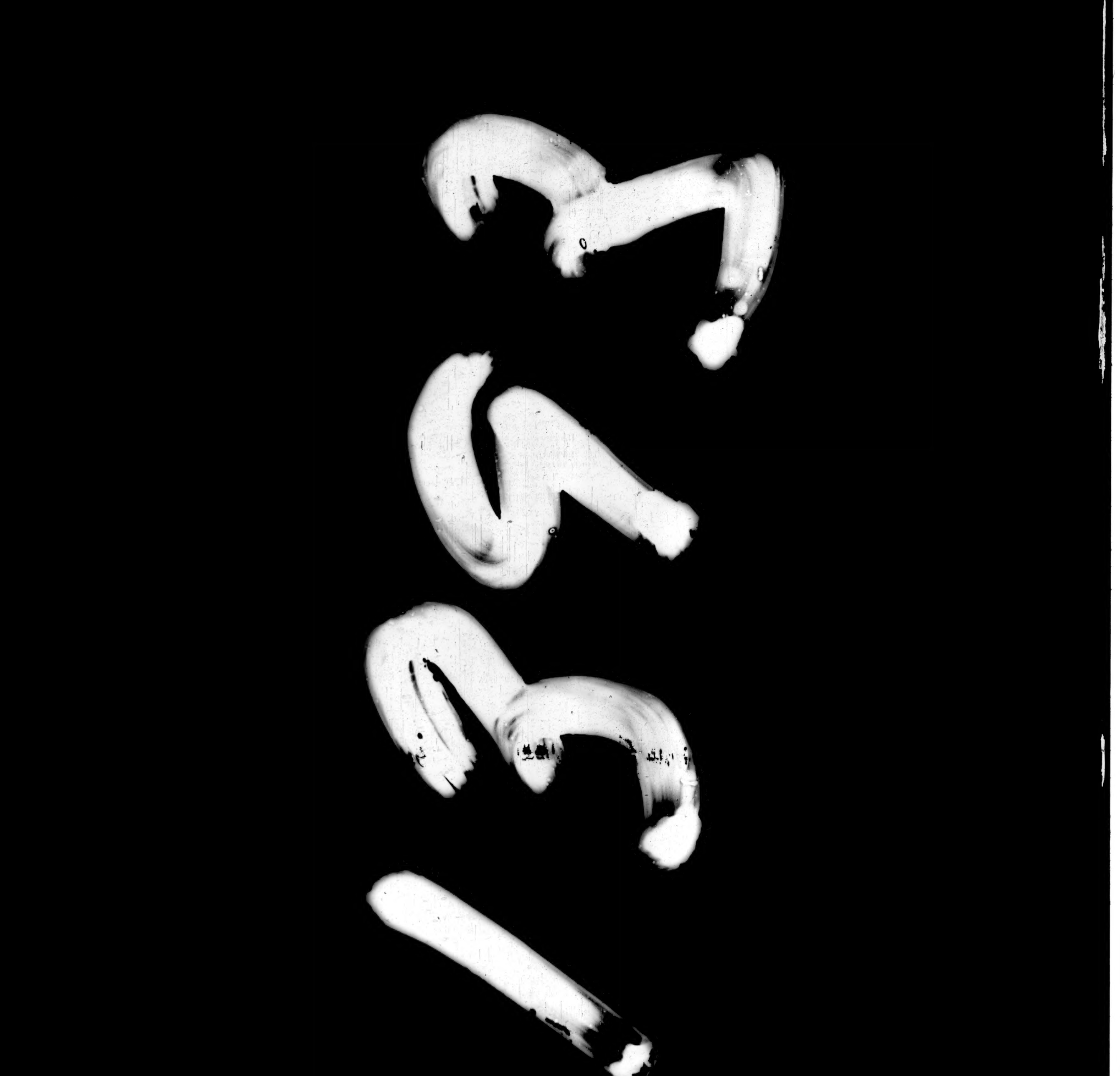


# INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

Volume 3065, from December 23rd, 1909, to December 24th, 1909

| NUMBER OF MANIFEST | DATE OF ARRIVAL | NAME OF STEAMER | PORT OF CLEARANCE | NUMBER OF SHEETS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | December 23rd | S.S. Teutonic | Southampton. Cherbourg. Queenstown | 20 |
| 2 | " 24 | " Lusitania | Liverpool. Queenstown | 44 |
| 3 | " " | " Princess Irene | Genoa. Naples. Gibraltar | 34 |
| 4 | " " | " Curityba | Nuevitas. Nibe Bay | 2 |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |

3065

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3065

Dec. 23-24-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 21 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Geo. Bucceri

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Eleanor Fearing
Camera Operator

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. Hemming, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Duke, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

George E. Hemming

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

3065

B—115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 1907.

11—1115

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mc Caw | George J. | 39 | | M | M | Engineer | Yes | Yes | Great Britain | British | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mrs Mc Caw | | |
| 2 | Walker | Ernest H. | 35 | | M | M | manager | Yes | Yes | Do | Canadian English | Canada | Toronto | Mabel Walker Forgheran, Surgan 33 Vaughland ave Toronto | Fiji Island | Toronto |
| 3 | Clarke | Benjamin | 44 | | M | M | Barrister | Yes | Yes | Do | English | Do | Do | wife - Mrs E. Clarke 52 Cowan ave | Toronto | Do Do |
| 4 | Kitchen | George S. | 37 | | M | M | Surveyor | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | Do | Ottawa | Margaret Kitchen Longhouse Cumberland | Do | Ottawa |
| 5 | Cottle | Evelyn | 21 | | F | S | None | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | Do | London England | Friend Mrs Adams 11 Portland Pl London | Texas | Dallas Texas |
| 6 | Costantini | Anna | 28 | | F | M | Actress | Yes | Yes | Italy | Italian | Do | London | friend Mr Wallace 278 Caledonian Rd London | | |
| 7 | Kerrons | Mandell. | 38 | | M | M | Hotel Mistress | Yes | Yes | Great Britain | NON-IMMIGRANT Jamaica | Jamaica | Kingston | Cousin Miss Gem. Moor Hill Manchester | Jamaica | |
| 8 | Mackenzie | Joseph C. | 23 | | M | S | Consulting Engineer | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | England | London | father J. Mackenzie 25 Victoria St | Canada | Toronto |
| 9 | Mackay | James K. | 43 | | M | M | None | Yes | Yes | Do | Canadian | Canada | Toronto | Mr Mackay 5 Queens Park | Do | Toronto |
| 10 | | Clara | 43 | | F | M | Do | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | Do | Do | Toronto wife Mrs Hamblin | Do | Do |
| 11 | Hamblin | Arthur | 45 | | M | M | Do | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | Do | Do | Stockley | N.Y. | |
| 12 | Mc Rae | Hector | 52 | | M | M | Mine operator | Yes | Yes | Do | Canadian | Canada | St Louis | Sister Mrs D. McLaren Ottawa. Canada | Mo | St Louis |
| 13 | Hendrie | Stanley W | 38 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Do | English | England | London | Mother Mrs Hendrie 10 Quadrant Rd. Thornton Heath | Chile | Valparaiso |
| 14 | Do | Lilly | 30 | | F | S | None | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | Do | Do | London do | Do | Do |
| 15 | Krant | Alfred | 25 | 3 | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Germany | German | Germany | Berlin | Father Gustave Krant 45 Leibnitz St. Berlin | N.Y. | New York |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* If occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **NEW YORK.** December 27nd, 1909

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether able to read or write. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | yes | no | | | Sierra Madre Fiji Islands. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 0 | fresh | brown | blue | | Ireland | Lurgan |
| 2 | no | Do | yes | yes | 1903 | St Louis | home 23 Hazelwood Ave Toronto | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | fair | light brown | blue | | Canada | Toronto |
| 3 | Do | Do | yes | yes | 1907 | do | home 23 Hazelwood Ave Toronto | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fresh | brown | grey | | England | London |
| 4 | ~~No~~ | Do | yes | yes | 1908 | New York | home 23 Hazelwood Ave Toronto | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 0 | fresh | black | brown | | England | Longton |
| 5 | Yes | Do | yes | yes | 1905 | Do | 23 Hazelwood Ave Toronto visiting friends — Mrs McHugh, Park Hotel Dallas, Texas | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8½ | fair | mouse | blue | | Ireland | Tennis |
| 6 | no | Do | yes | yes | 1905 | Do | R. Miller (father) 23 Hazelwood Ave Toronto | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | grey | | | England | Philadelphia |
| 7 | yes | Do | yes | yes | 1907 | Washington | attempt to book cabin | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | black | brown | | England | London |
| 8 | no | Do | yes | yes | | | c/o W. L. Mackenzie Petrolia Ontario | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | light Black | brown | | England | London |
| 9 | No | Do | yes | yes | 1907 | New York | home 23 Hazelwood Ave Toronto | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fresh | dark brown | blue | | Canada | Toronto |
| 10 | Do | Do | yes | yes | last | Do | home 23 Hazelwood Ave Toronto | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | fair | light brown | blue | | do | do |
| 11 | yes | Do | yes | | | | Mrs. Sam A. Keed 47th St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | fair | grey | | | England | ~~Bristol~~ Gloucestershire |
| 12 | no | Self | yes | yes | 1903 | St Louis | Stone 1247 Euclid Ave St Louis | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fresh | grey | blue | | Canada | Horton Mills |
| 13 | ~~Yes~~ | Self | yes | yes | 1888 | San Francisco | Mr Hanset c/o Valparaiso Club c/o Morrison & Co | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fresh | dark brown | brown | | England | Leyburstone |
| 14 | yes | brother | yes | no | — | — | with brother do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | do | brown | brown | | do | do |
| 15 | yes | Self | yes | yes | 1904 | Newyork | brother Sam Kraut 67 Warren St N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | black | Brown | | Germany | Chemnitz |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. [illegible], of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Another Master, First or Second Officer.)

~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible],

*at* NEW YORK.

*Immigration Officer.*

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"[illegible]erican" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—111b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ...UTONIC..., SAILING THEREWITH, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Dec. ...Adriatic..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April 1906

at Liverpool

George A. Allen 1906.

Immigration Officer.

arrived

IM. NO.

SEX
R & H
R & A
R & I
MONEY
DEST
D & C
D & D
D & O
P & C, PD P & C, PD
JOIN JOIN
NOW

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3115

Form
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC, sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Waring | Lucius [illegible] | 27 | 4 | M S | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | O'Hara | Daniel | 55 | | M M | | | | | | | | Mrs Wetherbee | | |
| 3 | Do | Mrs Mayfield | 48 | | F M | | | | | | | | Do | Do | |
| 4 | Gardiner | Clarence | 19 | | M S | | | | | | | | Do | N.J. | Short Hills |
| 5 | Beard | Byron | 36 | | M S | | | | | | | | Do | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 6 | Bellamy | Chas. S. | | | M M | | | | | | | | Do | Conn | Rockville |
| 7 | Powell | Eliz C. | 31 | | F S | | | | | | | | Do | Pa | Scranton |
| 8 | Thornley | Wm Hy. | 41 | | M M | | | | | | | | Do | N.Y. | Providence |
| 9 | Chambers | Robert J | 22 | | M S | | | | | | | | Do | Do | Do |
| 10 | Fry | Walter F. | 28 | | M S | | | | | | | | Do | N.Y. | New York |
| 11 | McKay | Hector | 43 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Pickett | Jos. H. | 38 | | M S | | | | | | | | Mrs Boston | | |
| 13 | Low | Juliette | 8 | | F S | | | | | | | | Ga | Savannah | |
| 14 | Harryman | George | 46 | | M M | | | | | | | | Md | Baltimore | |
| 15 | Bradley | Susan H | 58 | | F M | | | | | | | | Mass | Boston | |
| 16 | Do | Margaret H. | 21 | | F S | | | | | | | | Do | Do | |
| 17 | Grout | Charlotte Karen | 25 | | F S | | | | | | | | Ind | Ekkhart | |
| 18 | Hill | William P | 61 | | M M | | | | | | | | N.Y. | Brooklyn | |
| 19 | Do | Charlotte J | 50 | | F M | | | | | | | | Do | Do | |
| 20 | Jr Billin | William Bayard | 43 | | M M | | | | | | | | Do | New York | |
| 21 | Cavalli | Charles H. | 52 | | M M | | | | | | | | Do | Do | |
| 22 | Wharton | Edward R | 51 | | M M | | | | | | | | Mass | Boston | |
| 23 | O'Sullivan | Madeline | 43 | | F M | | | | | | | | N.Y. | New York | |
| 24 | Morgan | Edward P | 44 | 11 | M S | | | | | | | | Mass | Boston | |
| 25 | Kraut | Max | 27 | 8 | M S | | | | | | | | N.Y. | New York | |
| 26 | Lee | Daniel W | 33 | 6 | M M | | | | | | | | Do | Do | |
| 27 | Do | Eleanor M | 29 | 5 | F M | | | | | | | | Do | Do | |
| 28 | Wiss | Edgar S | 36 | | M M | | | | | | | | NJ | Montclair | |
| 29 | Wiss | Lucile M. | 34 | | F M | | | | | | | | Do | Do | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. *Dec 22nd, 1907*

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted by any corporation, company, or association, or by any person or persons, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | { Short Hills, N.J. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | { Providence, Rhode Island | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | { 123 W. 68th Street, New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | { 1147 Euclid Ave St Louis, Ill | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | { 16 New York Street E. Boston, Mass. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | { [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* [illegible] TE *from* SOUTHAMPTON. *..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ..... *, 190 .*

*at* NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Hennyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweer that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin Ireland M D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George A Hennyng

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

Wm Kennedy

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

S 1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requir[illegible] the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. December 15th 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. or List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Pearson | Alma | 26 | 6 | f m | wife | Yes | Yes | Great Britain | English | England | Torquay | Miss Kessell Cousin 55 Belfield Road | Ny | New York |
| 2 | Crawhurst | Emily Julia | 55 | 10 | f s | Housekeeper | - | - | - | - | - | Sutton | J. W. Kelley 172 Clarence Road | Cal | San Francisco |
| 3 | Bantock | Emily Evelyn | 30 | | f m | wife | - | - | - | - | - | London | Mother Mrs Garrard 55 Lea Road | NJ | Jersey City Heights |
| 4 | " | Evelyn | 5 | | f s | Child | no | no | - | - | - | - | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | Winifred | 3 | | f s | | - | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " |
| 6 | Cholerton | Thomas Edward | 31 | 6 | m s | Sanitary Inspector | Yes | Yes | - | - | - | - | Mother Mrs Cholerton 5 Sovereign Row | Ct | Stamford |
| 7 | Elias | Thomas | 20 | | m s | Clerk | - | - | - | Welsh | Wales | Morriston | 16 Jersey St. | Pa | Scranton |
| 8 | Jacobs | David | 20 | | m s | | - | - | - | Hebrew | England | London | Friend Mr Jacobs 2 Cohen Road | Ill | Chicago |
| 9 | Long | Walter George | 29 | | m m | Mechanic | - | - | - | English | - | - | Brother Mr Long 8 Nafeking Road | Ont | Toronto |
| 10 | Timson | Emily Jane | 32 | | f m | wife | - | - | - | - | - | Weymouth | Mother Mrs Cox 15 Ranelagh Road Weymouth | Mass | Westlyn |
| 11 | " | Percy George | 8 | | m s | Child | - | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " |
| 12 | " | Harry Albert | 2 | 6 | m s | | - | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " |
| 13 | King | Charles | 37 | | m m | Coachman | Yes | Yes | - | - | - | - | Wife Mrs Jane 25 Kempure Road | NY | New York |
| 14 | " | Mary | 32 | | f m | wife | - | - | - | - | - | - | Father W. Clapton 7 Lynnstone Road | " | " |
| 15 | Stapleton | Francis Wm. | 18 | | m s | Mechanic | - | - | - | - | England | London | Mother Mrs Wyer 1 Cecil Road | Tenn | Tennessee |
| 16 | Wright | Wm. | 50 | 4 | m m | Longshoreman | - | - | - | - | - | Walthamstow | Mother Mrs Wright 9 Arrowhead Road | Mich | Detroit |
| 17 | Boyton | Ernest | 31 | | m s | Miner | - | - | - | - | - | Caldstock | Father Mr Boyton 2 Catt Terrace | Mich | Detroit |
| 18 | Catt | Robert Wm. Maybank | 21 | | m s | Clerk | - | - | - | - | - | Caterham | Father Mr Catt Caterham | NY | New York |
| 19 | Richardson | Arthur | 48 | | m m | Insurance | - | - | - | - | - | West Dove | Wife Mrs Richardson West Dove | NJ | Fort Lee |
| 20 | Hilldey | Eleanor | 32 | | f m | wife | - | - | - | Welsh | Wales | Aberdare | Mother Mrs Evans 7 Clymon St. Aberaman Aberdare | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 21 | " | Elsie | 10 | | f s | Child | - | - | - | - | - | - | " | " | " |
| 22 | " | Rosie | 5 | | f s | | no | no | - | - | - | - | " | " | " |
| 23 | Eaton | Grace | 29 | | f m | wife | Yes | Yes | - | - | - | - | Mother Mrs Evans 7 Clymon St. Aberaman Aberdare | " | " |
| 24 | " | Ronald | - | 4 | m s | Infant | no | no | - | - | - | - | " | " | " |
| 25 | Gibbs | Anice | 32 | | f s | Stupid | Yes | Yes | - | English | England | London | Mr. Gibbs Father 34 Stirling Road | London | Georgia Savannah |
| 26 | Lord | Trash | 27 | | m s | Engineer | - | - | - | - | - | West Hartlepool | Mother Mrs Lord Belmont Durham | Eng | New York Town |
| 27 | Melvin | Rev. Moses Gordon | 61 | | m s | Clergyman | - | - | - | - | - | Langtle Levelsboro | Brother Jas. Melvin master mariner | Ill | Ft. Recelsboro |
| 28 | Justice | Charles Ernest | 20 | 5 | m s | Clerk | - | - | - | - | England | Southsea | Father Hon. Justice 8 Colpoy St. | Ont | Toronto |
| 29 | Turner | John Henry | 33 | | m m | Engineer Glass | - | - | - | - | - | Philadelphia | Father Mr John Turner Sydney Square | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 30 | Clinton | Wm | 30 | | m m | Draughtsman | - | - | - | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Wife Mrs Clinton 6 Glenburton Road Kilmarnock | Ny | New York to join S.S. Hanover |

306

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. , *December 2nd*, 1909

6

11—1116

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Husband Mr Baron 126 E 86 St New York | No | No | No | | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Dark Brown | Blue | | England |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | | | Brother C Grosvenor 2668 Bryant St San Francisco | " | " | " | | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Grey | Grey | | " Sundridge |
| 3 | Boy | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Fair | Dark Brown | Blue | | London |
| 4 | " | Mother | " | " | | | Husband O.W. Bostock 275 New York Ave Jersey City | " | " | " | | " | " | | | Fair | " | " | | " |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | Self | Yes | " | | | Health Dept Shanghai Home | " | " | " | | " | " | 5 | 10½ | Fresh | Brown | Hazel | | Sheffield |
| 7 | " | " | " | Yes | 10 | 1909 | Toronto | " | " | " | | " | " | 5 | 4 | Dark | Dark Brown | Brown | | Wales Penarth |
| 8 | Yes | Self | " | No | | | Brother in Law Mr Calvary 14/15 Wood St Chicago | " | " | " | | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | Blue | | England London |
| 9 | " | " | $20 | " | | | Home 3 Army Terrace Mc Merrick St Toronto | " | " | " | | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dk | Lt Brown | Brown | — | England Lewisham |
| 10 | " | Husband | $30 | " | | | Husband G. Stimson 40 Fox St Westlyan Mass | " | " | " | | " | " | 5 | 1 | Fair | Light Brown | Blue Grey | Fair | England Tenterden |
| 11 | " | Father | — | " | | | | " | " | " | | " | " | — | — | Fair | Fair | Blue | " | " Wyke Regis |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | | | | " | " | " | | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | Self | Yes | Yes | 10 | 1909 | London England | Home Southold Long Island NY | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark Brown | Brown | | Royston |
| 14 | " | Husband | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Fair | Fair | Grey | | London |
| 15 | " | Father | " | No | | | | Brother Fred Stapleton 76 Columbus Ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Brown | " | | " London |
| 16 | " | Self | " | " | | | | Brother F H Wrieden 554 Summit Ave Hempstead | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6½ | " | Dark | Blue | | " Teignmouth |
| 17 | Boy | " | " | " | | | | Friend G Doney 4 Rockefeller Chambers New York | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Dark | " | Dark | | " Caldbeck |
| 18 | Yes | " | " | " | | | | Sister Mrs Derrington 342 West 14 St New York | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9½ | Red | " | Blue | | " Caterham |
| 19 | Boy | " | " | Yes | 90 | New York | 1909 | Floyd Ave Port Jervis NY | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6½ | Fresh | Brown | Brown | | " Brightlingsea |
| 20 | " | " | " | No | | | | Husband J Hibbley Cecil Post Office Washington Coy Ga | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Dark | Dark | " | | Wales Aberdare |
| 21 | " | Mother | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | Fair | Brown | " | | " |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | Blue | | " |
| 23 | " | Self | Yes | " | | | | Husband O W Eaton Cecil Post Office Washington Coy Ga | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Dark | Dark | " | | " |
| 24 | " | Mother | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | Fair | Fair | " | | " |
| 25 | " | Mrs Law | Yes | " | | | | Friend Mrs Law 10 Oglethorpe Av Savannah Ga | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | — | Dark | " | | England Ipswich |
| 26 | Yes | Self | $20 | Yes | 10 | New York | | S. Enfield to join Ship at New York | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | — | Fair | " | | " Mid Hartley |
| 27 | Yes | " | Yes | " | 10 | " | 1909 | Home Regd Letter B C | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Dk Br | Dk Br | Br | — | Canada Moorcroft |
| 28 | " | Corneille Denbos | " | No | | | | 25/27 Lombard St Toronto | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Dk Br | Dk Br | Br | — | England Brighton |
| 29 | " | Self | " | Yes | $60 | Philadelphia | | Home 3734 N. 3rd St Philadelphia | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9½ | Dark | Dark | Brown | Nil | England Lightcliffe |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | 10 | New York | | To join S.S. Falls of Clyde N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | Fair | Dark Brown | Blue | — | Scotland Glasgow |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rob James Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R J James Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, Ireland M D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gesse G. Flemyng M.D

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December 1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

41—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, December 15th, 1909

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Morris | Isidore | 36 | m | M | S | Watchmaker | Yes | Yes | Germany | German | England | London | Sister Mrs Jacobs | Ill. | Chicago |
| 2 | Stefani | Leone | 22 | m | M | S | Artist | " | " | Italy | Italian | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mother Mrs Stefani | Cal. | Wrangell |
| 3 | Arena | Guiseppe | 21 | m | M | S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Mrs Arena | Man. | Winnipeg |
| 4 | Chiavoni | Ector | 40 | m | M | M | Artist | " | " | " | " | " | " | 23 Via Porta Rossa Firenza | Cal. | Winnipeg |
| 5 | | adelaisa | 35 | f | M | M | wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Mother) Mrs Angela | Ont. | Winnipeg |
| 6 | | John | 15 | m | M | S | artist | " | " | " | " | " | " | Via Alexandrina | Ont. | Do |
| 7 | Bianchi | angelea | 21 | f | M | S | Artiste | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Mrs Giovanna | Ont. | Do |
| 8 | Anderson | Johan | 38 | m | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Mosseberg | Discipolo della Kampadrisa | Ont. | Do |
| 9 | | Sven | 29 | m | M | S | Farmer Domestic | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cousin Sokolonman Uncle Landstr. Aunt 40 | Utah | Millsville |
| 10 | | Andreas | 67 | m | W | | Landowner | " | " | " | " | " | " | Gotaborg | | |
| 11 | Pinezeis | mary | 26 | f | M | S | Domestic | " | " | Hungary | Hungarian | Hungary | Jarsod | Friend — do — | | |
| 12 | | Rebeka | 8 | f | | | | | | | | | | Mother Mrs Pinezeis | Ill. | New York |
| 13 | Van den Broele | Eléonore | 24 | f | | S | | " | " | Belgium | Flemish | England | London | Jarsod Hungary | | |
| 14 | Norbeck | Erik | 25 | m | M | S | farmer | " | " | Sweden | Scandinavian | " | " | Friend Mrs Kirker | N.J. | New Jersey |
| 15 | Feldman | moritz | 39 | m | M | | Merchant | " | " | Russia | Hebrew | " | " | old saver road Blackheath | Utah | Logan |
| 16 | Vacquier | Jean Baptiste | 28 | m | M | | Cook | " | " | France | French | " | " | Mother Mrs Svensson | N.Y. | New York |
| 17 | Basset | Sylvan Albert | 26 | m | M | | | " | " | | | | | Herosjohlm Sweden | | |
| 18 | | Georgette Zélé | 24 | f | M | | wife | " | " | | | | | Friend Mr Lignatelli | | |
| 19 | Ojeda | dora | 45 | f | S | | Domestic | " | " | Spanish | | | | 40 Rutland St. London S.W. | | |
| 20 | Maggitti | Francescantonio | 52 | m | M | | Carpenter | " | " | America | Cuban | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father J. Vacquier | | |
| 21 | Allingham | John 3/15/39 | 31 | m | M | S | Mining Engineer | Yes | Yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Verano | at Rodinefeuil en Espezel, Aude | | |
| 22 | Woodhead | Charles Fred | 38 | m | M | | Clerk | Yes | Yes | G. Britain | English | England | London | (Father) à Basset | | |
| 23 | Twomey | Jeremiah | 37 | m | M | | Professor Horses | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | Do | Dewsbury | à la pas Esperza Aude | | |
| 24 | Do | Jane T. | 28 | f | M | | Wife | Yes | Yes | Do | Irish | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | London | Friend Mrs Lebron de Lisle | | |
| 25 | Do | Mona Manning | 6 | f | S | | Child | No | No | Do | Do | Do | Do | Hastings Lodge Old London Road Hastings | | |
| 26 | Do | Graeding May | 4 | 2 | f | S | Do | No | No | Do | Do | Do | Do | wife Eohicette Rugeri | | |
| 27 | Do | Enid Mary | 10 | f | S | | Infant | No | No | Do | Do | Do | Do | (Father) Mr Allingham | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 28 | Smart | Lena | 25 | f | M | | Housewife | Yes | Yes | Do | English | Do | London | Mother Mrs Allingham | Parish | Chilmarking |
| 29 | Do | Enid [illegible] | 5 | 6 | f | S | Child | No | No | Do | Do | Do | Do | 32 Badminton Rd Landsdowne Rd Bristol | Wilts | |
| 30 | Marshall | Isabella H | 25 | f | S | | None | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | Do | Do | Mr P. W. Woodhead Dewsbury Yorks | N.Y. | New York |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father in Law | | Port Santiago |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Mr Manning | Do | Do |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Egremont | Do | Do |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Galway. | Do | Do |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Do | Do |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father Mr Symons 61 Ewring Road Stoke Newington London N. | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Cousin Mrs G. Sexton 17 Dolby Rd Newkings Rd Fulham | N.Y. | New York |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. *December 22nd, 1909* No. 8

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Nephew Mr Gabany 1415 Wood St. Chicago, Ill | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Dark | Brown | Tail | Germany Strelkaud |
| 2 | No | – | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 6 | fair | Brown | Grey | – | Italy Cremona |
| 3 | do | – | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | – | – | Black | Black | – | – Firenze |
| 4 | No | – | – | – | | | Bijou Theatre | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 9 | – | Brown | Grey | – | – Rome |
| 5 | No | Husband | – | – | | | Winnipeg | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 4 | – | – | – | – | Sweden Stockholm |
| 6 | No | Father | – | – | | | Canada | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 4 | – | – | – | – | Italy Spezza |
| 7 | No | Self | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | – | – | dark | dark | – | – Bologna |
| 8 | Yes | – | $35 | – | | | Uncle Col Andersen Millsville, Casey Co. Ky | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 2 | – | Brown | Blue | – | Sweden Lundby |
| 9 | – | – | – | – | | | — do — | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 6 | – | – | – | – | – – |
| 10 | – | – | Yes | – | | | Brother — do — | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 6 | – | – | – | – | – Odad |
| 11 | – | – | – | Yes 6 years | New York | | Mrs Alexi Friend 252 E. 77 St. New York | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 4 | – | Dark | – | – | Hungary Borsod |
| 12 | – | – | – | 3 years | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 5 | – | Brown | Brown | – | – – |
| 13 | Yes | – | $25 | No | | | Sister Mrs Barker 56 River Road P.O. Box 21 Newjersey Friend Carl Andrison Logan Utah | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 2½ | red | fair | – | Scar on right arm | Belgium Brussels |
| 14 | Yes | – | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 7 | – | Brown | Blue | Tail | Sweden Stor Lundby |
| 15 | – | Brother in law | Yes | – | | | Brother in law A Lenoir 100 Bowery Newyork | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 7 | dark | dark | Brown | – | Russia Elisavetgrad |
| 16 | – | Self | – | No | | | friend & Logement 311 W. 29 St. Newyork | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | – | – | Black | – | Scars on left leg | France Longuefeuil |
| 17 | – | – | – | – | | | friend – as above – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | ½ | – | – | – | Tail | – Aude |
| 18 | – | Husband | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | – | fair | Brown | Hazel | – | – Tous le Bois |
| 19 | – | Self | – | Yes 4 | Newyork | | Miss B. Paola Friend 356 W. 28 St. Newyork Son D. Maglitta | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 4 | Pale | Black | Brown | – | Cuba Matanzas |
| 20 | No | wife | – | – | 1906 | Philadelphia | 1344 S. St. Philadelphia Parrish Clulmaker Mexico | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 3 | fair | Brown | – | – | Italy Korradoro |
| 21 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1907 | Chicago | Cousin A. S. Webster 443 Broadway N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Lawt Br | Blue | – | V | England Manchester |
| 22 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Brown | Blue | – | England Dewsbury |
| 23 | No | Do | Yes | Yes | 1906 | Prooding | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | – | Ireland Killarney |
| 24 | No | Husband | – | No | | | Santiago Chile | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dk | Blk | Blue | – | Do Egremont |
| 25 | No | Father | – | No | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | – | England London |
| 26 | No | Do | – | No | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | – | Do Do |
| 27 | No | Do | – | No | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | – | Do Do |
| 28 | No | Self | Yes | No | | | Mrs O'Connor Brooklyn | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Brn | Brown | None | England London |
| 29 | No | Mother | — | No | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | — | Do Do |
| 30 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend Mrs Stewart 7 Central Park West N. York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Md. | Br. | Gray | None | Ireland Belfast |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R.W. James Master of the TEUTONIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Master

Sworn to before me this 23d day of December, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Hemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC., SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin Ireland. M D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Hemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TEUTONIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, December 15th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Phillips | Malcolm | 24 | | M S. | | | | American citizens | | | | | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 2 | Sammis | George Frank | 25 | 5 | M S. | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 3 | Plummer | Paul | 41 | 6 | M M. | | | | | | | | | Conn | Columbville |
| 4 | Gudridge | George Ellis | 14 | | M S. | | | | | | | | | Maine | Ogilvie |
| 5 | Doney | Albert | 41 | | M M. | | | | | | | | | Mich | Ishpeming |
| 6 | Wells | George Pitman | 21 | | M S. | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | Nystrom | Elsa | 27 | | F S. | | | | | | | | | Mass | Brockton |
| 8 | Lewis | John Edward | 40 | | M S | | | | | | | | | Pa | Carbondale |
| 9 | Swem | Thomas | 26 | | M S. | | | | | | | | | N.D. | Fargo |
| 10 | Zeterberg | Anna | 46 | | F M. | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 11 | White | Trumbull | 41 | | M M. | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | New York |
| 12 | Finigan | Charles | 33 | | M S. | | | | | | | | | B | Do |
| 13 | Boyd | Dyer Richard | 40 | | M S | | | | | | | | | La | New Orleans |
| 14 | Raef | Johann | 36 | | M M | | | | | | | | | O | Youngstown |
| 15 | " | anna | 35 | | F M | | | | | | | | | O | Do |
| 16 | Horn | Augustus E | 32 | | M M | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | New York |
| 17 | Walsh | Thomas | 45 | | M S. | | | | | | | | | N.I. | Providence |
| 18 | " | Michael | 20 | | M S. | | | | | | | | | " | Do |
| 19 | Downing | Arthur E | 40 | | M M | | | | | | | | | O | Toledo |
| 20 | de Vilmar | Laura | 28 | | F M. | | | | | | | | | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 21 | Solomon | Alfred A | 68 | | M M. | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | New York |
| 22 | " | Mrs | 66 | | F M. | | | | | | | | | Do | Do |
| 23 | Peters | Bertha | 35 | | F S. | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | New York |
| 24 | Summers | Nellie | 30 | | F S. | | | | | | | | | L.I. | E Nack |
| 25 | Ingersus | Irene M. | 18 | | F S. | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | M'Vernon |
| 26 | Bell | Isabel | | | | | | | | | | | | N.J. | W. Hoboken |
| 27 | Jeanette | Joe | 30 | | M S | | | | | | | | | B.C. | Victoria |
| 28 | Stewart | Jim | 22 | | M S | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 29 | Good | Mary | 42 | | F M | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | New York |
| 30 | " | Louis | 7 | | M S | | | | | | | | | " | " |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK., *December 22d*, 1909

10

11—1116

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | 614 Chestnut St. Pittsburg, Pa. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | Father Chas. Lamonier | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | 64 Decatur St. Brooklyn, N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | Father Wm. S. Gudridge | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | Brother Agilvie Minnesota | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | ~~Home~~ Uncle M. W. Sattle 19 Jay St N York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | Father J. Hyghorn 47 Pine Ave, Brockton, Mass. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | 13 Havana St. Carbondale | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | 349 9th Ave. I. Forgis n.s. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | Home 99 ~~1~~ 3rd Ave Brooklyn, N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | 39 W. 19 St. Newyork | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Home Frank Union Hotel Newyork | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | Commercial Hotel New Orleans La. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | 916 Lydia Street Youngstown O | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | 3 405 Broadway, Newyork | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | Home 151, Washington St. Providence R.I. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | 1722 Cherry St. Toledo O | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | 464, North 7th St. Philadelphia | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | Coming son in New York | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | 246. 78 St. Newyork. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | Friend ~~Br.~~ Brother Long Island N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | Home E. Lincoln Nor H'Kman N.Y. 503 Central Av W. Hoboken N.J. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | Victoria B.C. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | 59. Hinsdale Street Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | uncle | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Rw James Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TEUTONIC. , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Master Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1909,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the TEUTONIC., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin Ireland M.D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Burkett

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1118

11

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SR 4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. December 15th, 1909

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pearson | Arthur Frank | 32 | | M | M | Joiner | Yes | Yes | G^t Britain | English | England | Wellsham | Brother M^r Frank Pearson Whathington Mill Battle, Sussex | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 2 | Do | Henry John | 30 | | M | M | Carpenter | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do |
| 3 | Do | Mary Maud | 30 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do |
| 4 | Do | Minnie | 27 | | F | S | Domestic | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do |
| 5 | Nicolas Nitzos | Christian Nicolaos | 25 | | M | S | Clerk | Yes | Yes | Greece | Greek | Greece | Calamata | Friend J. Nitsos Cooparki Greece | N.Y | New York |
| 6 | Howe | Francis W^m | 40 | | M | M | Traveller | Yes | Yes | G^t Britain | English | Canada | Ottawa | Uncle M^r F. Howe Bath Road Worcester | Canada | Ottawa |
| 7 | Grüsslin | Alphonse | 50 | | M | M | Engineer | Yes | Yes | Belgium | Belgian | Belgium | Brussels | Wife M^me Grusslin 1ms Charles le Gross 20. Brussels | Porto Rico | San Juan |
| 8 | Dowding | Annie | 28 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Yes | G^t Britain | English | England | Stonehouse | Mother Elizabeth Jones 1 Miss Miss. R.M. Barracks Plymouth | Canada | Toronto |
| 9 | Do | Gladys | 2 | 5 | F | S | Child | No | No | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do |
| 10 | Coleman | Frederick | 38 | | M | M | Clerk | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | U.S.A | Cleveland | Brother M^r G. Coleman Settingbourne Kent | O. | Cleveland |
| 11 | Rhodes | Lavinia | 35 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Yes | Do | Do | England | Shipley | Husband M^r J. Rhodes 7 Britannia S^t Shipley | Do | Do |
| 12 | Do | Lenia | 2 | 6 | F | S | Child | No | No | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do |
| 13 | Bergman | Gus. A | 41 | 3 | M | M | Baker | Yes | Yes | Sweden | Scand | U.S.A | Fairbanks | Sister Mrs Lind Athens Nave | N.J | Allegh |
| 14 | Do | Nora | 5 | 10 | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Yes | Do | American | Do | Do | Do | Do | Do |
| 15 | Bernstein | Hugo | 48 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Yes | U.S.A | | | | | Miss | Boston |
| 16 | Bonneaze | Georges | 48 | | M | M | Do | Yes | Yes | Do | | | | | La | New Orleans |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

16 2/14 Nov.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK., *December 22d, 1909*

12

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1905 | Baltimore | Cousin P. Pearson 3640 Chestnut Ave Philadelphia |
| 2 | Yes | R | " | No | | | |
| 3 | Yes | " | " | No | | | |
| 4 | Yes | " | " | No | | | |
| 5 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend Mr Christodulos 25 Roosevelt Street N York |
| 6 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | | | 49 Cartier Street Ottawa Canada |
| 7 | No | Self | Yes | No | | | San Juan Porto Rico |
| 8 | No | Husband | Yes | No | | | Husband & father Mr Fowding 29 Davenport Rd Toronto |
| 9 | No | Father | — | No | | | |
| 10 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1904 | Cleveland | Home 2125 E 106 St Cleveland O |
| 11 | No | R | Yes | No | | | |
| 12 | No | Mother | — | No | | | Sister Mrs Jenkins 2064 E 105 St Cleveland O |
| 13 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 23yrs | Cleveland | Friend. Mrs Lind Athenisa New Jersey |
| 14 | No | Husband | Yes | Yes | Newborn | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | 187 La Harpe Street Boston Mass |
| 16 | | | | | | | 2708 Polissum St New Orleans La |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

| 19 Explosives or firearms, or implements for use approved by Secretary of Commerce, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 1 | Fresh | Br | Br | None | England | London |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | — | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | R | R | Bl. | R | R | Exeter |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | " | " | R | R | R | R |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk | Bl. | Br | R | Greece | Cooparti |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5½ | Dk | Br | Br | None | England | Rugby |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Br. | Blue | R | Belgium | Brussels |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Dk | Brown | R | England | Kent |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | " | " | Plymouth |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10½ | Dk | Br | Blue | Nil | England | Sittingbourne |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk Brown | Brown | None | R | Yeadon |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | R | Shipley |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Blue | Nil | Sweden | Grefle |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | R | " | " | Nil | U.S.A | Fenelon |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James, master, of the TEUTONIC., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

To Date
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD Pub

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

George G. [illegible] M.D.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown, 16th December, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 2244 1 | Priestley | Henry | 38 | 6 | M | Carpenter | Yes | Yes | British | English | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Montreal | Sister Mrs. (Miss Maria) Priestley | Iowa | Riverton |
| 2245 2 | Isaacs | Isaacs | 18 | | " | Laborer | " | " | " | Syrian | " | Cincinnati | Father Mr. Hassan Isaacs | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 2246 3 | Smith | Ewart | 24 | | " | Engineer | " | " | " | English | " | Cook | Friend Mr. Percy Lucas | Iowa | Slater |
| 4 | Lawless | Arlen | 32 | | " | Stock Keeper | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wife Mrs. Lawless | " | " |
| 2247 5 | Evans | Edith Florence | 11 | | " | Child | " | " | " | " | " | Dublin | Father Mr. Evans | New York | Newark |
| 2248 6 | Regan | James | 24 | | M | Seaman | " | " | " | " | " | Carnegie | Friend Mr. Regan | Pa. | Carnegie |
| 2249 7 | Smith | Margaret | 28 | | M | Maid | " | " | " | " | " | Scotland | Friend Miss Smith | Mass | Boston |
| " 8 | Connell | Alice | 22 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Sister Mrs. Connell | " | " |
| 2250 9 | Adams | Joshua | 30 | | M | Engineer | " | " | Syria | Syrian | England (Liverpool) | | Daughter Mrs. Adams (Hamra Venta Road Lanshill Worcs.) | Mass | Worcester |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 22nd, 1909

14

11—1115

| No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | 1907 | | |
| 4 | | | | | 1907 | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

| 19 Know to be polygamist, or practices polygamy or believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Thorsen, of the [illegible] Fulonia, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible], 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

15

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flamyng, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Pub, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Geo. G. Flamyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United States Citizens

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Titanic" sailing from Queenstown, 16th April, 1907

| No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16856 1 | Mc Donagh | John | 33 | | M | | Clerk | | | | | | Carlstadt. NJ. | | NJ | Carlstadt |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *22nd December* 1909

16

11—1115

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Persons in prison or almshouses or hospitals (or care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity)? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 16 yrs | New York | Home | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R W James Master, of the Teutonic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R W James
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 190 .

at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Kenny, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University M.D. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George A. Kenny M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec. 1909

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

The ... required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the ... of U.S.

S.S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, Dec. 15th, 1909

| No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rusk | Adrian | 34 | | m | M | Laborer | Y. | Y. | U.S. | English | U.S. | Leadville Colo. | Wife Lena Rusk Finsby Norway Father Duke Christian Norway | Colo. | Denver |
| 2 | Hattie | Louise | 25 | | f | M | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | Katie | 9 | | f | S | Child | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | Edith | 3 | | f | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | Anthony | Sarah Ann | 27 | | f | M | Wife | yes | yes | British | Welsh | Ohio | U.S. NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | |
| 6 | " | Edward Thomas | 2 | | m | S | Child | no | no | " | " | " | Grand | | | 6. Grand |
| 7 | Batchelor | Harry Wm | 43 | | m | M | Painter | yes | yes | U.S. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | England | Milton Regis | | | |
| 8 | " | Ada | 33 | | f | M | Wife | " | " | U.S. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | | | | |
| 9 | Curran | William | 38 | | m | M | Fireman | " | " | U.S. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | Ireland | Killarney | | | Tenn. Memphis |
| 10 | Long | Friederich | 32 | | m | M | | " | " | " | | Germany | Winsrobenn | | | " " New York |
| 11 | Strilau | Emilie | 22 | | f | M | Wife | " | " | " | German | " | German | | | " Albion |
| 12 | Mitchell | Alfred | 19 | | m | S | Horse Trainer | " | " | " | English | England | London | | | " " |
| 13 | Anderson | Mathilde | 30 | | f | M | Wife | " | " | U.S. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | New York | New York | sister Mrs. Hull 66 Seward St. Epping, London | | Ill. Chicago |
| 14 | " | Lillian | 5 | | f | S | Child | " | " | U.S. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | " | " | | | " " New York |
| 15 | " | Clarence | 3 | | m | S | " | " | " | U.S. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | " | " | | | |
| 16 | " | Alf | 11 | | m | S | Infant | " | " | U.S. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | " | " | Father Mikael Olsen Hegga, Riksen | | |
| 17 | Berg | Ole | 46 | | m | M | Farmer | yes | yes | | | Norway | Solor | | | |
| 18 | " | Dorthea | 41 | | f | M | Wife | " | " | | | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Fowke | Horace Cecil | 30 | | m | S | Farmer | " | " | England | English | England | Derby | Brother Alexd Fowke Ransom, Tuscany | | Conn. Deercroft |
| 20 | Gardner | Charles L | 40 | | m | M | Clothier | " | " | U.S. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN England | Derby | Father George Fowke 57 Burton Hall Rd Derby | | Alb. Lethbridge |
| 21 | Olsen | Anders | 26 | | m | S | Seamen | " | " | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Waale | | | N.Y. New York |
| 22 | Hadsen | Einer | 25 | | m | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | Bjoias, s.s. Thelma, w |
| 23 | Mathiesen | Ole | 18 | | m | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Jonsberg | | | N.Y. New York Journal |
| 24 | Larsen | Kristian | 19 | | m | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Skagen | friend Mr. Wm. Wilhelmsen Skipsmeg | | to join S.S. Thelma |
| 25 | Christensen | Christian | 22 | | m | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Fon | Notari mes Jonsberg | | to join S.S. Thelma |
| 26 | Berninger | Ursula | 40 | | f | M | Wife | " | " | England | English | England | London | | | to join S.S. Thelma |
| 27 | " | Ursula | 18 | | f | S | Servant | " | " | " | " | " | " | Br in law & Uncle Mr. Denning 16 Golden Road Kingston on Thames | | N.Y. New York |
| 28 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 49 | | m | M | Foreman | " | " | U.S. | | Utah | Lehi | | | the Midland Int. |
| 29 | Strange | Arthur Robert | 22 | | m | S | Plater | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | Burton on Trent | Mother Mrs. Strange Burtonwood, Bottrell Rd Cotton Oak | | Nelson Fells |
| 30 | Lee | Joseph | 49 | | m | W | Seaman | " | " | U.S. | | America | U.S. Vancouver Portland | | | " Vancouver Portland |

Attached Employee

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York*, December 22nd, 1909

18

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in polygamous relation, or practising polygamy, or coming for that purpose, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | U. S. Citizen | | | | | Brother Julio Ruiz, Hos 171, Denver Colo. (Husband John Kytte, Box 140, Glendale, Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | yes | U. S. | Citizen | | | | Husband & Father Anthony Market St. Girard, Trumbull Co. Ohio | No | No | No | No | good | No | 4 | 5 | fair | blue | Welsh | Ebenezer |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | Grand Rhis |
| 7 | | | | | | | Home, 552 Chemnitz Av. Memphis, Tenn | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | 227 W 67th St. New York, N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | 18 Hamilton St. Albion, N.Y. | County Court Orleans Co. N.Y. January 6 1899 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Wood | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | yes | self | 50 | no | | | Brother Edmund Chitpell 1714 North Av. Chicago Ill. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | fair | blue | Crow | England | London |
| 13 | " | " | " | 50 | yes | 1896-1909 | Husband & Father Einar Andersen 5-28-30 Ave St. Brooklyn, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Norway | Rotem |
| 14 | " | Mother | — | " | No | born | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | — | U.S.A. | N.Y. |
| 15 | " | " | — | " | No | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | — | D. | N.Y. |
| 16 | " | " | — | " | No | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | — | D. | N.Y. |
| 17 | yes | self | 50 | yes | 1902 | 1907 Wisconsin | Brother-in-law C. Berg Davenport, N.D. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | blonde | bl | Norway | Solör |
| 18 | " | Husband | — | " | 1873 | 1901 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3½ | " | blue | gr | " | " |
| 19 | no | self | 50 | yes | 1909 | Gr. Falls Mon. | Gilbridge S. Alberta | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | ruddy | ho | " | England | Worksop |
| 20 | U. S. A. Citizen | | | | | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | yes | Owner | owned | No | 1908 | Great Falls | Norwegian Steamer "Thelma" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fair | blonde | bl | Norway | Vaale |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dk | br | blue | " | Horten |
| 23 | " | " | " | No | — | — | New York Thelma N.Y. 7 to 9 Water St. 224 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Fair | blonde | blue | " | Skjeen |
| 24 | " | " | " | No | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | Fair | Gr | " | Tonsberg |
| 25 | " | " | " | No | — | — | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | Fair | blue | " | Nötterö |
| 26 | " | " | Farm | no | | | Husband & Father Mr. Berrenger 191 W 61st St. New York, N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | blonde | gr | England | Chester |
| 27 | " | Mother | — | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | | U. S. Citizen | | | | | 224 Fore St. Portland, Me. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Yes | self | yes | yes | Niagara Falls | | Brother-in-law Albert Strong 5th Bridge Niagara Falls, Ont. Home 224 Fore St. Portland Me. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | br | ll | No | England | Portland |
| 30 | U. S. Citizen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sept 1868 U.S.A. | Maine |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. P. James Master, of the "Teutonic", from Southampton, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. P. James.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec., 1907

at Ply.

Hunkerlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

19

I, George Flanagan, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University M.D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George A. Flanagan M.D

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1909

at Ny

Mackenzie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7- 28 19

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton*, *December 15th*, 1909.

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42133 1 | Andreasdotter | Anna | 18 | | F | S | Servant | yes | yes | Swede | Scand | Sweden | Dingered | Mother: Adelina Carlsson, nya Centralhotellet, Göteborg | Pa | Pittsburg |
| do 2 | do | sister Edith | 11 | | F | S | do | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 42134 3 | Hallen | Anders | 23 | | M | M | Carpenter | yes | yes | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden | Rockford | Father: Per Hakansson, Hallsäng, Hinnarp | Ill | Rockford |
| do 4 | do | Anny | 21 | | F | M | Wife | yes | yes | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | do | do | do |
| 42135 5 | Anderson | Anders | 27 | | M | S | Machinist | 14-54706 | | Sw | 3-3-4 | Sweden | Kristinehamn | Father: Anders Carlsson, 7 Skaket 23 Knutsstamme | Ind | Gary |
| 42136 6 | Johnson | Axel Ragnar | 15 | | M | S | Tailor | yes | yes | do | do | do | Nybro | Father: John Johnson, Stora 18 Nybro | Ill | St Charles |
| 42137 7 | Janson | Per Erik | 19 | | M | S | Miner | yes | yes | do | do | do | Grangärde | Father: Jan Janson, Löfhulla Tofsbol Grängesberg | Wis | Superior |
| 42138 8 | Hallen Hallen | Emil | 36 | | M | M | Ironworker | yes | yes | do | do | do | Borlänge | Wife: Hilda Hallen, Borlänge Borlänge | Ill | Boston |
| 42139 9 | Nilsson | Axel | 20 | | M | S | Common Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Hofors | Father: Lars Nilsson, Nygatan 28 Hofors | Ill | Batavia |
| 42140 10 | Forsberg | John Richard | 23 | | M | M | Miner | yes | yes | do | do | do | Grängesberg | Wife: Julia Forsberg, Grängesberg | Mich | Eveleth |
| 42142 11 | do | John Walrot | 19 | | M | S | do | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Father: Johan Forsberg, Grängesberg | do | do |
| 42141 12 | Ek | Herman | 26 | | M | S | Machinist | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Father: Carl Ek, Grängesberg | Mich | Eveleth |
| 42143 13 | Hammarkvist | Albert | 20 | | M | S | Common Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Father: G A Hammarkvist, Grängesberg | do | do |
| 42144 14 | Gustafson | Otto | 20 | | M | S | Carpenter | yes | yes | do | do | do | Ollerud | Father: Gust Johansson, Gärnesta Ollerud | Colo | Stanford |
| 42145 15 | Wilhelmsson | Ester | 24 | | F | S | Servant | yes | yes | do | do | do | Göteborg | Father: Wilhelm Johansson, Ena Kullingsred | Ill | Johnston |
| 42146 16 | Nilsson | Victor | 25 | | M | S | Miner | yes | yes | do | do | do | Krokstad | Father: August Nilsson, Kopp Mossbon | Mich | Iron Mountain |
| 42226 17 | Sjölin | Josef | 18 | | M | S | Tobacco worker | 1-246733 | | do | 5/8/10 | do | Orgryte | Father: Axel Sjölin, Kastlag 12 Orgryte | Mass | Haverhill |
| 42227 18 | Peterson | Edith | 26 | | F | S | Servant | yes | yes | do | do | do | Nyckö | Father: L P Peterson, Traktör Nyckö | Minn | Portland |
| 42225 19 | Hagberg | Ida | 54 | | F | S | do | yes | yes | do | do | do | Stenkullen | Aunt: Brita Sandström, Falsåsen Åsensbruk | Ill | Manhattan |
| 42224 20 | Salomonsson | Ida | 46 | | F | M | Wife | yes | yes | do | do | do | Borås | Daughter: Jenny Salomonsson, Katrineholm | R I | Warren |
| do 21 | do | David | 15 | | M | S | Child | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| do 22 | do | Karin | 9 | | F | S | do | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 42220 23 | Berglund | Carl | 20 | | M | S | Sawmill Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Klangsbyn | Father: Olof Berglund, Klangsbyn Sundsvall | Mich | Detroit |
| 42221 24 | Janson | Alfred John | 20 | | M | S | Miner | yes | yes | do | do | do | Grangärde | Father: J E Janson, Käfvälg | Wis | Superior |
| 42223 25 | Gustafson | Elin | 29 | | F | M | Wife | yes | yes | do | do | do | Göteborg | Mother: Sofia Eskelin, Mariebergsgatan 15 A Göteborg | N J | Hoboken |
| do 26 | do | Edith | 4 | | F | S | Child | no | no | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| [illegible] | Eriksson | Anna | 72 | | F | W | Wife | no | no | do | do | Sw | Sunnefest | Son: Nils Ericsson, Pärsarfest Sunnefest Borlänge | Wis | Ottumwa |
| 42218 28 | Karlsson | Axel | 20 | | M | S | Slipper Maker | 11-72558 | 5-5 | do | do | do | Nybro | Mother: Augusta Svensson, Långg 4 Nybro | Ill | St Charles |
| 42217 29 | Jernholm | Anton | 19 | | M | S | Common Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Käcjö | Father: Carl Jernholm, Fjäl | Ore | Portland |
| 42147 30 | Ringquist | Johan | 18 | | M | S | do | yes | yes | do | do | do | Trehörningsjö | Mother: Karolina Larsson, Familjen, Trehörningsjö | Ind | Burns |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 23rd, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Mother | $25 | no | | | Brother-in-law Emil Elmgren 105 Dell st Duquoine Illinois | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | blue | None | Sweden | Skångsnäs |
| 2 | yes | do | 25 | no | | | do | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | dark | brown | do | do | do |
| 3 | yes | Self | 25 | yes | 06 | Rockford, Ill | Brother Johan Hallen 715 - 8th st, Rockford, Ill | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | dark | blue | do | do | Hinneryd |
| 4 | yes | Husband | — | yes | 06 | Holand, Mich | do | | no | no | no | Poor | no | 5 | 6 | fair | light | blue | do | do | Solberga |
| 5 | yes | Self | $30 | no | | | Brother Emil Andersson 617 Jefferson st Gary Ind | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | do | do | Alme |
| 6 | yes | do | $25 | no | | | Friend J. A. Berg Walnut st 127 St Charles Ill | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | brown | do | do | Nybro |
| 7 | yes | do | $25 | no | | | Brother-in-law Claus Johnson 908 Broadway Superior Wisc | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Grangärde |
| 8 | yes | do | $25 | yes | | | Brother-in-law Fabrik Odén 1175 Seventh ave Rockford Ill | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Lerbäck |
| 9 | yes | do | $25 | no | | | Brother Johan Nilsson 17 North Jackson st Batavia Ills | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Forsäkers |
| 10 | yes | do | $37 | no | | | Cousin Ewald Wellenkrantz Box 733 Ewelekh, Minn | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Grangärde |
| 11 | yes | do | $25 | no | | | do | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 12 | yes | do | $22 | no | | | Friend Yngvid Wellenkrantz Box 733 Ewelekh, Minn | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Ludvika |
| 13 | yes | do | $30 | no | | | Friend W do | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | light | blue | do | do | Åtvidaberg |
| 14 | yes | do | $20 | no | | | Sister Ester Helen Ahlgren 45 Cove Road Stamford Conn | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Ålstad |
| 15 | yes | do | $28 | no | | | Mother Hjalmar Wilhelmina 23 Hopkins Ave Jamestown N.Y. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Hyllinge |
| 16 | yes | do | $35 | yes | 02 | Mich | Aunt Brita Magnusson 701 Walker st Iron Mountain Mich | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Torstad |
| 17 | yes | Husband | $10 | no | | | Brother-in-law William Nilsson 336 Cedar st Norwood Mass | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Ösgripe |
| 18 | no | do | $25 | no | | | Brother-in-law Carl Johan Olsson c/o P.O. Box 64 Hallan, Mass | | yes | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | black | blue | do | do | Wetlö |
| 19 | yes | Daughter | $10 | no | | | Daughter Mrs Wilhelmina Engblad 389 Belmont st Manchester N.H. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Hasbeck |
| 20 | yes | Husband | yes | no | | | Husband Peter Salomonsson 12 Union st Warren, R.I. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Ruland |
| 21 | yes | Father | $30 | no | | | do | | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Viskafors |
| 22 | yes | do | | no | | | do | | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | do | Norwegen | Skien |
| 23 | yes | Brother | $27 | no | | | Brother Oscar Berglund 2122 West 45th st Lubeck Manor | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | blue | do | Sweden | Sundsvall |
| 24 | yes | Uncle | $25 | no | | | Uncle Claus Johnson 908 Broadway st Superior Wisc | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Grangärde |
| 25 | yes | Husband | yes | yes | 15 | Mich | Husband Karl Gustafson 551 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Göteborg |
| 26 | yes | Father | — | yes | 65 | Mich | do | | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | do | America | New York |
| 27 | yes | Daughter | $20 | no | | | Daughter Ellen Erikson 110 - 112 W. Main st Altmar N.Y. | | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | light | blue | Wart on left side of face | do | Hairtho |
| 28 | yes | Brother-in-law | no | | | | Brother J. A. Berg Walnut st 127 St Charles Ill | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | dark | blue | do | do | Selberga |
| 29 | yes | Brother-in-law | $10 | no | | | Brother-in-law Albert Lloyd 711 Reed st Portland Oregon | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | blue | blue | do | Sweden | Hönsjö |
| 30 | no | Self | $20 | yes | | | Brother Olof Berglund 1344 6th Avenue, Virginia | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | dark | blue | do | do | Sundsvall |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. James, Master, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. James
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1909

at Ely

Mackeallh

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, George Hennessy, Surgeon of the Teutonic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University M.D. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether he is on "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

George G. Hennessy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec. 190 1

at NY.

Mackellar

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, Dec. 15th, 1909

11—111B

| 1 | 2 | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Ahlein | Aksa | | 19 | | F S | Servant | Yes | Yes | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Langelmäki | Sister Hilja Ahlein | | |
| 2 | Mäkinen | Care | | 28 | | M Married | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Hilda Mäkinen | NY | New York |
| 3 | Koski | Viktori | | 21 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Waasa | Waasan Kauppiat 7. | do | do |
| 4 | Rajamäki | Oskar | | 19 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Lapua | Father Heikki Koski, Tuistanjoki Lapua | Minn | Floodwood |
| 5 | Yli-Ahvenlampi | Auter | Jalmar | 22 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Pomark | Father Antti Yli-Ahvenlampi, Pomark | Pa | Glassport |
| 6 | Siren | Minnni | | 18 | | F S | Servdut | do | do | do | do | do | Pyhäjoki | Siningan kla, Pyhäjoki | Cal | Albion |
| 7 | Wäre | Fanny | | 19 | | F S | 2-705004--3/13/40 | do | do | do | do | do | Lempäälä | Father Frans Siren, Waihmalen kylä Lempäälä | N.Y | New York |
| 8 | Mäkitalo | Juho | | 30 | | M S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Kangasala | Father Toivo Wäre, Kangasala | do | Brooklyn |
| 9 | Fagerroos | Väinö | | 19 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Normark | Father Juho Mäkitalo, Söörmarx Normark | Wis | Superior |
| 10 | Lindqvist | Gottfried | | 32 | | M Married | do | do | do | do | Finnish | Finland | Kangasala | Mother Josefina Fagerroos, Söörmarx Normark | do | do |
| 11 | Sandström | Anders | | 21 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Birkham | Wife Anna Lindqvist, Torkemalmsgat 17 Jakobstad | Utah | Bingham |
| 12 | Fors | Otto | | 17 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | Finland | Kattemö | Father Gustaf Sandström, Kattemö | do | do |
| 13 | Kronholm | August | | 39 | | M Married | do | do | do | do | do | do | Kattemö | Father Fredrik Fors, Kattemö | do | do |
| 14 | —"— | Johan | | 20 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Pedersöre | Wife Lina Kronholm, Svartnäs Jakobstad | do | Park City |
| 15 | Nordberg | Vilhelm | | 26 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Maria Kronholm, Svartnäs Jakobstad | do | do |
| 16 | Söderman | Julius | | 19 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Brother Gustaf Nordberg, Svartnäs Jakobstad | NY | Brooklyn |
| 17 | —"— | Johan | | 18 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Johan Söderman, Kyrkostrand Jakobstad | Wash | Ballard |
| 18 | Westerlund | Vilhelm | | 29 | | M Married | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Alfred Söderman, Brännäs Jakobstad | do | do |
| 19 | Karlson | Arvid | | 21 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Hulma Westerlund, Bornäs Jakobstad | Oreg | Astoria |
| 20 | Svanbäck | Viktor | | 19 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Karl Karlson, Westerwundsby Jakobstad | do | do |
| 21 | Karlson | August | | 23 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Johan Svanbäck, Westerwundsby, Mother Hulda Karlson, Westerwundsby | Utah | Park City |
| 22 | Fransson | Johan | | 26 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Sandsund | Mother Sofia Sandsund, Sandsund Jakobstad | do | do |
| 23 | Backlund | Frans | | 21 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Gusta Backlund, Sandsund Jakobstad | Utah | Park City |
| 24 | Janson | Viktor | | 20 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Storaby | Father Johan Nygård, Storaby Jakobstad | do | do |
| 25 | ~~Karlson~~ | Petter | | 14 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Johan Karlson, Storaby Jakobstad | do | Chiefford |
| 26 | Petterson | Anders | | 32 | | M S | Laborer | do | do | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Pedersöre | Father Otten Anderson, Kyrkostrand Jakobstad | do | do |
| 27 | Särkijärvi | Matti | | 24 | | M Married | do | do | do | do | do | do | Ilmajoki | Wife Sanni Särkijärvi, Thisonkla, Ilmajoki | Utah | Bingham |
| 28 | Kiettikko | Elias | | 26 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Mother Katri Kiettikko, Nopan kylä Ilmajoki | N.Y | Brooklyn |
| 29 | Iso-Jauppila | Juho | E.I.R. 31487 | 22 | | M S | 2-579960-10/26/39 | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Elias Iso-Jauppila, Jauppilanmaa Ilmajoki | Mass | Alston |
| 30 | Korkee | Lydia | | 26 | | F S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Ähtäri | Father Risto Korkee, Ähtärinkla, Ähtäri | do | do |
| | | | | | | | | 3-135627-3-16-37 | | | | | | | N.Y | New York |

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

25

...residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. ...ch aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

*Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1909*

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Sister | $20 No | — | | | Sister Ingrid Ohelin, 9 State str. New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | do | Friend | $25 do | — | | | Friend R. Rikx, 474 — 3rd av New York N.Y. |
| 3 | do | do | $25 Yes | 1907 | | Floodwood Minn | Friend Antti Oikari, Box 42, Floodwood Minn |
| 4 | do | Brother | $28 do | — | | | Brother Antti Mäki, Box 474, Glassport Pa. |
| 5 | No | do | $25 do | — | | | Brother Ferdinand Vei-Ahvenlampi, Box 37, Albion Cal. |
| 6 | Yes | Friend | $30 do | — | | | Friend Kelmi Kemiläinen 444 — 3 av. New York N.Y. |
| 7 | do | Brother | $20 do | — | | | Brother Johan Mäki, 92 Eagle str. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 8 | do | Self | $28 Yes | 1905 | Superior | Wisc | Brother Arthur Mäki, 1223 — 4 str. Superior Wisc. |
| 9 | do | do | $25 No | | | | Friend do: |
| 10 | No | do | $25 Yes | 1902 | Utah | | Friend Mats Blom, |
| | | | | 1905 | | Bingham | Bingham Utah. |
| 11 | do | do | $28 do | 1902 | do | | Friend John Gabrielsson, |
| | | | | 1905 | | | Bingham, Utah. |
| 12 | do | do | $25 No | — | | | Friend do: |
| 13 | Yes | do | $30 Yes | 1902 | Utah | | Cousin Gust Karlson, |
| | | | | 1907 | Park City | | Box 905 Park City, Utah. |
| 14 | do | do | $30 No | — | | | Friend do: |
| 15 | do | do | $25 Yes | 1902 | Utah | | Sister Gloria Ost |
| | | | | 1907 | Park City | | 246 — 56 str. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 16 | No | do | $30 No | — | | | Friend Hans Lillegard |
| | | | | | | | 1432 W. 61 str. Ballard, Wash. |
| 17 | do | do | $25 do | — | | | Single do: |
| 18 | Yes | do | $30 Yes | 1902 | Oregon | | Brother Victor Westerlund, |
| | | | | 1907 | Astoria | | Astoria str. 2, Astoria, Oreg. |
| 19 | do | do | $30 No | — | | | Brother Wilhelm Karlson, Astoria str. 290 Astoria Oreg. |
| 20 | do | do | $30 do | — | | | Sister Marie Jiranek 29 Columbia st. J.C. N.J. |
| 21 | do | do | $30 do | — | | | Brother Victor Westerlund, Astoria str. 2, Astoria Oreg. |
| 22 | No | do | $85 Yes | 1907 | Utah | | Brother Frans Fransson, Box 128, Park City, Utah. |
| | | | | | Park City | | Friend do: |
| 23 | do | do | $85 No | — | | | do: |
| 24 | do | do | $28 do | — | | | Friend Gustaf Karlson, Box 29, Milford, Utah. |
| 25 | do | do | $25 do | — | | | Friend do: |
| 26 | Yes | Self | $40 Yes | 1901 | Utah | | Cousin Fred Pettersson |
| | | | | 1907 | Bingham | | Box 36, Utah Bingham |
| 27 | Yes | do | $25 Yes | 1906 | Michi | | Friend William Lindfors |
| | | | | | Ironwood | | 4223 — 8 av. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 28 | No | do | $30 No | — | | | Friend Hemo Kokkola 50 Ashford str. Allston, Mass. |
| 29 | do | do | $28 do | — | | | Friend do: |
| 30 | Yes | do | $25 do | — | | | Friend Wilhelm Wickman, 680 Lexington av. New York, N.Y. |

| 19 From [illegible] | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | light brown | grey | | None | Finland | Kangelmäen |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | do | do | do | do | do | Kosvilla |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | do | do | blue | do | do | Rapua |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | do | do | brown | do | do | Jomarkku |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | do | brown blue | do | do | Pyhäjoki |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 10½ | do | brown | do | do | do | Lempäälä |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | do | do | d. brown | do | do | Kangasala |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | do | do | blue | do | do | Normarkku |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | do | blond | do | do | do | do |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | — | do | brown | do | do | do | Svartå |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | do | light blue | do | do | do | Katternö |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | do | brown dear | do | do | do |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | do | brown | blue | do | do | Pedersöre |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | light | do | do | do | do |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | do | brown | do | do | do | do |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 1 | do | light | do | do | do | Jakobstad |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | do | do | do | do | Pedersöre |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | dark | brown | do | do | do | do |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | light | light | blue | do | do | Westernorrby |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | do | do | do | do | do | Pedersöre |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | — | do | do | do | do | do | Sandsund |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10½ | do | brown | do | do | do | do |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11½ | do | do | do | do | do | Storaby |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 2 | do | light | do | do | do | do |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | dark | dark | brown | None | Finland | Pedersöre |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | light | brown | do | do | do | Waasa |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9½ | do | do | do | do | do | Ilmajoki |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | do | blacn | do | do | do | do |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | do | blond | grey | do | do | Ähtäri |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Fowles, Master, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 25 Did not sail

W A Fowles.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 190 7

at Ely

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

NOT IMMIGRANT BOARD

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Lamyng, Surgeon of the Pretoria, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Del
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George A. Hemming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec. 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

32
6
2 8
14

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, Dec. 15th, 1909

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Rehula | Salomon | 26 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Ilmajoki | Father Isak Rehula Lahdenkiä, Ilmajoki | Ohio | Conneaut |
| 2 | " | Hilja | 21 | | F | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | | do | do |
| 3 | " | Ella | 10 mos. | | F | S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | | do | do |
| 4 | Mäki | Mikki | 33 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | do | Father Jaakko Mäki Nopankylä, Ilmajoki | N.H. | Pittsfield |
| 5 | " | Anna | 24 | | F | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | | do | do |
| 6 | Dahlman | Alfred | 31 | | M | M | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Mustasaari | Wife Erika Dahlman, Karkmo, Mustasaari. | Utah | Bingham |
| 7 | " | Werner | 21 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Herman Dahlman, Karkmo by, Mustasaari. | do | do |
| 8 | Tiainen | Aija | 21 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Wörå | Mother Aija Tiainen, Tuckmo by, Wörå. | Mass. | Worcester |
| 9 | Rautiainen | Jaakko | 21 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Oulun mk. | Mother Kreeta Rautiainen, Sangisjoki, Oulun mask. | Mich. | Hancock |
| 10 | Jokkold | Matti | 29 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Pyhtää | Mother Maria Jaakkola, Heinäs, Pyhtää. | Mass. | Gardner |
| 11 | " | Ida | 28 | | F | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | | do | do |
| 12 | ~~Rajala~~ | ~~Hilda~~ | 26 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Joini | Father Antti Rajala, Joini. | do | Peabody |
| 13 | Mäkelä | Olga | 23 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | Finnish | Finland | Joini | Mother Lena Mäkelä Mäkelänkylä Joini. | Mass | Peabody |
| 14 | Pyykölä | Maata | 23 | | F | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Alavieska | Father Matti Pyykölä, Alavieska Talusrylä. | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 15 | Rintala | Johan | 26 | | M | M | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Alajärvi | Wife Maria Rintala, Kurejoki Alajärvi. | Mass. | Worcester |
| 16 | Leidenius | Tilda | 24 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | U.S. | Lapua | Aunt Tekla Tarkka, Lyovankylä, Teuva. | Mass | Lawrence |
| 17 | Natunen | Olof | 17 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | Finland | Kyrö | Father Alexis Natunen, Kaukula, Kyrö. | N.Y. | Corning |
| 18 | Kanervo | Reinhold | 22 | | M | S | Glassblower | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Mikko Kanervo, Karhula, Kyrö. | do | do |
| 19 | Torola | Gabriel | 22 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Mother Maria Torola, Heilä, Kyrö. | do | do |
| 20 | Tommola | Väinö | 22 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Juha Tommola, Heilä, Kyrö. | do | do |
| 21 | Kinjampää | Adolfina | 22 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Alajärvi | Mother Anna Kinjampää, Merijärvi Alajärvi. | Mich. | Chisholm |
| 22 | Käfs | Alfred | 22 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | U.S. | Bingham | Mother Agnes Päfs, Colby, Mustasaari. | Utah | Bingham |
| 23 | Autila | Juho | 19 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | Finland | Kortesjärvi | Father Antti Autila, Kortesjärvi. | Mich. | Crystal Falls |
| 24 | Lyhty | Fredrik | 20 | | M | M | Farmer | do | do | do | do | do | Evra | Wife Ilona Lyhty, Nadarjoki, Evra. | Mich. | Duluth |
| 25 | Wahtola | Isaakki | 18 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Isak Wahtola, Naarijoki, Evra. | do | do |
| 26 | Peltonen | Nestor | 18 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Ranua | Father Nestor Peltonen, Nihattula, Ranua m.s. | N.Y. | New York |
| 27 | Kerna a | Sanna | 35 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Kauhava | Father John Pärnää, Alavylä Kauhava. | Mass. | Worcester |
| 28 | Tamppari | Sanna | 18 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Lapua | Mother Sanna Tamppari, Kangastus Klo, Lapua. | do | do |
| 29 | Koskiainen | Juho | 30 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Kortesjärvi | Wife Maria Koskiainen, Pitkajärvi, Kortesjärvi. | do | E. Douglas |
| 30 | Mäenpää | Matti | 32 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Anna Mäenpää, Rautalan Klo, Kortesjärvi. | Mich. | Ironwood |

[redacted], SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

...12 —

...Officer at this Port, arrived on this date, for

...Fahrenheit...

...nent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

...which aliens sprang and the language they speak." List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York, December 23rd, 1909

24

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $100 | No | — | — | Father in law Herman Trigård, R.F.D. 2, Conneaut, Ohio | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | light brown | blue | None | Finland | Ylimajoki |
| 2 | do | Husband | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | do | Father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Kainkila | |
| 4 | do | Self | $60 | No | — | — | Brother in law Julius Hirsimäki Box 243, Fitchburg, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6½ | do | do | do | do | Ylimajoki |
| 5 | do | Husband | | | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3½ | do | do | do | do | do |
| 6 | do | Self | $28 | Yes | 1908 | Gardner, Mass | Friend John Holm Box 100, Bingham, Utah | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | do | light do | do | do | Mustamaa |
| 7 | do | do | $25 | No | — | — | Friend do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | do | blond do | do | do | do |
| 8 | do | do | $25 | do | 1907 | Gardner, Mass | Brother Alfred Finnan, 12 Woodbury Str. Worcester, Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 12 | do | light do | do | do | Wörå |
| 9 | do | do | $25 | Yes | 1907 | Gardner, Mass | Cousin Benjamin Koski Box 242 Kaukauna, Wisc. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | reddy brown | brown | do | U.S. | Atlantic, Mich. |
| 10 | do | do | $190 | do | 1902 1907 | Gardner, Mass | Sister Maria Mickelsson, Pain str. 219, Gardner, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | light do | blue | do | Finland | Elimäki |
| 11 | do | Husband | | | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1½ | do | do | brown | do | do | Pyhtää |
| 12 | do | Self | $45 | No | — | — | Sister Ida Rajala, Gardner Box, Peabody, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | — | do | light blue | do | do | do | Joensuu |
| 13 | do | do | $19 | do | — | — | Friend Ida Rajala Gardner House, Peabody, Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | do | dk brown | brown | None | Finland | Sortti |
| 14 | Yes | do | $28 | No | 1905 | Fld. | Friend Maria Rahkola 728 – 43st. Brooklyn, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | do | brown | blue | do | do | Alavieska |
| 15 | No | do | $30 | Yes | 1907 | Jacksonville, Mass. | Friend Matta Aaltonen Corner of Fisher & Main Sts. Jacksonville, Vt. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6½ | do | do | brown | do | do | Alajärvi |
| 16 | do | do | $25 | No | 1907 | Lawrence, Mass. | Brother Edvin Nattanen Washington St. 1234, Lawrence, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1½ | do | do | blue | do | do | Temmes |
| 17 | Yes | do | $34 | No | — | — | Brother Bernhard Ronke 68 Dunbar str. Corning, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | do | do | do | do | do | Kyyjärvi |
| 18 | do | do | $25 | do | — | — | Friend Erik Koyltty 11 Wallcester str. Corning, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | do | do | do | do | do | Wehkalahti |
| 19 | do | do | $25 | do | — | — | Friend do 68 Dunbar str. Corning, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | do | blond | do | do | do | Ylimajoki |
| 20 | do | do | $25 | do | — | — | Friend do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | do | brown | do | do | do | Kyyjärvi |
| 21 | do | do | $25 | do | — | — | Friend Julius Luomala Box 101, Chisholm, Minn. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | do | do | brown | do | do | Alajärvi |
| 22 | do | do | $26 | Yes | 1905 Utah 1906 Bingham 1891 Eureka | | Friend John Koski Box 100, Bingham, Utah. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | do | blue | do | do | Ylivieska |
| 23 | Yes | do | $15 | do | | | Friend Julius Forsti Box 164, Crystal Falls, Mich. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | do | do | do | U.S. | Crystal Falls, Mich. |
| 24 | do | do | $25 | do | 1906 Mich 1908 Hibbing | | Friend Matti Koppi Superior St. 625, Duluth, Minn. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | do | do | do | do | Finland | Lavia |
| 25 | do | do | $25 | No | — | — | Friend Oskar Pelander, Box 125, Duluth, Minn. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5½ | do | do | do | do | do | Eura |
| 26 | do | do | $25 | do | — | — | Friend J. Heinikari 2182 Lexington Av. New York, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | do | blond | brown | do | do | do |
| 27 | do | do | $25 | No | 1907 | Worcester, Mass. | Friend F. Wiberg, Hammond St. Worcester, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | do | brown | do | do | do | Kauhava |
| 28 | do | do | $25 | do | — | — | Friend Wilho Niemi, 69 Laurell St. Worcester, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | do | do | do | do | do | Lapua |
| 29 | Yes | do | $25 | do | — | — | Friend Jacob Seppälä, Box 202, East Douglas, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5½ | brunette | do | blue | do | do | Kortesjärvi |
| 30 | Yes | do | $28 | do | — | — | Friend Jacob Kautola, 745 Newport Ave, Fall River, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | light | light | gray | blue | do | do |

Inspector

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 12 Photosale

R. P. Williams
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1907

at Ny.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Hennessy, Surgeon of the Pontiac, duly appointed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University M.D. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

George G. Hennessy md

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec. 1907

at Duluth

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, Dec. 15th, 1909

| 1 No. or List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Kivikangas | Antti | 24 | | M | S | Farmlab. | Yes | Yes | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Kortesjärvi | Brother Matti Kivikangas, Rantalan kylä, Kortesjärvi | Mass. | E. Douglas |
| 2 | Matoniemi | Elias | 20 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Wilhelmiina Matoniemi, Pirunojärvi, Kortesjärvi. | do | do |
| 3 | Häkkilä | Matilda | 34 | | F | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Pietarsaari | Sister Anna Forsknäs, Skeftnäs, Pietarsaari | do | Boston |
| 4 | " | William | 23 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | do | Cousin Matilda Parkkonen, Kauppiaank. 4, Pietarsaari | do | do |
| 5 | Kirvonen | Ikkka | 27 | | M | S | Shomaker | do | do | do | do | do | Helsinki | Mother Hanna Kirvonen, Honkavuylä, Sortavala. | N.Y. | New York |
| 6 | Kintunen | Otto | 22 | | M | S | Baker | do | do | do | do | do | do | Brother Aleksander Kintunen, Linie 24, Helsingfors. | Ohio | Portsmouth |
| 7 | Järvelainen | Adam | 32 | | M | M | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Oulu | Wife Emma Järvelainen, Oulu | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | Kyrynänen | Anna | 30 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Wiipuri | Father Matti Kyrynänen, Kauppiaskylä, Kuusankoski, Kauppa. | do | do |
| 9 | Ackerman | Maria | 38 | | F | M | Housewife | do | do | do | do | Ex. Immigrant Helsinki | | Mother Maria Mönkkönen, Helsinki | do | do |
| 10 | Laine | Evert | 26 | | M | M | Laborer | do | do | do | do | Finland | Kyyrintekeä | Brother Robert Salonen, Kyyrintekeä, Helsinki | Mass. | Maynard |
| 11 | " | Selma | 27 | | F | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | | do | do |
| 12 | Thorsen | Hjalmar | 22 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Johan Thorsen, Kyyrintekeä | do | do |
| 13 | Keränen | Taavetti | 35 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Olga Keränen, Kyyrintekeä | do | do |
| 14 | Fager | Hjalmar | 31 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wakefield | Wife Anna Fager, Kyyrintekeä | do | do |
| 15 | " | Väinö | 24 | | M | M | Turner | do | do | do | do | do | Kyyrintekeä | Wife Saara Fager, Kyyrintekeä | do | do |
| 16 | Salonen | Otto | 25 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Kortele | Mother Anna Wahlman, Jouhtsjärvi, Kortele | do | do |
| 17 | Kaapanen | David | 21 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Pertteli | Sister Lauri Kaapanen, Kaxaus, Pertteli. | Ill. | Chicago |
| 18 | Karhio | Wiktori | 22 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Säkylä | Father Isak Mäntylä, Köyliö, Kauppias. | Minn. | Park |
| 19 | Saari | Johan | 40 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | Tornea | Wife Alma Saari, Anakela, Tornea | Mass. | Ironwood |
| 20 | Olsson | Bothilde | 38 | | F | M | Wife | " | " | Sweden | Scandinav. | Sweden | Rödinge | | N.Y. | Hillestorp |
| 21 | Olsson | Otto Ludvig | 14 | | M | S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother + Grandmother Inga Olsson, Eriksdal | " | " |
| 22 | " | Albert Martinus | 12 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 23 | " | Elin Mathilda | 5 | | F | S | Child | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | Nordholm | Carl Severin | 24 | | M | S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Holmsunda | Mother Inga Johansson Holmsunda, Himmerfjärd | Tex. | Battle Creek |
| 25 | Groenndorf | Elis August | 25 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Malmö | Father A. P. Grönndorf 2 Östra Förstadsgatan, Malmö | R.I. | Providence |
| 26 | Lund | Hasen N | 36 | | F | M | Wife | yes | yes | Norway | " | Norway | Roken | Son Karl Lund Roken pr. Norway | N.Y. | New York |
| 27 | Jensen | Ruth Hjordis M | 20 | | F | S | Servant | " | " | " | " | " | Christiania | Father Bjarl A. Jensen 43 Fredensborgveien, Christiania | Tex. | Chicago |
| 28 | Andreasen | Johannes | 18 | | M | S | Mechanic | " | " | " | " | " | Lillestrom | Father Lars Andreasen, Lillestrom | Mass. | Boston |
| 29 | Knudsen | Even | 7 | | M | S | Boatsman | " | " | " | " | " | Arendal | Father Konstantin Knudsen Hdlr. Has res Arendal | " | " |
| 30 | Tuomola | Hasak | 24 | | M | S | Laborer | " | " | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Tyrvää | Brother Kalle Salomaa, Tyrvää | N.Y. | New York |

...LATE, SOUTHAMPTON, EN... 30 ... Junior Lieutenant

...idence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. ...aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York*, December 22nd, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | No | Self | $38 | No | — | — | Friend Jaakko Seppala, Box 282, East Douglas, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | light | light blue | None | Finland | Kortesjärvi |
| 2 | do | do | $40 | do | — | — | Friend do: | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | do | brown do | do | do | do |
| 3 | Yes | do | $30 | do | — | — | Husband J. Kärkelä, Wesleyst. 15, Boston, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | dark | brown do | do | do | Kuusikaarre |
| 4 | do | do | $30 | do | — | — | Friend do: | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | light | light brown | do | do | Kaunus |
| 5 | do | Friend | $25 | do | — | — | Friend Rosa Karkkainen 310 E. 70th St. New York, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | brown do | do | do | Sortavala |
| 6 | No | Self | $40 | do | — | — | Friend Emma Lehmus, Box 18, Sandleman, Ont. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | light blue | do | do | Jyväskylä |
| 7 | Yes | do | $25 | do | — | — | Friend Aino Päätalo, 116 Cherry St. New York, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | blond do | do | do | Kaavinjoki |
| 8 | do | do | $25 | do | — | — | Friend Emil Jadsow, 157 Freemans St. New York, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | do | brown do | do | do | Kiuruvesi |
| 9 | do | do | $30 | No | 1899 | New York | Husband Edward Akkerman, 157 Freemanst. New York, N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | do | blond do | do | do | Kuopio |
| 10 | No | do | $30 | No | — | — | Friend Victor Andela, Box 358, Maynard, Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | dark | light do | do | do | Kustavi Saapet |
| 11 | do | Husband | | | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | light | do do | do | do | do |
| 12 | do | Self | $25 | No | — | — | Friend do: | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | dark | brown do | do | do | Sitti |
| 13 | do | do | $28 | do | — | — | Friend do: | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | do | do do | do | do | Kauvinvoi |
| 14 | do | do | $30 | Yes | 1904 | Minn. | Friend do: | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | do do | do | do | Sitti |
| 15 | do | do | $30 | No | — | — | Friend do: | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | do | do gray | do | do | do |
| 16 | Yes | do | $30 | do | — | — | Friend do: | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6½ | light | do do | do | do | Sousa |
| 17 | do | do | $40 | do | — | — | Friend Elsa Nurmi, Gardner St. 72, Chicago, Ill. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | do brown | do | do | Pertteli |
| 18 | do | do | $40 | do | — | — | Friend Wiktor Lehti, Box 221, Buhl, Minn. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8½ | do | do gray | do | do | Koylio |
| 19 | | Brother | $25 | do | | | Brother John Fredrikson Box 135. Sommerset, Mass. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | blue | | | Orakele |
| 20 | | Husband | $25 | yes | 1899 | Fort Williams | Husband + Father A. B. Carson Millerton, N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | blonde | | Sweden | Ingelsas |
| 21 | | Father | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | ¼ | | | | | Tryde |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | Wisconsin | Portage |
| 24 | | Uncle | $20 | no | | | Uncle Mr. Nordholm Battle Creek, Ia. | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | | | Sweden | Flemeryd |
| 25 | No | self | $36 | yes | | Providence R.I. | Uncle Aug. Persson 888 Chestnutstreet Providence R.I. Husband Hans N. Lund | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | blue gray | | | Stalmö |
| 26 | Yes | | $25 | no | | | 3/5 Tryon, New York, N.Y. Aunt Selma Hansen | | | | | | | | 5 | | blue | | Norway | Risten |
| 27 | | Aunt | $47 | | | | 3640 Bellella Av. Chicago, Ill. Brother Axel Andersen | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | blonde | | | Christiania |
| 28 | | self | $6 | | | | 178 W. Springfield Boston Mass. Brother P. C. Knudsen | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | | blue blue | | | Lillestrom |
| 29 | | | $10 | | | | Box 315 Kennebunk Boston Mass. Friend August Thurman | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | blonde blue | | | His. Arendal |
| 30 | | | $50 | yes | 1901 | Chicago, Ill. | 1373 2nd Ave. New York, N.Y. | | | | | | | 6 | | | blue gray | | Finland | Iyvää |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Spence Master, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 30 Did not land

W. Spence
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1909

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George Hennessy, Surgeon of the "Teutonic", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "sailing thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University M.D, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

George G. Hennessy MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1901

at Liv

Thos Smith

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

23

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Victorian sailing from Southampton, Feb 15th, 1907.

| 1 No. on List | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pearse | Frederick | 22 | | M | S | Yeoman | yes | yes | England | English | England | Richmond | E. T. Pearse Father 139 Lower Boreham Rd Richmond | Mich | Detroit |
| 2 | Pretlow | Ernest | 22 | | " | " | Clerk | " | " | " | " | " | Chiswick | Mother E. Pretlow 4 Annandale Rd Chiswick | NJ | New York |
| 3 | Wright | Harry Edward | 21 | | " | " | Lab | " | " | " | " | " | London | Mother Eliza Wright 319 Prears Grove South Lambeth London | " | " |
| 4 | Allen | Henry George | 16 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | John Th Lapp Uncle No 3 Rolfora Rd Willesden | " | " |
| 5 | Thomas | Frank | 25 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Middle Aston | James Thomas (Father) Hyrdline Cottage Middle Aston Oxon | Pa | Honesdale |
| 6 | Galey | Halil | 28 | | " | " | Jeweller | " | " | Turkey | Turkish | S Africa | Johannesburg | Friend E. Nicholas 44 Main St Johannesburg | Pa | R.F.D. Honesdale |
| 7 | Udragna | Pete | 39 | | " | M | Stonecutter | " | " | Italy | Italian | Do | Cape Town | Giuseppe Petra George 63 Rabie St Cape Town S Africa | NJ | New York |
| 8 | " | Johanna | 28 | | F | M | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | " | Josepha | 6 | | S | Child | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | " | Joseph | 4 | | M | " | " | no | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | " | Salvatore | 2 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Lucchese | Salvatore | 54 | | M | M | Shoemaker | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | Pizi | Jozef | 19 | | " | S | Tailor | " | " | Hungary | Hungarian | Hungary | St. Andrasz Zala Megye | Father Joseph Pizi St. Andrasz Zala Megye | Ohio | Lorain |
| 14 | Garlo | Kalman | 19 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Kalman Garlo Katzasz Zala Megye | " | " |
| 15 | ~~Sawa~~ | ~~Frank~~ | ~~28~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~Austria~~ | ~~Polish~~ | ~~Austria~~ | ~~Borozo~~ | ~~Father Frauciszek Sawa Borozo~~ | ~~Pa~~ | ~~Scranton~~ |
| 16 | Plese | Matija | 44 | | M | M | Labourer | NO | NO | Austria | Croatian | Austria | Zarnogora | Wife Paulyna Plese Zarnogova | Ill | Joliet |
| 17 | ~~Pearson~~ | ~~Arthur Frank~~ | 32 | | " | M | Farmer | yes | yes | England | English | England | Waltham | | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 18 | " | Harry John | 30 | | " | " | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | " | " | H. Pearson Brother Waltham | " | " |
| 19 | " | Mary Maude | 30 | | " | " | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 20 | " | Minnie | 27 | | " | " | Servant | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 21 | Kearney | Gregory | 39 | | M | M | Hammersmaker | Yes | Yes | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England | London | Wife Bonnie Kearney 2 Dante Rd London SE | Ont | Ottawa |
| 22 | Middleton | William | 35 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Albert Middleton Bro 6 Hyde St London | " | " |
| 23 | Jones | Sidney | 40 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Walsall | | Elizabeth Jones Wife 67 Thick Lane Walsall | " | " |
| 24 | Wells | Thomas | 35 | | " | M | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London | | Mrs. Wells Wife 62 Wanford St. St. Westlinck | " | " |
| 25 | ~~Howe~~ | ~~Francis~~ | 40 | | " | M | Salesman | " | " | " | " | Ontario | Ottawa | Father Mr. Howe | " | ext. in |
| 26 | Jordan | John | 40 | | " | M | Hammersmaker | Yes | Yes | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England | London | Wife Mrs. Jordan 6 West St. Hackney London | Ont | Ottawa |
| 27 | Burge | William | 40 | | " | M | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Sarah Burge 176 Norfolk Rd Upton Pk London | " | " |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

To 2nd Class

Waterhall Inspector

21
6 1/2




...all constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
...by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 56

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

*Arriving at Port of New York, December 25th, 1909*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $25 | no | no | no | Uncle Bleeder 329 E Champlain St Detroit Mich | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fr | fa | bl | None | England | Windsor |
| 2 | " | " | $25 | " | " | " | Brother in Law H Colthrup 43 3rd Ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | bn | " | " | Thurrock |
| 3 | " | Uncle | $50 | " | " | " | Uncle Thomas Black 36th Street 3rd & 2d Av. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Scar on Stomach | " | Louisan |
| 4 | " | Father | $100 | " | " | " | George Henry Allen 391 East 132 Street New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 9 | " | " | " | Right Arm | " | England |
| 5 | " | Self | $35 | " | " | " | Walter Edens C/o Hagaman 171 Main St Kenosdale Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | bl | Scar on left arm | " | Innisfail Antrim |
| 6 | " | " | $50 | " | " | " | Brother Josef Paly 114 Ellen St Wapsock R.I. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | bl | None | Turkey | Damascus |
| 7 | " | " | $65 | " | " | " | uncle Joseph Lucchese No 663 14th St New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | bl | " | Italy | Ferosina |
| 8 | " | Husband | $5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Cicily |
| 9 | " | Father | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | " | S America | Buenos Aires |
| 10 | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | " | S Africa | Cape Town |
| 11 | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | " | " | " |
| 12 | " | Self | $25 | " | " | " | Brother " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8½ | " | gr | gr | " | Italy | Costalamaun |
| 13 | Yes | " | $100 | " | " | " | Cousin Josef Szili 33 Zovarn Ohio Everett St | " | " | " | " | " | Carpenter | 5 | 4 | " | Br | Br | " | Hungary | St Andrasz |
| 14 | Yes | " | $10 | " | " | " | Friend " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | Hatjesz |
| 15 | " | Brother | $100 | " | " | " | Brother Tony Lama 13 Greenbury St Scranton | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | bl | " | Galicia | Hretafzi |
| 16 | Yes | Self | $25 | yes | 1906 | Joliet | Brother Zick Plese 203 Indiana St Joliet Ill | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fr | Br | bl | None | Austria | Ravnegova |
| 17 | " | " | | more | 1905 | Baltimore | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 1 | " | " | bl | " | England | London |
| 18 | " | " | | no | | | Cousin P. Pearson 564 Chestnut Ave Philadelphia Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | bl | " | " | Crete |
| 20 | " | " | | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | | Fair | blonde | bl | None | Scotland | Eyemouth |
| 22 | " | " | | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | bl | bl | " | England | Hethersetth |
| 23 | " | " | | " | | | Friend F W Howe 115 Rideau Str Ottawa Ont. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Hunwell |
| 24 | " | " | | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | blonde | " | " | " | Lincolnshire |
| 25 | " | " | | yes | | Stratford | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | " | bl | " | Ontario | " |
| 26 | Yes | Self | Yes | no | | | Friend F W Howe 115 Rideau Str Ottawa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | bn | bl | " | England | Lyewell |
| 27 | " | " | | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. James, Master, of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do
(Use whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 15 Just Like

W. R. James
Alien Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 190 4
at Hill

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Fleming, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Dub.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George G Fleming M D

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec . 190 0

at Mtl

Boulton Insp

*Immigration Officer.*

29

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Southampton* *15th Dec.* 1909

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Lazar | Savic | 19 | | M | S | laborer | yes | yes | Austria | Slovenian | Austria | Perzje | mother Savic Milica | Ohio | Joungstown |
| 2 | Petko | Dimitri | 28 | | M | S | " | " | " | Bulgary | Bulgarian | Bulgary | Tirenovo | father Dimiter Voycoff Austria | Pa | Parkville |
| 3 | Anastas Pop | Petroff | 22 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Vamovodeni | brother Dimiter Pop Petroff Tsanovodeni by Tirnovo | Ills | Madison |
| 4 | Dimitar | Jadanieff | 22 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Marsta Jadanieff Tsanovodeni Tirnovo | " | " |
| 5 | Radosevic | Peso | 25 | | M | M | " | " | " | Ungary | Croatian | Croatia | Rakinova | wife Radosevic Stanica Rakinova Rosa Trgovi most | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 6 | Zanjanin | Nikola | 35 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Zanjanin Jelica " | Ohio | Youngstown |
| 7 | Cika | Milos | 18 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Malicka | father Cika Mika Malika 23 | Pa | Sharon |
| 8 | Stef | Johann | 26 | | M | M | " | " | " | Austria | Slovenian | Austria | Bezej | wife Stef Jannz Retnje Neudmarkt | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 9 | Borata | Pavo | 25 | | M | S | " | " | " | Ungary | Croatian | Croatia | Rakinova | father Borata Pavo Rakinova Rosa 20 Trgovi most | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 10 | Janjanin | Stanko | 18 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Blatusc | mother Janjanin Kujolka Blatusc | Ohio | Youngstown |
| 11 | " | Stevan | 18 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Janjanin Jovan " | " | " |
| 12 | " | Ostoja | 28 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | Malicka | wife Stevanic Janjanin Trgovisti Malicka | Pa | Sharon |
| 13 | Grojic | Steven | 18 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Brujavac | father Grojic Marko Brujavac 66 Post Trgovi most | Pa | Fair Oaks Allegheny |
| 14 | ~~Nikolic~~ | ~~Rade~~ | ~~31~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Gorny Jzmak | wife Nikolic Anna Gornje Lavcak | " | " |
| 15 | Loncar | Nikola | 18 | | M | S | laborer | yes | yes | Hungary | Croatian | Croatia | Malicka | father Loncar Dimo Malicka 52 Trgovi most | Pa | Sharon |
| 16 | Puskar | Stanko | 40 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | son Puskar Stanko Malicka 19 Post Trgovi most Agram | " | " |
| 17 | Stefan | Tananeff | 36 | | M | M | farmer | " | " | Bulgary | Bulgarian | Bulgary | Tsanovodeni | wife Fedora Stefanova Tsanovodeni Veliko Tirnovo | Ohio | Akron |
| 18 | Joran | Benko | 21 | | M | S | " | " | " | Austria | Croatian | Croatia | Zirkovac | brother Juran Anna Zirkovac | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 19 | Loncar | Pavun | 37 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | Brinje | wife Loncar Milija Brnje | Mich | Calumet |
| 20 | " | Marko | 30 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife " Milka " | " | " |
| 21 | Bostjancic | Josef | 35 | | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Austria | Croatian | Croatia | Gece | wife Bostjancic Marie | Mich | Calumet |
| 22 | ~~Petko~~ | Gogosk | 24 | | M | S | " | " | " | Hungary | Ukrainian | Galicia | ~~Drohobycz~~ Gece | father Petko Gogosk Galicia Tsanovodeni | Pa | Clinton |
| 23 | Marinkovic | Pero | 29 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | Croatian | Croatia | Lepavina | wife Luba Marinkovic Lepovina | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 24 | Panas | Josef | 18 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | Slavonia | Gaj | father Janos Hana Gaj | " | Pittsburg |
| 25 | Kreiting | Jakob | 24 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | German | " | Tiszakalmanfalva | wife Filipina Tiszakal-manfalva | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 26 | Roclal | Michal | 40 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | Croatian | Croatia | Bresina | wife Idria Roclal Bresina | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 27 | " | Invo | 7 | | M | S | child | | | U.S. Born | | | | mother " | " | " |
| 28 | " | Janko | 3 | | M | S | " | | | " | | | | | " | " |
| 29 | Antonella | Massimo | 20 | | | | Jeweler | | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Biella | wife Antonella Biella Galliano 24 | Mass | Boston |
| 30 | Mathias | Thomas | 19 | | | | Farm Lab | | | Denmark | Scandinavian | Denmark | Esbjerg | father Mathias Marie Esbjerg | Ohio | Marysville Logan |

...E, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

...20 ...

...

...residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. ... "People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33—3135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

List 7

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 28 15, 1909

30

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in polygamy, or whether coming for any other immoral purpose; if so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $40 | No | Friend Stiko Tunov Box 501 1 East Junction Ohio | No | No | No | No good | No | 5 | 6 | white | brown | No | Austria Dernje |
| 2 | " | " | 20 | No | Friend Petar Jancoff studies 1 Box 237 Parkhills Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Bulgary Tsenovo |
| 3 | " | " | 25 | No | friend Ivan Filkoff P.O. Box 26 1 Madison Pa | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " Samovodeni |
| 4 | " | " | 25 | No | Christo Filkoff P.O. Box 26 1 Madison Pa | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " " |
| 5 | " | " | 25 | No | cousin Ojdjanovic Jefo 1 Smolmar Box 310 Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Ungary Patinova |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | No | cousin Gjuran Milic Youngstown 1 Ohio West Raen Ave 820 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " " |
| 7 | " | " | 25 | No | brother Cica Vujo So Sharon Pa Box 253 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " Malicka |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | No | brother Stefe Josef 663 1/101 St 1 Cleveland Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | Austria Barej |
| 9 | " | " | 25 | No | cousin Ajdinovic Jefo Smolman Box 310 1 Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Ungary Patinova |
| 10 | " | " | 25 | No | uncle Stojan Malic Youngstown 1 Ohio West Raen Ave 820 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " Matuss |
| 11 | " | " | 25 | No | brother Janjanin Vlija 1 Young Town Ohio West Raen 820 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " " |
| 12 | " | " | $5 | Yes 2 yrs Steelton 1902 | Cica Vujo South Sharon Pa Box 253 1 | No | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " Malicka |
| 13 | " | " | 25 | No | brother Gvojic Janko Fair Oaks Pa Allegheny 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " Bryjavac |
| 14 | " | " | 25 | " | cousin Nicolic Mile Fairoaks Allegheny Pa Box 85 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " Gorny Lgemak |
| 15 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | brother Lovcar Rusan 229 Stanton Street South Sharon 1 | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk | Brn | Br | No | Hungary Malika |
| 16 | " | " | 25 | yes 2 yrs Steelton 1902 | uncle Klaj Vujo Sharon Pa Box 102 1 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " " |
| 17 | " | " | 25 | " 3 yrs Helena Mont | friend Gentscho N. Petkoff 1 Box 38 Madison Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | Bulgary Samovodeni |
| 18 | " | " | 25 | No | uncle Vidan Juran 1 Duquesne Pa Box 567 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Croatia Zirkovce |
| 19 | " | " | 25 | " | friend Rade Bozonic Box 1 212 W. Calumet | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown | gray | " | " Brnje |
| 20 | " | " | 25 | " | brother Lopija Lovcar Box 1 212 Calumet Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " " |
| 21 | Yes | Self | 25 | yes 3 yrs Rested 1907 | friend Lovcar Lopija Box 212 1 Calumet Mich | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Br | brown | " | Croatia Grel |
| 22 | " | " | 10 | No | brother Tuiko Gogord 176 1 Lambertown Street Trenton N J | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | " | Galizia |
| 23 | " | " | 10 | " | uncle Gjuro Marinkovic 1 P.O. Monroeville Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | " | Croatia Lepavina |
| 24 | " | " | 14 | " | friend Janos Rockal 6th Street 1 No 35 Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | gray | " | " Gaj |
| 25 | " | " | 12 | " | cousin Johann Wolf 1617 1 Hamilton St Cleveland Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | | " | Tiszakalmanpba |
| 26 | " | " | $100 | Yes 2 yrs Pittsburg to 1903 | brother Janos Rockal 6th Street 1 No 35 Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Croatia Bresina |
| 27 | " | father | " | | 1 uncle | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | " | " " |
| 28 | " | " | No | | 1 uncle | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | " | " " |
| 29 | Yes to Cleveland | Brother | $15 | no | Brother Leonardo Cortonello 1 Hotel Columbus 126 Commercial St Box Friend Andreas Ebbinman Keystone, Nra | Non | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Italy Galiano |
| 30 | No | self | $10 | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | bl | bl | " | Denmark Kjong |

Thomas Z. Krapcato

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master of the Teutonic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have [redacted] surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Aliens No 14 and 12 not sne

R W James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of Dec, 1907

at Sly

Hurlendell
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the Tentonic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Pub
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

31

George G. Flemyng md

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 190?

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Cherbourg, December 15th, 1909

| No. in List | Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | 7 Able to— Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Bonas | Louis | 19 | m | s | Clerk | yes | yes | Germany | Germn | Germany | Elsa | his tante Mrs Bonas | Russia | Mt Clemens |
| 17 | Ahned | Elie | 22 | m | s | Farmer | " | " | Turkish | Syrian | Syria | Lebrait | Elsa Germany his wife Tante | Ahned Lebrais | Mt Boston |
| 18 | Kaiser | Hanna | 21 | f | s | housewife | no | U.S.A. | | | Sedueya | | her mother El Noram Syria | Sedueya | Ill Marietta |
| 19 | Kaiser | Hanna | 2½ | m | | Merchant | | Citizen U.S.A. | | | | | | | Ill Marietta |

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

*Intended future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Race or People. To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 631

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York, December 22nd, 1909*

32

11—1116

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | $60 | no | no | | his uncle Mr Hellmuth Waldau at Newyork | No | No | | | good | no | 5 | 6 | rosy brown | brown | | | Germany |
| 2 | " | " | 25 | " | " | | St Louis | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | yes | husband | no | " | " | | uncle Abdallah Brahim 58 Beach St Boston Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9½ | brown | black | tattooing two hands | Syria | Kefraia |
| 4 | " | " | 40 | " | " | | with his husband Nicola Haner Citizen U S A 302 Green St Marietta Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " black | and | " right hand | " | Sedraya |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master, of the Teutonic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R W James
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec , 1907,
at Ref

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).* The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widower), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), Nos (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. P. Dub.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George A. Flemyng MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec. 1907

at Liv.

Mc Leod 11th

*Immigration Officer.*

33

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Cherbourg, 15th Dec., 1909

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jovan | Nicolitche | 30 | M | M | | labourer | yes | yes | Turkey | Albanian | Macedonia | Prizrend | Niloche Philippovitche Prizrend | Ind | Indianapolis |
| 2 | Mitré | Christo | 42 | M | M | | " | " | " | " | Albanian | " | " | Loucas Feleimeribitche Prizrend | " | " |
| 3 | Tessel | Schmidt | 25 | M | M | | " | No | No | " | Turkish | " | " | gavase Prizrend | " | " |
| 4 | Seline | Adeine | 24 | M | S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Chaban Zoufli Coraga Prizrend | " | " |
| 5 | Hosta | Jéftitche | 29 | M | S | | " | yes | yes | " | Albanian | " | " | Medjibe Pazvand Prizrend | " | " |
| 6 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | Lasar Jéftitche Prizrend | | |
| 7 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | [illegible] | | |
| 8 | " | " | " | | | | Wife Housework | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | " | | | | Child | | | | | | | US Born | | |
| 10 | " | " | " | | | | " | | | | | | | US Born | | |
| 11 | " | " | " | | | | " | | | | | | | US Born | | |
| 12 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | laborer | | | | | | | [illegible] | | |
| 13 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | " | | | | | | | [illegible] | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

33-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 632

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 22 1909

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | 30 | | | | Frnd Mr Gavrilo Spasojevich Yelou 1 8th No 545 Indianapolis Ind | No | No | No | No | good | No | | | brown | | No | Turkey | Prizrend |
| 2 | " | " | 28 | | | | Frnd Anta Lisus South West p 124 Indianapolis Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | 26 | | | | Frnd Chris Janaki 116 South West 1 Indianapolis Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | 32 | | | | Frnd Jovan Stoicovitch W. Washington 1 St No 609 Indianapolis Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | 28 | | | | Frnd Chris Janaki 116 South West St 1 Indianapolis Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | 20 | | | | cousin Lawrence Kansas | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | Germany | | " | Austria | Galicia |
| 7 | " | " | 22 | | | | Frnd Mr Gavrilo Spasojevich Yelou 1 8th No 545 Indianapolis Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | brown | | " | " | " |
| 8 | " | Mother | Has Born | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | Mother | Has Born | | | | cousin Frederick Jackson Kansas | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | Mother | Has Born | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | Self | 32 | | | | Frnd Mr Gavrilo Spasojevich Yelou 1 8th No 545 Indianapolis Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | brown | | " | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | 2 50 | | | | Frnd Mr Gavrilo Spasojevich Yelou 1 8th No 545 Indianapolis Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | brown | | " | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | 40 | | | | Frnd Mr Gavrilo Spasojevich Yelou 1 8th No 545 Indianapolis Ind | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | brown | | " | " | " |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Emil Klemm
Boston Commissioner

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R.W. James Master, of the Teutonic, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. James
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1907,
at Roy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Fleming, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Pub
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George G Fleming MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 190?

at NY

Mumford

*Immigration Officer.*

35

11—1115

E
2
6

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *December 15th* 1909 , 190

| 1 No. on List. | 2 Family Name. | NAME IN FULL. Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3411 1 | Genony | George | 21 Y | m | s | Laborer | yes | yes | Turkish | Syrian | Turkey | Beyrouth | Father George Genony | Beyrouth | Syria |
| 647 2 | Renda | Giuseppe | 25 Y | m | s | Shoemaker | " | " | Italian | Italian | Italy | Cirioto | Father Tony Renda | Cirioto | Mass. Boston |
| 141 3 | Alsapied | Angelo | 37 Y | m | m | miner | " | " | | | " | Parma | wife Albina Alsapied | Parma | Pa. Freeport |
| 4601 4 | Spasse | Govan | 27 Y | m | m | Laborer | no | no | Austrian | Bulgarian | Austria | Biliana | wife Borina Spasse | Biliana | " Buffalo |
| 4655 5 | Govanoff | Dino | 24 - | m | s | Laborer | yes | yes | Bulgar | Bulgar | Bulgary | Termnska | Father Ina Govanoff | Termnska | W.V. Goodale |
| 4 6 | Kacerovski | Ladislac | 19 Y | m | m | Laborer | " | " | Austrian | Austrian | Austria | Volosder | Father andrea Kacerovski | Volosder | W.V. Kenwood |
| 5 7 | Aliprandini | Rosa | 20 Y | f | s | housewife | " | " | " | Italian | " | Trieno | Mother Fortunata Aliprandini | Trieno | Pa Pittsburg |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 633

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York*, December 22nd, 1909

36

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether in prison or a charitable or benevolent institution; and whether supported by charity; if so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. | 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | $10 | no | — | — | Rosa Elie Genovy 302 Front Main Street | Pawtucket | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | black | brown | none | Turkey | Bejoroula | |
| 2 | no | " | $55 | yes | 5 y. | Boston | Brother Domenico Renda 448 Washington Street, | Lynn / Mass | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | Italy | Cirioto | |
| 3 | " | " | $24 | " | 5 y. | Freeport | friend Jael Alsapied, | Freeport | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | grey | " | " | Carnia | |
| 4 | yes | " | $28 | no | — | — | Mr Nicola Crosy, | Sheffield / Pa | " | " | " | — | " | 5 | 6 | brown | " | " | " | Macedonia | Bitolia | |
| 5 | " | " | $23 | " | — | — | friend Mercco Stanuff | Tiolia, P.O.B. 73 Coaldale West Virginia | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | brown | brown | " | Bulgary | Cermnsk | |
| 6 | " | " | $40 | yes | 1 y. | Bennwood | friend Iuton Tikanovski | P.O.B. 45 Bennwood | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | blue | " | Austria | Volodel | |
| 7 | " | " | $35 | no | — | — | friend Placido Dreter | Hazelton / Pa | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | brown | " | " | — " — | Cremno | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R W James Master of the Teutonic, from Chemulpo, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R W James
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 190 2

at Seattle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

8—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

37

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. E. Hemmeter, Surgeon of the Victoria sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Duke.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G. Rodrigues M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec. 1909

at Yuj

W. H. Sewell

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

31—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

(5) 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, December 16th, 1909.

| 1 No. on List | 2 Family Name | 2 Given Name | 3 Age Yrs. | 3 Age Mos. | 4 Sex | 5 Married or Single | 6 *Calling or Occupation | 7 Able to Read | 7 Able to Write | 8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People | 10 Last Permanent Residence: Country | 10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination: State | 12 Final Destination: City or Town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 525 | Cotter | Mary | 17 | 8 | F | S | Domestic | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Middleton | Father Timothy Bloomfield Middleton Co. Cork | N.Y. | New York |
| 22 | Shaughnessy | Johanna | 18 | " | " | " | Waitress | " | " | " | " | " | Shanagolden | Father Thomas Woodcock Shanagolden Co. Limerick | " | Brooklyn |
| 33 | Conway | Thomas | 19 | 6 | " | " | Clerk | " | " | " | " | " | Newcastle West | Mother Mrs. Daniel Conway Newcastle West Co. Limerick | D.C. | Washington |
| 44 | Hanson | Thomas | 21 | " | " | " | Painter | " | " | " | " | " | Rosscommon | Father Thomas Hanson Rosscommon | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 55 | Donohoe | Joseph | 32 | " | " | " | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | Ballon | Mother Mrs. Donohoe Ballon | " | Cavada Valley |
| 66 | Stokes | Ellen | 24 | 7 | " | " | Stout | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN American | Brooklyn | Mother Mary Ballymurphy Ballon Co. Kilkenny | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 77 | O'Grady | Martyn John | 6 | Mo. | " | " | Child | " | " | U.S. | Born | " | " | Father Thomas O'Grady 5 Rathkeale | " | " |
| Attd. | Smith | Mary | 27 | 7 | " | " | Servt. | " | " | " | " | Ireland | Mullaboran | Mother Ellen Gallagher Mullaboran | " | New York |
| 10 | Lamb | Agnes | 30 | 8 | " | " | Waitress | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Kingswood | Mother Mary A. Gallen Kingswood Co. Cavan | N.Y. | New York |
| 11 | Kirwan | Kate | 28 | " | " | " | Cook | " | " | " | " | " | " | do do Thomas St. | " | " |
| 12 | Rockford | Nicholas | 22 | Mo. | " | " | Fitter | " | " | " | " | " | Wexford | Father Thomas St. Wexford | " | Brooklyn |
| 13 | Brennan | Thomas | 33 | " | " | " | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Tulla | Mother Mrs. Bridget Tulla Co. Clare | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 14 | Duffy | Denis | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Sneem | Mother Mary Sneem Co. Kerry | Mass. | Cambridge |
| 15 | [illegible] | Hannah | 23 | [illegible] | " | " | [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 16 | Mahoney | Patrick | 26 | Mo. | " | " | Farmer | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Killagh | Father James O'Callaghan Mill Co. Cork | Ct. | Central Falls |
| 17 | Moran | Lyndes | 28 | [illegible] | " | " | [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | Ballina | Father Peter Moran Ballina Co. Mayo | N.J. | Jersey |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ST HOSPITAL MERCHANTVILLE

R. H. Stitchell Inspector

1/6 1/6 1/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 41.

**to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.**

*Arriving at Port of New York*, December 28, 1909 — 38

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, or by assisted, encouraged, or solicited by others to come to the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Cousin | $50 | | Cousin Mrs Thomas Cusack 428 W 28th St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 | Fair | Brown | Blue | Mole | Ireland Carrigtwohill |
| 2 | " | Sister | $30 | | Sister Mrs J Rafferty 23rd Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | Dark | " | " | " Shanagolden |
| 3 | No | " | $2 | | Friend Mrs Clark Washington 127th New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | Dark | " | " | " | " Newcastle West |
| 4 | " | " | $30 | | Brother Clerk 135 St New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | Fair | Brown | Grey | " | " Rosscommon |
| 5 | Yes | Brother | $10 | | Cousin Mrs Broom Co New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | Fair | | " | " Ballyhea |
| 6 | " | Self | $100 | 9 yrs New York city | Sister Mrs Mary Bradley 143 Putman Ave Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | Dark | Brown | — | " Rathkeale |
| 7 | " | Mother | — | American Born | Brother do | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | | — | — |
| 8 | Yes | Self | $50 | 9 yrs New York | Sister Maggie Dalton 319 East 143 St New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | Fair | Black | Brown | " | " Mullahoran |
| 9 | Yes | Self | $50 | 11 New York | Aunt 536 W 35th St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 | Dark | Brown | Blue | Nil | Ireland Kingscourt |
| 10 | " | " | $ " | " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | " | $25 | No | Uncle Lawrence Kirwan 67 Bank St Brooklyn | No | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | | " | " " |
| 12 | " | " | $50 | | Cousin Patrick Dillon 590 Fairth Ave Philadelphia Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | Fair | Fair | Blue | " | " Wexford |
| 13 | " | " | $10 | | Brother John Brennan 32 Island St Cambridge Mass | " | " | " | " | Consumptive | 6 | 5 9 | " | " | " | " | " Tulla |
| 14 | " | " | $10 | No | Sister Mrs Clark Kirkby 328 East 95th St New York | " | " | " | " | Obs. Mental | 5 | 5 8 | Fair | Dark | Blue | " | " Lucan |
| 15 | Yes | " | $5 | No | Lady Mr Kelly 6 St Mary Place New York | " | " | " | " | No | 5 | 5 4 | " | " | " | " | " Kilcolman |
| 16 | No | " | $50 | No | Brother John The Flats Central Islip L I also Cousin Patrick Mannock Saint St Brooklyn NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 10 | Fair | Fair | Blue | " | " Castlehaven |
| 17 | Yes | " | $30 | No | Aunt Kate Gorman 1926 West 12th Road Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | Dark | Dark | Grey | " | " Fallmore |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

"Ivernia"

I, T. W. Jones, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Ivernia", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Alien No 8 Knowsane

T W Jones
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(12)

39

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. P. Kenyon, Surgeon of the "Victoria", sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had III years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Dublin; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec., 1909

at Hull

Thos. Sewell

*Immigration Officer.*

Thos. A. Kenyon M.D.

Dec. 23-09

11—1116

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

INDEX
C. Davenport

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

42 5

# U. S. Citizen's LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Queenstown, December 16th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 33861 | Conroy | Mary | 24 | 7 | M. | Keeper | Yes | Yes | American | Irish | America | Jersey City | — | N.J. | Jersey City |
| " 2 | " | Michael Jr. | 1 | 7 | M. | Child | — | — | " | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 34314 | Walsh | Rody | 32 | " | " | Laborer | Yes | Yes | British | " | " | Syracuse | — | " | Syracuse |
| 25/574 | Kirwan | Laurence | 45 | " | M. | Farmer | " | " | British | " | " | Brooklyn | — | " | Brooklyn |
| 5 | Doyle | Patrick | 60 | " | " | Shoemaker | " | " | " | " | " | New York | — | " | New York |
| 10467 6 | " | Carrol | 37 | " | " | Cooper | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| " 7 | " | Hannah | 6 | " | " | [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 8 | " | Carol | 4 | " | " | [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 30 43 9 | Ducey | Bridget Mary | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Lyons | Ellen | 31 | | | Cook | Yes | Yes | British | " | " | Brooklyn | — | " | Brooklyn |
| 11 | Coyne | Hannah | 30 | | | Servant Domestic | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " |
| 2136 | McCarty | Joseph | 59 | | | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | New York | — | " | New York |
| 1709 12 | " | William J. | 25 | | | Cabinet Maker | " | " | " | " | " | Brooklyn | — | " | Brooklyn |
| 11025 13 | Carol | William | 9 | | | Child | — | — | " | " | " | New York | — | " | New York |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

1 32 4/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. U. S. Citizen's

List No. 42.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 22nd, 1909*

40

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge, or under contract prohibited by law. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | $50 | Yes | 11 | Jersey City | Husband Clarke 35 Concord St. Jersey City | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | | Ireland | Roscommon |
| 2 | " | Mother | 5 | — | — | American Born | Mother do do | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | Self | $20 | " | 6 | Syracuse | Sister do do Brother do Syracuse | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | " | $30 | " | 2 | Brooklyn | Home 64 Bond St. Brooklyn City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | fair | lgt | blue | | |
| 5 | Yes | " | $15 | " | 20 | Pittsburg | Home 1375 Ft. Wayne Ave Pittsburg | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fair | lgt | blue | | |
| 6 | " | " | $50 | " | 1908 | Ireland | Father Patrick Carroll 34 West 42d St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | gray | lgt | Ireland | Munroe |
| 7 | " | Mother | " | | | | Cousin do do | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | Self | $50 | Yes | 14 | Brooklyn | Home do 71 Sumpter St. Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 10 | No | " | $150 | Yes | 11 | Brooklyn | Home do 527 Gates Ave Brooklyn NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Yes | " | $ | " | | Brooklyn | Home | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | fair | light | gray | Ireland | Dungarvan |
| 12 | No | " | $50 | " | | Native Born | Home 360 West 35th St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | Mother | $100 | " | | American Born | Home Columbia Heights Brooklyn Father Patrick Carroll 349 W. 42d St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. W. James, Master (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Tartar", from Newcastle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D W James
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1909,
at Ivy

Manfred Gillett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Series 38

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3181

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

OPS S. S. Teutonic (White Star) arrived 12 - 23 '09, 190, M., from 41

| | Index No. | | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | MEALS. Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | II Cabin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28f | 1 | ✓ | Smart, Lena & ch. | 2 | 28 | 2 | LPC | 12:50 | Smith | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5f | | ✓ | " / Enid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24m | 2 | ✓ | Gogosz, Fetko | 7 | 22 | 1 | LPC | 1:30 | Schwartz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27m | 3 | ✓ | Hirvonen, Pekka | 5 | 5 | 1 | LPC | 1:45 | Schlamm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40m | 4 | ✓ | Puskar, Stanko | 7 | 16 | 1 | LPC | 1:45 | Schwartz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32m | 5 | ✓ | Ahmed, Ali | Cbl | 2 | 1 | polygamist. | 2:05 | Schlamm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72f | 6 | ✓ | Eriksson, Anna | 2 | 27 | 1 | LPC Med. Cert. | 2:10 | Schlamm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22f | 7 | ✓ | Strelau, Emilie | 1 | 11 | 1 | LPC | 2:15 | Mitchell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36m | 8 | ✓ | Oananeff, Stefan | 7 | 17 | 1 | LPC Med. Cert. | 2:00 | Schwartz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25f | 9 | ✓ | Aliprandini, Rosa | Cbl | 7 | 1 | LPC | 2:20 | Schwartz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21m | 10 | ✓ | Wright, Harry | 6 | 3 | 1 | LPC | 2:30 | Mitchell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25f | 11 | ✓ | O'Kufe, Hannah | Cbl | 1 | 1 | Likely Public Charge | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9m | 12 | ✓ | Kaczorowsky, Ladislau | Cbl | 6 | 1 | L. P. C. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

U. S. [illegible]
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible]

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. TEUTONIC ( White Star Line ) arrived December 23, 1909; , 19 , M., , from ... 3:40

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 ✓ | Brennan, | Denis | 41 | 13 | | 1 | To tel " | 1:20 RR E. to Bro John 32 Cambridge Place 1st-pl. | | | | | | |
| 2 ✓ | Ware, | Mary | 3 | 7 | | 1 | " brother | Bro-in-law John Maaki 51 E 122 St- | | | | | | |
| 3 ✓ | Fitzgerald, | Esther | 3 | 14 | | 1 | " tel " | RR to Bro. Anton Maaki, 1 Bne 302, Glenspur Pa. | | | | | | |
| 4 ✓ | Ottelin, | Hanna | 3 | 1 | | 1 | " sister | Miss Alma Matthews | | | | | | |
| 5 ✓ | Yorkeo, | Lydia | 3 | 30 | | 1 | " friend | " " " | | | | | | |
| 6 ✓ | Shaughnessy, | Johanna | 41 | 2 | | 1 | " sister | Sist Norah, 1111 Dean St. Bklyn | | | | | | |
| 7 ✓ | Siren, | Minni | 3 | 8 | | 1 | " friend | Miss Alma Matthews | | | | | | |
| 8 ✓ | Cotter, | Mary | 41 | 1 | | 1 | " sister | Sist Norah, 443 W. 36th St. N.Y.C. | | | | | | |
| 9 ✓ | Moran, | Birdie | 41 | 17 | | 1 | " sister | Sist Mrs Catharine Lennon, 1926 West Farms Rd. and Farms N.Y. 2205 | | | | | | |
| 10 ✓ | Hanson, | Thos. | 41 | 4 | | 1 | " sister | Bro-in-law Peter Larkin 2191 Wash-pl- | | | | | | |
| 11 ✓ | Lund, | Karen | 3 | 26 | | 1 | " husband | Home Hand 324 West-pl- | | | | | | |
| 12 ✓ | Anthony, | Sarah & son | 1 | 5/6 | | 2 | " tel " | RR to Bne Mrs. Edward Girard 1 Ellis Can. Fare | | | | | | |
| 13 ✓ | Durange, | Arthur | 1 | 29 | | 1 | " tel " | RR to Bro Fred 52 Niagara-pl- Niagara Can. Fare | | | | | | |
| 14 ✓ | Borrish, | Hugo | 31 | 1 | | 1 | " tel " | German Lutheran Emigrant House | | | | | | |
| 15 ✓ | Rudolph, | Hosta | 4 | 14 | | 1 | " friend | Miss Alma Matthews | | | | | | |
| 16 ✓ | Pederowsky, | Ladislav | 3 | 6 | | 1 | " tel " | Mother Liza, 2391 - 1st Ave N.Y.C. | | | | | | |
| 17 ✓ | Allen, | Henry | 6 | 4 | | 1 | " father | Sist & Sch. Henry, 159 W. 68th St. N.Y.C. | | | | | | |
| 18 ✓ | Derringer, | Ursula & daughter | 1 | 26/27 | | 2 | " husband | RR to Mrs. 113 Rivington St. Can. Fare Friend Norah Grant | | | | | | |
| 19 ✓ | Kearney, | Margaret | 6 | 21 | | 1 | " friend do | " " " " " " " " " " " " | | | | | | |
| 20 ✓ | Jones, | Sidney | 6 | 25 | | 1 | " do | " " " " " " " " " " " " | | | | | | |
| 21 ✓ | Burge, | William | 6 | 27 | | 1 | " do | " " " " " " " " " " " " | | | | | | |
| 22 ✓ | Jordan, | John | 6 | 26 | | 1 | " do | " " " " " " " " " " " " | | | | | | |
| 23 ✓ | Wells, | Thomas | 6 | 24 | | 1 | " do | " " " " " " " " " " " " | | | | | | |
| 24 ✓ | Middleton, | William | 6 | 22 | | 1 | " do | " " " " " " " " " " " " | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

26

TEUTONIC DEC. 23.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

I, Jas Pouton, Surgeon of the Lusitania Sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pouton

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

8.

Immigration Officer.

11—10

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—11½

Bureau Ann
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucitania* sailing from *Liverpool* 18th December, 1909

| | 1 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Alexander | Patrick Young | 42 | | M | S | Gentleman | yes | yes | Gt Britain | Scotch | England | Uxbridge | Home. United Service College Wanderers. Bakalai | | New York |
| 2 | Horne | George Archibald | 34 | | | | Artist | | | | | Ireland | Dublin | I My Home Esq | | |
| 3 | Hetherington | Frederick Denny | 32 | | M | | Agent | | | | | Canada | England | Drumsleigh Place Edmton | | Toronto |
| 4 | Kempenich | Hans | 34 | | | | Wine Merchant | | | Germany | Hebrew | Germany | Berlin | Hotel Cecil London | | Montreal |
| 5 | Engat | Elizabeth B | 58 | | W | | None | | | Gt Britain | English | England | London | Home Leipzigerstr 25 Berlin | | New York |
| 6 | van der Schalk | Caroline | 41 | | | | | | | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Utrecht | Home 15 Newford Mansion Marylebone London | | |
| 7 | Sulley | Arthur Joseph | 56 | | M | M | Clerk | | | Gt Britain | English | England | London | Hotel W.C Lenthook Hodzinge Holland Mrs Sulley | | Texas |
| 8 | Taylor | Frank Dumbell | 39 | | | S | Merchant | | | | | | | 1 Mount St. | London | New York |
| 9 | ~~Ulvot~~ | Eduardo Luis | 23 | | | | Tourist | | | Argentina | | ~~California~~ Buenos | | 38 Bruising Lane | London | NY New York |
| 10 | | Rafael | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Cal ~~Berkeley~~ |
| 11 | Dyes | Gallo | 56 | | M | W | Widower | Yes | Yes | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Madrid | Home Facomet raza ~~del~~ Gral Madrid | | Peru Lima |
| 12 | Fox | Elsie | 25 | 11 | F | S | Spanish | | | Gt Britain | English | England | London | (Sister) Baroness de Langsdorff 31 Clifton Gardens | London | Miss Josefina |
| 13 | | Anita | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Green | Marion | 37 | | | W | None | | | | | | | Home W. J. Young Esq | | |
| 15 | Guillaume | Jean | 37 | | M | M | Importer | | | France | French | | | 15 Bloomsbury Square London Victoria Hotel London | | NY New York |
| 16 | Menchaca | José | 32 | | | | Merchant | | | Spain | Spanish | Spain | Bilbao | Friend Mr Vidrunagaga Bilbao ~~Spain~~ | | Peru Lima |
| 17 | Bernhard | Johan Hebenus | 26 | | | | Engineer | | | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Amsterdam | Father Nicolaas A. Bernhard Amsterdam | | |
| 18 | | Maria Barbara | 31 | | F | | Wife | | | | | | | | | NY New York |
| 19 | Fowler | Edgar | 11 | | M | S | Child | | | Gt Britain | English | England | London | Aunt Mrs Fowler | | |
| 20 | | Donald | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | Holly Wood Foxley Lane Purley | | |
| 21 | ~~Gault~~ | Louise | 62 | | F | W | None | | | | | | | — do — | | |
| 22 | Meder | Willem Frederik | 28 | | M | S | Farmer | Yes | Yes | Holland | Dutch | England | London | Home ~~Utr~~ Mrs A Meder | | |
| 23 | Wetzlar | Carl Gustav | 47 | | M | | Merchant | | | Gt Britain | German | | | Bloemendaal Holland | | Alabama Co. |
| 24 | Bayfus | Gilbert Hayle | 24 | | S | | Barrister | | | | English | | | I.S. Wetzlar 1 Pultney Street London | | NY New |
| 25 | Gerard | Henriette | 36 | | F | | None | | | France | French | France | Paris | Brother Bayfus 10 Faubourg St Honoré Paris 11 Boulevard Malesherbes | | St Petersburg |
| 26 | Verdure | Georgette | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NY |
| 27 | Graf | Otto | 36 | | M | ~~X~~ Other Consul | Austria Hungary | | | Austria | German | | | Home | | |
| 28 | Keith | James | 60 | | M | | Engineer | | | Gt Britain | Scotch | England | London | Ministry of Foreign Affairs Vienna Wife Mrs as Keith | | NY New York |
| 29 | Stephens | Harold Shea | 33 | | | | Merchant | | | | English | | | 10 Hotel Hill Terrace Mrs NC Stephens | | |
| 30 | | Florence | 31 | | F | | Wife | | | | | | | 51a Upper Brook St | London | NY New York |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *June* 24, 190[illegible]

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes: Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether a Polygamist. | 18 Whether an Anarchist. | 19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 20 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet. | 21 Height. Inches. | 22 Complexion. | 23 Color of Hair. | 23 Color of Eyes. | 24 Marks of Identification. | 25 Place of Birth. Country. | 25 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | yes | yes | 1908 | N York | Manhattan Hotel New York In transit to Canada | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | no | " | no | | | | | | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 6 | 2 | Fair | Dark | Blue | none | England | [illegible] |
| 3 | no | " | yes | 1909 | N York | | do | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8½ | Dark | Fair | Hazel | Scar on chin | Scotland | Berwick |
| 4 | yes | " | no | — | — | | Hotel Astor New York | | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Dark | Dark | Brown | none | Canada | Montreal |
| 5 | " | " | yes | 1908 | N York | | Waldorf Astoria New York | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | Germany | Russian |
| 6 | " | " | " | " | Syracuse | | Young Womens Christian Assn Syracuse | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | Fair | Fair | Blue | | USA | Jersey |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | " | | do | | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | Green | | Holland | Hague |
| 8 | yes | " | " | " | " | | Hotel Plaza New York | | | | | | | | | 5 | 10½ | " | " | Blue | | England | [illegible] |
| 9 | | | | | | | None | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Dark | Brown | Brown | | " | London |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Fair | Black | Blue | | Argentine | Buenos Aires |
| 11 | no | Self | Yes | no | — | | In transit to Lima Peru | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | no | " | " | yes | 1905 | New York | Friend Abrahman 129 Joplin St Joplin Mo | | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None | Spain | Escalada |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | 1900 | " | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 9¾ | Fair | Fair | Blue | | USA | Chicago |
| 14 | yes | " | " | " | 1907 | " | Friend Mr F. J. Smith 34 West 37½ St New York | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5½ | Brunette | Brown | Brown | | | |
| 15 | " | " | " | yes | 1909 | " | Home — Belleclaire Hotel — 456 Broome St New York | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brown | Grey | | England | Birkenhead |
| 16 | yes | " | " | yes | 1909 | New York | ~~On transit to~~ ~~New York~~ In transit to Peru | | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Dk | Dk | Brown | | France | Paris |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 495 West end Ave | | | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | Medium | Black | Black | | Peru | Lima |
| 18 | " | " | " | " | " | " | — do — do | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Fair | Black | Hazel | | Holland | Amsterdam |
| 19 | Mr Kaiberg | " | " | " | " | " | Arnold Kaiberg Co 24 State St New York | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | Dark | Brown | | Bavaria | Munchen |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | USA | New York |
| 21 | no | Self | " | " | " | " | In transit to Canada | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | California New Mex Colorado | c/o Cadillac Coal & Coke Co Cadillac Alabama | | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | | Dark | Dark | Brown | None | Finland | Helsingfors |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | 1908 | New York | Waldorf Astoria New York | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4½ | " | " | Brown | | Germany | Hamburg |
| 24 | " | " | " | no | — | — | Holland House New York | | | | | | | | | 5 | 11½ | Fair | Dark | Blue | | England | Liverpool |
| 25 | " | " | " | No | — | — | Mrs L Davis Columbus Ohio | | | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Fr | Dk | Brown | | France | Paris |
| 26 | " | " | " | yes | 1909 | France | Mrs Johnson High St Strasburg Va | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | " | " | " | yes | 1909 | N Y Chicago | c/o Consulate General for Austria Hungary New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Austria | Vienna |
| 28 | " | " | " | yes | 1889 | N York | Hotel Belmont | | | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Fair | Grey | Grey | | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 29 | " | " | " | " | 1909 | New York | Hotel St Dennis New York | | | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | — | Brown | | | England | London |
| 30 | " | " | " | " | " | " | - do - do - do - | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | Gr | Blue | | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Master, Master, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190 .,

*at* [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as set out on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and records should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may very properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1145

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

| 1 No. of List | 2 Family Name. | 2 Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | 3 Age. Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to Read. | 7 Able to Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | 10 City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | 12 City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | [illegible] | | 24 | | M | S | Clerk | | | France | Hebrew | Egypt | Cairo | Joseph Arbil Cairo Egypt | NY | New York |
| 2 | [illegible] | Mabel | 40 | | F | S | Spinster | | | England | [illegible] | [illegible] | Liverpool | Brother Charles Booth 46 Ullet Road Sefton Park | Penn[a] | Philadelphia |
| 3 | [illegible] | Fahkery Bey Effendi | [illegible] | | M | M | Merchant | | | Egypt | [illegible] | England | London | Sir Thomas Lipton Lady [illegible] London | NY | New York |
| 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 41 | | | | | | | England | English | Scotland | Edinburgh | Home 18 Royal Circus Edinburgh | Nfld | St Johns |
| 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 42 | | M | | Artist | | | | | England | London | Home 50 Princes Sq. London | NY | New York |
| 6 | [illegible] | Geo Harrison | 24 | | | | | | | Gt Britain | Scotch | Scotland | | Sir Henry Bates [illegible] | Pa | Phila |
| 7 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 47 | | M | M | Merchant | | | | English | Canada | [illegible] | Home [illegible] | Can | [illegible] |
| 8 | [illegible] | Herman [illegible] | 38 | | | | Dutch Gov. | | | Holland | Dutch | Holland | The Hague | Mrs Rokenbrander Voorberg The Hague Holland | NY | New York |
| 9 | [illegible] | Mrs Foster | 54 | | M | M | Merchant | | | Canada | Canadian | Canada | [illegible] | Brantford Ont Canada | Can | [illegible] |
| 10 | [illegible] | Minnie E | 35 | | | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | [illegible] | Gilbert | 35 | | M | | Surgeon | | | England | | | | Home 2 Old Swan Lane London E C | NY | New York |
| 12 | [illegible] | Robert B | 40 | | | | Engineer | | | | | | | Home 31 Albert Court London W | Florida | |
| 13 | | [illegible] | 33 | | F | S | Artiste | | | | | | | Studio 2 Spencer st London E C | NY | |
| 14 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 60 | | M | | Artist | | | | | | | wife Enid Glenny 61 Chiddingstone Rd London | | |
| 15 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 45 | | | | [illegible] | | | Russia | Russian | | | Mother Home 22 Eleanor Gdns London W | | |
| 16 | | [illegible] | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | [illegible] | Lady Duff | 39 | | F | M | Wife | | | England | English | | | wife Wanderers Lawlabin | Mexico | |
| 18 | [illegible] | Alexander | 33 | | M | M | Secretary | | | | | | Carshalton | wife 19 Ancerley Rd Nestelliffe | NY | New York |
| 19 | [illegible] | Edward Shaw | 31 | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | Nestelliffe on Sea | R. S. Guinness 10 Rutland Gate London | | |
| 20 | [illegible] | Benj. Seymour | 41 | | | | Barber | | | | | | London | M. Rodrigues Sackville St Manchester Sqre London | | |
| 21 | [illegible] | Bernhard | 32 | | | S | Merchant | | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | Manchester | Home 45 Methwold Gdns London | NY | New York |
| 22 | [illegible] | Edgar | 27 | | | | | | | England | English | | London | do do do | | |
| 23 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | Wife | | | | | | | Home 4 Cumberland Terrace London | NY | New York |
| 24 | [illegible] | Norman | 21 | | M | S | None | | | | | | | St Norman 54 Park Road St London | | |
| 25 | [illegible] | [illegible] Stanley | 41 | | | M | Merchant | | | | | | | Mrs 23 Wellington Abbey Road Surge Park Surrey | NY | New York |
| 26 | [illegible] | Ernest Bryant | 37 | | M | M | Secretary | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | | Father & Hodgkins 208 New Bond St London | | |
| 27 | [illegible] | Edwin C. | 22 | | | S | Merchant | | | | | | London | Cavalry Club [illegible] | Can | Toronto |
| 28 | [illegible] | Wales | 34 | | | S | Major | | | Gt Britain | Scotch | | | A & S Henry 9 Piccadilly London | NY | New York |
| 29 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | [illegible] | | | Spain | Spanish | | | T. Mikimoto Bankside Dorndean Park London | Manchuria | |
| 30 | [illegible] | Kichitaro | 38 | | M | | Merchant | | | Japan | [illegible] | | | | | |

* Last permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or People. To be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *7th Dec.*, 1907

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | self | Yes No | | | | Uncle L. Arbil 53 E 9th St |
| 2 | No | | Yes | Yes | 1903 | San Francisco | Mrs S. Floyd 1406 Spruce Street Philadelphia |
| 3 | yes | | No | | | | Knickerbocker Hotel New York |
| 4 | No | | Yes | Yes | 1904 | New York | In transit to Newfoundland Plaza Hotel |
| 5 | Yes | | No | | | | |
| 6 | No | | Yes | Yes | 1907 | | Mrs Eyre 22 S 16th St Philadelphia |
| 7 | ~~No~~ | | | | | New York | In transit to Canada |
| 8 | | | No | | | | Waldorf Astoria New York |
| 9 | No | | Yes | Yes | | | In transit to Canada |
| 10 | Husband | | | | | | do |
| 11 | Yes | Self | | | | | St Denis Hotel |
| 12 | No | | | | | | |
| 13 | Husband | | | | | | Palm Beach Hotel |
| 14 | Yes | Self | | | | | Knickerbocker Hotel New York |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Father | | | | | | do do do |
| 17 | Self | | | | 1903 | New York | Plaza Hotel |
| 18 | No | | No | | | | In transit to Mexico |
| 19 | Yes | | Yes | | | | Waldorf Astoria New York |
| 20 | | | | | | | friends Washington Sq. N.Y. City |
| 21 | No | | | | | | In transit to Cuba |
| 22 | yes | | No | | | | Plaza Hotel New York |
| 23 | | | | | | | do |
| 24 | Yes | | Yes | Yes | 1903 | New York | Mrs Gordon Lennox Knickerbocker Hotel N.Y. |
| 25 | | | | | 1907. | | Waldorf Astoria New York. |
| 26 | Yes | Self. | Yes | Yes | 1905 | New York | Waldorf Astoria to N.Y. to |
| 27 | | | No | | | | Holland House New York |
| 28 | No | | Yes | Yes | 1907 | New York | In transit to Canada |
| 29 | Yes | | | | | | friend 192 Bicycle Dep New York |
| 30 | No | Manchurian Railroad | No | | | | In transit to Manchuria |

| 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | No | No | No | Good | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| No | No | No | No | Good | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Color of— Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | 26 Color of— Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk | brown | None | Egypt | Cairo |
| 5 | 3 | Fresh | brown | blue | | England | London |
| | | | | | | Egypt | Cairo |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | Nova Scotia | |
| 5 | 10 | Dk | Black | brown | | England | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | Scotland | |
| 5 | 11 | Dk | Grey | | | | |
| 5 | 10 | | | | | Ireland | Dublin |
| 5 | 11 | Dk | Dk | grey | | Canada | Brantford |
| | | fresh | | blue | | | Toronto |
| 5 | 7 | | bald | grey | | England | London |
| 6 | | Dk | brown | brown | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 11 | | Grey | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | red | | | Russia | |
| 5 | 4 | | | blue | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | brown | grey | | England | |
| 5 | 11 | Ruddy | | blue | | Ireland | Edinburgh |
| 5 | | | | grey | | England | London |
| 6 | | Dk | Dk | Dk | | Ireland | Dublin |
| 5 | 6 | | black | | | Spain | Arcis |
| 6 | | | brown | brown | | England | London |
| 5 | 5 | | | grey | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | brown | | | |
| 5 | 8 | Pale | Black | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | Fair | Brown | Grey | None | England | Windsor |
| | | | | | | | London |
| 5 | 6 | | red | | | | |
| 5 | 10 | Dk | Dk | Tattoo left arm | | Scotland | Stonton |
| 5 | 8 | | | blue | | Spain | Barcelona |
| 5 | 3 | Brown | Black | Black | | Japan | Tokio |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The entries in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

No distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the capital they may have, but all should be returned as "farmers."

"Gentlemen" or persons of independent means, either for himself or others.

Laborers who work on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steps should be promptly taken to make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

*Column 7 (Can he read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be Yes or No (Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write), or similar words.

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as near as may be practicable.

Immigrants should be questioned by the direction between race and nationality, and the latter should not be accepted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, a native of France or a native of Scotland does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "Scotch" by race, respectively, nor a native of Ireland, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of English, Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of English, Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of English, Irish

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing Hereweth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Lond

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11–11b

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11–11b

Form 6000
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* ....., ....., 190

| 1 No. of List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Baker | Percival | 28 | | M | S | Musician | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | London | Alfred Stehn<br>Friend 9 Warwick Gdns | NY | New York |
| 2 | Bleimel | Joseph | 33 | | M | | Artist | | | Russia | Russian | Germany | Berlin | Denmark Str 60 Berlin | | |
| 3 | Betts | Wm Mail | 35 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | London | Mrs Reds Westfield<br>Mussel Hill London | NY | New York |
| 4 | Burmen | Theodore | 38 | | M | S | " | " | " | Germany | German | Germany | Bremen | Mrs H Burmen<br>Bulkplatzstrasse 9 Bremen | " | " |
| 5 | Marcus | Thomas E. | 29 | | M | | " | " | " | Canada | Canadian | Canada | Toronto | Stone<br>139 Jarvis St Toronto | Can | Toronto |
| 6 | " | Mary | 25 | | F | W | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | — do — do — | " | " |
| 7 | Blackhall | Archibald | 45 | | M | S | Physician | " | " | Gt Britain | Scotch | " | Montreal | Stone<br>216 Peel St Montreal | " | " |
| 8 | McMillan | [illegible] | 36 | | M | [illegible] | [illegible] | " | " | Canada | Canadian | " | Toronto | Stone<br>Toronto Canada | " | " |
| 9 | Moncrieff | Malcolm | 53 | | M | S | Captain | " | " | Scotland | Scotch | Scotland | Perth | J Moncrieff<br>Bankhouse Perth N.B. | " | " |
| 10 | Morant | Wm Burnett | 37 | | M | M | Merchant | " | " | Canada | " | Canada | Montreal | Stone<br>24 Dominion Sq Montreal | " | Montreal |
| 11 | McMahon | | | | | | | | | | English | | Toronto | Percy McMahon (son)<br>Toronto Canada | " | Toronto |
| 12 | Partridge | Frank | 34 | | | | " | " | " | England | | England | London | Stone<br>4 King St London | NY | New York |
| 13 | Patton | Wilkie | 39 | | | | " | " | " | Ireland | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Mrs Annie Patton<br>5 Melrose St Belfast | N.Y. | Montclair |
| 14 | Pearce | Mary A. | 28 | | F | S | Spinster | " | " | England | English | England | London | Mrs Annie Dryton Gdns London W<br>do do do | NY | New York |
| 15 | " | Emma | 53 | | F | M | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | Power | Reginald Thomas | 49 | | M | S | Diplomat | " | " | " | " | " | " | Stone<br>8 Bakel St London | Mexico | Mexico |
| 17 | Walker | William | 39 | | M | | Secretary | " | " | " | " | " | " | Stone<br>5 Donington St London NW | NY | New York |
| 18 | Woolridge | Dorothy | 22 | | F | S | Nil | " | " | " | " | " | " | Friend Mrs Sterling<br>40 West 55th Lane London | " | " |
| 19 | Watson | Hugh | 70 | | M | M | Manufact | " | " | Scotland | Scotch | Canada | Montreal | Stone<br>Bell Cottage Mount Pleasant Av Montreal Can | Can | Montreal |
| 20 | " | Mary | 58 | | F | W | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | do do do | " | " |
| 21 | Avery | Annie | 25 | | | | " | " | " | England | English | England | London | Friend R Walney<br>10 Montpellier Sq London | NY | New York |
| 22 | Graham | Thos | 42 | | M | M | Manager | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lady Wyndham<br>Hyde Park Hotel London | " | " |
| 23 | Williamson | Rogers | 25 | | | | Lecturer | | | | | | | Tutor House Edinburgh | | |
| 24 | Wellkind | Albert | 31 | | M | S | Engineer | Yes | Yes | Germany | German | Germany | Bremen | Pastor Wellkind<br>Carl Hemerfeld 6 Bremen | Ohio | Akron |
| 25 | Sebel | | 22 | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Berlin | August Sebel<br>Hemmstadt 34 Berlin | NY | New York |
| 26 | Estelle | Rhonda | 23 | | F | S | Nil | " | " | French | French | French | Paris | Hotel du Deux Mondes<br>Paris | " | " |
| 27 | Mumma | Harriet | 70 | | | W | Wife | " | " | England | English | England | London | 28 Guinness<br>10 Rutland Gate London | " | " |
| 28 | Worrall | Ella | 37 | | | S | Lady | " | " | [illegible] | | [illegible] | | Stone<br>Marena Lodge Weercliffe | NY | New York |
| 29 | Parker | Clark | 35 | | M | M | Merchant | " | " | Holland | Dutch | England | Westcliffe | — do — | " | " |
| 30 | " | Ethel | 8 | | | S | Child | | | | | | | | | |

1 Alert 21

* An intended residence of one year shall be considered permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *April* 21, 1909

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1901 | on Tour. | Knickerbocker hotel New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dk. | black | brown | None | England | London |
| 2 | " | Self | " | " | 1903 | New York | Waldorf Astoria New York | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Dk. | | | | Russia | Moscow |
| 3 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1904 | New York | Waldorf Astoria do New York | No | Lost Wife | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Dk. | brown | Grey | None | England | London |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | 1902 | " | None | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | fair | blue | | Germany | Bremmen |
| 5 | No | " | " | " | 1905 | Boston | In transit to Canada | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | brown | Grey | | Canada | Toronto |
| 6 | " | Husband | " | " | " | " | do do do | | | | | | | 5 | | | black | blue | | " | " |
| 7 | " | Self | " | " | 1904 | New York | do do do | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | brown | Grey | | " | Russia |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " | do do do | | | | | | | 6 | 2 | Lt | Grey | blue | | USA | Missouri |
| 9 | " | " | " | No | - | - | do do do | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Dk | brown | Grey | | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 10 | Yes | " | " | Yes | 1904 | New York | do do do | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | " | Fraserborough |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | 1904 | " | do do do | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | Dk | | | Canada | Hamilton |
| 12 | Yes | " | " | " | 1894 | Chicago | Knickerbocker hotel New York | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | brown | brown | | England | Hertford |
| 13 | No | " | " | Yes | 1904 | Montreal | Friend 263 Millard Ave Montclair NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Dk | | | | Ireland | Portadown |
| 14 | Yes | " | " | No | - | - | Waldorf Astoria New York | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Dk | Dk | blue | | Canada | Peterborough |
| 15 | " | " | " | " | - | - | do do do | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | Dk | | | " | Toronto |
| 16 | " | " | " | Yes | 1896 | Washington | In transit to Mexico | | | | | | | 6 | 2 | | brown | blue | | England | Brentwood |
| 17 | " | Mr Coughlin | " | No | - | - | Holland House New York | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | Dk | Grey | | " | Thorton |
| 18 | " | Self | " | No | - | - | Friend 241 West 125th St & 65th St New York | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | brown | blue | | " | Barnes |
| 19 | " | " | " | Yes | 1904 | New York | In transit to Canada | | | | | | | 5 | - | | White | blue | | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 20 | " | Husband | " | " | " | " | do do do | | | | | | | 4 | 8 | | Grey | grey | | Canada | Montreal |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | 1904 | " | Hotel Washington Irving New York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | Golden | blue | | USA | New York |
| 22 | " | Self | " | " | " | " | Knickerbocker Hotel New York | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | Ruddy | fair | Grey | | England | Liverpool |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | 1904 | Philadelphia | Harold Chase 2 E 28th St New York | | | | | | | 6 | | Lt. | Auburn | brown | | " | Aldeburgh |
| 24 | No | Continental Gallery | Yes | Yes | 1904 | Akron | Hotel Great Northern Akron Ohio | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Lt | Dark | brown | None | Germany | Frautenberg |
| 25 | Yes | Self | " | " | 1904 | Chicago | St Georges Hotel New York | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | brown | blue | | " | Berlin |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | 1905 | New York | Belvedere Hotel 24 West 59th St New York | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | Dark | | | France | Bourgogne |
| 27 | " | Husband | " | " | 1904 | " | Friends 3 Washington Sq N Y City | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | Dk | Dk | grey | | England | London |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | yes | Self | yes | No | — | | Waldorf Astoria New York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dk | Brown | brown | | Holland | Middelburg |
| 30 | yes | Father | — | ✓ | — | | —do— | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I, [illegible], (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,*

*at*

*Immigration Officer.*

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of land owned by farmers.

*Farmer* means a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer* means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made when necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

*Column 7 (Can read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be as follows: Yes (if can read and write), No (if can neither read nor write), or Yes (if can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as the case may be of the alien named.

Particular attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the former should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, the fact that a native of Germany does not necessarily mean "French" by race or that a native of France, Belgium, or Switzerland does not necessarily mean "France" by race, or that a native of Ireland, England, Germany, or Holland may by race might properly come under the head of Irish, English, German, or Dutch, as the case may be, instead of Scotch, Belgian, French, Swiss, or Hebrew by race, or of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following rules should be carefully observed:

CUBA.

The term Cuban relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian relates to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

South American relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

NEGRO, ETC.

Negro relates to the black race, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

19

I, James Pounton, Surgeon of the Lusitania Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.S. Ond. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pounton

Sworn to before me this 4 DEC. 1909 day of . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

*S. S.* [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC..., *190*

| No. on List | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 *Able to Read. | 7 *Able to Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9. †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | 10 City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | 12 City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Allen | Mary | 48 | F | M. | Wife | yes | yes | England | English | England | London | Piccadilly Hotel London | NY. | New York |
| 2 | Bartleby | Ethel | 32 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | England | London | Home 33 Lowndes St London | Conn | New Haven |
| 3 | Bean | Frank | 41 | M | " | Merchant | " | " | " | " | " | " | Home Queen Annes Mansions London SW. | NY. | New York |
| 4 | Courtney | Percy | 42 | " | " | Gentleman | " | " | " | " | " | " | Home 37 Queens Gate Gardens London | " | " |
| 5 | Christy | Jessie | 30 | F | " | Wife | " | " | " | " | England | London | Home 6&8 Drury Lane London W.C. | NY | New York |
| 6 | ~~Cafiangelo~~ | Leo | 34 | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Secretary~~ | ~~Greek~~ | ~~Greek~~ | Greek | Greek | Greek Embassy London | | | D.C. | Washington |
| 7 | Costa | Carlos | 30 | " | " | Baker | " | " | Argentine | Spanish | France | Paris | Home 37 Rue de ~~London~~ Paris | Canada | |
| 8 | Daval | Beatrice | 28 | F | M. | Wife | " | " | France | French | France | Paris | Home 68 Rue Pierre Charron Paris | NY | New York |
| 9 | Erskine | Alex C. | 24 | M | S. | Merchant | " | " | England | English | England | London | Home 26 Regent St London SW | " | " |
| 10 | Davis | Leonie | 53 | F | M | Wife | " | " | France | French | France | Paris | Home 11 Blomfield Mansions Paris | NY. | New York. |
| 11 | Renaud | Juliette | 47 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | do- do- | " | " |
| 12 | Downing | Andrew | 58 | M | M. | Captain | " | " | England | English | England | Liverpool | Home 1 Blackburn Terrace Liverpool | Mass | Boston |
| 13 | Eule | Paul | 33 | " | S | Engineer | " | " | Russia | Russian | Russia | St Petersburg | Home Regsky Prospect 50. St Petersburg | NY. | New York |
| 14 | ~~Jones~~ Glendon | ~~Peter~~ James | 61 | " | M | None | " | " | England | English | England | Cambridge | Home Trinity College | " | " |
| 15 | Gordon | Minnie James | 47 | M | " | Chemist | " | " | Scotland | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | Home 4 Eton Ter Edinburgh | Canada | |
| 16 | " | Margaret | 45 | F | " | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | do- do- | " | " |
| 17 | Gray | Charles P. | 64 | M | " | Merchant | " | " | England | English | England | London | Home Chepstow Villas Bayswater London | DC | Washington |
| 18 | " | Mary | 46 | F | " | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | - do- do- | " | " |
| 19 | Blake | Marion | 20 | " | S | None | " | " | " | " | " | " | - do- do- | " | " |
| 20 | Gardner | Wm | 25 | M | ~~Vice~~ | ~~consul~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | Foreign office London | NY | New York |
| 21 | Lees | Celia | 31 | F | M. | Secretary | " | " | " | " | " | " | Home 3 Cheltenham Place 15 Montpelier St London | " | " |
| 22 | Hayes | John B. | 45 | M | " | Merchant | " | " | Canada | Canadian | Canada | Toronto | ~~Guest Rate Simon & Co~~ Toronto Can | Canada | |
| 23 | Stone Hunt | David | 45 | " | S. | Chartered Ac. | " | " | Scotland | Scotch | Scotland | Edinburgh | Home 21 Howard Place Edinburgh | " | " |
| 24 | Briggs | Henry | 45 | M | M | Civil Servant | " | " | England | English | England | London | Home 3 Lexham Gardens London W. | NY | New York |
| 25 | Barney | Ralph (Anna) | 34 | F | " | Wife | " | " | " | " | England | London | Home 32 Brunswick Gdns London W. | NY | New York |
| 26 | Hellmann | Louis | 23 | M | S. | Merchant | " | " | Germany | German | German | Berlin | Home Siegmundshoff 10 Berlin | " | " |
| 27 | Storey | Wm H | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | Australia | Australian | Australia | Melbourne | Bank of New S. Wales ~~Agent~~ | " | ~~Melbourne~~ |
| 28 | Jaffe | Hermann | 31 | " | M | " | " | " | Germany | German | U.S. | New York | Business International Art Pub Co 35 Waverley Place New York | NY | " |
| 29 | Kupper | Armand | 29 | " | S. | " | " | " | Switzerland | Swiss | France | Limoges | Home Limoges France | NY | New York. |
| 30 | Lehmann | Inge | 36 | F | M | Singer | " | " | England | English | England | London | Home 50 Princes Sq London W | NY | New York |

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , 190

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | yes | Yes | 1906 | New York | St Regis Hotel New York |
| 2 | no | Self | yes | yes | 1906 | Conn | Tyrrel her nearest Harbour View 911 Townsend Ave New Haven |
| 3 | yes | " | " | " | 1904 | New York | Hotel Belmont new York |
| 4 | " | " | " | yes | 18 years age | " | Holland House New York |
| 5 | Yes | Husband | Yes | Yes | 1904 | New York | Berlin Hotel New York |
| 6 | no | Self | " | No | — | — | Greek Embassy Washington DC |
| 7 | " | " | " | no | — | — | In transit to Canada |
| 8 | yes | Self | yes | yes | 1908 | New York | Waldorf Astoria new York |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | 1909 | " | Knickerbocker Hotel New York |
| 10 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | Hotel Murray Hill New York |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | — do — do — |
| 12 | no | " | " | " | 1909 | " | Friend Mr Ashley Wenthrop Boston Mass c/o Russian Consulate New York |
| 13 | Yes | Self | yes | no | — | — | Prof W W Johnson 909 St Paul's Building |
| 14 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | In transit to Canada |
| 15 | " | " | " | No | 1909 | " | Grafton Hotel Wellington NZ |
| 16 | " | Husband | " | " | 1908 | " | — do — do — |
| 17 | No | Self | " | " | 1909 | Washington | — do — do — |
| 18 | " | Husband | " | " | " | " | c/o British Consulate New York |
| 19 | " | Uncle | " | " | " | " | Waldorf Astoria New York |
| 20 | yes | Self | yes | no | — | — | In transit to Canada |
| 21 | " | " | " | No | — | — | Waldorf Astoria New York |
| 22 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | Waldorf Astoria New York |
| 23 | " | " | " | Yes | 1909 | " | Knickerbocker Hotel New York |
| 24 | yes | Self | yes | yes | 1897 | New York | In transit to c/o Stanley Works |
| 25 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | 79 Chamber St New York |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | 1909 | " | Astor Hotel |
| 27 | no | " | yes | yes | 1908 | N York | Algonquin Hotel New York |
| 28 | yes | " | " | " | " | " | Plaza Hotel New York |
| 29 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1909 | New York | |
| 30 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | |

| 19 Whether a prostitute, or a female who has been connected with the business of prostitution, or an immoral woman, or who has been imported by a husband? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Ruddy | Brown | Blue | None | England | Hertfordshire |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Med | Brown | Brown | " | Ireland | Cork |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Blk | Grey | " | England | Lancashire |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Dk | Dark | brown | " | USA | Richmond |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8½ | Dk | Blk | Brown | " | Greece | Athens |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9½ | Dk | " | " | " | Argentine | Buenos Ayres |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | Blond | Blue | " | USA | San Francisco |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Dk | Black | brown | " | England | Hoxton |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Dk | Dk | Grey | " | France | Lyons |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Dk | brown | " | Switzerland | Appenzell |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Dk | Dk | Brown | " | England | Staffordshire |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dk | Dk | Gray | " | Russia | Moscow |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fr | Dk | brown | None | England | London |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Fr | blue | " | Scotland | Perth |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | brown | " | England | Winton |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fr | Dk | " | " | | London |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Dk | Grey | Blue | " | USA | Washington |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Dark | brown | " | " | " |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Grey | " | England | Brighton |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | D | " | " | " | London |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Dk | Med | brown | " | Ireland | Dunkerrin |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fr | brown | brown | " | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fair | Dark | " | " | England | Plymouth |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fr | Fair | Grey | None | USA | Long Island |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 2 | Dk | Dk | Brown | " | Germany | Berlin |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fr | Fair | Blue | " | Australia | Melbourne |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | Blue | " | Germany | Berlin |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | — | Dk | Dark | brown | " | Switzerland | Davos |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fr | Fr | brown | " | England | London |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA

I, [illegible], of the _____ (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of _____, 190__,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and citizen town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the Juventura, Salter & Sherwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Poulton

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]

*sailing from* ..... , ..... , *190*

| No. on List | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mayer | Karl | 33 | M | M | | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Germany | German | Germany | Frankfort | Home Taustrasse 3 Frankfort/main | My | New York |
| 2 | Metzger | Thomas | 48 | | W | | Coal Inspect. | | | England | English | | | Home Denis Lowis Nr Cardiff Wales | | |
| 3 | McKee | George | 34 | | S | | Buyer | | | Canada | Canadian | Canada | Winnipeg | Home 254 Bell Av Winnipeg Can | | Canada |
| 4 | McGovern | James | 36 | | | | | | | | | | Toronto | Hotel Cecil London | | Can Toronto |
| 5 | Peck | John W | 60 | | M | | Manufact | | | | | England | Leeds | Metropole Place Leeds | | Montreal |
| 6 | Pitt | Robt M | 24 | | S | | Buyer | | | Australia | Australian | England | London | Great Eastern Hotel London | | Mass Boston |
| 7 | Payn | Joseph | 41 | | M | | Engineer | | | Hungary | Hungarian | U.S.A. | New York | Home 858 Hewitt Place New York | | My New York |
| 8 | Rogovsie | William | 36 | | S | | Kid | | | Russia | Russian | U.S.A. | New York | friend Frank J. Gould 858 Fifth Avenue NY | | |
| 9 | Spittal | Jack L | 29 | | | | Accountant | | | Scotland | Scotch | Mexico | Monterey | Lyceler Mrs Bullough Palace Hotel Aberdeen Savoy Hotel London | | Mexico |
| 10 | Simondetti | Ernesto | 33 | M | M | | Publisher | | | Italy | Italian | England | London | | | Mexico New City |
| 11 | " | Katherine | 33 | F | W | | Wife | | | | | | | do | | " " |
| 12 | Soulie | Alfred | 36 | M | S | | Merchant | | | France | French | France | Paris | Home 24 Rue La Bruyere Paris | NY | New York |
| 13 | Blaschke | Wm | 27 | | | | | | | Germany | German | Germany | Berlin | August Scherl Zimmerstr 34 Berlin | | Buenos Aires |
| 14 | Nelson | Edward | 36 | | M | | | | | Canada | Canadian | England | London | Home Aldwych Mansions London WC | | Mich Detroit |
| 15 | Yates | Raymond | 13 | | S | | Student | | | | | England | Eastbourne | St John's College Eastbourne England | | Canada |
| 16 | " | Montague | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | do do do | | " " |
| 17 | Nesbitt | Horace | 35 | | | | Merchant | | | England | English | | London | Home 48 Bedford St Strand London | | Can Winnipeg |
| 18 | Wiseman | Helen Watson | 26 | F | M | | Wife | | | Scotland | Scotch | Egypt | Cairo | Father Mr D M Hanna of Brown Newton Mearns Scotland | | Cuba |
| 19 | Saurin | Julie | 30 | | S | | Maid | | | Switzerland | Swiss | USA | New York | Mrs [illegible] incloss 33 E 47 N Y | NY | New York Mrs Auchincloss |
| 20 | Nelson | Ruth | 24 | | | | | | | Sweden | Scan | France | Paris | C/o Mrs Butler Hotel de Bucan Paris Father | NY | New York Mrs Butler |
| 21 | Brahn | Anna | 28 | | | | | | | Germany | German | Germany | Hamburg | Descanso St. 11 Hamburg | | Mrs Borsdorf |
| 22 | Brack | Minnie | 28 | | | | | | | | | USA | New York | C/o Mrs Greenbaum 46 E 82 St NY | | Mrs Greenbaum |
| 23 | Walter | Bertha | 35 | | | | | | | Germany | German | France | Paris | C/o Mrs Greenbaum 9 Rue de Paris | Bel | Am Francisco |
| 24 | Close | Juliette | 30 | | | | | | | France | French | USA | New York | C/o Miss Moore 10 Chesterfield St London | NY | New York Miss Moore |
| 25 | Shuster | Rosalie | 40 | | | | | | | Russia | Russian | Russia | St Petersburg | C/o Mrs Slocum Clarence Terrace London NW | | Mrs Slocum |
| 26 | Berard | Marie | 23 | | | | | | | France | French | France | Paris | C/o Mrs Darcy 11 Boulevard Malesherbes | NY | New York Mrs Darcy |
| 27 | Martinez | Marguerite | 29 | | | | | | | | | France | Paris | C/o Mrs Ewing 142 Bis Rue De Grenelle Paris | | Mrs Beard |
| 28 | Gonsalez | Celestine | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | C/o Mrs Wolfe do | | Mrs Clapp |
| 29 | Prechet | Emma | 26 | | | | | | | Switzerland | Swiss | | | C/o Mrs Glass Hotel Regina do | W. Va | Wheeling Mrs Glass |
| 30 | Kolting | Augusta | 29 | | | | | | | German | German | England | London | C/o Mrs Emmons [illegible] | | Mrs Symmes |

305

*Intended residence of one year or more shall be deemed permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or People to be determined by the race from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1909, 190

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by himself, or by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes Yes | Yes | 1905 | New York | Savoy Hotel New York |
| 2 | " | " | " No | | | | |
| 3 | No | Self | Yes No | Yes | 1909 | New York | No address In transit to Canada |
| 4 | no | " | Yes Yes | Yes | 1909 | " | In transit to Canada |
| 5 | no | " | " " | " | " | " | do |
| 6 | No | Self | Yes Yes | 1909 | | New York | Friends John Dunbar 274 Summer St Boston |
| 7 | yes | " | " | 1905 | | | Home |
| 8 | " | Self | " | Sept 1909 | | New York | 858 Hewitt Place New York friend Frank Ladd 834 Fifth Avenue N York |
| 9 | No | " | " | 09 | | | In transit to mexico |
| 10 | No | Self | Yes | 1909 | | N York | In transit to Mexico |
| 11 | " | Husband | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Yes | Self | " | 1909 | | | C/o L St. Michaels Hotel 65 Leonard St New York |
| 13 | no | " | " | 1907 | | Buenos Ayres | Parents |
| 14 | no | Self | " | Yes | 1907 | New York | Brother Mr E Wilson 290 Dragoon ave Detroit Mich |
| 15 | Yes | Father | NO | Yes | 1904 | New York | In transit to Canada |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | " | " | do do do. |
| 17 | no | Self | Yes | Yes | 1909 | N Y | do do do |
| 18 | No | Husband | Yes | No | — | — | In transit to Cuba |
| 19 | Yes | Mr Anchincloss | " | Yes | 1909 | New York | C/o Mrs Anchincloss 33 E 69th St N Y |
| 20 | Yes | Mrs Butler | Yes | Yes | 1909 | N York | C/o Mrs Butler 2 E 57 St New York |
| 21 | " | Brewain | Yes | No | — | — | C/o Mrs Brewsician 30 Pine St New York |
| 22 | " | Greenbaum | " | Yes | 1909 | New York | C/o Mr Greenbaum 44 E 62 St N Y |
| 23 | No | " | " | No | — | — | S. Greenbaum 1806 Pacific Av. San Francisco |
| 24 | Yes | Miss Moore | Yes | Yes | 1909 | N York | C/o Miss Moore 787 Fifth Avenue New York |
| 25 | Yes | Mr Slocum | Yes | No | — | — | C/o Mrs Slocum 791 Madison Ave New York |
| 26 | No | Mr Baird | Yes | Yes | | New York | C/o Mr Baird Murray Hill Hotel New York |
| 27 | " | Mr Clapp | Yes | No | " | " | C/o Mrs Clapp Plaza [illegible] |
| 28 | " | Mr Wolfe | Yes | No | — | — | do |
| 29 | No | Mr Glass | No | — | — | — | C/o Mr Glass 936 Main St Wheeling W Va. |
| 30 | Yes | Mr Yunnes | Yes | Yes | 1908 | New York | C/o Mrs Gunness 8 Washington Sq New York |

| 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None | Germany | Frankfort on Main |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Fresh | Grey | Brown | " | Wales | Cardiff |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dk | Black | Brown | " | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fair | Fair | blue | " | Ireland | Belfast |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Fair | White | Grey | " | Can | Ontario |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Black | Grey | " | Australia | Sydney |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Grey | " | Hungary | Agram Croatia |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | [illegible] | Brown | Brown | " | Russia | St Petersburg |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | Blue | " | Scotland | Perth |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Dk | Dk | Brown | " | Italy | Rome |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | Brown | " | U S A | Baltimore |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fair | Fair | Brown | " | France | Paris |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Brown | " | Germany | Neustadt |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Grey | " | Canada | Lindsay |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 4 | Red | Yr | Grey | " | Canada | Montreal |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | " | Yr | " | Blue | " | | |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Dk | Dk | Brown | " | England | London |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Hazel | " | Scotland | Inverness |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk | Brown | " | Switzerland | Ste Croix Vaud |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Pale | Fair | Grey | " | Sweden | Wexion |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Yr | Fair | Brown | " | Germany | Hamburg |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | Blue | " | " | " |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dk | Brown | Yr | " | " | Berlin |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dk | Black | Brown | " | France | Calais |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk Brown | Brown | " | Russia | [illegible] |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Brown | Brown | " | " | Neuenest |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Dk | Dk | Brown | " | France | Evadre |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dk | Dk | Brown | " | " | Commandery |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Switzerland | St Moritz Canton |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brown | Blue | " | Germany | [illegible] |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

*Sworn to before me this* day of , 190 ,

at

*Immigration Officer.*

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The term of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] age of 1 to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), [illegible] or S (single).

*Whether able to read or not.*—The entry in column 6 should show whether the alien can read or not. No one can neither read nor write, or [illegible]

[illegible] should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible]

[illegible] should show the race or people as [illegible]

[illegible] between race and nationality, and [illegible] regards Cuba, in this regard. For [illegible] necessarily mean "French," for there [illegible] necessarily mean "France" [illegible] or Hebrew by race instead properly [illegible] other country by nationality. In this connection [illegible] classed

[illegible]

The term "Negro" includes the full-blood people and Negroes

WEST INDIES.

West Indians refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes

[illegible]

[illegible] people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

[illegible] (BLACK).

[illegible] African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] South America, Europe, or Africa. Anywhere with [illegible] of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 9 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 9 should show the *country, not city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence came).*—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 11 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).*—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 16 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 886
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ..... 5 DEC 08, 190

21—1118

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Imrey | Helene | | 4 | S | Maid | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | London | Travels alone | NY | New York |
| 2 | Fossin | Augustine | 32 | | | | | | France | French | [redacted] | New York | % Mrs Wintenfeldt 324 Fifth Ave New York | | |
| 3 | Sazarin | Ernest | 30 | M | | Valet | | | England | English | ~~England~~ | ~~London~~ New York | % Mr Wintenfeldt 324 Fifth Ave New York | | |
| 4 | Almeida | Juan | 32 | | | | | | Argentine | Spanish | France | Paris | % Mr Costa 10 ~~Boulevard de Malesherbes~~ | Montreal | Mr Costa |
| 5 | Scott | Wm | 34 | | | | | | England | English | England | London | % Sir Chas Dyndam Hyde Park Hotel London Toronto | NY | New York |
| 6 | Miller | Gretchen | 2 | | | Partman | | | | | England | London | 27 Cheapside London EC | NY | New York |
| 7 | Allen | Herbert | 40 | | M | Valet | | | | | | | % Forwood Rd Sth Tottenham | | |
| 8 | Feuerbergers | Louise | 30 | | F | Maid | | | Switzerland | Swiss | USA | New York | % Mr C Rubb Glenco Beach Long Island | NY | New York |
| 9 | Gradgean | Laura | 24 | | | | | | Switzerland | Swiss | England | London | % Mr C London 15 Great Glendage St London | DC | Washington |
| 10 | Gray | Frances Amelia | 44 | | M | H wife | | | Canada | American | Canada | Victoria | Blair Grant St Catharines Melbury Mansion Hill Surrey | Canada | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the race from which the nations sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , 190

J1—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. | | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— | | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Mrs Abrey | Yes | Yes | 1904 New York | C/o Mrs Abrey St Regis Hotel New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fair | Dk Grey | | No | | |
| 2 | " | Mrs Schmidt | " | " | " | C/o Mrs Winterfeldt 324 Fifth Ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | - | Dk Brown | | " | France | Lorraine |
| Palet | 3 | Yes | " | Yes | Yes 1909 New York | C/o Mrs Winterfeldt 324 Fifth Ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Blue | " | England | Nottingham |
| " | 4 | No | Mrs Costa | Yes | Yes 1908 | In transit to Montreal | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dk | Black | Brown | " | Spain | Las Palmas |
| Lewis | 5 | " | Mrs Wyndham | " | 1902 New York | C/o Miss Wyndham St Regis Hotel New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | Dk Brown | Hazel | " | England | Wharton |
| Goldman | 6 | Yes | Mr Gunness | Yes | No | - | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Blue | " | England | [illegible] |
| Adler | 7 | " | Mrs Jones | " | No | - | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Fair | Brown | Blue | " | [illegible] | |
| Ward | 8 | Yes | Mrs Schmidt | Yes | Yes 1907 New York | C/o Mrs Schmidt Glenco Long Is. N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Dk | Black | Brown | " | Switzerland | Rance |
| Smith | 9 | No | Mr Coleman | No | - - | C/o Mr Coleman New Willard Hotel Washington DC | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | | | | " | Switzerland | Geneva |
| " | 10 | No | Self | Yes | 1905 New York | In transit to Canada | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | Dk | Grey | " | France | [illegible] |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
*Officer.*

[illegible]
*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *190* ,

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] under 1 year of age.

[illegible] should be either M (male) or F (female).

[illegible] in column 5 should be either M (married), [illegible].

*Occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately [illegible] each alien's arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel [illegible] and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible].

[illegible] *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the [illegible] either, for himself or others.

[illegible] the manifests, and corrections [illegible] by registry clerks during the personal exam[illegible]

[illegible] and the entries thereon [illegible]. No one can neither read nor write, or [illegible] intended to mean the country of which [illegible].

Column 9 should show the race or people as [illegible].

[illegible] distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] and registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] does not necessarily mean "French" by race or [illegible] indicated does not necessarily mean "France" [illegible], or Hebrew by race might properly come [illegible] other country by nationality. In this con[illegible] especially observed.

[illegible] people not Negroes.

[illegible] other than Cuba not Negroes.

[illegible] people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible].

[illegible] as to whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] to be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom passage is passing paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 21.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Powlson, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, DEP. _____, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Anchincloss | Hugh D | 5 | | M | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | | Emma | 48 | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Allison | Ralph W | 18 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Arbib | Alexander | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | Ida | 36 | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | Rina | 16 | | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | Rowly | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | Reuben | 10 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Joseph | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Butler | Cornelia S | 40 | | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Bradshaw | John | 31 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Bill | Edward W | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Berg | Herman | 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | ~~Abel~~ | Marion | 20 | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Bucklin | Edward C | 31 | | M | S | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 16 | Bubes | Joseph | 42 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Cohen | Lewis | 52 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Chapman | Sydney Amos | 39 | | | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Clarke | Herbert B | 39 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | Mary | 35 | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Collins | Frank H | 41 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | Alice | 39 | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Dennison | Mitchell | 33 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | Estelle | 33 | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Ehard | Jane | 39 | | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | ~~Davis~~ | Horace | 38 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | ~~Abel~~ | | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Danforth | Marion | 14 | | F | S | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 29 | ~~Dubel~~ | Rene | 36 | | F | M | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Detelbach | Morris | 28 | | M | S | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |

*Last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people. Each alien's race and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1909, 190

II—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months (under 1 year), applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 3 (Sex).*—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 4 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single, W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 5 (Occupation).*—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, cabinet maker, bricklayer, carpenter, tailor, tailoress, dressmaker, milliner, clerk, stenographer, bookkeeper, accountant, engineer, electrician, architect, physician, surgeon, trained nurse, lawyer, teacher, professor, clergyman, author, editor, journalist, actor, actress, artist, musician, sculptor, dancer, showman, barber, hairdresser, manicure, chiropodist, photographer, horseshoer, machinist, locksmith, tinsmith, coppersmith, boilermaker, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital each may possess, as follows:

*Farmer.*—One who owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer.*—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

*Column 6 (Can you read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein will be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No can read but not write).

*Column 7 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

*Column 8 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as far as the same can be ascertained.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the same should be clearly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, the term appearing on a manifest the word "French" by race or people does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality, the term "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as the country of nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following notes should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term Cuban refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or tribe* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

57

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Coulter, Surgeon of the [illegible] Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Coulter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—1105

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

H—1105

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

11—1118

H 8 S. S. sailing from [illegible], 11 DEC 06, 190

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Auchmuty | Hugh W | 37 | | M | M | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | " | Emma | 36 | | F | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bardeleben | Emo | 5 | | M | M | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bottomley | John | 61 | | M | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | Anson | 51 | | F | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Bourgue | Chas | 40 | | M | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Black | Harry C | 22 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Boisseain | Daniel | 42 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | Annette | 24 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | Arthur | 4 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | Fielding | 6 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Blossman | Moss | 46 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Barnsdall | Chas | 24 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Blum | Ernest | 44 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Bloman | Mary | 36 | | F | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Childs | Arthur E | 40 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Berry | Minor D | 34 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Clapp | Annie Bierneux | 48 | | F | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Wolfe | Jennie | 46 | | F | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Carr | Alexander | 30 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | " | Mary | 24 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Clarke | Katherine | 24 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Ackart | John A | 34 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Dorn | George | 40 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Durham | Charles | 53 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Dale | Theodore | 47 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | " | Caroline | 36 | | F | W | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Duncan | Colin C | 47 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Dimond | Arthur | 30 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Dooley | Maurice | 40 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

58

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , *190*

II—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, or was it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Beggar, pauper, or vagrant, or person likely to become a public charge, or person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or person mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a nature which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of labor into the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens (who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence; if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Foulton, Surgeon of the Sucking Kanawha, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Foulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

59

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. ____ *sailing from* ____ 18 DEC 06 ____, *190*

11—3115

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | 4 Sex. Mos. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | 7 Able to— Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | 10 City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | 12 City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hazeltine | Harold | 31 | M | S | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Hess | Morris | 40 | | M. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Howard | Elijah | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Hood | John | 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Hillman | John H | 41 | | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Hartness | John Alden | 50 | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | Billie | 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Hill | Samuel | 52 | M | M. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Hagan | [illegible] | | | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Hick | Ben | 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Hess | Leopold | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Hopson | [illegible] | 45 | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Heidenway | Augustus | 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Cunningham | Harold | 24 | S | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | [illegible] | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Hoyt | Lewis | 32 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | Marion | 24 | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Holmes | Rud | 26 | | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Ingersoll | Raymond | 24 | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | Ethel | 21 | F | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Knupfer | Charles | 32 | M | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Hackney | Alice | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Hula | Harry Jr. | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Hoey | Fred | 31 | | M. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Kelly | [illegible] | 27 | | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Hoch | Norman | 25 | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Kembeke | Louis | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Loewe | Albert | 40 | | M. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Rogers | Charles | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 21 DEC 1909, 190

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether about paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or home for the support or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes. Year or period of years. | If Yes. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | | | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 30.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Coulton, Surgeon of the Sailing Ketch "L", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Coulton

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

61

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

*S. S.* ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

11—2115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Pentabrook | Henry | 35 | | M S | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Hallon | Ida | 23 | | F " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Prentice | Edgar | 39 | | M " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Perley | Anna Belle | 31 | | " M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Pinchild | John Ross | 24 | | " " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | Florence | 20 | | F " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Polo | Joseph | 55 | | M " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | Mary | 46 | | F " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Pradberger | Bradford | 40 | | M " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Pshe | Andrew | 54 | | " " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | Gertrude | 17 | | " S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Pitch | Minnie | 30 | | F M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Pough | Nate | 24 | | " S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Penbush | Henry | 40 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Penbury | Edwin | 38 | | " S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Pretta | Jacob | 43 | | " M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Prentham | Fred | 3 | | " " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | " | Amy | 22 | | F " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Proch | Adelaide | 49 | | M " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Pifford | Stanley P. | 40 | | " " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | " | Charlotte | 17 | | F S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Prepper | Ellen | 65 | | " " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Pilchard | Charlie | 35 | | M S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Prenebaum | Morris | 6 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | " | Bella | 19 | | F S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Proch | Simon | 43 | | M " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Pluss | Alice | 51 | | " " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | " | Mary | 45 | | F " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Pano | Julius | 30 | | M S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Pollmer | Otto | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , *190*

11—1115

| No. on List. | 13 | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid hereon passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether polygamist, or has practiced or believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each may have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a foreigner is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as indicated hereinafter. Particular attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and agents should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Connor, Surgeon of the [illegible], Lake Erie Transit Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "acting thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas. Connor

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

C3

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. AUCITANIA

*sailing from* ..... , ..... , *190*

11—3118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Cathcart | Adriana | 41 | | M N | | | | United States Belgium | | | | | | |
| 2 | Rippmann | Charles | 43 | | / S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Myers | Julius | 33 | | / / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Mack | Rene | 43 | | / M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Mullispaugh | Wm | 41 | | / S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | McGuire | Edith | 14 | | F / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | McLeod | Milton | 51 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | Alice | 31 | | F / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Magee | David | 35 | | M S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Moore | Edith | 32 | | F / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Moore | Anna Jane | 35 | | / / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Nicole | August | 40 | | M B | Merchant | yes | yes | Britain | British | England | Bradford | 1) Chapel St Bradford | Mexico | |
| 13 | Metzger | Leo | 39 | | / / | | | | United States | | | | | | |
| 14 | Merrill | Hamilton | 44 | | / / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Marburg | Emma | 49 | | F S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Munden | Lucy | 23 | | / / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Mahana | Syed S. | 34 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Minel | Bloomfield | 45 | | / / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | " | Marion | 28 | | F / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Nicholson | Herbert | 46 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | " | Arthur L. | 16 | | M S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Peard | James J. | 42 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Plimpton | Geo A | 54 | | / / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Proctor | Eugenie | 40 | | F S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Parton | Henry | 48 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Pokress | Samuel | 28 | | / S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Perozo | Edith | 36 | | F / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Penchard | Celso | 52 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Rawlins | Henry | 35 | | / | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | " | Mary | 32 | | F | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1908, 190

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes — Year or period of years. | If Yes — Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | no | Self | yes | yes | 0g | In transit | In transit to Mexico | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | Dk. | Dk. | Dk. | None | Turkey | Smyrna |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

Examining Officer.

11—13

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months (in case of applying only to those under 1 year of age).

*Column 3 (Sex).*—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 4 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 5 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, avoiding, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood polisher, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, driver, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the language in which it is expressed, as follows:

*Farmer.*—One who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer.*—One who works on a farm at the direction of the manager, and supervises the work of others.

*Laborer.*—Unless a laborer is clearly a farm laborer, he should be returned as a laborer, and not by the name of the particular kind of work he may perform, as bricklayer, engineer, fireman, etc., which are occupations and not descriptions of labor.

*Servant.*—Unless a servant is clearly a farm servant, he should be returned as a servant, and not by the name of the particular kind of work he may perform, as cook, waiter, valet, etc., which are occupations and not descriptions of labor.

*Laborer, without occupation.*—One who has no occupation, trade, or profession, or who follows no regular occupation, trade, or profession, should be returned as a laborer, without occupation.

*Child.*—Children should be returned as such, without occupation.

*Scholar.*—Scholars should be returned as such, without occupation.

*Housekeeper.*—Housekeepers should be returned as such, without occupation.

*Housework.*—Housework should be returned as such, without occupation.

*Miner.*—Miners should be returned as such, without occupation.

*Gentleman.*—Gentlemen should be returned as such, without occupation.

*Lady.*—Ladies should be returned as such, without occupation.

*Nothing.*—Persons who have no occupation, trade, or profession should be returned as having "no occupation."

*Column 6 (Can read and write).*—Each person 14 years old and over should be questioned as to his ability to read and write. No foreign alphabet should be considered in answering this question. Persons who can read but not write, or who can write but not read, should be returned as able to read and write. No foreign alphabet need be considered.

*Column 7 (Nationality).*—Nationality should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

*Column 8 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as indicated by the immediately preceding question. The distinction between race and nationality, and the impossibility of satisfactorily answering the latter by reference to the former, are illustrated by the following: The Scotch are of the Celtic race, the Irish are Celts, the Welsh are Celts, the Germans are Teutons, the Norwegians are Scandinavians, the Swedes are Scandinavians, the Finns are Finns, the Russians are Slavs, the Poles are Slavs, the Bohemians are Slavs, the Hungarians are Magyars, the Italians are Latins, the Spanish are Latins, the Portuguese are Latins, the Mexicans are Latins, the Cubans are Latins, the Turks are Turks, the Armenians are Armenians, the Greeks are Greeks, the Chinese are Mongolians, the Japanese are Mongolians, the Hindus are Hindus, the Negroes are Negroes, the Jews are Hebrews, the Syrians are Hebrews, the Arabs are Hebrews, the Basques are Basques, the Gypsies are Gypsies, the Koreans are Koreans, the Malays are Malays, the Polynesians are Polynesians, the Australians are Australians, the Tasmanians are Tasmanians, the Maoris are Maoris, the Hawaiians are Hawaiians, the Samoans are Samoans, the Tongans are Tongans, the Fijians are Fijians, the Aztecs are Aztecs, the Mayas are Mayas, the Quichés are Quichés, the Zapotecs are Zapotecs, the Mixtecs are Mixtecs, the Otomis are Otomis, the Tarascans are Tarascans, the Totonacs are Totonacs, the Huastecs are Huastecs, the Tlascalans are Tlascalans, the Chichimecs are Chichimecs, the Toltecs are Toltecs, the Nahuatlacs are Nahuatlacs, the Tepanecs are Tepanecs, the Mexicans are Mexicans, the Texcocans are Texcocans, the Tlahuicas are Tlahuicas, the Matlatzincas are Matlatzincas, the Mazahuas are Mazahuas, the Otomis are Otomis, the Tarascans are Tarascans, the Totonacs are Totonacs, the Huastecs are Huastecs, the Tlascalans are Tlascalans, the Chichimecs are Chichimecs, the Toltecs are Toltecs, the Nahuatlacs are Nahuatlacs, the Tepanecs are Tepanecs, the Mexicans are Mexicans, the Texcocans are Texcocans, the Tlahuicas are Tlahuicas, the Matlatzincas are Matlatzincas, the Mazahuas are Mazahuas.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 9 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (Who whose passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Coulter, Surgeon of the [illegible], Dalhousie Kerrotti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Coulter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Bureau and Branches of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. [illegible]

*sailing from* [illegible], 19 [illegible], *190*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1 | Rawlins | Henry | 5 | | M | S. | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 " | Mary | 3 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Glennin | Eliza | 30 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Robinson | Frank C. | 24 | | M | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Rice | Edwin | 47 | | " | M. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " " | Margaret | 36 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Roedel | Fred | 24 | | M | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Rick | Louis | 33 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Rick | Henry M | 32 | | " | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Rink | Waldron | 58 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " " | Emma | 59 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Roosevelt | James A. | 46 | | M | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " " | Annie | 42 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Reis | Fred R. | 27 | | M | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Rolshoven | Julius | 51 | | " | M. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Robertson | Francis | 39 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Rondebush | Frank | 49 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Shultz | Elias | 35 | | " | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Stevens | Lyndon | 69 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | Louise | 54 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Smith | William | 37 | | M | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Slocum | Henry | 50 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | " | Anna | 31 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Seligman | Joseph | 22 | | M | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Smith | Josephine | 32 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Stewart | Everett | 40 | | M | M. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Smith | Alice | 63 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | " " | Clara | 28 | | " | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Schreiner | Wm | 34 | | M | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Sloan | Francis | 58 | | " | M | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

*List*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

*Arriving at Port of* ..... , *190*

11—1115

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Persons in polygamous or bigamous relations, or practicing polygamy, or supported by chastity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the TANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Columns 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pouton, Surgeon of the [illegible], Parkes Reserve, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

67

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Jas Pouton

*Immigration Officer.*

11—10:

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—10:

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

| No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Stevens | Moreborus | 26 | | M | S | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Schmidt | Frederick | 33 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Thomson | James | 45 | | " | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Tilestow | Thomas | 35 | | " | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Towle | John | 53 | | " | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | Mary | 36 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Tompkins | Horace | 44 | | M | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Tubman | Thomas M. | 45 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Thurber | Ernest | 46 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Venon | Jules | 38 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Velenguela | Alfonso | 34 | | " | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Walkenshaw | Stuart Mor | 34 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Weld | Geo Stepler | 62 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | Edith | 58 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Waldchfel | Martha | 38 | | " | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | White | Geo S | 23 | | M | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Winsey | Dana | 39 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Williams | Charles | 48 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Wolf | Isaac | 50 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Weil | Edwin | 39 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Wolf | Edwin | 34 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Whittell | George | 50 | | " | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | " | Anna | 40 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Rentt | Frances | 30 | | " | S | Maid | Yes | Yes | France French U.S.A. | | San Francisco | Cal | Mr. Whittell Fairmont Hotel San Francisco | Cal | San Francisco |
| 25 | Winterfeldt | Hans | 40 | | M | M. | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 26 | " | Ella | 38 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Wisner | Chas | 42 | | M | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Woodwood | Frank | 61 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Wiene | Joe | 44 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Weingarten | Morris | 44 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

*Arriving at Port of* ....., ....., *190*

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether at expense of himself, passage paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, or in any manner contrary to the laws. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | No | Mr Whittell | Yes | Yes | 1904 | San Francisco | c/o Mrs Whittell c/o Fairmount Hotel San Francisco | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | blk | brown | Grey | None, France 4 years. |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9—Race or people.*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come and from the locality of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Dec. 24th 1909

217 5
81

222 150 372 41 —
81 123 204 —4

14 co

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

INDEX
Crawford

Form 590
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from , 190

11—1115

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Wile | Alfonso | 37 | | M | S. | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Smith | Geo | 41 | | " | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | McKittrick | Edward | 40 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Corby | Herk | 28 | | " | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Crawford | Geo | 57 | | " | M. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | Margery | 26 | | F | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Woodworth | Annie | 28 | | " | S. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Chubb | Percy | 5 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | Ellen | 46 | | F | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Mayer | Francis | 24 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | Carlos | 26 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | Charles | 78 | | " | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Davis | Clement | 32 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Reibman | David | 46 | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

70

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, JUNE 1909, *190*

II—1115

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether a Polygamist. | 19 Whether an Anarchist. | 20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 24 Complexion. | 25 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 26 Marks of Identification. | 27 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of such arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which passengers respectively are citizens.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in note on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and returns should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. Poulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1909. 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIV[illegible], 18 DE[illegible] 190[illegible], 190

11—1116

| 1 No. on List | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Borghoff | Viktor | 37 | | m | m | Hardware merchant | Yes | Yes | U.S.A. citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Brady | Edward Berry | 36 | | m | | Engineer | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | Edith Eleanor | 28 | | f | | Wife | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 4 | Breen | Thomas | 15 | | m | s | Student | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 5 | Belches | Matilda L | 32 | | f | w | Housekeeper | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 6 | Colegrove | La Rue | 44 | | m | m | Physician | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | Emma Mrs | 44 | | f | | Wife | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 8 | Callister | William Jo | 21 | | m | s | Farmer | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 9 | Clulee | Carolin S | 43 | | f | m | Wife | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | Dorothy LE | 17 | | f | s | Student | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 11 | Carroll | William J | 45 | | m | m | Conductor | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 12 | Stanley | George A | 38 | | m | | Grain Dealer | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 13 | Holland | Philip | 43 | | m | | Conductor | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 14 | Dawley | Frederic J | 24 | | m | s | Lawyer | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 15 | Dewett | Margaret | 36 | | f | m | Wife | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 16 | Drecker | Arthur Elert | 32 | | m | s | Metallurgist | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 17 | Eilenberg | Isadore | 27 | | m | | Pianist | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 18 | Grimes | George M | 39 | | m | m | Investigator Restaurant | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 19 | Garlick | George | 42 | | m | | Keeper | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 20 | Grossman | Edmund | 34 | | m | | merchant | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 21 | Hughes | Leila Jo | 20 | | f | s | None | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 22 | Houghton | Edward Payton | 58 | | m | m | Mil | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 23 | De Leigne | Simeon G | 36 | | m | s | Merchant | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 24 | ~~Monahan~~ | Elias | 40 | | m | | ~~Manufacturer~~ | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Mona | John Edward | 29 | | m | m | Salesman | yes | yes | " | | | | | | |
| 26 | McLaughlin | Catherine | 9 | | f | s | Child | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 27 | Murphy | James | 38 | | m | s | Conductor | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 28 | Nadler | Alfred G | 36 | | m | | Physician | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 29 | Painton | Charles A | 42 | | m | | Mill | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 30 | Perush | George G | 33 | | m | | Traveller | " | " | " | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, DEC 1909, *190*

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Polygamist, anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow or assassination, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States? | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner (master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 24 DEC 1909, 190—,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

73

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Foulton, Surgeon of the ____, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Foulton

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1909 day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

J. Mullany
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 1st DEC 1909, 190

11—1115

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Prescott | William H | 49 | M | M | Physician | Yes | Yes | U.S.A. | Citizen | | | | | |
| 2 | " | Kate H | 43 | F | M | Wife | " | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 3 | Sperling | Ike | 27 | M | S | Fur merchant | " | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 4 | Stanley | Frank | 35 | M | S | Lawyer | " | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 5 | Trumbull | Edward | 25 | M | S | Artist | " | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 6 | Theophilis | Peter | 30 | M | M | Trucker | " | " | Greece | Greek | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | New York | Parents | Sparta Greece | |
| 7 | Wilder | Robert Parmelee | 46 | M | M | Secretary | " | " | U.S.A. | | | | | | N.Y. Gloversville |
| 8 | Weston | Katherine S | 38 | F | W | Author | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 9 | Wood | Frank | 39 | M | M | Electrical Engineer | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 10 | Jackson | John D | 50 | M | M | Marine Engineer | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 11 | Locke | Eben James (Capt) | 49 | M | M | Master Mariner | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 12 | Bachner | Joseph M | 51 | M | M | Jeweller | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 13 | Leven | Abraham J | 33 | M | M | Merchant | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 14 | Renker | John D W | 28 | M | S | Travelling | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 15 | Jaeger | Otto H | 36 | M | M | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 16 | Smoot | Harold R | 24 | M | S | Minister | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 17 | Thomas | William D | 65 | M | M | Builder | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 18 | Barron | Charles A | 43 | M | M | Engineer | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 19 | Brown | Charles Gardner | 45 | M | M | Mechanic | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 20 | Boccacavo | Rocco | 52 | M | W | Hotel keeper | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 21 | Erffmeyer | Henry C | 46 | M | M | Clergyman | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 22 | Finnegan | Michael J | 32 | M | S | Boat Tender | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 23 | Ferry | La Fay | 39 | M | S | Banking | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 24 | Hurley | Irving A | 24 | M | S | Manufacturer | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 25 | Jaeck | Otto P | 28 | M | S | Clergyman | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 26 | Kierstead | George W | 54 | M | M | Mine Operator | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 27 | Loughlen | Joseph J O | 27 | M | S | Oilman | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 28 | Palmer | Annie | 30 | F | M | Wife | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 29 | " | Charlotte (Infant) | 11 M | F | S | Infant | no | no | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Restall | Sarah Annie | 38 | F | W | Nurse | Yes | Yes | U.S.A. | Citizen | U.S.A. | Mass | Aunt Mrs McNally 7 Hilliards Jersey St. | | Mass Chelsea |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1909, *190*

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Have is perform or attempted to perform labor in the United States, or prepared by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | No | Self | Yes | yes | 15 years | New York Home | 81 North Main St Gloversville NY | no | no | no | No Good | no | 5 | 9 | Dk | Dk Brown | None | Greece | Sparta |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1904 | Mass Home | 38 Samuel St Chelsea Mass | no | no | no | No Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Dk Grey | None | Channel Islands | Jersey |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (illegible), of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M. C. [illegible]
COMMANDING *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ..... *day of* ....., *190*..,
*at* .....

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Foulis, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. & S. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas. Foulis

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 DEC 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4115

75

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—4118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

C

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. ..... *sailing from* LIVERPOOL ....., DEC 1909 ....., 190

11—1115

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence: Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ulca (2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sweeney | George Patrick | 49 | | M | M | Salesman | yes | yes | ~~U.S.A. Citizen~~ | | | | | | |
| 2 | Sohevery | Joseph Anthony | 49 | | M | M | merchant | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | Elizabeth | 48 | | F | D | Wife | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 4 | ~~"~~ | ~~Irving A.~~ | ~~23~~ | | ~~M~~ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Goldberg | Samuel | 49 | | M | M | merchant | yes | yes | U.S.A. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 6 | Shaw | Ernest G | 33 | | M | S | Clerk | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 7 | McMorris | William J | 32 | | M | S | Restaurateur | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 8 | Friedman | Edward | 41 | | M | M | Publisher | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 9 | Monahed | Elias | 40 | | M | M | Manufr | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | Rose | 38 | | F | M | Wife | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 11 | Bratsberg | Emma | 42 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | Edgar | 11 | | M | S | Child | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 13 | Brawner | George James | 33 | | M | S | Physician | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 14 | Brodskij | Jacob | 40 | | M | M | wool merchant | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 15 | Hussey | George | 50 | | M | M | Engineer | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 16 | Ritter | Josef | 36 | | M | M | Farmer | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 17 | " | Mary | 31 | | F | M | wife | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 18 | Rowe | Vincent | 18 | | M | S | Nil | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

17 Cat

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YOR, 24 DEC 1909, *190*

11—1116

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Have in charge or in connection, or transmission for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of, any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Turner (master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190..., at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Coulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILED TODAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Coulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

77

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

D

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 1909, 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Britton | George | 26 | m S | Farmer | yes | yes | England | Irish | Ireland | Roscullon | Uncle Christy Buchanan Roscullon Springfield P.O. Enniskillen | Ny | New York |
| 2 | Bottomley | Sam | 29 | m | Spinner (worsted) | . | . | . | English | U.S.A. Lawrence | | Mother-in-law Mrs Lacey 57 Wakefield Rd Highcliffe | Mass | Lawrence |
| 3 | Bailey | Rachel | 41 | W | Wife | . | . | . | . | England | Manchester | Father Joshua Ogden 58 Clyde Grove Manchester | NJ | Paterson |
| 4 | Cole | Phoebe | 25 | S | Maker (Wells) | . | . | . | . | . | Ponders End | Uncle & Cole Theodora Parade Ponders End | Ny | Newyork |
| 5 | Cot | Joseph R | 56 | m | Agent | . | . | . | . | . | London | Brother J Cot Afton Argyle | Mass | Boston |
| 6 | Costello | Michael C | 31 | S | Medical man | . | . | . | Canadian | Canada | Calgary | Father J Costello Calgary Alberta | Alb | Calgary |
| 7 | Clifford | Annetta O'Brien | 48 | W | Nil | . | . | . | English | England | Torquay | Mr & Mrs Geo Phillips 10 Sherburn Ter Torquay | Ny | Newyork |
| 8 | ~~Colenbrander~~ | ~~Herman Theodor~~ | ~~32~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Dunn | Ambrose Marshall | 42 | m S | Commercial traveller | yes | yes | England | English | England | Carlisle | Mrs Geo Beck Barrel Rd Rattingdon | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 10 | Drew | Jessie | 62 | W | Nil | . | . | . | . | . | Birkenhead | Mrs Robinson 116 Derwent Rd Oxton | Ohio | Marion |
| 11 | Buck | Clara | 38 | m | Wife | . | . | . | . | . | Brighton | Sister Mrs Pearce 22 Otford St Brighton | Md | Baltimore |
| 12 | Keenan | Daniel | 31 | m S | Miner | . | . | . | Irish | . | Chopwell | Bro-in-law Mr Thos Ward 2 Hornby St Chopwell Durham | Wyo | Iowa |
| 13 | Farrington | Mark Cecil | 22 | S | Traveller | . | . | . | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Colemslow | | Father Albert Rd Willenden Cheshire | Mass | Boston |
| 14 | Falkine | Alexandra | 19 | W | At University | . | . | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | St Petersburg | Aunt Mrs Wasilyew 27 Kalafinskaya St Petersburg Russia | Ny | Newyork |
| 15 | Galloway | David | 26 | m | Farmer | . | . | England | Scotch | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Portland | Glasgow | Father Mr Galloway 98 Argyle St Glasgow | Va | Culpeper |
| 16 | ~~Hodgson~~ | ~~Arthur Lee~~ | ~~29~~ | ~~m~~ | ~~Architect~~ | ~~.~~ | ~~.~~ | ~~.~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Windermere~~ | Father Martin Hodgson 3 Highfield Kendal | ~~Penn~~ | ~~Chattanooga~~ |
| 17 | ~~Hall~~ | ~~William Lee~~ | ~~29~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Harrison | Charles Fox | 52 | m S | Travelling Agent | yes | yes | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS U.S.A. | Trenton | Nephew A.B. Harrison 21 Bath St Stanley | NJ | Trenton |
| 19 | James | Frederick T | 50 | . | Manager Shop | . | . | . | Irish | England | London | Friend J.H. Nolan 5 Homefield Rd Wimbledon London SW | Ont | Toronto |
| 20 | Johnston | Percy C | 25 | S | Assistant | . | . | St Britain | " | Ireland | Dromore | Noble Johnston Dromore Omagh Co Enniskillen | Ny | Newyork |
| 21 | Kempthorne | Leonard ? | 23 | m | Student | . | . | — | English | England | Ealing | Friend W.W. Jeakon University College Hall, Ealing, London W | . | Rochester |
| 22 | Kerg | Ethel Carol | 35 | W | Photographic artist | . | . | . | . | . | Richmond | Uncle James Spencer Sayers 15 Prospect St Hull | Mass | Williamsburg |
| 23 | Land | Emily | 32 | m | Wife | . | . | . | . | . | Crewe | Sister Mrs Broom 98 Edelston Rd Crewe | Pa | Pittsburgh |
| 24 | . | John Edgar | 1 | m S | Child | no | no | . | . | . | . | Aunt | . | . |
| 25 | . | William Ray | 6 | m | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | Mother Mrs Pearce | . | . |
| 26 | Douglas | David S ? | 28 | m | Insurance clerk | yes | yes | . | Scotch | Scotland | Dumblane | 37 High St Dumblane | Ny | Newyork |
| 27 | Ledval | Erik | 40 | m | Merchant | . | . | Sweden | Scandinavian | England | London | Home 10 Gotham St London W | . | . |
| 28 | Leach | John | 30 | m | Coal maker | . | . | England | English | England | Wolverhampton | Bro-in-law Frederick Chumbley 106 Lodge Rd West Wolverhampton | NJ | Bogota |
| 29 | . | Florence | 30 | W | Wife | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| 30 | . | Frederick | 3 | m S | Child | no | no | . | . | . | . | . | . | . |

21 41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YOR , 24 DEC 1909 , 190

11—1116

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $40 | no | | | Brother John C Britton 301 E 24th St Newyork ny |
| 2 | no | . | 50 | yes | 1906 1909 | Lawrence Mass | Friend Mr Barnes 5 Spruce St Methuen Mass |
| 3 | . | . | 50 | no | | | Husband W J Bailey 905 East 23rd St Paterson NJ |
| 4 | Yes | . | $50 | . | | | Aunt Marie Hennings 562 Amsterdam Ave Newyork ny |
| 5 | . | . | more | yes | 1904 | Newyork Boston | Son Lott Cot 162 Columbus Ave Boston Mass |
| 6 | no | . | $50 | . | | Various | In transit to Canada |
| 7 | Yes | . | 50 | . | 1883 | . | Friend Rev Dr Jeff 475 East 115th St Newyork ny |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Yes | Self | $50 | yes | 1889 1899 | Various | Sister Mother Emely Penn 3022 N 17th Franklin St Philadelphia Pa |
| 10 | no | . | 150 | . | 1905 | Marion Ohio | Sister Mrs C F Houghton Marion Ohio |
| 11 | . | . | 50 | . | 1907 | Baltimore Md | Husband Mr Buck Albion Hotel Baltimore md |
| 12 | Yes | . | $50 | no | | | Ed J Campbell Kooi les Sheridan Wyo Newjersey To Unoriginal Windsor les |
| 13 | No | International Winding les | 50 | . | | | 95 South St Boston Mass |
| 14 | yes | Self | 50 | . | | | Hotel Belvedere New York |
| 15 | . | . | 50 | yes | 1907 1909 | Culpeper Va | Moore Strathmore Farm Culpeper Va Friend |
| 16 | . | . | 30 | no | | | Chattanooga Penn |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | yes | Self | $50 | yes | 1904 | Trenton NJ | Office 112 West Warren St Trenton nj |
| 19 | no | . | 50 | . | Various | Various | None 49 St James ave Toronto Ont |
| 20 | yes | . | 50 | no | | | ~~301 E 24th St~~ Boulton ~~Newyork~~ ny |
| 21 | ~~no~~ | . | $50 | . | | | 90 International Association 124 E 23rd St Newyork |
| 22 | no | . | 50 | . | | | Friend Dr Louis Perdrean Wellesley College Williamstown Mass |
| 23 | . | . | 50 | . | | | Husband Samuel W Land 312 Beech St Pittsburgh Pa |
| 24 | . | Mother | . | . | | | Father |
| 25 | . | . | . | . | | | |
| 26 | Yes | Self | $50 | . | | | Friend Mr Moir 256 Broadway Newyork Hotel Belvedere New York |
| 27 | . | . | 250 | yes | 1904 | New York ny | Brother in law Atherton |
| 28 | no | . | 50 | no | | | Bottlee Rd Bogota NJ |
| 29 | . | Husband | . | . | | | Brother |
| 30 | . | Father | . | . | | | Uncle |

| 19 Idiot, deaf and dumb, or feeble-minded persons, or persons in good health but physically incapable of earning a living, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamists, or persons coming for any immoral purpose, or persons who have come in consequence of any law or contract for the importation of foreigners into the United States, or persons who have come in violation of the provisions of the law relative to the importation of contract laborers, or persons who have been deported and have returned in violation of law, or persons who are not admissible under the provisions of the law excluding persons who are unable to read and write

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pirie, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAIL[illegible] TH[illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pirie

Sworn to before me this day of 1903 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. 19 *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 1909, *190*

11—2135

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mc Calmont | Bessie | 30 | 9 | F | S | None | Yes | Yes | England | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Mother Mrs Mc Calmont Woodview Greenisland Belfast | Ill | Chicago |
| 2 | Mc Cann | Mary Ann | 60 | | F | | nil | | | | | England | London | Mrs Pegg 3 Dean Mansions London Eng | Ny | New York |
| 3 | Marriott | Fred | 39 | | M | M | Mechanic | | | | English | | Long Eaton | Mr Callens Ridge St Long Eaton | | |
| 4 | Moran | Owen | 35 | | M | | Athlete | | | | | | Worcester | Home Wife 21 Shrubbery Road Worcester | | |
| 5 | Meredith | Reginald J | 33 | | M | | Broker | | | | Canadian | Canada | Montreal | Hotel Cecil London | Que | Montreal |
| 6 | Nelson | George | 19 | | M | S | Cook Waiter | | | Turkey | Syrian | France | Paris | Cousin Mr de Jain 35 Rigot Ville Paris | Ny | Hoboken |
| 7 | O'Reilly | Philip | 45 | | M | | Broker | | | England | Canadian | Canada | Ottawa | Gordon O'Reilly 86 James St Ottawa Canada | Can | Ottawa |
| 8 | Orer | Emma E | 21 | | F | S | Waitress | | | | Welsh | England | Eccles | Mother Mrs Orer 10 New York Terrace Abergele | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 9 | Prieur | Rene | 35 | | M | S | Merchant | | | France | French | France | Nantes | Office 68 Basinghall St London EC. | Ny | New York |
| 10 | Robinson | Henry James | 24 | | M | | Wool Taker Merchant | | | England | English | England | Nottingham | Wife Mrs Robinson 29 Rectory Rd West Bridgford Notts | Can | Kingston |
| 11 | Ramsley | Bessey | 33 | | F | | Wife | | | | | U.S.A. | Providence | Father A Waterhouse Elmsley St Bingley | RI | Providence |
| 12 | | Edna | 6 | | F | S | Child | No | No | | | | | do | | |
| 13 | Rhodes | Frederica A | 28 | | F | | Cloker | Yes | Yes | | | England | London | Sister Mrs H A Dot 14 Welbeck Tce 365a Kingston Rd Wimbledon | N J | Morristown |
| 14 | Rosewell | Lucy Elizabeth | 23 | | F | | Companion | | | | | | Torquay | Mrs Mrs Geo Phillips 10 Shirburn Tce Torquay | Ny | New York |
| 15 | Shaw | Richard | 26 | | M | | Fitter | | | | | | Oldham | Father A J Shaw 2 Hurst St Oldham | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 16 | Stewart | Thomas Walker | 30 | | M | | Boiler maker | | | | Scotch | Scotland | Coatbridge | Mother Mrs A Stewart 55 Dunbeth Rd Coatbridge | | Pittsburg |
| 17 | Sinclair | Minnie | 47 | | F | | Artist | | | | | | Kirkwall | Father A Sinclair Mill St Kirkwall | N J | Dexter |
| 18 | Symon | Alice Mary | 35 | | F | | Teacher | | | | | U.S.A. | Utah | Brother Mr Symon 23 Castle St Dumbarton Scotland | Utah | Salt Lake City |
| 19 | Scales | Teraval J | 36 | | M | M | manager | | | | English | | San Francisco | Hyde Park Barracks London | Cal | San Francisco |
| 20 | Sutherland | James Polak | 25 | | M | S | Engineer | | | | Scotch | England | Guisbury Common | Parents Ashgrove Guisbury Common Middlesex | Ny | New York |
| 21 | Smith | Elliott Cousens | 31 | | M | M | Mechanic | | | | English | | Long Eaton | 10 Collins Bridge St Long Eaton | | |
| 22 | Thackray | James Armitage | 32 | | M | S | Labourer | | | | | U.S.A. | Homestead | Sister Mrs Lakehouse 18 Recreation St Holbeck Leeds | Pa | Homestead |
| 23 | | Harriet | 34 | | F | | Knitter | | | | | England | Holbeck | Daughter Mrs Jno Grosvenor | | |
| 24 | Ward | William | 49 | | M | M | Weaver | | | | | U.S.A. | Bedford | 12 Manley Grove Hornsey | Mass | New Bedford |
| 25 | Waterhouse | Edith A | 25 | | F | S | nil | | | | | England | Bingley | Parents Mr and Mrs Waterhouse Emsley St Bingley | RI | Providence |
| 26 | Walker | Rosaltheea | 22 | | F | M | Wife | | | | | U.S.A. | Pueblo Creek Plu | Mother Mrs Tempest 10 Compton Crescent Leeds | Pa | Pueble Creek |
| 27 | ~~Wood~~ | ~~Louise~~ | | | | | | | | | | | New York Agent | | Ny | Brooklyn |
| 28 | Descombes | Berthe | 24 | | F | S | Governess | Yes | Yes | France | French | France | de Fonds | Father Mr Descombes Le Chene de Fonds 35 Mina Dey | Mich | Minister |
| 29 | Broom | Sophie | 21 | | F | | Dress maker | | | England | English | England | London | Sister Mrs Meegridge 9 Barnet Grove London E.C. | Pa | Pittsburgh |
| 30 | Dicker | Matilde | 20 | | F | | Domestic | | | Hungary | Hebrew | Hungary | Kisvarda | Father Marton Dicker Pap Hungary | Ny | Brooklyn |

29 27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 4 DEC 1909, 190

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Brother | $50 | no | | | Brother Johnston McCalmont Old Colony Building Chicago Ills | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | Fair | Fair | grey | none | Ireland Belfast |
| 2 | " | Self | $1,000 | yes | 1879 | Crew | Brother Robert McCalmont 6045 Amsterdam Ave New York NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 4 | " | brown | blue | " | England London |
| 3 | " | " | $150 | no | | | Brother Wm McCalmont Williamsbridge Conn New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10½ | " | " | brown | " | " Long Eaton |
| 4 | " | " | $1,000 | yes | 1909 | New York NY | Friend Charles Harvey 332 East 30th St New York NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4½ | " | Fair | blue | " | " Birmingham |
| 5 | no | " | $100 | " | 1909 | " | Home 124 St James St Montreal Que | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Dk Grey | Grey | " | " Dorset |
| 6 | Yes | " | $1,000 | no | | | Family 518 James St Hoboken NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Dark | Dark brown | none | Syria Damascus |
| 7 | no | " | $1,000 | yes | 1909 | New York NY | Intransit to Canada | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | Fresh | brown | " | Canada Pontiac |
| 8 | " | Mr Smallwood | $100 | no | | | Friend John Smallwood 1031 East 112 Cleveland Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | [illegible] | " | " | Hazel | " | Wales Penrhyn Abergele |
| 9 | Yes | Self | $1,000 | yes | 1909 | New York NY | Home 31 East 27th St New York NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Dark | brown | " | France Pouen |
| 10 | no | " | $100 | no | | | Cousin Mr Atkins 300 Ritter and Kingston Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Fresh | Brown grey | " | England Nottingham |
| 11 | [illegible] | " | $150 | yes | 1906 | Providence RI | Husband A Ramsley 110 Vandewater St Providence RI | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | brown | " | " " Bingley |
| 12 | " | Mother | " | " | | | Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | - | - | - | - | - - |
| 13 | " | Self | $50 | no | | | Friend Mr & Mrs George Jenkins Coatsington Valley Norristown NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4½ | Fresh | brown | brown | none | England Glossop |
| 14 | Yes | Mr Clifford | $50 | " | | | Friend Rev Dr Beth 425 East 115th St New York NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | blue | " | " Ormerster |
| 15 | Yes | Self | $50 | " | | | Uncle Saml Collings 815 Brookland St Lower Philadelphia Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " Oldham |
| 16 | Yes | " | $50 | " | | | Cousin Sarah Colvile 5631 Broad St Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4½ | " | " | " | " | Scotland Coatbridge |
| 17 | " | " | $60 | " | | | Friend Mrs Millar 630 Monmouth St Trenton NJ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Med | " | " | " | " Kirkwall |
| 18 | Yes | " | $100 | yes | 1906 1909 | Visit San Francisco Cal | Sister Marjorie Symon Public School Union Sandy Salt Lake Co Utah | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Fair | Auburn | blue | none | " Edinburgh |
| 19 | " | Self | $200 | " | 1888 1909 | | Wife Mrs Eagles [illegible] Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 0½ | " | Fair | " | mole over left temple | England Chesthunt |
| 20 | " | " | $50 | no | | | Brother Samuel 11 Broadway New York NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | Pale | Dark | grey | none | " Sunbury |
| 21 | " | " | $50 | " | | | c/o Vail Lace Co Williamsbridge New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fresh | Brown | [illegible] | " | " " Long Eaton |
| 22 | no | " | $50 | yes | 1906 1909 | Homestead Pa | Friend J Calehouse R F D 1 Homestead Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dark | Dark | Brown | " | " " Leeds |
| 23 | Yes | " | $50 | no | | | Home | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | Fresh | Auburn | " | " | " " " |
| 24 | no | " | $50 | yes | 1909 | New Bedford Mass | 194 Bawes St New Bedford Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Brown | grey | " | " Bolton |
| 25 | " | " | $50 | no | | | Sister Mrs Ramsley 110 Vandewater St Providence RI | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " Ringley |
| 26 | Yes | Husband | $50 | yes | 1909 | Turtle Creek Pa | Husband Tom Walker Marrowvale Ave Turtle Creek Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " Leeds |
| 27 | " | Self | $50 | " | | New York | Friend Frederick Wood 6218 - 19th Ave Brooklyn NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | " | Dark | " | " | " London |
| 28 | Yes | Self | $50 | no | | | Friend Mr J M Beckman Manchester Uncle J Pigott | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | Switzerland Lobsinade |
| 29 | " | " | $50 | " | 1903 | New | 235 Water St Pittsburgh Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Brown | grey | " | " Glarus Canton |
| 30 | no | " | $150 | yes | 1905 | York NY | Brother in Law Melnick Klein 31st Hamburg Ave Brooklyn NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | Black | Brown | " | Hungary Pest |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W D Turner (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from LIV ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W D T ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1909 day of ..... , 190..,

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 1909 .190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

81

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

F'

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 1909, 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Deas | Jose Suarez | 17 | | m S | Student | Yes | Yes | Spain | Spanish | England | Manchester | The Grammar School Cheltenham | Cuba | Habana |
| 2 | Hole | Albert | 15 | | S | Artist | .. | | England | English | England | Cranbury | College Cheltenham Mother Lizzie Hole 34 Grosvenor Rd Cranbury | NY | Newyork |
| 3 | Ryams | Alfred | 28 | | m | Commercial Traveller | .. | | | Hebrew | | London | Sister in law Mrs L Samuels 18 Graces Rd Camberwell | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 4 | " | John | 39 | | m | [illegible] | .. | | | | | | do | | do |
| 5 | Hart | Alexander | 38 | | S | Typewriter man | .. | | | Scotch | | Boston | Friend David Orr 9 Smith St Glasgow | Mass | Boston |
| 6 | Lunden 9/6/05 | Maria J | 31 | | D | Nurse | .. | | Sweden | Scandinavian | | Hyde | Friend Mrs Nielson Daga Stockholm | | Hyde Park |
| 7 | Maxwell | Alex | 26 | | m | Mackenzie | .. | | England | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | wife Mrs Maxwell 40 Strengburn Rd Glasgow | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 8 | Mc Diarmid | Robert | 25 | | S | Marine Engineer | .. | | | | | | Father Peter Mc Diarmid 19 Anderson St Glasgow | NY | NewYork |
| 9 | Miller | Jessie | 36 | | m | Wife | .. | | | English | England | Brixton | Mother Mrs Bishondin 21 Holland Rd Brixton | NY | Newyork |
| 10 | Nordlander | Hulda | 43 | | S | Servant | .. | | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Dottern | Brother Brian Nordlander Theslone | | Mount Kisco |
| 11 | Pasters | Adolf | 33 | | m | Merchant | .. | | Austria | Polish | Galicia | Kosonicza | Mother Anna Pasters Boleslaw Austria | NJ | Newark |
| 12 | Szymanski | Julius | 38 | | m | Sculptor | .. | | Russia | German | U.S.A. | Chicago | Brother Wachiec Szymanski Odessa Russia | Ill | Chicago |
| 13 | Tuseh | Henri J S | 25 | | S | Clerk | .. | | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Harlingen | Friend Mr J Dyk Harlingen Holland | NJ | Paterson |
| 14 | Whadcock | Leslie a | 25 | | S | Engineer | .. | | England | English | U.S.A. | Brooklyn | Friend a Barfield 20 Gloucester Rd Tottenham | NY | Brooklyn |
| 15 | Young | Harriett J | 21 | | D | Nurse | .. | | | | England | London | Mrs Young 21 Senior St Paddington | | |
| 16 | " | Flossie | 1 | 9 | S | Child | .. | | | | | | " | | |
| 17 | Oquet | Albert | 22 | | m | Waiter | .. | | Turkey | Levantine | Syria | Tares | Father Abdallah Oquet Beyrouth | | Newyork |
| 18 | Standaert | Jean | 42 | | m | Weaver | .. | | Belgium | Flemish | U.S.A. | Lawrence | Friend Camiel Deroberts Eeckeloo Belgium | Mass | Lawrence |
| 19 | " | Irma | 25 | | D | Nurse | .. | | | | | | do | | do |
| 20 | Benavides | Fabio | 23 | | m | Doctor | .. | | Colombia Mexico | Spanish American | England | London | The Oates Commercial Boarding Rights 120 Bishopsgate St London EC | | Margate |
| 21 | Cunningham | Alice | 21 | | D | Nurse | .. | | England | English | | | Friend Sir Sig Burningham 83 Eaton Place London SW | Canada | Montreal |
| 22 | Foster | Henry | 38 | | m | Photographer | .. | | | | U.S.A. | Washington | Brother R Foster Haydon Scarborough | DC | Washington |
| 23 | Gregg | Joseph | 31 | | m | Motor dealer | .. | | | Scotch | | Denver | Father W Gregg 16 Bellfield St Glasgow | Colo | Denver |
| 24 | Henry | Eliza | 50 | | D | Housekeeper | .. | | | English | England | London | Brother J M Stallard Aunt Dora Johnwick London | NY | Newyork |
| 25 | Mallett | Albert | 30 | | m | Valet | .. | | | | | | Sister Miss Mallett 7 Arlington St London | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 26 | Pantaky | Nusservan | 32 | | m | Merchant | .. | | | East Indian | U.S.A. | Chicago | Friend Mr Thurgarey Tottenham b Road London | NY | Newyork |
| 27 | Ruhlin | Eva | 28 | | D | Teacher | .. | | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Boden | Father P Ruhlin Haparanda | RI | Warren Point |
| 28 | Sanford | Osmund | 23 | | m | Clerk | .. | | England | English | England | Leeds | Parents 20 Colonia Rd Lawnbury Pk Leeds | NY | Newyork |
| 29 | Smith | Dan | 43 | | m | Merchant | .. | | | | | St Austell | Friend Mr Gregory 55a Bold St Liverpool | | Brooklyn |
| 30 | " | Christina | 42 | | D | Wife | .. | | | | | | " | | |

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, _____ 1909, *190*

82

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | Self | $50 | Yes | 1908 | New York N.Y. | Father Vincent Diaz Aparlado 75 Habana Cuba |
| 2 | Yes | Father | 50 | | | | c/o K. E. Johnston |
| 3 | . | Self | $50 | Yes | 1907 | New York Boston | Broadway 2668 St New York |
| 4 | . | . | 50 | | | New York N.Y. | Parents 1009 Spruce St Philadelphia Pa |
| 5 | . | . | 500 | Yes | 1900 1909 | Boston Mass | Home 13 Dover St Boston Mass |
| 6 | no | . | 50 | Yes | 1903 1909 | Clyde Park Mass | Sister Mrs A Jones 36 Water St Clyde Park Mass |
| 7 | . | . | 500 | Yes | 1907 | Pittsburg Pa | Brother John Marwell 115 East 43rd St Cleveland Ohio |
| 8 | yes | Clyde Shipping Co | 60 | Yes | 1908 | Baltimore | Passing S S Longships Husband Liverpool |
| 9 | . | Self | 25 | no | | | 124 E 44th St New York |
| 10 | no | . | 50 | Yes | 1906 1909 | Worcester Mass | Sister Agda Nordlander Hall Guards Hill Mount Kisco N.Y. |
| 11 | . | . | 50 | Yes | 1906 1908 | Newark N.J. | Friend Henry Werner 350 Orange St Newark N.J. |
| 12 | . | . | 50 | Yes | 1906 1909 | Chicago Ill. | Home 1053 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill. |
| 13 | yes | . | 150 | no | | | Friend James Dyk 32 Percy St Paterson N.J. |
| 14 | . | . | 50 | Yes | 1906 1909 | Brooklyn N.Y. | Home 118 Stirling Place Brooklyn Husband 240 Hancock St Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 15 | . | . | 25 | no | | | Darku |
| 16 | . | Mother | | | | | Friend Charles Meaker |
| 17 | . | Self | 150 | | | | 12 West 18th St New York N.Y. |
| 18 | . | Self | 60 | Yes | 1899 1909 | Lawrence Mass | Sister Mathilde Standaert Water St Lawrence Mass |
| 19 | . | Husband | . | . | . | . | Sister in law |
| 20 | no | Self | 150 | no | | | In transit to S. America Colombia |
| 21 | yes | . | 150 | no | | | In transit to Canada Victoria |
| 22 | no | . | 100 | Yes | 1909 | Washington DC | Friend W.C. Carver |
| 23 | . | . | 500 | . | 1909 | Denver Col | Miss Goulding Washington DC Brother Thos Gregg 3025 West 33rd St Denver Col |
| 24 | yes | . | 25 | . | various | various | Friend Miss Cecelia Coffins Algonquin New York N.Y. |
| 25 | . | . | 50 | . | 1908 | Philadelphia Pa | Friend Mr Leslie Leslieys bt Haverford Pa Home |
| 26 | . | Self | 1.50 | . | 1909 | New York N.Y. | 234 West 19th St New York N.Y. |
| 27 | no | Brother in law | 150 | no | | | Brother in law Robt Watson Nayatt Point Warren R.I. |
| 28 | yes | Self | 50 | | | | Friend Mr Anderson 348 E 65th St New York |
| 29 | . | . | 100 | yes | 1905 | New York N.Y. | Mother 229 Cumberland St New York N.Y. |
| 30 | . | Husband | . | . | . | . | |

| 19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | Dark | Dark | brown | none | Spain | Oviedo |
| | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dark | Black | Black | | England | London |
| | | | | | | 5 | 1 | Dark | Dark | Dark | | | |
| | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 6 | - | Fresh | brown | blue | none | Scotland | Glasgow |
| | | | | | | 6 | - | | | | | Sweden | Sundbyberg |
| | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Dark | bleak | | | England | Manchester |
| | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Dark | brown | | Scotland | Campbelltown |
| | | | | | | 5 | 4 | Dark | brown | grey | | England | London |
| | | | | | | 5 | 4 | Fresh | | | | Sweden | Dottaker |
| | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | | brown | | Austria | Boleslaw |
| | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | blonde | blue | | Russia | Kelesz |
| | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | Fair | | | Holland | Amsterdam |
| | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Dark | Dark | brown | Slight Scar on right Hand | England | London |
| | | | | | | 5 | 5 | Fresh | brown | | none | | |
| | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | 5 | 10 | Fresh | brown | brown | | Turkey | Beyrouth |
| | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | Fair | | | Belgium | Oekekloo |
| | | | | | | 5 | - | | | Blue | | " | " |
| | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Dark | Dark | Dark | none | South America | Bogota |
| | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Fresh | brown | blue | | Australia | New Zealand |
| | | | | | | 5 | 11½ | | | | | England | Paignton |
| | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | grey | blue | Scotland | Glasgow |
| | | | | | | 5 | - | Fair | | grey | | England | Leicester |
| | | | | | | 5 | 6½ | Fresh | Fair | blue | none | | Norfolk |
| | | | | | | 5 | 9½ | Dark | Dark | Dark | | India | Bombay |
| | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Fresh | brown | brown | | Sweden | Upsamanda |
| | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | blue | | England | Leeds |
| | | | | | | 5 | 10 | | | | | | Scilly Isles |
| | | | | | | 5 | 7 | Med | | | | USA | New York |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1909 day of , 190—,

at NEW YORK

J Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jn. Coulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING FROM LIV. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 3[illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C. Rly., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jn. Coulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

83

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 1907, 190

11—1115

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Towsey | Cyril | 31 | | M | M | Gentleman | yes | yes | England | English | England | London | Friend Sir Aly Cunningham 83 Eaton Sq London SW | Cognada | |
| 2 | Williams | Margaret | 40 | | F | M | Wife | | | | Welsh | | Liverpool | 8 Parade Heath | Wis | Chester |
| 3 | | William E | 44 | | M | M | Salesman | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Wallace | William A | 57 | | M | | Consulting Engineer | | | | Scotch | U S A | New York | Son Mr Wallace 41 Lennox Ave Scotstown | NY | New York |
| 5 | | Lillian daughter | 35 | | F | | Wife | | | | English | | | do | | |
| 6 | ~~Mc Morris~~ | ~~Wm J~~ | ~~33~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Stobbart | Mary Ethel | 21 | | F | S | Waitress | yes | yes | England | English | England | Hallbankgate | Father Stobbart Hallbankgate | NY | New York |
| 8 | Beckett | Harold | 38 | | M | M | Farmer | | | | | | Bristol | Friend J Davis Elm Lane Bristol | Pa | Pittsburgh |
| 9 | Gardner | Frances | 25 | | F | M | Wife | no | no | Russia | Russian | | Manchester | Frnd Mr Applebaum 21 Fanny St Manchester | NY | New York |
| 10 | | Cera Child | 5 | | F | S | Child | | | | | | | do | | |
| 11 | ~~Bacho~~ | ~~Manuel~~ | ~~41~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Sculptor~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~Spain~~ | ~~Spanish~~ | | | Cousin D Stenza ~~Impresse Ecellero~~ 6 Paris | ~~Cuba~~ | ~~Havana~~ |
| 12 | Libert | Max | 16 | | M | S | Tailor | yes | yes | Roumania | Roumanian | France | Paris | Uncle Mr Baunstein 41 Rue de la Lay Paris | NY | New York |
| 13 | Wood | Louise | 37 | | F | M | Wife | | | England | English | England | London | Bro-law Mr Reynolds 18 Achilles Rd Hampstead | | Brooklyn |
| 14 | | Martin Child | 6 | | M | S | Child | | | | | U S A | Brooklyn | do | | |
| 15 | Craig | Andrew | 23 | | | | Chartered accountant | | | Scotland | Scotch | Scotland | Renfrew | Parents Righolm Renfrew Mr Glasgow Scot | | New York |
| 16 | Cameron | Arthur | 27 | | | | Student | | | England | English | England | | Friend S Plimsell Penrhyth Gate Hereford | Alb | Calgary |
| 17 | Bacho-y-Fio | Manuel | 41 | | M | M | Sculptor | | | Spain | Spanish | France | Paris | Cousin F Stenza ~~Impresse Ecellero~~ 6 Paris wife | ~~Cuba~~ | ~~Havana~~ |
| 18 | Goodwin | Charles A | 47 | | | | Master Mariner | | | England | English | England | London | 31 Benshaw ~~Lane~~ ~~Lane~~ ~~Lane~~ | | Guelph |
| 19 | Groot | Jacob | 32 | | | | Merchant | | | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Lisse | Friend L Von Daalen Harlem Holland | NY | New York |
| 20 | Halliday | James | 42 | | | | | yes | yes | Canada | Canadian | Canada | Quebec | Hotel Cecil London | | Quebec |
| 21 | Jansen | Jacobus | 32 | | M | M | Nurseryman | | | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Hillegom | Parents Hillegom Holland | Pa | Phila |
| 22 | Keur | Jacobus | 38 | | | | | | | | | | | do | | |
| 23 | Mc Queen | Anne | 60 | | F | | Housekeeper | | | Scotland | Scotch | Scotland | Rothesay | Daughter Mrs Walker 17 University St Glasgow | Utah | Salt Lake City |
| 24 | Hale-Monro | Dagmar | 27 | | M | M | Journalist | | | Ireland | Irish | England | London | Friend Mrs Bell 20 Bloomsbury Sq London | Mass | St Joseph's |
| 25 | Ross | Dugald | 24 | | | S | Banker | | | Canada | Canadian | Canada | Toronto | Savoy Hotel London | Ont | Toronto |
| 26 | Soulis | Margt | 28 | | F | M | Wife | | | England | English | England | Oxford | Parents 65 Iffley Rd Oxford | | St Catharines |
| 27 | Svensson | August | 40 | | M | S | Carpenter | | | Sweden | Swede | U S A | Chicago | Friend Mr Rohergren Almbackegaten 8 Malmo | Col | Denver |
| 28 | Salamon | Mann | 36 | | M | M | Merchant | | | Hungary | Magyar | Hungary | Budapest | 72 Josef Konit Budapest | N.Y. | New York |
| 29 | Greig | Janet | 30 | | F | S | Medical | | | Scotland | Scotch | Australia | Melbourne | Uncle Mr D Robertson 13 [illegible] Glasgow | Aus | Melbourne |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.**

No. 84

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, _____, 190

| No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~Yes~~ No | Self | $50 | | | | ~~L H Cunningham~~ In transit to Canada | | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10½ | Fresh | Brown | Grey | None | New Zealand | Dunedin |
| 2 | No | Husband | 50 | No | | | Nephew Mr D Griffiths Imperial Cafe Chester W Va | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Dark | Dark | Dark | " | Wales | Clydach |
| 3 | " | Self | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | Grey | " | " | Pontardawe |
| 4 | Yes | " | 50 | Yes | 1902 1909 | New York NY | Home Highland Cottage Grand View New York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | Grey | | Ireland | Bill Kings Co |
| 5 | " | Husband | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | Brown | Brown | " | England | Sulonslown |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Cousin | $50 | No | | | Cousin Chas Keir 149 East 70th St New York NY | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Brown | Blue | None | England | Hallbankgate |
| 8 | No | Self | 50 | | | | Friend Chas Davies Union Savings Bank Pittsburgh Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | | | Scar on right Cheek | " | Holl Manor |
| 9 | Yes | " | 15 | | | | Father Nathan Norwalk 333 9th St New York NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | None | Persia | Odessa |
| 10 | " | Mother | | | | | Grandfather | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 11 | ~~No~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~$50~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~1904~~ | ~~New York NY~~ | | | No | | | | | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Grey | Grey | None | Spain | Barcelona |
| 12 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Friend Ed Freeman 538 Lennox Ave New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Blonde | Grey | None | Roumania | Dalleeni |
| 13 | No | Self | Yes | Yes | 1909 | Brooklyn NY | Husband Frederick Wood 6315 19th Ave Brooklyn NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | Fair | Fair | Blue | " | England | London |
| 14 | " | Mother | — | — | 19 | | — Do — | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | — | — | — | " | — | — |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | No address In transit to Canada | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Med | Dk | Dk | " | Scotland | Renfrew |
| 16 | " | " | " | Yes | 1907 | New York | In transit to Havana | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 2 | Ruddy | Fair | Blue | " | Canada | Montague. |
| 17 | No | " | Yes | Yes | 1904 | New York | Joining Ofc Mars. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Gray | Grey | None | Spain | Barcelona |
| 18 | " | " | " | Yes | 1909 | New York | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Brown | Blue | " | England | G Yarmouth |
| 19 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | — | — | Co Walker & Ware 1st Stone St New York In transit to Canada | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | Holland | Harlem |
| 20 | No | " | " | Yes | 1909 | New York | Friend J Dunn Jr. 3rd st Dhebourse Bldg Philadelphia | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fr | Brown | Green | " | Canada | Quebec |
| 21 | " | Self | Yes | Yes | 1908 | Philadelphia | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Blue | " | Holland | Hillegom |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | — do — | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | Yes | " | 30 | No | — | — | Son Jno McQueen 639 South E St Salt Lake City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Fair | Grey | Brown | " | Scotland | Rothesay |
| 24 | Yes | " | " | No | — | — | Husband Hotel Robidoux St Joseph Mo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | Dk | " | " | Ireland | Dublin |
| 25 | Yes | " | " | Yes | 1909 | N York | In transit to Toronto Out | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | Med | Brown | " | Can | Toronto |
| 26 | " | " | " | No | — | — | Husband 2 Count St St Catherines Ont | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Blue | " | England | Oxford |
| 27 | No | " | " | Yes | 1892 1909 | Chicago | Friend Mrs W Harlem 1127 Clayton St Denver Colo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fair | " | " | " | Sweden | Malmo |
| 28 | Returning Visitor to Japan Ex. Int. | " | " | No | — | — | Hotel Continental New York In transit to | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | Brown | " | Hungary | Budapest |
| 29 | No | " | " | Yes | 1909 | In transit | Melbourne Australia | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Ruddy | — | — | " | Scotland | Dundee |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Cadiz Khersonese, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Q 1 — 91

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

Citizen

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LUSITANIA. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 19th December, 1907.

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Canning | William | 37 | | M | M | Teamster | yes | yes | American | Hebrew | U.S.A. | Boston | | Mass | 1974 4th St S Boston |
| 2 | | Katie | 44 | | F | M | H Wife | | | | H | | | | | |
| 3 | Kirby | | 36 | | F | M | | | | | H | | Brooklyn | | N.Y. | Brooklyn 57 President St. |
| 4 | Donohue | Timothy | 36 | | M | S | Policeman | | | | H | | Lynn | | Mass | Lynn 97 Harbor St. |
| 5 | O'Flynn | Robert E | 42 | | M | M | Shipper | | | | H | | Owenston | | Ky | Owenston 12 St Andrews Ct. |
| 6 | Dillon | Julia | 33 | | F | S | H Keeper | | | | H | | Brooklyn | | NY | Brooklyn 377-9th St |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

blent

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 61

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 86

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, DEC 1907, *190*

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or been taken for care and treatment of this insane or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

W. J. Turner
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(9)

87

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Foulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA Cunard Steamship Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Foulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Q0 6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th December, 1907

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Shaw | Stanley Geo. N. | 23 | | M | S | Accountant | yes | yes | British | Irish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Grandmother, Mrs G. J. Shaw. | | |
| 2 | Boyle | Ethel M. | 33 | | F | M | Wife | | | | | Canada | Vancouver | 32, Wellington Road, Dublin | B. C. | Vancouver |
| 3 | " | Elizabeth M. | 10 | | F | | Infant | with mother as above. | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Friend Mrs McCartland, | | |
| 4 | Reddy | Gertrude F. | | | F | W | Organist | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Dublin | Dolnagh, Londonderry | | |
| 5 | Dawson | Elizabeth M. | 42 | | F | S | Eleonorist | | | | | | | Sister in law Mrs L. Morris, | | |
| 6 | Kehill | Mary Ann | 30 | | F | S | Servt. | | | | | | | Percy Terrace, Waterford | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | Byrne | Daniel | 24 | | M | S | Doctor | | | | | | | Friend | | |
| 8 | Broley | Charlotte | 30 | | F | M | Wife | | | | | | | Brother Philip Reilly | | |
| 9 | Kennedy | Thomas P. | 39 | | M | S | Mercht | | | | | Ireland | Ballyhause | Leather Foods P.O. | Mass | New Bedford |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | Waterbury | sister, Mrs McGrath, | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Nurney House, Bagnalstown | Conn | Waterbury |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | Canada | Iernie | father, George Wilson, | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Coolcullen, Co Kilkenny | BC | Iernie |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Friend Mrs Duane | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | New York | main st Brouff | N.Y. | New York |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. D. 88

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1909, 190

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 Height. Feet. | 24 Height. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | 26 Color of— Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | 28 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | $50 | Yes | 1909 | Seattle | Mother Mrs G. F. Shaw, 2-166 Albert St, Vancouver, BC. | No | No | No | No | Good | No. | 5 | 8 | Fair | Brown | Hazel | Nil | Ireland |
| 2 | ✓ | ✓ | $50 | no | | | Friend, Do | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | ✓ | ✓ | Grey | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | yes | Self | $50 | Yes | 1898 | Newyork | — | No. | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Grey |
| 5 | ✓ | ✓ | $50 | ✓ | 1903 | ✓ | — | No | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | no | ✓ | $25 | no | | | Uncle, Rev. Hugh Smith, Rector, St. Lawrence's Church, New Bedford | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 4 | 9 | Dark | Brown | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 7 | yes | ✓ | $50 | Yes | 09 | Waterbury | — | Nil | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 10 | Fair | ✓ | Blue | ✓ | ✓ |
| 8 | no | ✓ | $50 | Yes | 1909 | San Francisco | Resident returning | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | ✓ | Dark | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 9 | yes | ✓ | $50 | | 18 | | home — Jno Kennedy 219 E 3rd St. Newyork | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 5 | ✓ | Fair | Blue | ✓ | ✓ |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dark | Brown | Brown | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

4 DEC 1908

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S.S. Teutonic

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Teutonic, United Kingdom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dec 24 1909

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of November, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

89

Dal

Add

Aug 2 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—115

Crew

Steerage

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *18 Dec*, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — Crew |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Gerrard | Francis | 26 | M | S | Waiter | yes | yes | England | English | England | Liverpool | Friend Mrs Dutfous 29 Bedford Road | Rock Ferry | N.Y. New York |
| 4 | Watson | George | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Home 22 Dingley Ave | Orrell Park | Austry " " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Examined
Dr Kinnear

Landed

R. J. Brown
Inspector
Landing

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 24th Dec, 1909. 90

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | yes | Cabin $15 | Yes | 2 yrs 4 months N York | Seamens Institute West 21 New York | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7½ | Dk | Black | Grey | | England Liverpool |
| 4 | ✓ | Self $50 | ✓ | Several times ✓ | —do— | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 8½ | Dark | Grey | Nil | | ✓ ✓ |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo Hall 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Hall
First Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Poulton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of DEC 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

No. 91

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Q1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen. PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S.S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 19th December, 1909.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 75247 1 | Gannon | Patrick | 45 | | M m | Labr. | yes | yes | American | Irish | U.S.A. | Long Branch | | | 107, West End Ave., |
| 2 | " | Mary | 20 | | F s | Servt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | N.J. | Long Branch |
| 3 | " | John | 11 | | M s | Child | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " |
| 71082 4 | Barry | John | 47 | | M s | Labr. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " |
| 7164 5 | Watkins | Robert B. | 55 | | M w | Retires | " | " | " | " | " | New York | | N.Y. | 20, St. Nicholas ave., New York |
| 7243 6 | ~~Lebell~~ | ~~William~~ | | | | | | | | | | Rockenham | | Va. | Grottoes Rockenham |
| 720497 7 | Bannon | William | 33 | | M s | Policeman | yes | yes | American | Irish | U.S.A. | New York | | | 568, Lexington ave |
| 7166 8 | Watkins | Patrick | 39 | | M s | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | New York | | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | Elizabeth | | | Elizabeth |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, DEC 1909, *190*

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. | 24 Height. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | 26 Color of— Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | 28 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Turner, Chief of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 DEC 1907, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Gourlon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Cunard Co
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lon. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Poulin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

93

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th December, 1909

11—1118

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2049 1 | Bannon | Williams | 38 | | M | S | Policeman | yes | yes | ~~British~~ Irish | ~~Irish~~ | U.S.A. | Newyork | Mother Johanna Bannon, Twomilebornis, Thurles | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 8531 2 | Keating | Patrick J. | 22 | | M | S | Clerk | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Ardmore | Father, Richard P. Keating, Ardmore, Youghal. | NY. | NewYork |
| ADMITTED 5151 3 | Hyde | Thomas | 28 | | M | S | Florist | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Youghal | Brother, Timothy Hyde, blonard, Youghal | NY. | Albany |
| 2471 4 | OKourke | Owen | 20 | | M | S | Butcher | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Cavan | Father, William OKourke, Barrack St, Cavan | NY. | Newyork |
| 2009 5 | Naughton | James | 22 | | M | S | Farmlabr. | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | Headford | Father (c/o) Naughton, Cloughnoe, Headford, Galway | Pal | San Francisco |
| 5249 6 | Hyland | Annie | 22 | | F | S | Servt. | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | Knock | Mother, Mrs Hyland Coldragh, Knock, Mayo. | N.J. | Long Branch |
| ~~1032~~ 7 | ~~Kamp~~ | ~~John~~ | ~~2~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7165 8 | Daly | Annie | 38 | | F | W | H Keeper | yes | yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Limerick | Son William H. Daly, 11, Bedford St., Limerick. | NY. | Newyork |
| 7381 9 | Kenny | Robert | 26 | | M | S | Labr. | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | Lucan | Sister, mrs moore, Lisnagole, Lisnaskee, Kenmare | ~ | ~ |
| ~~1466~~ 10 | ~~Harkins~~ | ~~Patrick~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7989 11 | Barry | Patrick J. | 23 | | M | S | Bartender | yes | yes | British | Irish | U.S.A. | Bridgeport | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father John Barry Bridgebrew Ballykooly | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

R.G. Haley
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 190 , 190

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether a Polygamist. | 19 Whether an Anarchist. | 20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. | 23 Inches. | 24 Complexion. | 25 Color of— Hair. | 25 Eyes. | 26 Marks of Identification. | 27 Place of Birth. Country. | 27 City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | $25 yes | [redacted] | | [redacted] L. Newman, [illegible] Ave, Newyork | No | No | No | Good | No. | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Grey | Nil | Ireland | Thurles |
| 2 | yes | Self | $50 no | | | 300W 13gth St, Newyork | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Dark | Grey | Nil | Ireland | Borris. |
| 3 | yes | Brother | $15 no | | | Brother, Patrick Hyde, Leonard 478, Hudson ave, Albany N.Y. | Left Eye Injured | | | Good | Right leg Shorter than left by 1/4 | 5 | 4 | Dark | Black | Brown | Nil | Ireland | Youghal |
| 4 | yes | Self | $25 no | | | Cousin, Mrs H. Eberhardt, 352 East Street, Newyork | Right leg Shorter than left by 1/4 | | | Good | | 5 | 5 | Dark | Black | Brown | Nil | Ireland | Youghal |
| 5 | ✓ | ✓ | $50 ✓ | | | Uncle, Peter Naughton, 3366, 16th St, San Francisco, Cal | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | No | 5 | 4 | Fresh | Black | Grey | Nil | Ireland | Cavan |
| 6 | ✓ | Mother | $100 | | | Uncle, Patrick Gannon, 107 West End Ave, Long Branch. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 10 | Fair | Fair | ✓ | | ✓ | Headford |
| 7 | | | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | Dark | Dark | Blue | | ✓ | Knock |
| 8 | yes | Self | $50 no | | | Nephew, Martin O'Shea, 1755, Park Ave, Newyork | No | No | No | Good | No. | 5 | 2 | Fair | Fair | Blue | Nil | Ireland | Limerick. |
| 9 | ✓ | ✓ | $10 ✓ | | | Cousin, George Godber, 805, Washington St, Newyork | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 8 | Dark | Dark | Brown | | ✓ | Kinglass. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | no | Self | $50 yes | 1907 | Bridgeport | Cousin Richard Cahad, 980 Railroad Ave, Bridgeport, Conn | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | Nil | Ireland | Ballyhooly |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. D. Turner (Master), of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1908 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the ..., SAILING THEREIN
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.C.P. 6 9, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. 95

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Jas Pouton, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pouton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 1908 , 190

at .....

J. McGregor

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

95

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 09, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 65 ADMITTED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Evans | Mary | 62 | | f wd | House keeper | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | Birmingham | (Daughter) Mrs G. Kerr. "Clavelly" Reddings Lane, Togl. Birmingham | Mass | Leicester |
| 46 | Gwillim | Mary Ann | 20 | | f s | Domestic | no | no | | | | Parkfield | (Aunt) Mrs Watson. 5 Ethel | | Father at |
| 60 | Whittaker | Emily S | 00 | | f wd | House Keeper | Yes | Yes | | | | Durham Co. | Stk Stockton on Tees. | Pa | Wale |
| 3 | Thorpe | Ellen Ale | 19 | | f s | Silk weaver | | | | | | Leigh Lancs. | Mrs Trinder. Woodland House, Easton Rd, Ipswich | Mich | Detroit |
| 13519 | Grafton | William Hy | 45 | | m m | Cabinet maker &c | | | | | | Retford Notts | (Mother) Susannah Grafton 15 Tyrrwall Rd Bally Doncaster | | Travelling Mother |
| 21 | Markos | George | 23 | | m s | Shoe maker | Yes | Yes | Greece | Greek | England | Liverpool | (Mother) Helena Markos. Vamvaku Athens Greece | R I | Bristol |
| 1310 | Bassett | James Wm | 26 | | m s | Artiste | | | England | English | England | London | (Friend) Mrs Johnson 30 St Marks La Camberwell London | Mass | Malta Fever |
| 3999 | Knight | Alfred H | 25 | | m s | Carter | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | England | England | London | (Mother) Mrs Knight Gt Somerford Nr Chippenham | NJ | New York |
| 49177 | Smith | Charles T | 29 | | m s | Butcher | | | | | | | Mrs E Smith (Mother) | | Son |
| 51038 | Grierson | George Jas | 41 | | m m | Sampler Chemical | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Spalding | 20 Victoria Str Spalding | Ire | Sullivans |
| 54826 | | | | | | | | | | | | London | (Wife) Mrs Grierson. 77 Bensby Square, Poplar London E | | |
| ADMITTED 11 | R C Williams | James | 42 | | m m | Labr | | | | | | London | (Mother) Elizabeth R C Williams 93 Salam Str Ivybow Co Durham | Ky | Bowling Green |
| 67612 | Lentz | Bluma | 38 | | f m | House wife | no | no | Austria | Hebrew | | Irrow | (Friend) Mrs Cohen 31 Queen Str Hamburg Str London E. | Ky | New York |
| 12 | | | | | | | 2-95196-11/23/37 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | Meyer | 13 | | m s | worker | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | Mina | 11 | | f s | Child | 2-588212-5/16/38 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | Rebecca | 9 | | f s | | 2-793087-11-28-40 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | Polly | 7 | | f s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | michael | 5 | | m s | | 2-114580 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | marcks | 2 | | m s | | 2-108235-12/3/39 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Wilkinson | Leah | 24 | | f m | Wife | | | | | | | (Friend) Alex Jandman 24 Dunk Str. London E. | | |
| 20 | | Ella | 4 | | f s | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | Dora | 2 | | f s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68068 | Black | Emmerson H | 26 | | m s | Machinist | Yes | Yes | England | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America | Birmingham | Sam James Black (father) 20 Conlan Str 8 Penny moor | Alab | Birmingham |
| 70319 | | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 23 | McGregor | Peter | 32 | | m s | Tool Maker (in Transit) | | | | Scotch | America | Dundee | (Aunt) Mrs Smith 23 Rosebery Str. Aberdeen | Ill | Springfield |
| 70320 | | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | Intends to Canada |
| 24 | Watt | John | 25 | | m s | Machinist (in Transit) | | | | | | | (Father) Mr Wm Watt. 90 Union Str. Rose Lear Str Aberdeen | | |
| 70570 | | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 25 | Pennington | Catherine | 56 | | f m | House keeper | | | | English | America | Nfld | (Friend) Miss Hardman. 36 Latham Str. Great Lever. Bolton | Ny | Brooklyn |
| 71133 | | | | | | Mill | | | | | | Bardon Hill | | | |
| 26 | Wilford | Hardy P | 33 | | m m | Hand | | | | | England | Leicestersh | (Wife) Mrs Wilford. 16 Old Row Bardon Hill, Leicestersh | Ill | Dalton |
| 72618 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Gillis | John | 43 | | m m | Labr | | | | | | Ludgvan | (Wife) Mrs Gillis, Church Town Hill, Ludgvan, Cornwall | Cont | Waterford |
| 28 | | alfred John | 17 | | m s | | | | | | | | (Brother) | | |
| 99 | | | | | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 29 | McShane | James | 33 | | m s | Fireman | | | | Irish | America | | (Brother) Patk McShane Carlingford Co Louth. | Ny | Brooklyn |
| 72774 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Collier | Joseph | 22 | | m s | Joiner | | | | English | England | Radcliffe | (Step Mother) Mrs Collier. 89 Church Str. Radcliffe | Mass | Southbridge |

William Bock
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 21 DEC 1909, *190*

96

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether previously deported and if so, when and by what authority. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Son | $5 | No | | | (Son) Edwin E Evans. 2 Spring St. Linden. Essex Mass. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | Scar on right wrist | England Southampton |
| 2 | Going to | Father | $2 | | | | (Father) Jno Gwillam. Wall P.O. Wall Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | dark | dk brown | dk brown | | England Stockton on Tees |
| 3 | Yes | Son | $53 | | | | (Son) Mr Fred Law. 747 Trumbull Ave Detroit. Mich | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | fair | Grey | Hazel | | England |
| 4 | " | Brother | - | | | | (Brother) Fred Law | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | brown | brown | | " |
| 5 | Yes | Self | $50 | Yes | 1898 | Bristol R.I. | (Friend) Herbert Lord. 63 Byr to Str. Bristol R.I. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | fair | " | blue | Birdlike finger nail third finger left hand | " |
| 6 | No | Self | $50 | Yes | 1902 | Mass | (Father) Louis Markos. 148 River Str. Mattakan. Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | dark | Grey | nil | Greece Sparta |
| 7 | Yes | Friend | $5 | No | | | (Friend) Fred. Gennett. 14 Vesey | | | | | The true | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | No | Self | $25 | Yes | | | Rats Club. 1553 Broadway New York City | | | | | Engagement | | 5 | 8 | fair | fair | blue | | England London |
| 9 | Yes | Cousin | $25 | | | | (Brother) Mr Knight. 48 Hall St. Sharon Pa. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | dark | brown | blue | nil | Scotland Somerset |
| 10 | " | Self | $30 | Yes | 1889 | New York | (Half Cousin) Mrs W. J. Wallace Country farm. Sullivan. Ill | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | fair | Auburn | Blue | | Spalding |
| 11 | Not | " | $25 | No | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | fresh | dark | Grey | | London |
| 12 | " | Husband | $25 | | | | (Brother) Francis McWilliams. Duquesne Iron & Steel Works Duquesne Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | Light Brown | " | | Cockermouth |
| 13 | " | father | - | " | | | (Husband) Hyman Lentz. 255 E Houston Str New York city (Father) | | | | | | | 4 | 10 | Medium | dark | Grey | | Austria Schemnock |
| 14 | " | " | - | " | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 9 | fair | Red | " | | " |
| 15 | " | " | - | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | " | " | - | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | " | " | - | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | " | " | - | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | " | Self | $25 | " | | | (Husband) Alex Williams 100 Maurse Str New York city (Father) | | | | | | | 4 | 10 | dark | dark | brown | | Austria Morstin |
| 20 | " | Mother | - | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | " | " | - | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | No | Self | $50 | Yes | 1905 | Birmingham Ala | (Friend) Mrs Nelson. 615 John St. Grey mond Ala | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Yes | " | $30 | " | 1909 | Cleveland Ohio | (Brother) Mrs S McClellan Oil Springs Ontario | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | dark | dk brown | brown | Scar on right breast | England Spennymoor |
| 24 | " | " | $30 | Yes | 1907 | Philadelphia Pa | (Friend) Mrs P McGregor, Oil Springs Ontario | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | fair | fair | blue | Baseball fingers | Scotland Strathdon |
| 25 | Yes | " | $50 | " | 1909 | Brooklyn N.Y. | (Daughter) Mrs Fair hurst 1003, 39th Str Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | ruddy | dark brown | darker | one eye slightly other | Penman |
| 26 | To Chicago Ill | " | None | No | | | (Bro in Law) Mrs J. R Hancock | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | dark | dark | blue | nil | England Bolton |
| 27 | No | " | $25 | " | | | Dalton 2nd Chicago Ill. (Friend) Frank William 116 E. Farm Str Waterbury Conn | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | fresh | brown | " | | Market Harboro Ludgvan Cornwall |
| 28 | " | Father | - | " | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | fair | " | " | | " |
| 29 | Yes | Self | $25 | Yes | 1909 | N.Y. | Brooklyn (Stone) 134 Butler Str Brooklyn N.Y. (Friend) Fred walker | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | blue | brown | | Carlingford |
| 30 | Yes | " | $30 | No | | | Hamilton Hotel, Southbridge. Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | " | fair | blue | | Ireland Co Louth |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | Medium | dark | brown | | England Radcliffe |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from L[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. [illegible]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 24 DEC 1907, 190—,

at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 23.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pouton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. (C.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pouton

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC day of 1908 190

at NEW YORK.

J. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

97

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

11—1118

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 09, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | NAME IN FULL. Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 7/26/3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Morton | Elizabeth | 26 | | f m | House keeper | Yes | Yes | England | Irish | England | Killyleagh Co Down | Brother Wm E J Morrow Killyleagh Co Down | Mass | Wollaston |
| 2 | " | James | 4 | | m | Child | No | No | | | | | Grandmother | | |
| 3 | " | George | 2 | | m | Infant | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 7/30/3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Ridsdale | John | 30 | | m | Blacksmith | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | Darlington Co Durham | (Mother) Mrs Ridsdale 29 Charles Str Darlington | Cal | Los Angeles |
| 7/3/42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Horton | James | 34 | | m | Clerk | | | | | | Durham | (Father) England Horton | | |
| 7/4/49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Reid | Sophie | 27 | | f | Domestic | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | English | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England | Beamish (Newcastle on Tyne) | Langley Park (Cousin) Mrs Carr, 104 John Str Beamish | Pa | Rochester |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Dixon | Harry | 25 | | m | Miner | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Father) Mrs Dixon, 2 Park Terrace, Swalwell | NY | New York |
| 7/48/53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Vale | Alfred | 54 | | m | Manufacturer | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Brother) James Vale, Eastbourne | Ill | Herrin |
| 57/4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Hicken | Thomas | 23 | | m | Miner | " | " | " | " | " | Walsall | Road Walsall (Father) Mrs Hicken, 117 Church Str Bloxwich | Va | Roanoke |
| 7/5/35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Barnes | William | 21 | | m | Carter | " | " | " | " | " | Bloxwich | (Sister) Miss R Barnes, 9 Bold Str Wigan | Ill | [illegible] |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Aspinall | James | 35 | | m | Coal Miner | " | " | " | " | " | Wigan | (Wife) Ellen Aspinall 14 Holland House Wigan | Mich | [illegible] |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Taylor | William | 27 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Friend) (Wife) Mrs Anne Taylor 186 Wigan Lane | Ill | Joliet |
| 7/7/040 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Roberts | Mary Anna | 31 | | f | Domestic | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ra Standish Wigan (Sister) Mrs E Roberts, 84 Dore | Mass | Somerville |
| 97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Carter | Eliza | 23 | | f | House Wife | " | " | " | " | " | Devonport | Str Devonport (Friend) Mrs A Edwards | NJ | Jersey City |
| 15 | " | John Fry | 6 | Mos | m | Infant | No | No | " | " | " | Newport (Mon) | Ivy Cottage, 9 Alexandra Rd Newport Mon | | |
| 7/8/36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8/30/29 | Murphy | Michael | 35 | | m | Navvy | Yes | Yes | " | Irish | " | Ashton u Lyne | (Wife) Lucy Ann Murphy 23 Kilgate Str, Hurst, Ashton u Lyne | Pa | Wolfe [illegible] |
| 17 | Scott | George S. | 24 | 4 | m | Cadet (In Transit) | " | " | Canada | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada | Toronto | (Friend) C A X Flugge, Dresberg Saxony | In transit to Toronto | |
| 1311 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | O'Brien | Thomas | 20 | | m | Groom | Yes | Yes | England | Irish | England | Reading | (Father) Mrs O'Brien, Damare Kerry | Ny | New York |
| 7/4/76 | McAnulty | Ellen | 17 | | f | School Girl | " | " | " | English | " | Dunstan Durham | (Father) Patk McAnulty 21 Grange Terrace, Dunstan | " | " |
| 20 | Spray | Sarah | 44 | | f | House Wife | " | " | " | " | " | Durham | (Son) Herbert Spray 18 Park Place, Park Str | Travelling in charge of [illegible] | |
| 21 | " | Arthur | 11 | Mos | m | Child | " | " | " | " | " | Derby | (Brother) | | |
| 22 | " | Douglas | 11 | Mos | m | Infant | No | No | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 6/63/74 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Handelaar | Victor | 39 | | m | Cigar Maker | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | London | (Brother) Jack Handelaar 103 Bancroft Rd | Ny | Brooklyn |
| 6/53/74 | Handelaar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Ex 17 Feb 10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1909, 190 1 10 m

98

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in polygamy, or practicing polygamy, or a polygamist, or coming for that purpose, or otherwise, to the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Brother No | (Self) | $ 25 | No | (Husband) Richard Norton. Box 97 Voluntownville, Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | fair | brown | Grey | Killyleagh |
| 2 | " | (Father) | 30 | " | (Father) | | | | | | | | | | | Ireland (Co Down) |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Self | $ 25 | No | | (Friend) Jno Muddart. 2029 Dayton ave: Los Angeles Cal: | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 | dark | dark | Medium | England Darling ton Co Durham |
| 5 | " | (More) | " | | (Wife) Mrs Chesterton 129 Adam Str Rochester | | | | | | | | | | | Street Gate Durham |
| 6 | Yes Self | $ 25 Yes 1909 | to other New York | No | (Friend) Mrs Thompson. 576 West 131st Str. New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 | | brown | blue | Tow Law Durham |
| 7 | " | $ 25 | No | | (Uncle) J C Thompson. Box 814 Hewin, Williamson Co | | | | | | | 5 - | | fair | Brn Grey | Tow Law Durham |
| 8 | To Married Woman | $ 26 | " | | (Brother) My Sale, 6049 Ave. | | | | | | | 5 7 | | fresh | dark brown | Hetton Co Durham |
| 9 | To Wife Prop mot | " | " | | Young Ke (Brother) Lois Hicken. Box 1432 Witt Kentucky | | | | | | | 5 4 | | dark | Grey Grey | Bedchurch |
| 10 | Yes | $ 25 | " | | (Sister) Mrs Williams. 1507 West Court, Flint Mich | | | | | | | 5 8 | | dk brown | brown | Bloxwich |
| 11 | Husband No | $ 25 | " | | (Friend) Richard Tudor, Box 645 Witt, Monty Co., Tex | | | | | | | 5 6 | | fair | Grey | Wigan |
| 12 | Self No | $ 40 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 8 | | fair | Grey | |
| 13 | Brother No | $ 25 | " | | (Sister) Mrs J R Coppleston 16 Fountain ave: Somerville Mass | | | | | | | 5 4 | | Sallow | dk brown | Grey Wigan |
| 14 | No Self | $ 5 | " | | (Husband) Wm Carter, 30 Court House place, Jersey City. NJ | | | | | | | 5 2 | | dark | dark | dark Falmouth |
| 15 | " Mother | - | " | | (Father) | | | | | | | 5 7 | | | | Winterborne Glose |
| 16 | No Self | $ 40 | " | | (Sister) Mrs Frank Hissel 78 West Pearl Str Belleville NJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | [illegible] | $ 40 | Yes 1907 Yes 1908 | Brooklyn NY | | Never married | No | No | No | No | Brother | 5 6 | | fresh | brown | brown England Ashton u Lyne |
| 18 | " | $ 25 | No | | (Friend) Alex Wells, 107 west 9th Str New York NY | Can read & write | | | | | | 5 11 | | fair | Auburn | Blue Canada Toronto |
| 19 | Aunt | No | " | | (Agent) Mrs De Meo, 211 E 40th Str New York NY | | | | | | | 5 5 | | dark | dk Brown | Grey Ireland Kosiren Kings Co |
| 20 | Husband | $ | " | | (Husband) Wm Stanway Co Mrs T Beesley 3703 Winwick Ave Williamsbridge NY | | | | | | | 5 2 | | Medium | dk brown | Grey England Heanor Derbysh |
| 21 | Father | - | " | | (Father) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | " | $ | " | | Brooklyn (Bro in Law) Mr Canen | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | No Sister | 25 Yes 1894 | NY | | 920 Madison Str Brooklyn NY | | | | | | | 5 9 | | dark | dark brown | England London |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* Master, *of the* LUCANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 24 DEC [illegible] *day of* , *190—,*

*at* NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pouton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING TH..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Edg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Jas. Pouton

Sworn to before me this 2 DEC 1909 day of ..... 190

at NEW YORK

J. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 08, 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 13523 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Holmes | Captain | 57 | | M | Ship Master | Yes | Yes | England | English | America | New York | (Father) Mr Jas Holmes. West Hagley Nr Stourbridge. Worcestershire England | Yes | Jersey City |
| 2 | Johnson | George | 19 | | M | Artiste (Organist) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | England | London | (Mother) Mrs Emma Johnson 157 Vauxhall Walk Lambeth London | Yes | Newark |
| 3 | Graham | Frank | 35 | | M | Newspaper Reporter | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Edith D Graham 14 Stanley Place Warwick Str London | Yes | New York |
| 4 | Mc Coy | John | 18 | | M | Tailor | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Irish | Ireland | Crossmaglen | (Father) Pro Mc Coy Crossmaglen | Ireland | |
| 5 | | | | | | Medical Inspector | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1908, *190*

100

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Can he read? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | 25 | Yes | 2 yrs | New York | Brother, Mr Jas Holmes (next Side Square) Taylorville, Ill | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fresh | fair | blue | Lit | England | Shirland |
| 2 | Yes | Friend | 25 | No | — | — | (Friend) Fred Gunnett (Jnr) C/o White Rats Club. 1553 Broadway New York | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | fair | ✓ | ✓ | Scar on right leg | ✓ | Derbyshire |
| 3 | ✓ | Self | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | — | Friend. Mr Morris American Theatre | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 10 | dark | black | Grey | Le | ✓ | London |
| 4 | ✓ | ✓ | 25 | ✓ | — | — | (Bro in Law) Owen McShane wife 466 9th Ave New York City | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | 5 | 7 | fair | ✓ | brown | ✓ | Ireland | Stamford Crossmaglen |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*I,* W. J. Turner Master, *of the* LUSITANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. J. Turner

*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* DEC [illegible], *190*..,

*at* NEW YORK

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Pointon, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L C P & S Edgh
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jos Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1903 day of , 190
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101
1

Form 511

### OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

**Department of Commerce and Labor**
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Nel

State of NY
County of NY } ss:

*The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:*

*I am a* CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, *residing at* Howell St Dak, *having been born in* Johnstone Scotland, *on or about* Apr 1 1838

*I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.*

(Sign here.) John Pinder

*Subscribed and sworn to before me this* 24 *day of* Dec *,* 190 1

Immigrant Inspector.

11—1381

* Town and State.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—111

Form 511

### OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

**Department of Commerce and Labor**
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NY

State of NY
County of NY } ss:

*The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:*

*I am a* CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, *residing at* Sherwood, west *having been born in* Glen gow Scotland *on or about* Jan 6 1838

*I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.*

(Sign here.)

*Subscribed and sworn to before me this* 2 *day of* Dec *,* 190

Immigrant Inspector.

11—1381

* Town and State.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVE[illegible], 18 DEC 12, 190

11—1118

| 1 No. on List. | 2 Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13522 1 | Dickenson | William M.C. | 37 | | M | M | News paper Man | Yes | Yes | America | English | America | Minn | United States | | Citizen |
| 1309 2 | Keast | John | 66 | | M | M | Boat Builder | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | New Haven Conn | | | |
| 42360 3 | Abbot | Joseph | | | M | W | Weaver | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | Philadelphia Pa | | | |
| 69079 4 | Hansen | Nicholai | 61 | | M | M | Fish Cultivist | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | West Chemush |
| ✓ 5 | ✓ | Martha | 25 | | F | M | House wife | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | | | |
| 73408 6 | Wilson | John | 71 | | M | M | Farmer | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | Howell So Dak | | | |
| 74215 7 | Smith | Benjamin | 41 | | M | M | Spinner | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | New Bedford (Mass) | | | |
| 75733 8 | Goulding | Alice | 37 | 6 | F | M | House wife | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | Carnegie Pa | | | |
| 75901 9 | Shew | Thomas | 44 | | M | M | Farmer | Yes | Yes | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | America | Milford (Mass) | United States | | Citizen |
| 77098 10 | Ocock | Walter James | 49 | | M | M | Electrical Engineer | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | Lumen Pa | | | |
| 73018 11 | Wood | James | 48 | | M | M | Carpenter | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | New York NJ | | | |
| 62968 12 | Quigg | Bessie | 18 | | F | M | House wife | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | East R.I. | | | |
| 65363 13 | Mannon | Patrick | 66 | | M | M | Shipbuilder Labr | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | Hyde Park | | | |
| 13524 14 | X Glaze | Jeffrey | 45 | | M | M | Seaman | No | No | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | New Orleans | | | |
| 76578 15 | Jones | William L | 39 | | M | M | Miner | Yes | Yes | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | America | Plymouth Pa | United States | | Citizen |
| ✓ 16 | ✓ | Thomas M | 37 | | M | M | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 1313 17 | Flanegan | Edward V | 34 | | M | M | Painter Former | ✓ | ✓ | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | England | London | ✓ | | ✓ |
| ✓ 18 | Murphy | Michael J | 35 | | M | M | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | [illegible] | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible], 1900, 190 20 Oct

11—1116

102

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid by his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and whether a polygamist, or an anarchist, or coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | (wife) Mrs Dickenson, 249 W Smith Str | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | (wife) Fanny Kessel, 86 Wolcott Str New Haven Conn | | | | | | | | | | | England Eng Jewess |
| 3 | | | | | (friend) Thos Evans, 2820 North Fairhill Philadelphia Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | No Sul | 200 | | | (Home) in Chinowth | | | | | | | | | | | Country Bergen |
| 5 | No Sul | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | No Sul | | | | (Home) Howell, Monmouth Co. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | (Home) 1036 Acushnet Ave New Bedford Mass | | | | | | | | | | | Coat two fingers on left hand |
| 8 | | | | | (Husband) Jno Goulding Morgan | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | (Home) Milford | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | (Home) in Penners Somerset County | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | (Home) 300 West 149th Str New York City | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | (Husband) Joseph Quigley 539-149th Str | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | (Home) 21 Waterloo Road Hyde Park | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | (Home) 5 Jackson Str New Rochelle | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | (Home) 16 Orchard Str Plymouth | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | No Sul | | | | Bro Thos Enright 127 Atlantic Ave Lobby | | | | | | | Sworn | | | | Irish Boy |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible], [illegible] 1906, 190 20

11—1115

102

| No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | (wife) Mrs Dickenson, 299 W Smith Str St Paul Minn | | | | | | | | | | | England Stockton on Tees |
| 2 | | | | | (wife) Fanny Kent, 86 Wolcott Str New Haven Conn | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | (friend) Thos Evans, 2820 North Fairhill Philadelphia Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Yes | $200 | No | | (Home) in Chinook | | | | | | | | | | | Norway Bergen |
| 5 | Yes | | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | No | | | | (Home) Howell Grand Co | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | (Home) 1036 Second Ave New Bedford Mass | | | | | | | | | | Lost two fingers on left hand | |
| 8 | | | | | (Husband) Jno Goulding Morgan | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | (Home) Milford | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | (Home) in Conners Somerset County Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | (Home) 300 West 140th Str | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | (Husband) Joseph Quigley 559-149th Str | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | (Home) 21 Waterloo Str | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | (Home) 5 Jackson Str New Orleans La | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | (Home) 116 Orchard Str Plymouth | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | No | | | | Bro Thos Dwight 127 Atlantic ave Toby | | | | | | | Sworn | | | | Irish Boy |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W T Turner, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVER[illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W T Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

J T McGregor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Engd, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 09, 190

| No. on List | Family Name | Given Name | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Able to Read | Able to Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or People | *Last Permanent Residence: Country | *Last Permanent Residence: City or Town | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): State | Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.): City or Town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7613 1 | Kipperman | Anne | 46 | | f | m | House wife | Yes | Yes | Russia | Hebrew | England | London | (Friend) Mrs Allinger, 95 Underwood Ste London E. | Conn | New Haven |
| 2 | " | Solomon | 20 | | m | s | Cap maker | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | Morris | 15 | | m | s | clerk | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | Ephraim | 11 | | m | s | child | No | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | Fanny | 8 | | f | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | Musicat | Annie | 40 | | f | m | House wife | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | (Friend) Mrs Michaels, 2 Dinck Ste London E. | See Chicago | |
| 7 | " | Kate | 15 | | f | s | Domestic | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | " | Zelig | 13 | | m | s | School Boy | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | " | Rachel | 11 | | f | s | child | No | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | " | Jane | 6 | | f | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7768 11 | Nabstoff | Nathall | 25 | | m | m | Tailor | Yes | Yes | " | " | Holland | Glasgow | Mrs N. Kurchuck (Uncle) 216 Govan Ste Glasgow | Wash | Tacoma |
| 69 12 | Carrick | Jeannie | 24 | | f | m | House wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | " | Alice | 3 | | f | s | Child | No | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | " | Infant | | | | | Infant | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 728744 15 | Konigsberg | Julius | 25 | | m | s | Painter | Yes | Yes | Russia | Hebrew | England | London | (Uncle) Mr J. Mann, 236 Upper Ste London W. | Ill | Chicago |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John A Cann
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible], 24 DEC 1907, 190

104

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether able to read or not. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by means of any other contract, prepaid, or paid for in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Husband | $25 | No | | | (Husband) Harris Kipperman 7 William Str. New Haven, Conn (Father) | No | No | No | No | ~~Poor~~ Good | No | 4 | 10 | dark | Brown | Brown | Mole | Russia | Emeretin |
| 2 | ✓ | father | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Good | ✓ | 5 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 4 | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 4 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | ✓ | Husband | $25 | ✓ | | | (Husband) Isaac Muscat 64 Wilson Ste Chicago Ill (Father) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | father | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | - | fair | light Brown | Grey | ✓ | Russia | Stuchin |
| 8 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | also scarson varlow long bones due to rickets & can a very | | | | | | | |
| 9 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | Self | No | ✓ | | | Mrs A Carrick (Bro in Law) 2322 So East Ste Tacoma Wash (Husband & Father) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 7 | fair | dark | Grey | ✓ | ~~Engla~~ Russia | Mosk |
| 12 | ✓ | Son | $25 | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 5 | Mother | - | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | - | ✓ | fair | Blue | ✓ | Russia | ✓ |
| 14 | ✓ | ✓ | - | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | No | Self | $25 | ✓ | | | (Nephew) Mr L Strach 1223 W Taylor Ste Chicago Ill | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | fair | fair | Grey | ✓ | Russia | Bessorolika |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Jas Coutts, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robt Ens, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Jas Coutts

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

72

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from LIVERPOOL, AS DEC 08, 190

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 6 | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4723 1 | Janson | Gustaf | 41 | | M | Machinist | Yes | Yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | R.I. Providence | | R.I. | Providence |
| 2 | " | Emma | 41 | | F | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 3 | " | Bernhard | 13 | | M | S | — | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 4 | " | Ebba M. | 11 | | F | S | — | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 5 | " | Rudolf T. | 6 | | M | S | — | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 6 | " | Alice H. | 5 | | F | S | — | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | " | Sofie E. | 2 | | F | S | — | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 51 8 | Johnson | Enoch | 46 | | M | Coachman | " | " | Sweden | " | " | " | | Wash. | Tacoma |
| 72113 9 | Lundquist | Anna K. | 36 | | F | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " | | Pa. | Wilkesbarre |
| 10 | " | Hilma | 14 | | F | S | — | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 11 | " | Selma | 11 | | F | S | — | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 25669 12 | Hyzoppis | Nati | 31 | | M | Laborer | | | | | | | | | |
| 58751 13 | Jansen | Gunder | 46 | | M | Captain | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Magnusen | Emma | 41 | | F | Wife | | | Norway Scandinavian | | | | | | Wisp Deerfield |
| 27086 15 | Gottenholm | Sigurd | 41 | | M | Correspondent | | | | | | | | | |
| 21842 16 | Petersen | Hans Christian | 37 | | M | Farmer | | | | | | | | | |
| 23250 17 | Nelson | Anna | 36 | | F | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | " | Malte L. | 17 | | M | Laborer | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | " | Ethel A. | 11 | | F | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | Karl L. | 6 | | M | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 25570 21 | Jonsen | John | 36 | | M | Laborer | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Not detained! Inspected!

2/3/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

21

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1906, 190

106

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether in polygamy, or other illegal or immoral practice; and whether supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet. | Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. | 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No Self | U. S. Citizen | | | | | Home: 3 Bond St Providence, R.I. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | " Husband | " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " Father | " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " " | " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " " | " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " " | " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | " " | " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " Self | | | | | | Home: 510 S. 15th st. Terre Haute Ind | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Yes Husband | yes Yes | Yes | | | | Husband Andrew Lundgren | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " Father | " " | " | | | | Box 14, Winburne Pa | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 6 | Sandy | Blue | | | Scotland | |
| 11 | " " | " " | " | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | United States Citizen | | | | | | home: Palo Alto 210 Primrose Ave | Single | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 10 | Light | Blue | | | San Jose Cal | |
| 13 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | friend Evan Norgren Deerfield Ave | Married | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9½ | Light | Gray | | | Salt Lake Co Utah | |
| 14 | ✓ Self | 200 yes | yes | 09 | Mex | | husband Evan ✓ " " " | Married | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | Sandy | Blue | | | Norway | Skaug |
| 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | home Dept of State passport 4393 - May 5/06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | home Saltese Mont Husband Great Humboldt Co Nev | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | friend Glendale Calif | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | husband John Nelson 95 N. Rail. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Road home Cornwall Ont. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Home 122 - 37th St. Brooklyn, New York city. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the L[illegible]A, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1906 day of ....., 190..., at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Jas Boulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THURSDAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Reg Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Boulton

107

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23
3 3
20

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

I

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 00, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Johannesson | Johan Emil | 27 | | M S | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Sweden | Scand. | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mother Lovisa Danielsson | Mo | Superior |
| 2 | Knutson | Johanna Alb. | 36 | | F M | Housewife | " | " | " | " | Sweden | Fors Ardsm. | Father Erik G. Hultberg Jorsälla | Wis | Providence |
| 3 | " | Eric E. | 10 | | M S | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | Grandfather " " | " | " |
| 4 | " | Elis R. | 5 | | M S | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " " | " | " |
| 5 | " | Karl E. | 1 | | M S | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " " | " | " |
| 6 | Åkerlund | Oscar | 23 | | M S | Missionary | Yes | Yes | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father Karl Åkerlund Lekeryd Gnästa | Mo | Septemberton |
| 7 | Fredrikson | Karl Oskar | 19 | | M S | Farmer Laborer | " | " | " | " | Sweden | Gefle | Mother Anna Fredrikson Sandviksgat 29 Södertelje | Ill | Gorman |
| 8 | Pihlström | Karl O. | 26 | | M S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Brother Wilhelmina Pihlström Bertrask 78 Duluth Duglas Minn. | Wash | Tacoma |
| 9 | Gillström | Karl G. | 45 | | M M | Smith | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife Hilda Gillström åker Folsa Torsa Brick Kalmarholm | Mass | Worcester |
| 10 | Hans | Karl | 20 | | M S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father J. E. Hans Värik Elfsb. Kamberstorp Gustafsson | " | " |
| 11 | Berg | Frans Oscar | 28 | | M M | Home cutter | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Anna M. Berg Holdevalla Grefversfors | Del | Wilmington |
| 12 | Lind | Otto A. | 20 | | M S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Brother Emil Fries Skantad Fbg Freja | Minn | Minneapolis |
| 13 | Roos | Karl O. | 17 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father A. G. Roos Larf Fbg Larf | " | " |
| 14 | Karlsson | Karl F. S. | 20 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Aug. Karlsson Hammersberg Fbg Hammersberg Lerbäcksmo | Ill | Joliet |
| 15 | Andersson | Hjalmar | 30 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Sister Mrs. Reda C. Brandt Ulleron Gefle Rudskoga | Mich | Hibbing |
| 16 | Jonsson | Anders John | 23 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wife Anna Karlberg Folberg Ulleron Rudskoga | " | " |
| 17 | Johansson | Gustaf G. | 20 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father C. J. Johansson Fäbelsingtorp Ytmezyd Fäbelsingtorp | " | Battle Creek |
| 18 | Karlsson | Gerda A. | 29 | | F S | Servant | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Klara Karlsson Stockholm St. Östergat 72 Hjorthagen | N.Y. | New York |
| 19 | Johnström | Julius A. | 20 | | M S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Erqvid Johnström Östersöderhamn St Hilles Vendelsö Skeppsbro | Mich | Walthamd |
| 20 | Andersson | Walfrid | 29 | | M M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wife Gunhild Andersson Nisi Hamra Fagelsta | " | Molins |
| 21 | Fahllin | Oskar E. | 21 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father J. E. Fahllin Nykvarnsmarksbyn Nykvarnsmarksbyn | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 22 | Berg | Erik G. | 20 | | M S | Miner | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Eric V. Berg Grängesberg Grängesberg | Mich | Iron Mountain |
| 23 | Dufva | David | 27 | | M S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Karl G. Dufva Karlskoga Villingsberg Valåsen | Colo | Dillon |
| 24 | Nordström | Nils J. | 20 | | M S | Pine Layer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Peter Nordström Gamme Vend. Sofia Borgebyn Gamm | " | " |
| 25 | ~~Jonson~~ | ~~Gustaf~~ | ~~41~~ | | ~~M M~~ | ~~Merchant~~ | ~~U St~~ | ~~U St~~ | ~~U St~~ | ~~U St~~ | ~~U St~~ | ~~R~~ | ~~Sweden~~ | | ~~R~~ Providence |
| 26 | Karlson | Erik | 20 | | M S | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Sweden | Scand. | Sweden | Lysnarby | Father J. E. Karlson Karlberg Förändan Fabo | Mich | Septemberton |
| 27 | " | Gustaf | 17 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " " | " | " |
| 28 | Mattson | Nils | 28 | | M M | " | " | " | " | " | " | Yagunsfyb | Wife Kerstin Mattson Väby Yagunsfyb | Minn | Minneapolis |
| 29 | Eliason | Karl V. | 20 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Peter Elias Elson Fredjan Djurås | " | " |
| 30 | Lindström | Fritz E. | 20 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Åsnäs Vend. | Father J. A. Lindström Mora Fjole | Ill | Fairfax |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1906, 190 9

108

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | $30 | No | Friend Oliver Olsen 470 Cyclon St Norwegian Mo. | | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 | Fair | Black | Brown | None | Farsund Lister Norway |
| 2 | " | " | " | | Husband Richard E Knutson 2 Byrd st Providence R.I. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | " | Dark | " | | Mandal " |
| 3 | " | Mother | $30 | | Father " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | — — | " | " | " | | Farsund " |
| 4 | " | " | " | | " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | Eskilstuna Sweden |
| 5 | " | " | " | | " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 6 | No | Self | $28 | Yes 1903 Jan 1907 Northern | Wife Anna Åkerlund | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 7 | Yes | " | $25 | No | Uncle 1716 W Lexington st Swedish Hospital Baltimore Md | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 11 | " | Brown | Blue | | Virsjö " |
| 8 | " | " | $40 | Yes 1903 Dec 1906 Northern | Uncle John Ahlmquist Gwinner N D | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | Blond | " | | Lysvik " |
| 9 | " | " | $19 | Yes 1899 Worcester Mass 1907 " " | Cousin Aug Wikland 902 South 8th st Tacoma Wash | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | " | " | " | | Gefle " |
| 10 | No | " | $25 | No | Brother Edvin Gillstrom 6 Wash st Worcester Mass | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | Brown | " | | Lysvik " |
| 11 | Yes | " | $25 | " | Uncle Edvin Edvinson 9 Whittington st Worcester Mass | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 11 | " | Black | " | | C Ängsbro Sweden |
| 12 | No | " | $25 | " | Sister Esther Sundberg 205 — 6th Ave Wilmington Del | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 10 | " | " | " | | Forsa " |
| 13 | No | " | $25 | " | Sister Emil Ericsson 1515 Dupont ave S Minneapolis Minn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | Blond | " | | Hedesunda " |
| 14 | No | " | $25 | " | Cousin " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | Brown | " | | Ockelbo " |
| 15 | No | " | $25 | " | Friend Aug Hedlund 405 Colbuzn Ave Joliet Ill | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 10 | " | " | " | | Sunnansjö " |
| 16 | " | " | $25 | " | Cousin Gust Hedberg % Mahoning Sebring Ohio | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | " | Letter marks on left arm | Delsbo " |
| 17 | No | " | $50 | " | " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 6 2 | " | Blond | Gray | None | Gefle " |
| 18 | Yes | " | $30 | " | Uncle Rev P J Ekman R R 4 Butterfield Minn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 11 | " | " | Brown | Asia on the left arm | Vikbacka " |
| 19 | No | " | $25 | " | Friend Mrs Ross " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | Brown | Blue | 2 " " leg | Hede " |
| 20 | No | " | $25 | " | Brother Edv Ahlman 18 Pearl st Waltham Mass | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | Dark | " | " | None | Gefle " |
| 21 | No | " | $25 | " | Brother Edvin Andersson 415 17th st Moline Ill | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | Fair | " | Blue | Letter marks on the left arm | Forsa " |
| 22 | No | " | $25 | " | Brother John Scholin 654 Bergen st Brooklyn N.Y. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | Dark | " | " | None | Grangärde " |
| 23 | No | " | $25 | " | Friend Karl Eriksson 112 N Linden Ave Mountain Lake Minn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | Fair | Black | " | | Ramsberg " |
| 24 | No | " | $25 | " | Friend Johan Ekland Dillon, Colo | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | Brown | " | | Karlskoga " |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | " | Blond | " | | Nora Ullerud Sweden |
| 26 | No | Self | $25 | No | Uncle Jens Jensen 719 East Bankst Petersburg Va | | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 | Fair | Black | Gray | None | Sorø Merløse Denmark |
| 27 | " | " | $25 | " | " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | Vestre " |
| 28 | No | " | $25 | " | Friend Mr Anders Eriksson 355 — 9th st Minneapolis Minn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | Brown | Blue | | " " |
| 29 | No | " | $25 | " | Brother " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | " | " | " | | Djursås " |
| 30 | No | " | $25 | " | Brother Rudolf Lindstrom Fairfax, S.D. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | " | Gray | | Kyrkby " |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | " | Blond | Blue | | Hagunda " |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wärmskog " |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wermdö " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1908 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1908 day of , 190
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

109

9
13
6

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL 18 DEC 09, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on list. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Johnson | Axel | 34 | | M S | Carpenter | Yes | Yes | Swedish | Scandinavian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mrs. Caroline Johnson Wife | Neb. | Holdrege |
| 2 | Erikson | Karl A. | 18 | | M S | Farm laborer | " | " | " | " | Sweden | Trestorp | Father Karl Johan Erikson | " | " |
| 3 | " | Gustaf A. | 20 | | M S | Smith | " | " | " | " | " | Källefors | Father Fredrik Jonsson | Mich. | Warren |
| 4 | Göransson | F. Gunnar | 19 | | M S | Engineer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Göran Nilsson | " | " |
| 5 | Mellehr | Gustaf Ivar | 22 | | M S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Karlskoga | Father August Mellehr | " | " |
| 6 | Törling | Signe E. | 20 | | F S | Servant | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father C. Törling | " | " |
| 7 | Anderson | Olga | 25 | | F S | Dress maker | " | " | " | " | " | Norrköping | Mother Kristina Andersson Abym | Ill. | Chicago |
| 8 | Magnuson | Märta C. | 15 | | F S | Home | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Kristina Andersson | N.Y. | Sprytown |
| 9 | Kristofferson | Johan A. | 39 | | M S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Örtlinge | Father Gustaf Magnusson Tibble Torp | Ill. | Chicago |
| 10 | Person | Johan Ingvar | 20 | | M S | Sailor | " | " | " | " | " | Råneå | Mother Anna Kristoffersson Råneå | Minn. | Minneapolis |
| 11 | Åström | August B. | 19 | | M S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Piteå | Father J. Persson | " | Alexandria |
| 12 | Lundström | Carl O. | 20 | | M S | | " | " | " | " | " | Töfsala | Father Axel Åström | Col. | Federdale |
| 13 | Larson | Karl M. | 19 | | M S | | " | " | " | " | " | Kalix | Father Gustaf Lundström | Wash. | Hoquiam |
| 14 | Backman | Viktor | 20 | | M S | | " | " | " | " | " | Kalix Emanuelsberg Enterwik Maine | Mother Katarina Larsson Kalix | Minn. | Minneapolis |
| 15 | Berggren | Otto N. | 20 | | M S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Maria Backman Lundstorp Östra Enterwik | Mont. | Butte |
| 16 | Nordin | Nils J. | 20 | | M S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Nils Berggren Ö. Enterwik | " | " |
| 17 | Granberg | Karl Gust | 25 | | M S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Anna Nordin Ö. Enterwik | Ill. | Chicago |
| 18 | Sandberg | Ludvig | 23 | | M S | | " | " | " | " | " | Umeå | Father Anders Granberg Åboda Holmsund | Ore. | Mill City |
| 19 | " | K. Gunnar | 19 | | M S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Olof Rosander Åboda by, Holmsund | " | " |
| 20 | Lind | Johan A. | 23 | | M S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Sister Emelia Lind Umeå | " | " |
| 21 | Modin | Einar | 20 | | M S | 14X-2988-505 10/5/37 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father B. J. Modin Frykota | Minn. | Elmer |
| 22 | Peterson | Josef E. | 29 | | M S | Joiner | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mother Lovisa Persson Esplunda gård Grebro | N.Y. | New York |
| 23 | Dyk | Johanna A. | 25 | | F S | Servant | ✓ | ✓ | Swedish | Scandinavian | Sweden | Stora Tuna | Mother Anna Andersson Hagesta Nora Lovsunda | Penn. | Duff |
| 24 | Nilsson | Robert L. | 18 | | M S | Laborer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Ramsdala | Father Johan Olsson Ramsdala | Ill. | Kewanee |
| 25 | Torn | Edith | 20 | | F S | Domestic | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Uppsala | (Father) Professor Torn Fasinge | Vt. | Barre |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 24 DEC 1909 *, 190*

110

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in polygamy, or admission, or practice thereof, or belief therein, or purpose to practice the same, which is proscribed by clause 1 of section 3 of this act. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S | Self | $25 | Yes | 1904 | Chicago | Cousin Richard Deering 4102 Vincennes Av. Chicago Ill. | No | No | No | No | Good | deaf in right ear missing | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brown | Blue | Left middle finger amputated 10 years ago | Sweden | Forsbacka |
| 2 | S | " | $60 | No | | | Brother in law Julius Johnson 70 Hanson Pl Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | No | 5 | 7½ | Dark | Black | " | None | " | Gästrow Wirsl |
| 3 | S | " | $25 | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brown | Gray | | " | " |
| 4 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Cousin Ferdinand Kaustedt Wippedal 12 Colonia Johannes 169 Greenwood Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | Blue | | " | Trollhättan |
| 5 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Brother in law Theodor Jansson 665 Rosevelt Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | | " | Elfsborg Carlsbacka |
| 6 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Friend Amelia Roth Roseville Av Irvington N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Yellow | Blue | | " | Jönköping |
| 7 | No | " | $25 | " | | | Friend Mr. ~~H.A. Brandt~~ ~~7944 Chauncy Av~~ Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Black | " | | " | Grytt |
| 8 | Yes | Father | $10 | " | | | Friend C. F. Eklund 2518 10 Av S. Minneapolis Minn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Blond | " | Holmes 26 Woodlawn ave | " | Hellestad |
| 9 | S | Self | $25 | " | | | Friend Oskar Johnson Box 125 Mountain View Minn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Brown | " | | " | Ö. Ed. |
| 10 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Brother Oskar Eklund Wauseka Co Fairmont Minn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | | " | J. S. |
| 11 | S | Uncle | $16 | " | | | Brother Victor Sundström 1013 Wash Ave Hoquiam Wash | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Blond | " | | " | Jonas |
| 12 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Brother Emil Eliason 1857 Bryant Ave S Minneapolis Minn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | " | Ekerlukan |
| 13 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Friend Lottie Gustafson John Murray Hospital Butte Mont. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Brown | " | | " | J. S. Nederluleå |
| 14 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Friend Lottie Gustafson John Murray Hospital Butte Mont. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | | | | | | | C. Enterod Vännäs |
| 15 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Sister Clara Nordin 1877 Madison Park Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | " | |
| 16 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Friend Karl Park Mill City Ore. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Blond | " | | " | |
| 17 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Friend | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Black | " | | " | Umeå |
| 18 | S | " | $25 | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Brown | " | | " | |
| 19 | S | " | $25 | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Dark | " | | " | |
| 20 | S | Uncle | $25 | " | | | Uncle John Englund Elmer Minn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Brown | " | | " | |
| 21 | S | " | $24 | " | | | Friend Edward Ekenlabl 2235 Second Ave New York N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | " | Skoraklit Värmland |
| 22 | Yes | Self | $25 | Yes | 1903/09 | New York | ~~Friend Herman Bok~~ ~~Duck Avon~~ ~~Conn~~ ~~Calden~~ ~~Conn~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | " | Ringsaker Hed |
| 23 | S | Self | $25 | Yes | | | ~~Jackson Co Kewaunee Wis~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | blue | none | Sweden | Glommen |
| 24 | S | " | $25 | Yes | | | (Cousin) Helen Johnson 12 Division St Barre Vt. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | Grey | " | | " | Rundalen |
| 25 | S | Cousin | $13 | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Blue | " | | " | Turnar |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1908 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THENCE, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, and the same may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of DEC 1914, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—1118

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

II—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from [illegible], 190

| 1 No. on List | 2 Family Name | Given Name | 3 Age Yrs. | 4 Mos. | 5 Sex | Married or Single | 6 *Calling or Occupation | 7 Able to Read | Able to Write | 8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People | 10 Last Permanent Residence: Country | City or Town | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination: State | City or Town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Nilsson | Knut W. | 20 | | M | S | Farmer | Yes | Yes | Sweden | Scand | Sweden | Natala | Father C. G. Nilsson, England Natala | Pa. | Newcastle |
| 2 | Bengtson | Karolina | 21 | | F | S | Servant | " | " | " | " | " | Mo Gefle | Father L. G. Bengtson, Gefle | Ill. | Chicago |
| 3 | Allin | Karl W. | 24 | | M | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Ramen Wend | Father J. F. Allin, Jonkaga | Pa. | Mt. Kenyon |
| 4 | " | Ester F. | 24 | | F | M | Housework | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father-in-law " " " | " | " |
| 5 | " | Sven R. | 6 | | M | S | — | | | " | " | " | " | Grandfather " " " | " | " |
| 6 | Karlkvist | Aug. Gottfrid | 20 | | M | S | Miner | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | Father A. A. Karlkvist, Grängesberg | Ill. | Kewanee |
| 7 | Björn | Hans Ludvig | 20 | | M | S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Grängesberg | Father Hjalmar Georg Björnberg | Ill. | Kewanee |
| 8 | Modén | Markus W. | 18 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Gothyttan | Father Edvard Gustaf Modén, Gothyttan | Idaho | Moore |
| 9 | Lindström | Harald | 20 | | M | S | Smith | " | " | " | " | " | Gothyttan | Father Bernhard Modén, Gothyttan | Wash. | Elmer |
| 10 | Gustafson | Adolf | 20 | | M | S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | N. Kil Wend | Husband E. H. Carlson, Hasselby Trongsorp | " | Sparta |
| 11 | Wallberg | Bror F. | 21 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | N. Tuna | Father Byggatorp 34 Bo Långa | " | Minneapolis |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ekshärad Wend | Father Gust. Jonsson, Ekshärad | Minn. | Lynnd |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Göteborg | Mother Carolina Wallberg, Landala target 5, Göteborg | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6-108405-12/1/40-505

Wm Alexander Insp. in Chg.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1909, 190 9

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Cousin | $25 | No | — | — | Cousin: David Nilsen 223 Pittsburg st Scranton Pa |
| 2 | " | Brother | $25 | " | / | / | Brother: Nils Bengtson 6417 Bishop st Chicago Ill |
| 3 | " | Sister in Law | $30 | " | — | — | Friend: Mrs Charlie Johnson 708 Church st Mc Keesport Pa |
| 4 | " | Sister | | | | | |
| 5 | " | Aunt | | | | | |
| 6 | " | Uncle | $20 | " | / | — | Uncle: Carl E Erikson 317 Keokuk st Iron Mountain Mich |
| 7 | " | Brother | $25 | " | / | — | Brother: Bjor Bjornson Hoor To Skara Vastra Gotland Sweden |
| 8 | " | Uncle | $25 | " | / | — | Cousin: Hans Larsen (Lady) Friend: Martin Dahlberg |
| 9 | Yes | Friend | $25 | " | — | — | Sister: Wanda Minne Cousin: J G Bergstrom 1827 Chicago Ave Minneapolis Minn |
| 10 | " | Cousin | $25 | " | — | — | Sister: Wanda Erickson 41 Elmwood Ave Lynn Mass |
| 11 | No | Sister | $ 0 | " | — | — | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

| 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | Light | Blue | None | Sweden | Hotala |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Dark | Brown | " | " | Mc Gefle |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Black | Blue | " | " | Ramsen Wermd |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Brown | " | " | " | Gästrikl Wermd |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dark | Black | " | " | " | Grangesberg |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | " | " | " | Gryt Elfsborg Co. |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | " | Gray | " | " | A Kil |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Dark | Dark | " | " | " | Karsvd Ft Tuna |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | " | Blue | " | " | Eskilstad Tuna |
| " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Black | " | Scar on chin Both arms | " | Gothenburg |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. James, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. James
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC day of , 190...,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

113

6 24 C

18

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

22
11—1115

S. S. Lusitania sailing from ....., 15 FEB 08, 190

36

| No. on List | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2/1838 1 | Enander | Niels | 28 | | M | S | carpenter | yes | yes | Swedish | Scandinavian | Sweden | Umeå | father: Nils Enander, Umeå - Sweden | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | Rothin | Erik Oskar Simon | 20 | | M | S | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Näsejö | father: J. Rothin, 173 ö. Tånggatan - Näsejö - Sweden | Pa. | Manor |
| 403 | Linden | Oscar (50907) | 20 | | M | S | colporteur | " | " | " | " | " | Strömsnäs Bruk | father: J.P.R. Linden, Strömsnäs Bruk nära Bryik - Sweden | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | Andersen | Anders Jensen | 28 | | M | S | miller | " | " | Danish | Danish | Denmark | Sönder Onne | father: Jens Andersen - Athree Denmark | Minn. | Sherburn |
| 5 | Petersen | Hans Christian | 34 | | M | | farmer | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED 2/1839 6 | Lauritzen | Meta | 27 | | F | S | servant | " | " | German | Scandinavian | Germany | Högelund | father: Poul Lauritzen, Högelund - Tyrsvig | Calif. | Ferndale |
| 7 | Andersson | Ragnar | 21 | | M | S | laborer | " | " | Swedish | " | Sweden | Blomskog | father: Alfred Andersson - Helgerud - Hagfors - Sweden | R.I. | Pawtucket |
| 8 | Bronning | Albert Ferdinand | 34 | | M | M | " | " | " | Danish | " | Denmark | Aarhus | father: F.W. Bronning - Skan - derborg - Denmark | N.Y. | Hudson Heights |
| 9 | Horstroth | Johan Albert | 29 | | M | S | chauffeur | " | " | Swedish | " | Sweden | Overstad | father: O. Horstrom - Christian - stad - Sweden | Colo. | Denver |
| 10 | Petersen | Hans Chr. | 34 | | M | | farmer | | | Dan. | | Den. | Ferndale, Calif | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1908, 190 — 114

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | self | $25 00 | | friend: Chas. F. Ellwood, Steinway Piano Co. Long Island City, Two Yrs. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11½ | fair | blonde | blue | none | Sweden | Umeå |
| 2 | " | " | $25 | | uncle: Mr. C. Boeck. 82 Bowery | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | small scar on front | " | Farsta |
| 3 | " | " | $25 | | Major Yr | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | | " | " | " | none | " | Marbacka |
| 4 | " | " | $25 | 1907 $20 Sherburn, Minn. | cousin: C. Ryttstrom. 1287. 2nd Ave. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | dark | " | scar in the front | " | Ingvad |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Yes | self | $30 00 | | travelling with intended husband | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | blonde | blue | none | Germany | Hogelund |
| 7 | " | " | " | | Mr. H. C. Pedersen. U.S. Citizen. to Ferndale Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | " | Skovry |
| 8 | " | " | $25 00 1907 $20 Highland, N.Y. | | brother: Oscar Andersen, 62 Bo. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8½ | " | " | " | " | " | Borrelöf |
| 9 | Yes | " | $30 00 | | son-in-law: Jacob Ueker N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Denmark | Skanderborg |
| 10 | | | | | brother: John Groening - Rud | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | ferry: Jackson Heights - N.Y. | | | | | | | 6 | | " | brown | " | | Sweden | Christianstad |
| 12 | | | | | cousin: O. Wallin. 1127 Clay. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | son-in-law: Denver, Colo. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | home: Ferndale, Calif. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1903 day of , 190..,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING T[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 2 DEC 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

115

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

Cash S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Dec. 18th, 1909

11—1118

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Holin | Anders | 46 | | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Munsala | Wife Hanna Holin | Mont. | Butte |
| 2 | Kengo | Matts | 32 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Sofia Kengas, Munsala | Mich. | Ironwood |
| 3 | Sandberg | Jakob | 30 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Jeppo | Jeppo, Wife Lisa Kengo, | do | do |
| 4 | Kengo | Karl | 35 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Munsala | Munsala, Wife Johanna Bertula, | do | do |
| 5 | Bertula | Isak | 22 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Munsala, Father Eera Aryfinan, | do | do |
| 6 | Aryfinan | Jaakko | 46 | | M | do | do | do | do | Finnish | do | Sotkamo | Alaostrama Kla Sotkamo, Father Jaakko Mustonen, | Mich. | Duluth |
| 7 | Mustonen | Vihtori | 30 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Alaostrama, Sotkamo, Mother Catherina Moilanen, | do | do |
| 8 | Moilanen | Jaakko | 23 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Alaostrama, Sotkamo, Father Kalle Räsänen, | do | do |
| 9 | ~~Harkkanen~~ | ~~Jacob~~ | ~~21~~ | | ~~M~~ | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Jormaskyla, Sotkamo, Father Paavo Parvainen, | do | do |
| 10 | ~~Parkkonen~~ | ~~Otto~~ | ~~24~~ | | ~~M~~ | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Jormaskyla, Sotkamo, Mother Kristina Parvainen, | do | do |
| 11 | Lukkari | Kusti | 24 | | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Finland | Finnish | England | Sotkamo | Alaostrama, Sotkamo, Father Heikki Hyvönen, | Mich. | Duluth |
| 12 | Sárö | Ferdinand | 33 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Reg. Wyom. | | Finsala Pauper | N.Y. | New York |
| 13 | Ryyppä | Wilho | 20 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | Finland | Sievi | Father Jaakko Ryyppä, Kuroinkylä Sievi | Ill. | Waukegan |
| 14 | Wainionpaa | Gustaw | 22 | | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | | | | Kuhava | ~~Father Gustaf Wainionpää~~ Ylikylä Kuhava | Mich. | Hancock |
| 15 | Salberi | Selma | 20 | | F | Servant | | | | | | Lapua | ~~Father Gustaf Salberi~~ Lapua | | Ironwood |
| 16 | Tokkari | Edvard | 18 | | M | Laborer | | | | | | Lappola | ~~Father Nikko Tokkari~~ Magnesila Lappola | | |
| 17 | Torro | Johanna | 17 | | F | Servant | | | | | | Jeliuki | ~~Father Kalle Torro~~ Konnevesi Luukkola | Ny | New York |
| 18 | Tobiasen | Nils | 25 | | M | Laborer | 28 16992 | | Norway Scandinavian | | Norway | Eelelo | ~~Father Tobias Nilsen Skau~~ Eelelo Hessmo | Wis. | Deerfield |
| 19 | Jensen | Andrea | 29 | | M | Sergeant | | | | | | Christiania | ~~Mother Anna Samuelsen~~ Thom pr/pr, pl 39 III Christiania | Nebr. | Burwell |
| 20 | Knudsen | Hans C. | 37 | | M | Sea Captain | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | ~~Father Knud Knudsen~~ Fosta Furuan | N.J. | Jersey City |
| 21 | H C Moller | Carl | 44 | | M | Sailor | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Arendal | (wife) Bertha Caroline Moller, Arendal | | ~~Elizabeth~~ Newark |
| 22 | Svensson | Paul | 23 | | M | Laborer | | | | | | | ~~Father Peter Pettersen~~ Stenungs Vestkusten | Mass. | Somerset |
| 23 | Lundlund | John | 31 | | M | | | | Sweden | | Sweden | Smedvall | Wife Kristina Lundlund, Tegelsmedsvall | Ny | Buffalo |
| 24 | Engstrom | John | 30 | | M | | | | | | | Virjo | ~~Father Erik Engstrom~~ Kopparkanal | R.I. | Providence |
| 25 | | Lovisa | 30 | | F | Domestic | | | | | | | ~~father unknown~~ | | |
| 26 | Byglund | Erik | 25 | | M | Laborer | | | | | | Sverige | ~~father Johan Byglund~~ Norrbyn | | |
| 27 | | Petter | 20 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Pettersson | Gustaf | 20 | | M | | | | | | | Rimsele | ~~brother Hans Persson~~ Svartsjö Smedvall | | |
| 29 | Aman | Emma | 21 | | F | Servant | 20 29601 | 5/20/37 | | | | Vesa | ~~father Johan~~ Dockstad | Minn. | Grand Rapids |
| 30 | Persson | Johan | 20 | | M | Laborer | | | | | | Svartsjö | ~~father Per Persson~~ Bergsjöbo Svenstavik | Dock | Long Cat |

Charles F. Murphy
Inspector

I Report

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 3rs PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1906, 1907

116

11—1116

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Polygamist. | 20 Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $25 | Yes 1905 1907 | Friend Mattie Matson Rusk, Butte, Mont | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 2 | dark | dark brown | None | Finland | Nummela |
| 2 | do | do | $30 | Yes 1903 1907 | Brother in law Erik Renlund, Ironwood, Mich. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | light | brown blue | do | do | do |
| 3 | No | do | $30 | do 1906 | Friend do | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | do | dark do | do | do | Jeppo |
| 4 | No | do | $25 | No 1907 | Brother in law do | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | do | light do | do | do | Nummela |
| 5 | No | do | $25 | No 1906 1907 | Friend William Renlund 136 Vaux St. Ironwood Mich. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | do | do Brown | do | do | do |
| 6 | do | do | $165 | do 1902 1907 | Friend Erkki Lukkarinen 1st Croix ave. 20, Duluth, Minn | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | brown blue | do | do | Sotkamo |
| 7 | do | do | $25 | do 1902 1907 | Friend do | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | do | do grey | do | do | do |
| 8 | do | do | $60 | No — | Friend do | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | do | blond do | do | do | do |
| 9 | do | do | $25 | do — | Friend do | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6½ | do | do do | do | do | do |
| 10 | do | do | $25 | do — | Friend Erkki Lukkarinen 1st Croix ave. Duluth Minn | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | do | brown do | do | do | do |
| 11 | No | Self | $21 | No — | Friend Walfrid Blom, 177 Lexington ave. New York, N.Y. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | light | brown blue | mole | Finland | Sotkamo |
| 12 | do | do | $25 | Yes 1904 1907 | Friend John Palobord, 210 Broadway, Wauregan, Conn. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | do do | do | do | Jeppo |
| 13 | No | do | $21 | No — | Brother in law Frank Lukkarinen, 1307 Washington Ave. North Abington, Mass. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6⅞ | do | do do | do | do | Pielavesi |
| 14 | Yes | brother in law | $25 | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | fair | light brown | | | Kuopio |
| 15 | S | friend | $24 | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | brown blue | | | Lapinlahti |
| 16 | S | brother | $28 | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | Leppävirta |
| 17 | | sister | $25 | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | brown | | | Lapinlahti |
| 18 | S | self | $21 | | | | | | | | 5 | 7½ | | blue | | Norway | Pielavesi |
| 19 | Mc | | $22 | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | dark | | | Christiania |
| 20 | | | $16 | 1903 | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | Pielavesi |
| 21 | S | friend | $4 | | Friend Philadelphia Pa. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | light | brown | | | Kuopio |
| 22 | S | Cousin | $28 | | Cousin Anton Mattinen Somerset Mont | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | fair | | | | Pielavesi |
| 23 | S | self | $25 | | Friend P. Johnson, 102 Kasota Bldg. Buffalo N.Y. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | light | | | | Nyansa |
| 24 | S | | $27 | | Cousin Eugene Sundin 177 Benefit St. Providence R.I. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | | | | | Sydänmaa |
| 25 | S | brother | | | | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | | | | | Kuopio |
| 26 | S | self | $20 | | (2) Brother Edvard Nylund, 23 Hospital St. Providence R.I. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | | | | | Nordingrå |
| 27 | S | | $6 | | | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | | | | | |
| 28 | S | Brother | $25 | | Friend Gustaf Sundin 177 Benefit St. Providence R.I. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11½ | | | | | Nyansa |
| 29 | S | | $61 | | Sister Maria Olsson Sand Point Idaho | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | | | | | Pihtipudas |
| 30 | S | sister | $14 | | Sister Bertha Nes, 151 4 Dexter St. Iowa City, Iowa | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 2½ | | brown | | | Iisalmi |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Turner, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1909 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of DEC 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

Cash. S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Dec. 18th, 1909

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 98674 1 | Isohaani | Wiljaani | 38 | | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Finland | Finnish | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland | Kannus | Wife Anna Isohaani, Mutkalampi kti, Kannus. | Mont. | Red Lodge |
| 2 | " | Juho | 24 | | M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Alexandra Isohaani, Mutkalampi kti Kannus | do | do |
| 3 | Pänpii | Hanna | 21 | | F | S | 24-7145-10/29/07 Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Father Tobias Pänpii, Yläkannuskylä Kannus. | do | do |
| 4 | Ullakko | Jaakko | 20 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Mother Berita Ullakka, Härkiskylä Ullakko. | do | do |
| 5 | Eklad | Severin | 22 | | M | S | Engineer | do | do | do | Sweden | yes | Father Mårten Eklad, Wasaregt. 28 Wasa. | Col. | San Francisco |
| 6 | Finne | Erik | 27 | | M | M | Miner | do | do | do | Sweden | yes | Wife Emilia Finne, Gerby Mustasaari | Wash. | Bellingham |
| 7 | Sundbäck | Wendla | 21 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | yes | Father Jonas Sundbäck, Gerby Mustasaari | do | do |
| 8 | Isohaani | Mikko | 25 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | Finland | yes | Mother Johanna Isohaani, Mutkalampi kti Kannus | Mont. | Red Lodge |
| 9 | Back | Valle | 18 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Matts Back, Kuusamo Lähtölä | Mich. | St. Ignace |
| 10 | Lind | Augusta | 18 | | F | S | " | " | " | Swedish | " | Calif. | father Karl Lind, Pohjanmaa Kalajoki | Mont. | Red Lodge |
| 11 | Nummelin | Lempi | 21 | | F | Servant | " | " | " | " | " | Finland | Mother Lena Nummelin, Lamolog Lohja Nyland | " | " |
| 12 | Pöppi | Susanna | 19 | | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Jaakko Pöppi, Kuusjoen kirkonkylä Sonkajärvi | Minn. | Worcester |
| 13 | Larsson | Ida | 24 | | F | M | " | " | Sweden | Swedish | Sweden | Torpskammar | Husband Lars Larsson, Bajelsa Dalsland | Wash. | Tacoma |
| 14 | Dufvenberg | Ida | 20 | | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Erik Dufvenberg, Kapitsnäsgatan Torpskammar | " | " |
| 15 | Nilsen | Karl G. | 25 | | M | Student | yes | yes | Norway | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway | Minneapolis | Father Anders Nilsen, Nybergsund Norge | Minn. | Minneapolis |
| 16 | Kjaernet | Agnes | 10 | | F | School | " | " | " | " | " | Norway | Father Hans Kjaernet, Lunde Hamar | " | " |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J. L. Gutte
Inspector

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1908, 190

118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Deaf mute, or blind, or feeble-minded person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $25 | Yes | 1902 | Red Lodge | Friend William Marsyla, Box 100, Red Lodge, Mont. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8½ | light brown | blue | None | Finland | Kaurava |
| 2 | do | do | $25 | do | 1902- | 6 do | Friend do; | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 1/8 | do | light grey | do | do | do |
| 3 | do | do | $25 | No | | | Friend do; | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | do | brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 4 | do | do | $25 | do | | | Brother in law Johan Seivkula Box 4, Red Lodge, Mont. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8¾ | do | do | gray | do | do | do |
| 5 | do | do | $25 | do | | | Friend Emma Koskoff, Stuart str. 253 San Francisco, Cal. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | blond | blue | do | do | Wasa |
| 6 | do | do | $25 | No | 1902- | 6 Wash | Cousin Albert Anderson James st. 1147, Bellingham, Wash | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | do | do | do | do | Mustasaari |
| 7 | do | do | $30 | No | 1907 | Bellingham | Sister Anna Stone 1147, Jam st. Bellingham Wash | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | do | brown | brown | do | do | do |
| 8 | do | do | $25 | No | 1901- | 6 Wash. | Friend Mikko Mursyla Box 1479, Red Lodge, Mont. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 2 | do | do | brown | do | do | Kaurava |
| 9 | Yes | Brother | $18 | | | | brother Fred Black, Box 27 St. grace Mich | | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | | 5 | 3½ | ✓ | ✓ | brown | ✓ | ✓ | Jutepohja |
| 10 | S | — | $25 | | | | brother Fred Peters Box 27, Sand Coulee Mont | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | gray | — | ✓ | Nesanto |
| 11 | ✓ | friend | $25 | | | | friend Jerome Johnson Box 294 Livingston Mont | | | | | | | 5 | 1½ | | | | — | ✓ | Sakyla |
| 12 | no | bro-in-law | $25 | | | | brother in law Antti Jokkala 93 Pine St Worcester Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | Kangasala |
| 13 | Yes | self | $5 | | | | friend John O Person, Box 278 Conrad Tomahawk | | | | | | | 5 | 5½ | ✓ | brown | ✓ | — | ✓ | Sweden Dal |
| 14 | Yes | — | $25 | | | | friend Julius G Bakke 1907 1st Ave, Minneapolis Minn | | | | | | | 6 | — | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | Jorpelanmaki |
| 15 | S | — | $25 | Yes | 1907 | Minn | Uncle Mons Lund. 918 Lake Ave, Minneapolis Minn | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | 5 | 6 | ✓ | dark | blue | — | ✓ | Norway Tryvil |
| 16 | S | — | $25 | No | | | Chicago Ave S Minneapolis Minn | | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | | 5 | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | ✓ ✓ |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, of the BRITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinto, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible], (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinto

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 04, 190

11—111A

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on list. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Goldfarb | Brendel | 30 | | m s | wife | no | no | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Kovely | father Meer Kuhelman Kovely Russia | Mass | Boston |
| 2 | " | Lucel | 6 | | m s | child | — | — | " | " | " | " | grandfather " " " | " | " |
| 3 | Tuskiene | Julianna | 25 | | f m | wife | yes | yes | Lithuanian | " | Russia | Kuschi | father Anton Dodeiss Kuschi Russia | Penn | Brooklyn |
| 4 | " | Stanislaw | 2 | | m s | child | " | " | " | " | " | " | grandfather " " " | " | " |
| 5 | Weissman | Elke | 20 | | f s | Dressmaker | " | " | Hebrew | " | Austria | Lemberg | father Josif Weissman Lemberg Austria | Mass | Somerville |
| 6 | Klengewitz | Liebja | 17 | | m s | | " | " | Lithuanian | " | Russia | Liban | father Beby Klengewitz Liban Russia | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | Mordos | Alexandria #50 | 26 | | f m | wife | " | " | Polish | " | Germany | Cochmany | mother-in-law Sarah Myers Cochmany Russia | Mass | Boston |
| 8 | " | Jan | 2 | | m s | child | " | " | " | " | " | " | grandmother " " " | " | " |
| 9 | " | Leonora | 1 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 10 | Kruchinow | Sora | 29 | | f m | wife | yes | yes | Hebrew | " | Russia | Riga | brother-in-law Mendell Glyanow Riga Russia | N.J. | Newark |
| 11 | " | Chona | 7 | | f s | child | no | no | " | " | " | " | uncle " " " | " | " |
| 12 | " | Mechemie | 4 | | m s | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 13 | Kenschin | Mischula syn | | | m s | farm laborer | yes | yes | Persian | Persian | Persia | Urmi | mother Anoah Mansura Urmi Persia | N.Y. | Yonkers |
| 14 | Anuja | Jusuf syn | 25 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | brother Dawed Anuja Urmi Persia | " | " |
| 15 | Kerdie | Pira syn | 18 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Jusuf Kerdie Urmi Persia | " | " |
| 16 | ~~Kapela~~ | ~~Mata~~ syn | ~~—~~ | | ~~m s~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | wife Chanaha " " " | " | " |
| 17 | Eforskaja | Lue Bas | 44 | | f m | wife | no | no | Russian | Hebrew | Russia | Berezales | father Fradl Berlowitz Berezales Russia | N.Y. | New York |
| 18 | " | Mariem ch | 14 | | f s | Servant 2-827690-1/31/01 | " | " | " | " | " | " | grandfather " " " | " | " |
| 19 | " | Taube " | 11 | | f s | child | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 20 | " | Etyke " | 11 | | f s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 21 | ~~Lurgis~~ | ~~Rubin syn~~ | ~~—~~ | | ~~m s~~ | ~~farm laborer~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~Persia~~ | ~~Persian~~ | ~~Persia~~ | ~~Urmi~~ | ~~father Isaac Lurgis Urmi Persia~~ | ~~Conn~~ | ~~Yonkers~~ |
| 22 | ~~Schamcha Schmul~~ | ~~Jusuf syn~~ | ~~—~~ | | ~~m s~~ | ~~child~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~father Schamcha Schmul Urmi Persia~~ | ~~Conn~~ | ~~Hartford~~ |
| 23 | ~~Aslan~~ | ~~Ruwin syn~~ | ~~—~~ | | ~~m s~~ | ~~farm laborer~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~mother Chana Aslan Urmi Persia~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~Yonkers~~ |
| 24 | ~~Mordel~~ | ~~Jochem syn~~ | ~~—~~ | | ~~m s~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ |
| 25 | Perchetta | Tuscofey | 23 | | m s | farm laborer | no | no | Russian | Russian | Russia | Riga | father Vasaly Perchetta Riga Russia | Mass | Boston |
| 26 | Schneiderman | Mathis | 6 | | f s | Sheep | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Slawata | friend Josif Weingon Slawata Russia | " | " |
| 27 | " | Schimsel dau | 8 | | f s | Dressmaker | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 28 | Spingen | Selman | 19 | | m s | Shoemaker | yes | yes | " | " | " | Libau | mother Rocke Spingen Libau Russia | " | Hartford |
| 29 | Solomintzuk | Dangel | 29 | | m m | farm Laborer | no | no | " | Russian | " | Scholaiesta | brother-in-law Jeheskel Solomintzuk Scholaiesta Russia | " | Peabody |
| 30 | Romanjuk | Sacha | 32 | | m m | " | " | yes | " | " | " | " | wife Celine Romanjuk Scholaiesta Russia | " | " |

All the passengers from Russia, 8/3 in number, have been detained in Liverpool five days under medical supervision, and 40 packages of effects disinfected

H. A. J. O'Deneal Inspector.

American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1907 07, 190

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | husband | $50 | yes | | | Gustave Konschal Goldfarb 115 Salem St, Boston Mass father | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | black | brown | none | Russia | Kovetz |
| 2 | " | father | — | yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | no | husband | 0 | " | | | Leyland Peter Tuske, 31 Ames St, Brockton Mass father | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | dark | black | brown | | Russia | Kusalin |
| 4 | " | father | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | Uncle | $25 | " | | | Uncle A Wulesh, 20 Sobler St Somerville Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | dark | black | brown | | Russia | Slawuta |
| 6 | yes | Aunt | $30 | " | | | Aunt Minnie Gruden, 2826 8th Ave, New York city | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | fair | blue | | Russia | Libau |
| 7 | No | husband | 10 | " | | | husband Mitchell Nordon 330 Pleasant St, Gardner Mass father | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | black | brown | | Russia | Grodnosny |
| 8 | " | father | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | no | self | $30 | " | | | Husband Louis Miller 340 Broad St, Newark N J father | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | dark | black | brown | | Russia | Kupa |
| 11 | " | mother | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | self | $50 | " | | | Cousin David Jacobs 27 Hudson St Yonkers N Y friend | | | | | | | 5 | 3½ | dark | black | brown | | Persia | Nemi |
| 14 | " | " | $35 | " | | | Jennings 182 Rumsdale Ave Yonkers N Y | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 15 | " | " | $25 | " | | | Cousin Edward Jacobs 27 Hudson St Yonkers N Y | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | $25 | " | | | Jacob Cohen 182 Rumsdale Ave Yonkers N Y husband | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 17 | yes | self | $44 | no | | | Levin St, New York city father | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | black | brown | none | Russia | Pereyaslav |
| 18 | " | mother | — | " | | | | | | | | | | 5 | — | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | " | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | no | self | $23 | " | | | Cousin Sam Fuchs 455 Alpen Ave Yonkers N Y friend | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | dark | black | brown | | Persia | Nemi |
| 22 | " | " | $25 | " | | | Meli Jacobs Barkin Bosc 905 New Boston Conn | | | | | | | 5 | 2½ | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | $25 | " | | | Cousin Jacob Badoff 32 B Vista Ave Yonkers N Y | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | no | self | $30 | no | | | friend Max Schenky 9 of Waldeyer 171 Belmont St Boston Mass son Max Schneider 11 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | dark | black | brown | none | Russia | Riga |
| 26 | " | " | $50 | " | | | Alonzo St, Boston Mass brother | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | grey | " | | " | Slawuta |
| 27 | " | brother | — | " | | | brother A Spungin 180 11 | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | black | " | | " | " |
| 28 | no | self | $25 | " | | | Ingi St Roxbury Mass brother in law Dmitry Schultz 160 | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | brown | " | | " | Libentof |
| 29 | " | " | $25 | " | | | Washington St Peabody Mass friend | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | blue | " | | " | Lahrestyky |
| 30 | " | " | $25 | " | | | do | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | grey | " | | " | Scholaiewka |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Jas Saunton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

J. Saunton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible] 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Y 3 4 3 14 6

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

12: S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 09, 190

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name / Given Name. | Age. Yrs. / Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Nedwetzky Josef | 37 | m | m | Locksmith | yes | yes | Russia | Polish | Russia | Osowiec | Wife Sophie Nedwetzky Osowiec Russia | Mass | Lawrence |
| 2 | " Kasimus | 25 | m | s | Farm Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Stephan Nedwetzky Osowiec Russia | | |
| 3 | Yerschkowitz David | 27 | m | m | Tailor | " | " | Hebrew | " | Russia | Lomza | mother Bayle Yerschkowitz Lomza Russia | Ill | Chicago |
| 4 | Bedel Jochan | 25 | m | m | Merchant | " | " | Persian | Hebrew | Persia | Urmi | mother Mary Bedel Urmi Persia | Ny | Yonkers |
| 5 | Jacho Abraham | 32 | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Nejis Yacho Urmi Persia | " | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | William Bach Europe | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1909, *190* 128

| No. 68 List | 13 | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | $30 | no | | | | Sophie Frank Silverky 121 Lowell St, Lawrence Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | dark | blush grey | none | Russia | Gusevo |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | | | | brother Louis Wesselkovitz 1223 2 Taylor St Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | brown blue | " | " | " |
| 3 | yes | " | $25 | " | | | | brother Jacob Sadel, 32 B Vista Ave, Yonkers N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | black brown | " | " | Lemail |
| 4 | no | " | $25 | " | | | | brother Sam Sachs 27 Jackson St, Yonkers N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Persia | Kermi |
| 5 | " | " | $25 | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | — | " | " | " | " | Yerman |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. Turner, Master (Master, Purser or Surgeon), of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
SURGEON
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 24 DEC 1904, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

123

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THIS MONTH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & O Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

11—111A

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 28661 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Olewinski | Itzig | 27 | m | Baker | yes | yes | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Belin | wife Rosia Olewinski | | Mass | Boston |
| 2 | Uscikenazi | Love | 21 | f | wife | " | " | " | " | " | Lugk | father Louis Reinzen | | " | Lynn |
| 3 | Schwartz | Jankel | 20 | m | Tailor | yes | no | " | " | " | Ratte | father Lazik Reznik | | " | Chelsea |
| 4 | Reznik | Bine | 20 | f | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Schwantz | father Lazik Reznik | | " | Malden |
| 5 | Gizerskaja | Olga | 23 | f | servant | " | " | Russia | " | " | Silleg | father Iwan Gizerskaja | | " | Marlboro |
| 6 | Schulowski | Chain | 18 | m | locksmith | " | " | Hebrew | " | " | Wornow | father Aaron Schulowski | | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | Eisenstadt | Hersch | 16 | m | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Szedyn | father Dawid Eisenstadt | | " | " |
| 8 | Wornow | Schere | 21 | f | Dressmaker | " | " | " | " | " | Dubrowo | father Moische Wornow | | " | " |
| 9 | Kootin | Lea | 24 | f | | " | " | " | " | " | Pobulow | father Chail Kootin | | " | " |
| 10 | Rubinstein | Ester | 50 | f | housekeeper | no | no | " | " | " | Szpichota | brother-in-law Salam Jonkin | | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 11 | Karpowicz | Maryanne | 44 | f | wife | " | " | Lithuanian | " | " | Jegowo | father Joseph Gubatis | | Mass | Lowell |
| 12 | " | Kazimir | 14 | m | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | Jegowo Russia | | " | " |
| 13 | " | Frank | 10 | m | child | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 14 | " | Stanislaw | 8 | m | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 15 | Berkleid | Samuel | 40 | m | Clerk | " | " | Hebrew | " | Rogroj | Rogroj | father Israel Berkleid | | " | Boston |
| 16 | " | Ethe | 40 | f | wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | father-in-law Rogroj Russia | | " | " |
| 17 | " | Abram | 17 | m | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | grandfather | | " | " |
| 18 | " | Josef | 11 | m | child | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 19 | " | Jankel | 9 | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 20 | Schinkus | Jonas | 18 | m | Laborer | yes | yes | Lithuanian | " | Erwalki | Erwalki | father Anton Schinkus | | Mass | Boston |
| 21 | Lewitt | Jacob | 22 | m | Laborer | " | " | Hebrew | " | Kowno | Kowno | father Wulf Lewitt | | " | " |
| 22 | Stugzekas | Jurgis | 17 | m | Laborer | " | " | Lithuanian | " | Silatos | Silatos | mother-in-law Gorno Russia | | " | " |
| 23 | Schuster | Josef | 43 | m | Tailor | " | " | Hebrew | " | Mozilow | Mozilow | father-in-law Jonas Slagetas | | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 24 | | Rosafel | 10 | f | child | no | no | | | | | wife Rachel Selenite | | | |
| 25 | Klebanow | Josef | 35 | m | Laborer | yes | yes | | | Borisow | Borisow | mother Karolina Russia | | " | New York |
| 26 | Karosas | Petras | 26 | m | Laborer | " | " | Lithuanian | " | Kopitany | Kopitany | wife Kopita Jodlerski | | " | Boston |
| 27 | Jodlerski | Michel | 28 | m | | no | no | Polish | " | Dworczitow | Dworczitow | mother Chane Berlin | | Pa | Washington |
| 28 | Berlin | David | 24 | m | Laborer | yes | yes | Hebrew | " | Mosirow | Mosirow | mother Sonie Chaitowsky | | N.Y. | New York |
| 29 | Chaitowsky | Scheine | 16 | f | Dressmaker | no | no | " | " | Wolkowisk | Wolkowisk | Russia | | " | " |
| 30 | " | Moischa | 9 | m | child | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |

Arthur A Cannon Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1908, *190*

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | yourself | $22 | no | | | Friend Charles Feldman, 66 Salem St, Boston Mass | no | no | no | no | good | new | 5 | 8 | dark brown | brown | none | | Russia Poltava |
| 2 | | husband | $ | | | | husband David Aschkenasy 95 Bloom St, Lynn Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | Lyzk |
| 3 | | Child | | | | | Cousin Mozelle Kalin, 29 Ash St, Chelsea, Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | black | | | Ratte |
| 4 | | Wife in law | $10 | | | | brother in law Harry Frank 335 Eagle Av, Walden Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | blue | | | Schirunty |
| 5 | | Child | $10 | | | | brother in law Simon Bolke 2 Erwin St, Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | brown | | | Lilley |
| 6 | | Uncle | $20 | | | | Uncle Morris Schultz 2326 2nd Ave, New York City | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | black | | | Wornowo |
| 7 | | brother | $20 | | | | brother Saul Aptenstadt 177 Ludlow St, New York City | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | brown | | | Szedryn |
| 8 | | bro in law | $25 | | | | brother in law Leib Lubergot 325-56th St, New York City | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Dubrowe |
| 9 | | brother | $4 | | | | brother in law Krotin 224 E 99th St, New York City | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Cobalow |
| 10 | | Son in law | $60 | | | | Son in law Israel Kirschmann 166 Brewster St, Detroit Mich | med. Ex. | | | | | mental | 5 | 5 | | grey | | | Lypchooka |
| 11 | | husband | $20 | | | | husband Simon Karpowicz 18 Court St, Lowell Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | brown | | | Jegowo |
| 12 | S | father | — | | | | father | | | | | | | 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | | — |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | | — |
| 15 | | Son | $25 | | | | Son Casimir Berkiwicz, 77 N Warrington St, Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | dark brown | brown | | | Rogowy |
| 16 | | | | | | | brother | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | black | | | |
| 17 | W | brother | — | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | | — |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | | — |
| 20 | | brother | $25 | | | | brother Josef Schenkus, 16 Porter St, Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | dark brown | grey | | | Krawelki |
| 21 | | Child | $60 | | | | brother Samuel Lavitt, 21 Stillman St, Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | brown | | | Kowno |
| 22 | | Sister | $50 | | | | Sister Magdalena Stanglhaus 33 South 3rd St, Brooklyn NY | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | Sitatowo |
| 23 | | Son | $50 | | | | Son Mathias Schmidt, 462 Lorimer St, Brooklyn NY | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | grey | | | Mogilan |
| 24 | | brother | — | | | | brother | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | | — |
| 25 | | bro in law | $25 | | | | brother in law Schayek Neumann 142 Clinton St, New York City | Die Krank | | | | | | 5 | 3 | dark brown | grey | | | Borrow |
| 26 | S | Cousin | $25 | | | | Cousin Antonina Bolgeno, 261 Ashley St, Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | brown | | | Wogtheny |
| 27 | S | brother | $25 | | | | brother Morton Jodlowski 121 Madison Ave, Washington DC | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | | grey | | | Dworzichow |
| 28 | | Cousin | $25 | | | | Cousin Fanny Kaplan, 44 Eldridge St, New York City | 24 | 2 | 10 | 144 | 8 | | 5 | 4 | dark brown | | | | Kiantow |
| 29 | | father | $20 | | | | father Abram J Chasterday 26 Eldridge St, New York City | | | | | | | 5 | — | | | | | Volkowsk |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — | — | | | — |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

125

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING T[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 08, 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Balkanowsky | Rochel | 16 | | F m/s | Dressmaker | yes | yes | Russian | Hebrew | Russia | Dolna | friend Jankel Konskowski Dolna Russia | | |
| 2 | Buksel | Lese | 29 | | F m | wife | | | | | | Warschau | father-in-law Mendel Buksel Dzelny Str. Warschau | NY | Brooklyn |
| 3 | | Taube Gitte | 7 | | F s | Child | | | | | | | | | New York |
| 4 | | Jankel | 2 | | M s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | Abram | 1 | | M s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Glutowski | Kasimir | 17 | | M s | farm laborer | yes | yes | | Lettish | Russia | Bastyne | father Vincenty Glutowski | Pa | Rochesters |
| 7 | Schmukerowski | Schepsel | 21 | | M s | tailor | yes | yes | | Hebrew | Russia | Bastyne Slonim | uncle Schmukerowski Slonim Russia | NY | Brooklyn |
| 8 | Berkmann | Esyter | 16 | | F s | Dressmaker | yes | yes | | | Russia | Pinnica | uncle Abramstock Pinnica Russia | | New York |
| 9 | | Rosah | 58 | | M m/s | Blacksmith | yes | no | | | | | brother | | |
| 10 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Kowgrod | [illegible] | Mass | Boston |
| 11 | Jdanowicz | Tomasz | 51 | | M m | [illegible] | yes | no | Russian | Polish | Russia | Mosty | Sister Margaret Skrzynska Mosty Russia | Mass | Salem |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

M. Walter Carpenter

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1908, *190*

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 Height. Feet. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | 26 Color of— Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | 28 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Cousin | $100 | no | Brother Henrich Mozes, 145 Bayonne St Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | none | 4 11 | dark | brown | none | Russia | Libau |
| 2 | ✓ | husband | $6 | no | husband Walter Butell, 419 Lewis St, New York city | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | 5 5 | ✓ | ✓ | black | ✓ | ✓ | Warschau |
| 3 | ✓ | father | $100 | no | father | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 4 | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 5 | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| 6 | ✓ | brother | $25 | no | ~~brother Jan Jakowski 274 Stanton~~ ~~Fritz Wilhelmsen~~ ~~brother Sam Schmakarowski~~ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | 5 3 | dark | brown | black | ✓ | ✓ | Bartyne |
| 7 | ✓ | ✓ | $100 | no | 191 Stanton St Brooklyn N.Y. ~~Hanell Hendel Edelstein, 42~~ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | 5 8 | ✓ | ✓ | grey | ✓ | ✓ | Slonim |
| 8 | ✓ | Uncle | $25 | no | Essex St, New York ~~brother in law Chaim Goldstein~~ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | 5 10 | ✓ | ✓ | black | ✓ | ✓ | Grodno |
| 9 | ✓ | bro in law | $25 | no | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | 5 3 | ✓ | ✓ | grey | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 10 | ✓ | father | $7 | no | ~~father Daniel Stanchak 62~~ Negro St Boston Mass | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | 5 2 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Slonim prov |
| 11 | no | Son | 60 | no | Son Stefan Stanchak, 25 Daniel St, Salem Mass | no | no | no | no | well | no | 5 5 | dark | grey | grey | ✓ | ✓ | Russia Rosly |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* W. T. Turner Master, *(Name of master, Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* LUSITANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. T. Turner
MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ____ *day of* APRIL *, 190__,*

*at* NEW YORK

A. Milroy
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

127

I, Jas Pouton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Pouton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 DEC 1909 . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

22

4

16

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 190

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Jajus | Gerson | 20 | | m | s | Tinsmith | yes | yes | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Jassow | father Mosek Jajus Jassow | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | Rothstein | Basie | 22 | | f | s | servant | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Chaje R. Rothstein Jassow | " | " |
| 3 | " | Jechiel | 21 | | m | s | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Peter Jakubowicz Kielce | " | " |
| 4 | Jakobowicz | Josel | 26 | | m | m | baker | " | " | " | " | Kielce | " | wife Breindel Jakubowicz Kielce | N.Y. | New York |
| 5 | " | Wolf | 28 | | m | m | Glazier | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Chaim Denbe Kielce | " | " |
| 6 | Deutsch | Sellogmd | 24 | | m | s | Laborer | " | " | " | " | Gomel | " | father N Kanellmann Gomel | " | Brooklyn |
| 7 | Kottar | Jette Feige | 20 | | f | s | purse | " | " | " | " | Gomel | " | father Selick Kanetz Gomel | " | New York |
| 8 | Dominguez | Manoel | 23 | | m | s | Potter | no | no | Portugal | Portuguese | Portugal | Cerveira | friend Joaquim Francisco Cerveira | " | " |
| 9 | Francisco | Joao | 39 | | m | m | Stoneworker | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | wife Maria Francisco Cerveira | " | " |
| 10 | Jacoma | Anke | 21 | | m | s | Bleacher | " | " | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Koordaluizen | father K Jacoma Koordaluizen | Mich | Muskegon |
| 11 | " | Liebe | 24 | | m | s | Cooper | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Wolak | Lzepa | 16 | | m | s | Laborer | " | " | Austria | Polish | Galicia | Rozwora | mother Malgorzata Wolak Rozwora Galicia | N.Y. | New York |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9/13/[illegible]

2-539098-10/28/[illegible](505)

HOSPITAL GUSCHMARD

11-17-[illegible]

3/[illegible]

Except 9

William Bow
Carpenter

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, [illegible] 1908, 190

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | yes 20 $ | $16 | | | | Uncle J Davis, 1 E 30th St New York | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | dark brown | bld | | Russia | Jews |
| 2 | | no brother | $15 | | | | Abr. Mattaten, 99 Flat St, W. Lynn Mass | | | | | | | | 5 | — | black | grey | | | Austria |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | red | | | | |
| 4 | | yes brother in law | $15 | | | | Abram Mattaten 534 6 E 11th St, New York | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | blue | blue | | | Russia |
| 5 | | | $10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | brother | none | | | | brother Moses Deutsch, 6 Central Ave Glendale N.Y. | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | Russia |
| 7 | | husband | none | | | | husband Nathan Deutsch 647 Stone St New York N.Y. | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | brown | grey | | | Russia |
| 8 | | self | $30 | | | | friend Antonio José Figueredo 154 Watts St New York | Con. | Mexico | | | | | | 5 | 2 | brown | brown | Cut on index finger left hand | Portugal | Canas Villa Verde |
| 9 | | | $25 | | | | friend J. Pereira 154 Watts St New York N.Y. | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | black | | | | |
| 10 | | yes | $12 | | | | brother J. Jacobs. Markeyan (Heights) Musk | | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | fair | blue | — | Holland | Kanwerd |
| 11 | | | $12 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 0 | | | | | |
| 12 | | father | $4 | | | | father Andrew Bodak 543 W 43rd St, New York N.Y. | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | — | grey | — | Galicia | Kozowa |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 24 DEC 1909, 190__,

at NEW YORK

J. F. Edmonds

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Panton, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Panton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from [illegible], 190

| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Valentine | Doussine | 47 | | m | m | farmer | yes | yes | France | French | France | Savoy | friend Mr Simmelchuter 83 Rue Jeune Lyon | Calif | San Francisco |
| 2 | Joven | Done | 35 | | m | m | Laborer | | | Turkey | Bulgarian | Turkey | Nevet | Wife Beata Joven | Ohio | Newark |
| 3 | Vasil | Matea | 18 | | m | s | | | | | | | | mother Vasilka Nevet Florina | | |
| 4 | Bolkhoff | George | 18 | | m | s | | | | | | | Serbia | father Boska Trayeff Serbia | N.Y. | New York |
| 5 | Raphovic | Vinko | 23 | | m | s | Laborer | yes | yes | Austria | Croatian | Croatia | Lanica | father Luka Rayalova | | Buffalo |
| 6 | Lesic | Anka | 29 | | f | s | Shelper | | | | | | | friend Talia Terenatein Lanica | | Cleveland |
| 7 | Kselinski | Ferko | 20 | | m | s | Laborer | | | | | | Lesi | father Marie Kselinski Lesi | Ohio | Youngstown |
| 8 | Jukas | Iliya | 19 | | m | s | | | | | | | Sinjanica | father Peter Jukas Sinjanica | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 9 | Miklic | Mijo | 22 | | m | s | | | | | | | Kal | father Stefo Miklic Kal | | Allegheny |
| 10 | Jakin | Mirko | 31 | | m | m | farmer | | | | | | Predjama | father Ilia Jakin Predjama | Wis | Milwaukee |
| 11 | Belic | Josef | 29 | | m | m | | | | | | | | wife Eliza Belic | | |
| 12 | Krapcic | Nikola | 19 | | m | s | farm laborer | | | | | | Predarce | father Adam Krapcic Predjama | Pa | McKeesport |
| 13 | [illegible] | Jacob | 27 | | m | s | Laborer | | | Russia | Russian | Russia | | brother Simon Lubeleck Predarce | | |
| 14 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 25 | | f | s | house | | | | | | | Lost | Russia | Brooklyn |
| 15 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 6 | | f | s | child | no | no | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Bajzar | Franz | 16 | | m | s | Laborer | yes | yes | Austria | Slavish | Austria | Kosenova | brother Joseph Bazar 57 Second Str 13, Vienna | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 17 | Kohandin | Nikola | 29 | | m | m | farmer | | | Austria | Croatian | Croatia | Kosenova | wife Katka Kohandin Kosenova | | Pittsburg |
| 18 | Sadak | Valentin | 24 | | m | s | Laborer | | | Austria | Hung | | Susica | mother Maria Sadak Susica | | West Aliquippa |
| 19 | Trop | Joh | 39 | | m | m | farmer | | | | | | Dawor | wife Maria Trop Dawor | | Shlop Dayton |
| 20 | | Elizabeth | 4 | | f | s | child | no | no | | | | | mother | | |
| 21 | Kolony | Peter | 39 | | m | m | farmer | | | | | | Dawor | wife Teresa Kolony Dawor | Pa | Allegheny |
| 22 | Cal | Josip | 23 | | m | s | Laborer | | | Austria | Croat | Croatia | Dawor | wife Ana Cal Dawor | | W Brownsville |
| 23 | Kolony | Klara | 19 | | f | s | | | | | | | | father Leopold Kolony Dawor | | [illegible] |
| 24 | Crnu | Maria | 18 | | f | s | | | | | | | | mother Maria Crnu Dawor | | Cleveland |
| 25 | Bjelajac | Simo | 25 | | m | s | farmer | | | | | | | wife Stoja Bjelajac Dawor | | Pittsburg |
| 26 | Crnic | Alois | 24 | | m | s | Laborer | | | Austria | Slov | | | father Ivan Crnic Dawor | | |
| 27 | Vrbanic | Joh | 24 | | m | s | | | | | | | | friend Ivan Crnic Dawor | | |
| 28 | Stanimir | Mijo | 18 | | m | s | | | | | | | Caparace | father Tomo Stanimir Toparace | W Va | Benwood |
| 29 | Gregurec | Luka | 15 | | m | s | | | | | | | | father Simo Gregurec Toparace | | |
| 30 | Kabohefalo | Lipel | 33 | | m | m | fabrikar | | | Greek | Greece | Greece | Sparta | father John Kabohefalo Bambaken Sparta | Mass | Bath |

(J. Cowen must except 13/15)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1908, *190*

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. | 17 If Yes — Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes — Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of — Hair. | 27 Color of — Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S | self | $35 | no | | | Lotte nee Eugenie Galatoire, 1568 -84th, South Burlington San Francisco | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 4 | 11 | dark | grey | brown | none | Mexico Texas |
| 2 | yes | — | $25 | no | | | Cousin Victor Attaway, 105 Canal St. Newark Ohio | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 5 | ruddy | brown | — | — | Turkey Nevesh |
| 3 | S | — | $28 | — | | | Cousin Boche Bronnoff 125 | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4 | — | — | $26 | — | | | Brother-in-law New York ny. friend Pinko Galy | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 4 | — | grey | — | — | Cyprus |
| 5 | S | — | $24 | — | | | Cousin Stj Buffalo ny | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 7 | — | Red | — | — | Croatia Jamica |
| 6 | S | — | $18 | — | | | Cousin Nikola Stanen Box 60 Velvet Buffalo ny | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 7 | S | — | $20 | — | | | brother-in-law Mark Kuthark, Box 182 Thornhill Youngstown Ohio | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 7 | — | — | — | — | Sicily |
| 8 | S | — | $26 | — | | | Uncle Jankel Janelia Box 343, Chagrin Falls Ohio | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | — | — | — | Singapore |
| 9 | S | — | $20 | — | | | brother Martin Mehlke 2033 S Easton Sta, Allegheny Pa | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | — | — | — | Italy |
| 10 | S | wife | $189 | $18 | | | brother-in-law Forest Keefer 1110 Clybourn Ave, Milwaukee Wisc | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 7 | — | — | — | — | Prussia |
| 11 | S | — | $21 | — | | | brother-in-law friend Karl Hoffman 401 3 | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 7 | — | brown | — | — | — |
| 12 | S | — | $150 | — | Brother | | Home Sta, McKeesport Pa | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | — | — | pockmarked | — |
| 13 | — | — | $35 | — | | | 529 Rockaway Ave, Brooklyn ny | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 7 | — | grey | — | — | Russia |
| 14 | — | husband | — | — | | | Do Do | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | | | | | | | |
| 15 | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | no | self | $162 | yes | 03 | Philadelphia | Brother-in-law Kolasinac 908 Jr St. Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 9 | dark brown | grey | — | — | Austria Bosnia |
| 17 | yes | — | $53 | yes | 08 | 09 Buffalo | Father-in-law Stjelacic 6 St. Lafayette Pa | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | — | — | — | Croatia Korlenva |
| 18 | no | — | $18 | — | | | Cousin Vukelic 498 S 6th Ave West Ally Duquesne Pa | | | | | well nourished, well developed | Dec Cert. Spinal curvature (hyphosis) | 5 | | | | | | Servia |
| 19 | yes | — | $30 | — | 02 | Stella Church St, Dayton Ohio | Friend Vukelic 164 E Diamond | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | — | — | — | Dalmatia |
| 20 | — | father | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | S | self | $30 | — | | | friend Graefenach, 888 Penn Ave, Allegheny Pa | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 7 | dark brown | brown | — | — | Dalmatia |
| 22 | S | to Pittsburgh Pa | $19 | — | | | friend Karl Kalin W Bogenville Pa | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | — | — | — | Dalmatia |
| 23 | S | — | $25 | — | | | cousin Emil Jurin 357 Erie St. Cleveland O | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | grey | — | — | — |
| 24 | S | to Pittsburgh Pa | $11 | — | | | father Tomo Jurin 357 Erie St. Cleveland O | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | — | — | — | — |
| 25 | S | — | $20 | — | | | Sr, Pittsburg Pa friend Andro Kvelgas 1510 6 St. Pittsburg Pa | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 7 | — | Red | — | — | — |
| 26 | S | — | $22 | — | 07 | 08 Pa | brother Anton Kraus 4412 Lang Alle Pittsburg Pa friend | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 7 | — | brown | — | pockmarked | — |
| 27 | S | — | $16 | — | | | friend Anton Adamovic | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6 | — | grey | — | — | Dalmatia |
| 28 | S | — | $10 | — | | | Box 459, Benwood W Va friend do | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 4 | — | — | — | — | Dalmatia |
| 29 | S | — | $10 | — | 1905 | Newport | friend D. Lekinpac | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 6½ | — | blue | — | — | — |
| 30 | no | — | $35 | — | 08 | Pittsburgh | 112 Orient St Patch man | | | | | well nourished, well developed | none | 5 | 2 | Dk. Blk | Dark | — | Greece | Bambakan |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 24 DEC 1908 day of , 190—,

at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

21

131

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. Paulton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Roy. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 82 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. Paulton

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1909

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Apr. 24, 1909.

328
4-4
372 6/12

72 dk
15 1
29

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

INDEXED
C. Davenport

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 DEC 06, 190

11—111a

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Teitsmann | Josael | 21 | | M S | Baker | Yes | Yes | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Kulieck (Gub) | (Father) Wolf Teitsman Kulieck Gub | Ky | New York |
| 2 | " | Chaie | 18 | | F S | Domestic | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 3 | Olmer | Abram | 21 | | M S | Baker | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Father) Lewen Olmer | " | " |
| 4 | Tivant | Eugenie | 38 | | M M | Miner | " | " | Belgium | Flemish | Belgium | Marcheme au Pont | (Brother) Kuyken Marie Cuvelle (Brother in Law) Marcheme au Pont | Pa | Portage |
| 5 | " | Maria | 35 | | F M | Home wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Mother) | " | " |
| 6 | " | Constant | 13 | | M S | Domestic | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Grandmother) | " | " |
| 7 | " | Prosper | 9 | | M S | Child | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 8 | " | Alfons | 2 | | M S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 9 | Leman | Marie | 33 | | F M | Home wife | No | Yes | U.S. born | | Caprycke | Moerghaet | (Father) Petrus Termond (Grandfather) St Jen in Eremo | Pa | Emerson |
| 10 | " | Francois | 11 | | M S | Child | " | " | " | | | | | " | " |
| 11 | " | Arthur | 9 | | M S | " | " | " | " | | | | | " | " |
| 12 | " | Cyrille | 5 | | M S | " | " | " | " | | | | | " | " |
| 13 | " | Petrus | 3 | | M S | " | " | " | " | | | | | " | " |
| 14 | Vaet | Prosper | 23 | | M S | Weaver | No | Yes | U.S. born | | Eecloo | Lamaetget | (Father) Jean Vaet Eecloo | Mass | Lawrence |
| 15 | Verstraete | René | 21 | | M S | Labor | " | " | " | | " | " | (Father) Jan Verstraete Oosterveldebrugt Eecloo | Del | Keenmee |
| 16 | Vyncke | Alfons | 39 | | M M | Carpenter | " | " | " | | " | " | (Father) Angt Vincke Kfoorte Waaixhoot | " | " |
| 17 | " | Cordula | 30 | | F M | Home wife | " | " | " | | " | " | (Father in Law) | " | " |
| 18 | DeBie | Honorine | 34 | | F M | Home wife | " | " | " | | " | " | (Bro in Law) Arthur Fabrice Etatie Str Eecloo | " | St Charles |
| 19 | " | Jan | 11 | | M S | Child | " | " | " | | " | " | (Uncle) | " | " |
| 20 | " | Prosper | 8 | | M S | " | " | " | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 21 | Polichowski | Anton | 35 | | M M | Mechanic | " | " | Galicia | Polish | Galicia | Wojnitz | (Wife) Helena Polichowska Wojnitz | Ky | Brooklyn |
| 22 | Kramer | Lotte | 19 | | F S | Domestic | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Lotsnitz | (Father) Salmen Kramer Lotsnitz | " | " |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Wm Alexander Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1908, *190*

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?) | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, or in possession of less than $50. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $20 | No | (Friend) Chas Alsteens 534-36 E 11th Str New York City | | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | Fair | Grey Blue | Lil | Russia | Kulecka |
| 2 | " | Brother | " | " | (Brother in Law) Abram Alsteens 534-36 E 11th Str New York city | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | Medium | " | " | | " |
| 3 | " | Self | $10 | " | (Brother in Law) Celestin Jeath Patton Portage Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | " | " | " | | " |
| 4 | " | " | Yes | 1906 Patton Pa 1907 " | | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | Belgium | Kilee Pas de Calais |
| 5 | " | Husband | Yes | " | (Brother in Law) | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | " | " |
| 6 | " | Father | Yes | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | Yes | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 8 | " | " | Yes | 1902 1907 | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 9 | No | Self | $20 | Yes 1891 1907 | Patterson NJ (Husband) Ferdinand Leiman 246 Maryland Ave Paterson NJ | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Medium | Black Brown | | Belgium | Capryeke |
| 10 | " | Mother | - | No | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 11 | " | " | - | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 12 | " | " | - | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 13 | " | " | - | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | Legs out of Stock | | | |
| 14 | Yes | Self | $10 | 20 | (Cousin) Math Standaert Foster Street Lawrence Mass | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Medium | Fair Brown | | Belgium | Eecloo |
| 15 | " | " | $22 | " | (Cousin) Alfons Casy 17th Str Kenanee Ill | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Fair | | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | $44 | " | (Cousin) | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Blue | | " | Waereghem |
| 17 | " | Husband | - | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 18 | " | Self | $25 | " | (Husband) Livinus de Pie 110 Main Str St Charles Ill | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Brown | | " | " |
| 19 | " | Mother | " | " | (Father) | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Blue | | " | Eecloo |
| 20 | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | | | |
| 21 | Yes | Bro in Law | $20 | " | (Bro in Law) Morgan Lagger 8e Max Kolire 81st Str Brooklyn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | Medium | Brown Grey | | Galicia | Wagnitz |
| 22 | " | Brother | $10 | " | (Brother) Hans Kramer 1850 Pacific Place, Brooklyn NY | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | Blue | | " | Litauitz |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Sgt. by H. C. I.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 24 DEC 1909, 190—,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

CMM S. S. Lusitania (Cunard Line) arrived 12-24-09, 190, M., , from

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | No. | No. Persons | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26f | 1 | Descombes, Bertha II Cab | AE | 28 | 1 | L P C 1205 | Converse | | | | | | | | | | | | 153 | Gil | 3 75 | | | | — | 1 | — |
| 23m | 2 | Domingues, Manuel | | 17 | 8 | 1 " | 130 CN 70998 | Bock | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 28116 | Gr | 11 56 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 27f | 3 | Lauvitzen, Meta | | 10 | 6 | 1 " | 125 Single PGT HRT | DiMiceli | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 27133 | Eur | 2 55 | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 24m | 4 | Deutsch, Schloime | | 17 | 6 | 1 " | 1 4 | Bock | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 27698 | Dav | 11 30 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 20m | 5 | Zajac, Gerson | | 17 | 1 | 1 " | 130 | " | | | | | | | | | | | 6 55 | Gold | 10 20 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 12f | 6 | McAninley, Ellen | | 2 | 19 | 1 " | 145 | Cuttle | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 26173 | CR | 11 55 | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 25m | 7 | Annja, Jusuf | | 13 | 14 | 1 " | 140 | Odeneal | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 27146 | Gil | 2 40 | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 21m | 8 | Aslan, Ruwin | | 13 | 23 | 1 " | 140 | " | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 27150 | Gil | 3 | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 42m | 9 | McWilliams, James | | 8 | 11 | 1 CL | 150 | Bock | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 27150 | Hyd | 4 | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 32m | 10 | Sargis, Rubin & nep | | 13 | 21/2 | 2 LPC | 155 | Odeneal | 12/ | 27107 | Gil | | | | | | | 12/ | 29181 | Hyd | 3 40 | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 11m | | Schamscha, Schmil Jusuf | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23m | 11 | Parehetta, Timofry | | 13 | 25 | 1 " | 2 | " | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 28 91 | Gr | 10 30 | | | | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| 61f | 12 | Schneiderman, Matlia & dtr | | 13 | 26/7 | 2 " | 205 | " | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 28107 | Gr | 11 05 | | | | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| 18f | | Schendel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24m | 13 | Beilin, Dawid | | 15 | 28 | 1 " | 210 | Connor | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 26153 | Gold | 10 15 | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 62f | 14 | Evans, Mary | | 1 | 1 | 1 " | 215 Dr Cert | Bock | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 27106 | Hyd | 3 45 | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 28m | 15 | Hyde, Thomas | | 2 | 3 | 1 " | 245 Med Cert | Mitchel | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 26167 | Ld | 10 45 | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 50f | 16 | Rubinstein, Ester | | 15 | 10 | 1 " | 215 Dr Cert | Connor | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 26189 | Gold | 10 30 | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 40f | 17 | Muscat, Annie & 4 ch | | 5 | 6/10 | 5 " | 225 Dr Cert | " | 12/ | 28104 | Gr | | | | | | | 1/ | 1378 | Jan | 1 45 | | | | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 15f | | Kate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13m | | Zelig | | | | | | | Bond 12/ | 28104 | Gr | | | | | | | Admitted on bond 1/ | 13 | 10 | 1 15 Jan | | | | | |
| 11f | | Rachel | | | | | | | 12/ | 28104 | Gr | | | | | | | 1/ | 1378 | Jan | 1 45 | | | | | |
| 6f | | Jane | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35m | 18 | Klebanow, Josef | | 15 | 25 | 1 " | 235 | " | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 26187 | Gold | 10 25 | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 29f | 19 | Sesic, Anka | | 18 | 6 | 1 " | 230 | Cowen | 12/ | 28 05 | Gr | | | | | | | 5 | 180 | Gr | 2 50 | 1/ | 28 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 31m | 20 | Murphy, Michael | | 2 | 16 | 1 " | 230 | Cuttle | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 28 85 | K | 11 25 | | | | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| 43m | 21 | Schuster, Josef | | 15 | 13 | 1 " | Soo via Sop. | | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 27124 | Hyd | 1 40 | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 19m | 22 | Johnson, George | | 2 | 7 | 1 C.L. | 12/26/09 | | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 28 37 | RS | 11 50 | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 39m | 23 | Joao, Francesco | | 17 | 9 | 1 L.P.C. | from Sop. 12/26/09. | | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 28108 | Gr | 11 45 | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 55m | 24 | Idanowicz, Tomas | | 16 | 11 | 1 " | " " " " | | | | | | | | | | | 12/ | 28 88 | Gr | 16 35 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Totals

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D—113

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 134

S. S. Lusitania arrived Dec. 24, 1909, M., from

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | MEALS. Officers. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Schuster, Sanford | 15 24 | 1 | L. P. C. from Hosp. 12/27 with 2 | per Ale | | | | | | | 12/27 | 1961 | 40 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line) arrived December 24, 1909. , 19 , M., , from

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ 1 | Mozis, | Rochel | 2 | 8 | | 1 | To father 1:- | Bkn Schw 369 Uncle, Israel, 391 watkins | | Dec | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ✓ 2 | Wolek, | Szepan | 17 | 1 2 | | 1 | " father | Fath, Andrzej, 543 w. 43 Schw. 28 | | 2 | 4 | 5 | 4 | |
| ✓ 3 | Putel, | Leie & 3 ch | 16 | 2/5 | 1 | 3 | " husband | Hus Uschw 7 Lewis st- Inf | S | 24 | 3 30 | — | + | — |
| ✓ 4 | Daly, | Annie | 2 | 8 | | 1 | " nephew | Sahin Hanf " " 5 30 | | | | — | + | — |
| ✓ 5 | Muskiene, | Julia & son | 13 | 3/4 | | 2 | " tel | R R & t. Hus for Patria Bkl. 28 Jaska, 31 Ames, Brooklyn | | | 3 30 | 8 | 10 | 8 |
| ✓ 6 | Kotlar, | Feige | 17 | 7 | | 1 | " husband | Hus Nathan 645 Ogden Ave Bklyn Long Branch N.J. | S | 24 | 4 | — | + | — |
| ✓ 7 | Hyland, | Annie | 2 | 6 | | 1 | " uncle | Hus Patrick Inman 70 West-End Ave " " | | | 3 00 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 8 | Spray, | Sarah & 2/ch | 2 | 20/22 | 1 | 2 | " husband | Hus Wm 3983 Carpenter Ave Bronx " " | | | 1 30 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 9 | Lentz, | Blume & 6 ch | 11 | 12/18 | | 7 | " husband | " Hyman 84 Columbia st- Inf " " | | | 2 30 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 10 | Carter, | Eliza 4 chl | 2 | 14/15-1 | | 1 | " husband | " Wm 30 Court-House PL. J. C. " " | | | 2 30 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 11 | Terro, | Johanna | 11 | 12 | | 1 | " sister | Sis Ida 310 Bway st- Inf " " | | | 2 40 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 12 | Gwillim, | Mary Ann | 1 | 2 | | 1 | " tel | Sadie John Wall Pa " " | | | 2 30 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 13 | Protin, | Lea | 15 | 9 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Nathan 221 E 99 st- Inf " " | | | 2 40 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 14 | Gutowski, | Jazimir | 16 | 6 | | 1 | " tel | R. R. to Bro, Jonas, 27 (Wilkesbarre) Stanton st Bkl. 27 Made S. I. | | | 9 55 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ✓ 15 | Johnson, | George | 3 | 2 | | 1 | " friend | | | | 10 15 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ✓ 16 | Mc Coy, | John | 3 | 4 | | 1 | " b-i-l | Sis Rosen Mrs Thane 456-9 th Ave Inf 2 Evening marlboro Mass | S | 24 | 2 40 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 17 | Oziewskaja, | Olga | 15 | 5 | | 1 | " tel | R R to Bro'l, Amon Bobka Inf Bkl. 27 | | | 3 25 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| ✓ 16 | Voronow, | Schere | 15 | 8 | | 1 | " b-i-l | Bro-i-law Louis Libowsohn 325 Cor st.-S. | | 24 | 2 30 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 19 | Karlsson, | Gerda | 7 | 18 | | 1 | " friend | Pastor Peterson " " | | | 4 30 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 20 | Efroswskaja, | Sure & 3 ch | 13 | 17/20 | | 4 | " husband | Hus Abram 7 Lewis st- Inf " " | | | 3 00 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 21 | Goldfarb, | Breindel & son | 13 | 1/2 | | 1 | " tel | R R to Hus, Fenschel, Mrs Jno. 28 115 Salem, Boston Mass | | | | 4 | 8 | 10 8 |
| ✓ 22 | Stengrewitz, | Lidia | 13 | 6 | | 1 | " aunt | Aunt-Jacob Guggins 2825-8 th Ave Inf S | | 24 | 4 30 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 23 | Aschkenazi, | Sore | 15 | 2 | | 1 | " tel | Blossom, Lynn, Mass. R R to Hus, David, 95 Idaho | | | | Bkl. 27 | 3 | 4 3 |
| ✓ 24 | Amon, | Anna | 11 | 29 | | 1 | " sister | RR W to sis Maria Amon Sand Point Inf | | 24 | 4 40 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 25 | Kramer, | Lottie | 19 | 22 | | 1 | " brother | Bro, Morris, 1850 Park Ave Schw. West-Allis Wis | | 26 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ✓ 26 | Sadah, | Valentine | 18 | 18 | | 1 | " father | RR W to Jacob Jacob 498-55 Ave J | | 30 | 4 15 | 6 | 6 | |
| ✓ 27 | Chaitewsky, | Scheine & bro | 15 | 29/30 | | 2 | " father | Sadie Abram 26 Elridge st- Inf S | | 24 | 3 00 | — | — | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LUSITANIA - DEC - 24

41 48 1

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" or "employed by" or "myself," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Genoa, Dec. 7th, 1909

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| R.4914 1 | Ellis | Mrs Samuel | 65 | | f. w. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | N.Y. | New York | | | |
| " 2 | Ellis | Mrs H. | " | " | 64 | " | | | " | | " | " | | | |
| " 3 | Brown | Mrs Robert A. | 60 | | " | " | | | " | | " | " | | | |
| 1372 4 | Unger | Mrs Anna | 65 | | " | " | | | " | | " | " | | | |
| " 5 | Voelker | Miss Clara | 37 | | " | " | | | " | | " | " | | | |
| 1373 6 | Ludwig | Consul Ernst | 34 | | m. m. | Austrian Consul | | | Hungarian | | Hungary | Pressburg | father: Johann Ludwig | Ohio | Cleveland |
| " 7 | Ludwig | Mrs | " | | 34 | " | | | U.S. Citizen | | " | " | Pressburg | Hungary | " |
| 1374 8 | Tyler | Mrs Sarah E. | 50 | | f. " | | | | " | | Miss. | St. Louis | | | |
| " 9 | Goff | Mrs Josephine | 55 | | " | | | | " | | " | " | | | |
| 1375 10 | Boveri | Mrs Carolina | 54 | | f. m. | | | | Italian North | | Italy | Turin | Mother: Serafina Turin | | |
| 1376 11 | Watts | Mrs Mary Bromley | 50 | | f. " | | | | U.S. Citizen | | Pa. | Philadelphia | via Bava 6 | Turin | New York |
| " 12 | Watts | Miss Marjorie | 19 | | " | | | | " | | " | " | | | |
| " 13 | Gelder | Mrs Jeannette D. | 24 | | " | | | | " | | " | " | | | |
| 1377 14 | Mehrmann | Mrs J. O. | 35 | | " | | | | " | | Ind. | Indianapolis | | | |
| 1378 15 | Bigiarelli | Mr Giacomo | 33 | | m. s. | - | | | Italian South | | Italy | Rome | Sister: Signora Bellotti | | |
| 1379 16 | Lewy | Von C. | 47 | | m. m. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | via della Pace 2. | Rome | Ill. Chicago |
| 17 | Deleted: Last Italian passengers. Includes 16 in the Italian Consulate. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 Ills 16 12 40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

137

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK , *Saturday*, 190

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | no | self | more yes 2 months Cleveland Ohio | no | | | Mr Rodney Kendrick (Father-in-law) S. Francisco Cal. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 1 | fair | fair | grey | | Hungary | Pressburg |
| 7 | " | — | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | yes | son | yes yes 15 years | yes | | | Son: 542 Ninth Ave. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | light | dk | grey | Chestnut | Italy | Pinerolo |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | yes | self | more no | — | | | friends: Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | l k | dk | chestnut | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, [illegible], do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— there thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]
at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from NEAPEL, Dec 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL: Family Name | Given Name | Age: Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 50 | | | Steward | | | U. S. | | Citizen | N.Y. | | New York | |
| 2 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 52 | | | [illegible] | | | | | Italy | | | New York | |
| 3 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 35 | | | none | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 20 | | | " | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 22 | | | Clerk | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 6 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | | none | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 7 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 31 | | | Farmer | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 8 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 31 | | | Farmer | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 9 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 30 | | | Farmer | | | | | Russ | | | Boston | |
| 10 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 22 | | | none | | | | | Italy | | | Conception | |
| 11 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 22 | | | [illegible] | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 12 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 35 | | | none | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 13 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 30 | | | Physician | | | | | " | | | Chicago | |
| 14 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 22 | | | none | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 15 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | | Physician | | | | | " | | | Newark | |
| 16 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 32 | | | none | | | | | " | | | Newport | |
| 17 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 24 | | | Engineer | | | | | " | | | Chicago | |
| 18 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | | none | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 19 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 32 | | | " | | | | | " | | | Wisconsin | |
| 20 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | | [illegible] | | | | | " | | | [illegible] | |
| 21 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 26 | | | [illegible] | | | | | " | | | Montana | |
| 22 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 18 | | | [illegible] | | | | | Russ | | | Boston | |
| 23 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 25 | | | Manufacturer | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 24 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | | none | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 25 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 60 | | | " | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 26 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | | Merchant | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 27 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 20 | | | Manufacturer | | | | | Russ | | | Boston | |
| 28 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 23 | | | " | | | | | " | | | " | |
| 29 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 15 | | | none | | | | | " | | | D. C. Washington | |

30 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

139

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK *1st January, 1909*

11-1115

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes: Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. | 24 Height. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of—Hair. | 26 Color of—Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | 28 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.) N L Nielsen, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Nielsen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

40

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from NEAPEL, Dec. 9th, 1909

D—1116

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lyons | Ellen Margaret | 31 | 8 | M. | Domestic | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | U.S.A. | New York | father John Lyons, Nine Mile Bonny Carrick-on-Suir Co Tipperary, Ireland | New York | New York |
| 2 | Lyons | Ellen | 1 | 10 | | none | | | U. S. | | | Chita | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Lyons | Thomas | 33 | 5 | M. | Cotton | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | U.S.A. | New York | Father John Lyons, Nine Mile Bonny Carrick-on-Suir Co Tipperary, Ireland | Chita | Chita |
| 5 | Lyons | Maria | 31 | 5 | F. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 Cl
2 Fl

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK , 1st November, 1904.

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes: Year or period of years. | If Yes: Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of another, or under contract or agreement to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height: Feet. | Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth: Country. | City or Town. | 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Himself | Yes | No | | | maid to Mrs. O. H. Townsend 117 E. 67th St. N.Y. City. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | black | grey | none | Ireland | Carrick on Suir. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | do | Self | do | do | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 9 | dark | black | grey | none | do | do |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINCESS IRENE. , from [illegible] ; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4
12

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, (State whether "regular" or "either Interned in" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]

[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. [illegible] inclusive, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

IM. NOM.

[redacted]

INDEXED
E. Davenport

| | Aliens | U. S. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Cabin | 7 | 41 | 48 |
| 2nd Cabin | 11 | 11 | 22 |
| | | | |
| | 18 | 52 | 70 |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kinzgas Prens sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 12th Dec., 1907.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Plrim | Oliver | 41 | | M M | — | yes | yes | American | | U.S. | New York | — | | New York |
| 2 | Plrim | Mrs O. | 41 | | M | — | yes | yes | do | | do | do | — | | do |
| 3 | Cullen | Stalia | 41 | | S | maid to Mrs Plrim | yes | yes | do | | do | do | — | | do |
| 4 | Coxon | Alfred | 41 | | M | valet to Mr Plrim | yes | yes | do | | do | do | — | | do |
| 5 | Filcomb | Mary B. | 45 | | S | Artist | yes | yes | do | | Iuan | Boston | — | | Boston |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | " |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 113

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK , *September* , 190

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes himself | here | — | — | | | going home | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 2 | yes her husband | here | — | — | | | going home | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes Mr Kerin | — | — | — | | | going home | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Yes Mr Kerin | — | — | — | | | going home | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 5 | yes herself | here | — | — | | | going home | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master (Master, Owner, Agent, Purser, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Gibraltar., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Master
American Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of March, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 25.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRE[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing themselves" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

144

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Manifest Cabin
to Ellis Island S.S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples, December 9th, 1909

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL: Family Name | Given Name | Age: Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Able to Read | Able to Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence: Country | City or Town | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pietro | Josue Vincent | 27 | | M | | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Italian | South Italian | Italy | Sarno | father Jean Jacque | | |
| 2 | Maria | Vincenza | 24 | | F | | | | | | | | | father Vincenzo | | |
| 3 | wife | Luigia | 21 | | F | | | | | | | | | Luigia Vitale | | |
| 4 | Albert | Louis | 29 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Lemet | Constance | 22 | | F | Steerage | Yes | Italian | South | Roma | | friend | Teresa Cerrone | | | |
| 6 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | father | Luigi Roma | Senato | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 7 | Stefano | Renato | 25 | | M | | | | | | | | | 1 Febo | | |
| 8 | Rose | Renato | 25 | | F | | | | | | | wife | Concetta Benevento | Pontelandolfo | Conn. | Waterbury |
| 9 | Camillo | Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Costanza | Stefano | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Nicolla | Francesco | 35 | | M | Married | No | Italian | South | Campobasso | | father-in-law | Celedonio Giuseppe | | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 12 | Nicola | Filomena | 15 | | F | Single | Yes | Italian | South | Campobasso | | wife | Campobasso | | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 13 | Teresa | fu Antonio | 25 | | F | Widow | No | | | Campobasso | | brother | Pietro Nicola | | Conn. | Ansonia |
| 14 | Maria | Antonio | 30 | | M | Married | No | | | Campobasso | | wife | Teresa Pietro | | N.J. | Bayonne |
| 15 | Candido | Giuseppe | 26 | | M | Single | Yes | | | Campobasso | | father | Pietro Giuseppe | | N.J. | Bayonne |
| 16 | Di Nunzio | Angelo | 39 | | M | Married | No | | | | | wife | Giuseppa Rocca | | New | York |
| 17 | Emanuele | fu Stella | 26 | | F | Married | No | Italian | South | Campobasso | | mother | Concetta Rocca | | | |
| 18 | Di Felice | Teresa | 29 | | F | | | | | | | father-in-law | Pietro Roma | | N.J. | |
| 19 | Fiorello | Matilde | 26 | | F | Married | No | | | | | mother | Giuseppa Rocca | | N.J. | |
| 20 | Lucantonio | Filomena | 19 | | F | Married | No | | | | | uncle | Orazio Cuffaro | | N.J. | |
| 21 | Pecaro | Fortunato | 49 | | M | Married | Yes | | | | | father-in-law | Costantino Cuffaro | | N.J. | Montvernon |
| 22 | [illegible] | Maria Amalia | 37 | | F | | | | | | | grandmother | Costantino Cuffaro | | | |
| 23 | Lucchino | Rosaria Angela | 7 | | F | | | | | | | father-in-law | Costantino Cuffaro | | | |
| 24 | Nicolina | Maria Antonia | 17 | | F | Widow | Yes | Italian | South | Calabria | Bruzzano | | | Bruzzano | N.J. | |
| 25 | Nunzio | Nicolino | 28 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | daughter | Elisa Maria | 10 | 9 | F | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Nicola | fu Grazia | 11 | | F | Single | Yes | Italian | South | Calabria | Bruzzano | mother | Carmela Bruzzano | | N.J. | Newark |
| 28 | Luciano | Angelo | 28 | | M | Married | No | | | Reggio | Calabria | father | Antonio Bruzzano | | | Hoboken |
| 29 | Di Lucchio | Catalda | 38 | | M | Married | No | | | Roma | Ceccano | wife | Concetta Ceccano | | New | York |
| 30 | Galloni | Natale | 18 | | M | Single | No | | | | Castrovillari | wife | Maria Castro Dei Volsci | | Pa. | Hazelwood |

27 Dec. 1909 - 9 30 PM

* An intention of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or People" is to be determined by the whole home which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 145

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *La Lorraine*, 190 1

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | no | self | yes | no | | | Raimondo Ernesto Mandelcorn 9 Manhattan Jersey City N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | dark | brown | scar left handle | Russia | Pinkimunde |
| 2 | no | uncle | 20 yes | no | | | uncle Giov. Della Lana " " " " | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | " | " | scar at forehead | Naples | Caserta |
| 3 | no | no | | | | | Jersey City N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | — | " | " |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | yes | self | 100 | no | | | To Negrin 220 Circle de l'Union San Francisco Cal. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | dark | brown | — | Torino | Bobbio |
| 6 | no | no | yes | yes | | | cousin Catalina Fabrizio 157 Bank St Waterbury Conn | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | scar left cheek | Bergga | Sale |
| 7 | no | no | 20 | no | 20 | 08 | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | scar at forehead | Benevento | Buonalbergo |
| 8 | no | no | 25 | no | 20 | 07 | " " San Francisco Cal. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | — | " | " |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | yes | husband | 150 | no | | | husband Tortone Domenico 1939-131 St Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | dark | brown | mole at forehead | Napoli | Pozzuoli |
| 12 | yes | self | 15 | no | | | Lunt Gloria Gaetta Colangelo Mrs Lucy Cooper 3 St Paul Minn | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | dark | brown | — | Napoli | Pozzuoli |
| 13 | no | no | 40 | yes | 00 | 00 | Uncle Pasquale Cozzi 19-21 E. Pleasant Ave. Hoboken N.J. | | | | | | | 6 | 0 | " | " | — | Salerno | Vietri |
| 14 | no | no | 30 | no | 05 | 07 | Cousin Pasquale Cozzi 19-21 E. Pleasant Ave. Hoboken N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | — | Caserta | Piano di Caiazzo |
| 15 | no | no | 20 | no | 00 | 00 | cousin Vincenzo Rizzuto 284-286 Elizabeth St N. York | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | — | Messina | Milazzo |
| 16 | no | no | 40 | yes | 00 | 00 | Uncle Domenico Battista 193 E. 107 St N. York | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | — | " | " |
| 17 | no | self | 25 | no | | | husband Antonio Bruno 193 E. 107 St N. York | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | dark | brown | — | Napoli | Roccadaspide |
| 18 | yes | no | 25 | no | | | Uncle Giuseppe Cozzi 1852 3rd Ave New York N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | " | " | — | " | Castelpagano |
| | no | no | 25 | yes | 00 | 00 | Uncle Giuseppe 333 E. 116 St N. York | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | — | " | Orsara |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | no | self | 25 | yes | 00 | 00 | Uncle Giuseppe 2236 2nd Ave New York N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | dark | brown | — | Salerno | Buccino |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | Uncle Guiseppe | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | no | self | 25 | no | | | 294 2nd Street St Newark N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | dark | brown | — | Salerno | Buccino |
| 28 | no | no | 3K | no | | | Sister Guiseppina 102-104 11th St Hoboken N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | — | Napoli | Torre Annunziata |
| 29 | no | no | 20 | yes | 00 | 00 | Family 134 Elizabeth St N. York | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | — | Rocca | Cocciano |
| 30 | no | no | 20 | yes | | | Uncle Guiseppe 60 Sharpsville Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | — | " | Castelpagano |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW-[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

146

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

Second Cabin and Steerage — S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples, December 2 to, 1909

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Di Lella | Pasquale | 22 | | M | S | Farmworking | no | | Italian | South | Caserta | Giano Vetusto | wife Esterina | N.Y. | Syracuse |
| 2 | Laurenza | Pietro | 24 | | M | " | Laborer | " | | " | " | " | Rocchetta | wife Giovannina | " | " |
| 3 | Lamotte | Luigi | 25 | | M | " | " | " | yes | " | " | Benevento | S. Salvatore | father Gabriele | " | New York |
| 4 | Lamotte | Pasquale | 21 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Carmela | " | " |
| 5 | Cesaride | Gentile Giuseppe | 23 | | M | S | Farmworking | no | | Italian | South | Caserta | Castelcampagnano | father Giuseppe | Italia | New York |
| 6 | Cesarini | Maria | 36 | | F | M | at home | yes | | Italian | South | Caserta | Cesaro | mother Caterina | " | " |
| 7 | Son Ottaviano | Vincenzo | 11 | | M | S | | | | | | | Casso Cunaro | Casso Cunaro | | |
| 8 | " | Nazzareno | 6 | | M | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Carpentiero | Violante | 33 | | F | M | at home | | | | | | | mother Mariannina | | |
| 10 | Del Giudice | Adelina | 33 | | F | M | at home | | | | | | | uncle Vincenzo Maresca | | |
| 11 | Ottaviano | Felice | 32 | | M | M | Laborer | | | | | | | father Raffaela | | |
| 12 | wife " | Concetta | 24 | | F | M | at home | | | | | | | Concetta | Pa | " |
| 13 | Canese | Michele | 19 | | M | S | Farmworking | no | | | | | | father | | |
| 14 | Mariano | Elisabetta | 32 | | F | M | at home | yes | | Italian | South | Cesaro | Cesaro | Mariagano | New York | |
| 15 | Son Cesarotti | Mario | 7 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | N.Y. | Utica |
| 16 | daugh. " | Irma | 3 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Criscè | Luigi | 34 | | M | M | Butcher | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | wife " | Anna | 25 | | F | M | at home | | | | | | | | | Pa Washington Co |
| 19 | Borsella | Enrico Paolo | 28 | | M | S | Jeweler | yes | | Italian | South | Campobasso | Cimone | father Angelina | Canada | |
| 20 | Ferri | Giuseppina | 30 | | F | M | at home | | | | | | | mother Caterina | " | |
| 21 | Vicino | Filippo | 20 | | M | S | Farmworker | | | | | | | father Domenico | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 22 | Di Lotto | Rocco | 18 | | M | S | Laborer | | | | | | | — " — Luigi | N.Y. | |
| 23 | Jacobone | Michele | 30 | | M | M | Merchant | yes | | | | | | Carlo | N.Y. | Lowville |
| 24 | wife " | Antonia | 28 | | F | M | at home | | | | | | | Alvito | " | " |
| 25 | Son " | Donato | 2 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Carolis | Giovanni | 23 | | M | M | Laborer | | | | | | | mother Anna Maria | N.Y. | Watertown |
| 27 | wife " | Maria | 18 | | F | M | at home | | | | | | | Alvito | " | " |
| 28 | Son " | Angelo | 11 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Carolis | Giovanni | 39 | | M | M | Laborer | | | | | | | wife Antonia | | |
| 30 | Trafeli | Giocoda | 42 | | F | M | at home | yes | | Italian | South | Napoli | Napoli | son Luigi | N.Y. | Watertown |

Manifest 11
N.Y. Tenth Dec 23/09 - 9th Pa

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

2

147

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-York, September, 190

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Have in person or previously, or have any of their relatives (or any person whose passage was paid by them) a contract to labor in the United States? If so, state which. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in this country of any kind whatever? | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | Self | 20 yes | | | | Bro. Francesco 1413 Bellevue Syracuse N.Y. | | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | dark | brown | | Caserta Gianc Veteri |
| 2 | " | " | 20 yes | | | | Bro. Giovanni " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | " Rocchetta |
| 3 | no | " | 60 yes | | | | cousin Vincenzo Pelera 1413 Bellevue Syracuse N.Y. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | Benevento S. Salvatore Telesino |
| 4 | " | " | 25 " | | | | Cousin Carmine " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | " " |
| 5 | " | " | 20 " | | | | sister Maria 287-8th Ave. New-York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | " " |
| 6 | " | self | 40 no | | | | husband Ottaviano Cerasuolo 17th Lexington ave. New-York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | Mercina Salina |
| 7 | " | " | " | | | | " " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | dark | brown | | Cerro Sessa Cilento |
| 8 | " | " | " | | | | " " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " " |
| 9 | " | " | 30 yes | | | | husband Giovannangelo Francese 200 E. 105th st. New-York | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " " |
| 10 | " | " | 15 " | | | | husband Del Giudice Alfredo 354 12th st. " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | | Cuneo Calabria |
| 11 | no | husband | 50 | | | | Della Sala Salvatore | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | year & month | Cuneo S. Maria |
| 12 | " | " | " | | | | " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | " Capua |
| 13 | " | self | 22 no | | | | bro-in-law Costantino Cristiniano 555 W. 45th st. N. York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | | " Maria Cianella |
| 14 | no | husband | 40 no | | | | husband Ferdinando Cesarotti 2 Lenox Place Binego N.Y. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | dark | brown | | Molise Montagano |
| 15 | " | " | " | | | | " " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | Cerro Sessa Cilento |
| 16 | " | " | " | | | | " " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " | " | | " " |
| 17 | " | self | 100 yes | | | | bro. Antonio Monongahela Pa. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | Caserta S. Felice a Cancello |
| 18 | " | " | " | No | | | " " " " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | " " |
| 19 | " | sister | 100 yes | | | | sister Elisa 183 Bleecker st. New-York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | dark | brown | two teeth of gold | Molise Agnone |
| 20 | " | self | 25 " | | | | uncle Pietro Ferro 38 White ave. Brooklyn | | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | | Potenza Gallicchio |
| 21 | " | " | 30 no | | | | cousin Giovannino Palumbo West Houston st. New-York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | " " |
| 22 | no | " | 30 " | | | | cousin Filippo Petrone 130 Prince st. " | | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | | " " |
| 23 | " | " | 200 yes | | | | Bro. Vittorio " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | | " " |
| 24 | " | " | " | | | | 3rd st. 46 " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | Caserta Alvito |
| 25 | " | " | " | | | | Roommate of Bro. " | | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " | " | | " " |
| 26 | " | " | 50 yes | | | | Bro. Domenico " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | " " |
| 27 | " | " | " | | | | 214-6th st. " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | " " |
| 28 | " | " | " | | | | Roommate of Bro. " | | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " | " | | " " |
| 29 | " | " | 25 yes | | | | God Bro. Luigi Cello " | | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | | Roma Caserta Alvito |
| 30 | no | self | 50 no | | | | daughter Ezelina " 536 Atlantic ave. Brooklyn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | dark | brown | scar on right cheek | Bisa Volturara |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I,* [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* PR[illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]
*Commanding Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 1 *day of* [illegible] *, 190-,*
*at* NEW-Y[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

148

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of December, 190[illegible]

at NEW-Y[illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

Second Cabin
3rd Class
11—1110

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples, December 9 th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Sister Bauer | Wendelina | 39 | | F | Roman Catholic Sister | yes | yes | German | | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany | | Mt. of Guadalupe Prov. Oporto Portugal | | |
| 2 | " Stoiber | Hieronyma | 23 | | " | " | " | " | " | | Italy | Rome | Same as above | | |
| 3 | " Margraf | Margarita | 20 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 4 | " Riedel | Capistrana | 27 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 5 | " Forer | Claudia | 21 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 6 | " Böhmer | Concordia | 20 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 7 | " Ott | Mathilde | 25 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 8 | " Neumann | Magdalena | 19 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 9 | " Neumann | Elisabeth | 19 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 10 | " Conbratz | Francisco | 28 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 11 | " Niklas | Crescentia | 23 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 12 | " Senft | Catharina | 21 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 13 | " Siegner | Hedwig | 22 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 14 | " Klopf | Emilia | 19 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 15 | " Niklas | Theresia | 20 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 16 | " Siegner | Martha | 18 | | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | |
| 17 | ~~" Foto~~ | ~~Giuseppe~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ~~wife " Antonietta~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Galardi 2410 08 1-28-27 | Ernesto | 45 | | M | clerk | yes | yes | Italian | South | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy | Rome | Sig. Galardi Ernesto Via Cavour 52 | Italy | Rome |
| 20 | Cassalle | Alfred | 30 | | " | Clerk | " | " | English from Malta | South | Malta | Valletta | 196 St. Ursola | Malta | Valletta |
| 21 | Ulle | Camilla | 30 | | F | — | | | American | | | | | | |
| 22 | Bouflette | Gaetano | 24 | | M | Clerk | yes | yes | Syrian | South | Turkey | Beyrouth | Mother Beyrouth | Syria | Beyrouth |
| 23 | wife " | Messia | 20 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | Patelli | Clotilde | 20 | | F | None | yes | yes | Italian | South | Italy | Rome | Mother Rome | Italy | Palermo |
| 25 | Agresti | Arcangela | 29 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | Italy | | Mother Law Gaetana Lisi | Italy | |
| 26 | Lou Saturzio | Giovanni | 29 | | M | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | — | " |
| 27 | Lough " | Sig.a Cristina | 1 | | F | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother | Trinipte | " |
| 28 | Campo | Pellegrino | 24 | | M | Clerk & carpenter | yes | " | " | " | Syria | Beirut | Father | Malta Valletta | " |
| 29 | ~~Sister Fortunata~~ | Leopolda | 9 | | F | None | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father | Italy | " |
| 30 | Florenzano | Francesco | 49 | | M | Merchant | yes | yes | Italian | South | Italy | Rome | Sister | Italy | Agrigento |

Medical Exam. Dec 23/09 - 9:30 P.M.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *21 March*, 190[illegible]

119

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of Hair. | Color of Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | no | By the Corpn. Treas. of the Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother at Rome | yes | yes | Mother Denville | Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother Denville 61st | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | fair | brown | | Germany | Schmerlaberg |
| 2 | " | " | no | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | " | Leuchsing |
| 3 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | | " | Waldorf |
| 4 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | | " | Leubach |
| 5 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | | " | Lehnhard |
| 6 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 5 | " | " | | " | Klenkheim |
| 7 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | | " | Kirchan |
| 8 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | | " | Tollak |
| 9 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | | " | Flemmig |
| 10 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | | " | Theuried |
| 11 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | | " | Beuchelling |
| 12 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | | " | Krieglitz |
| 13 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | | " | Koffelsberg |
| 14 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 8 | " | " | | " | Rumdorf |
| 15 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | | " | Trasching |
| 16 | " | " | " | | | " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | " | Schnee |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | no | self | 200 yes | 4 Dec 1899 at N.Y. | | 82 California ave, Paterson N.J. related to Lorenzo Vito 816-83rd st Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | dark | brown | scar left eye | Palermo | Villabate |
| 20 | " | " | yes | no | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | Malta | Valletta |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | no | self | 50 | yes | 24 Oct 1904 at Boston | Frank Pasquale | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | dark | brown | | Cassela | Campofelice di Fitalia |
| 23 | " | " | | | | 208 Chrystie st Salvatore Cassola | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | 15 | | | ~~Has Visa~~ Paterson N.J. | " | " | " | Disch. to follow | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | mole at forehead | " | S. Fratello |
| 25 | " | " | 15 | | | husband Spirito Calogero | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | scar at chin | " | Chiusa |
| 26 | " | " | | | | 91 Elizabeth | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | " | " | | " | " |
| 27 | " | " | | | | New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | " | " | | " | " |
| 28 | " | " | 30 | yes | 24 Oct 1904 at N.Y. | Frank Campo Cassola | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | 2 scars at forehead | Girgenti | Calatabellotta |
| 29 | " | " | | | | 208 E. 115th st N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | " | " | | " | " |
| 30 | yes | " | 30 | yes | 24 Oct 1904 | Frank Calogero 601 Ferret st New Orleans | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | Palermo | Ficuzza Cattolica |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IR[illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

150

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YO[illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin
to the Asst. S. S. sailing from Naples, December 9 th, 1909
9th 1909

11—1136

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Esposito | Vincenzo | 28 | 6 | S | Farmer | yes | yes | Italian | South Italian | Italy | Sessa | father | Connecticut | |
| 2 | Esposito | Giacomo | 17 | " | " | Waiter | " | " | " | " | " | " | Antonio Esposito | " | " |
| 3 | Lee | Guglio | 20 | " | " | Porter | " | " | " | " | " | " | Vincenza | " | " |
| 4 | Speciano | Salvatore | 12 | " | " | Laborer | yes | " | " | " | " | " | uncle | Guiseppe Antonio | Mississippi |
| 5 | Speciano | Vincenzo | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Louisiana |
| 6 | Chiano | Andrea | 21 | " | " | Tailor | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | Gaetano | Italy |
| 7 | Tessano | Antonio | 28 | " | " | Merchant | yes | " | Italian | South Italian | Italy | Sessa | Pietro Tessano | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 8 | " | Anna | 25 | " | " | Wife | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | Lelli | Vincenza | 19 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | Ohio | Akron |
| 10 | daughter | Chiara | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | " | Amalia | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Petrini | Luigi | 25 | " | M. | Painter | yes | " | " | " | Italy | Sessa | father Stefano | Ohio | Boston |
| 13 | Mangano | Francesco | 65 | " | M. | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Concetta | " | " |
| 14 | Mancuso | Teodoro | 45 | " | " | Farmer | no | yes | " | " | " | " | wife Maria | New | York |
| 15 | Lupo | Donato | 25 | " | " | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | wife Concetta | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 16 | Lucido | Carmine | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Assunta | " | " |
| 17 | Lupo | Nicolo | 16 | " | S. | " | no | " | " | " | " | " | mother Carolina | " | " |
| 18 | Lupo | Francesco | 11 | " | " | Student | yes | " | " | " | Italy | Portella | Grand father Nicola | Portella | New York |
| 19 | Di Pardo | Achille | 35 | " | M. | Farmer | " | " | " | " | Italy | Naples Poggiomarino | father Filippo | " | " |
| 20 | Cimino | Angelo Maria | 29 | " | M. | Farmer | yes | yes | 5/9/42 | 5/5/ | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Poggiomarino | " | |
| 21 | Esposito | Concetta | 16 | " | S. | none | yes | Italian | South Italian | Italy | Sessano | Geremicca | mother Carmela | N. Y. | New York |
| 22 | Cuoco | Giovanni | 35 | " | M. | Tailor | " | " | " | " | Italy | Sessa | brother Antonio | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 23 | Di Paolo | Teresa | 19 | " | M. | Maid | " | " | " | " | Italy | Salerno | father Vittorio | " | " |
| 24 | Chiappa | Girolamo | 23 | " | M. | Shoemaker | " | " | " | " | Italy | Salerno | Ruccino | " | " |
| 25 | Incarnato | Camillo | 31 | " | M. | Musician | " | " | " | " | Italy | Sessa | wife Rosa | Conn. | Hartford |
| 26 | Mc | Giovanni | 30 | " | " | | | | | | | | Sambuca | | |
| 27 | Della Cuna | Carmine | 30 | " | M. | Painter | no | yes | Italian | South Italian | Italy | Sessa | | N. H. | Manchester |
| 28 | Fiore | Angelo Antonio | 36 | " | M. | Musician | yes | " | " | " | Italy | Sessano | wife Angela Maria | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 29 | Cirelli | Nicola | 63 | " | M. | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Antonia | " | " |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

27 3 22 W

* The intended future permanent residence is not to be construed as a permit to enter the United States, but is required for the information of the immigrant inspector. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Race or People. The race or people to be determined by the nation from which alien came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *April* 4, 190

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Persons in prison, or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | 40 | yes | 29 | 94 | uncle Sabino Vito 202 Broadway Greater [illegible] uncle [illegible] | | | | | Ch. | Backache for | 5 | 9 | dark | brown | | at forehead | Palermo Sicily |
| 2 | " | " | 40 | yes | 29 | 94 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | " | 28 | no | | | uncle Pasquale Salvatore [illegible] Care Orleans | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | | left eye | |
| 4 | Si | father | 140 | yes | 94 | 94 | Jack Calogero 1601 Poydras St New Orleans | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | | " " |
| 5 | Si | " | [illegible] | " | 95 | 96 | Jack Calogero his home [illegible] Kansas City. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | | | " New Orleans |
| 6 | no | self | 50 | no | 96 | 96 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | | " " |
| 7 | no | self | no | no | | | Sarah Francesco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | | | Palermo Sicily |
| 8 | " | " | | | | | 34 Cottage St. Boston Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | dark | brown | | | Rome Italy |
| 9 | " | " | no | yes | 96 | 96 | Albanese husband Michele Albano | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | | " Aperlina Italy |
| 10 | " | " | | | | | 316 E. 8th St. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 8 | " | " | | | Salerno Sicily |
| 11 | " | " | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | | | " " |
| 12 | " | " | 40 | yes | 90 | 96 | Newark N.J. bro in law Tamascho Guiseppe | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | | | " " |
| 13 | " | " | 30 | yes | 94 | 96 | 435 Hamilton St Boston Mass. cousin Filomena Pietro | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | | Messina Sicily |
| 14 | no | " | 150 | yes | 95 | 96 | 8367 Aver N. York wife Gelsomina | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | | Palermo Sicily |
| 15 | " | " | 25 | yes | 96 | 96 | Box 443 Ridgeway Col. uncle Salvatore Pueblo Col. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | | Erice Trapani |
| 16 | " | " | 25 | yes | 96 | 96 | Box 119 Pueblo Col. Jack Giovanni | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | | " " |
| 17 | " | " | 25 | no | | | Box 60 Pueblo " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | | " " |
| 18 | " | " | 10 | " | | | Box 28 uncle Filippo 430 W. 149th St New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | | " " |
| 19 | " | husband | 60 | " | | | bro Guiseppe bro in law Guiseppe Del Guidice | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | | | Aldisio Trapella |
| 20 | " | self | | yes | 96 | 96 | 364 Central Ave Newark N.J. father | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | | Capaci Poggioreale |
| 21 | yes | father | 12 | no | | | father Giovanni Utica N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | | " " |
| 22 | " | self | 20 | yes | 98 | 95 | N.Y. bro Domenico Wappingers Falls | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | dark | brown | | | Roma Jelenello |
| 23 | " | " | 40 | no | | | 26-28 Grand St. N. York uncle Filippo Schuyler | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | at forehead | Messina Salina |
| 24 | no | " | 25 | yes | 98 | 98 | 60 Chestnut St Worcester Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | | at work | Palermo Sicily |
| 25 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | at work | Girgenti Sicily |
| 26 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 27 | " | self | 25 | yes | 96 | 98 | bro in law Michele N.Y. City 100 Ward St. N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 28 | no | " | [illegible] | | | | bro Leonardo 130 [illegible] Philadelphia | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | dark | brown | | weak - marked | Partinico Sicily |
| 29 | " | " | [illegible] | yes | 96 | 98 | Philad. 2305 uncle Francesco Philad. Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | | at forehead | Alcamo Calatafimi |
| 30 | " | Same Cousin | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | | " " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINCESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by Owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Genoa December 8th 1909, 190

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1851 1 | Kruse | Mr. John | 69 | | m s | | | | U.S. Citizen | Pa | Pittsburg | | | | |
| 1852 2 | Müller | Mr. Hermann | 30 | | m s | | 1 | 1 | German | German | Italy | Genoa | Via Lagaggi | Genoa | N.Y. ~~New York~~ |
| " 3 | " | infant | 2 | 6 | m s | | | | " | " | " | " | Mr. 331 12 | " | " |
| 1853 4 | Ledermann | Miss Anna | 21 | | f s | Cook | 1 | 1 | Swiss | German | Switzerland | Ottikon | Father Fritz Lederman | Anna | Rockford |
| " 5 | " | " Rosa | 35 | 8 | f s | Ladymaid | 1 | 1 | " | " | " | " | Madiswil Bern Mr. & Mrs. Basler | Madiswil Bern | N.Y. New York |
| 1854 6 | Jacobs | Mr. Henry | 29 | | m m | Potter | 1 | 1 | English | English | Australia | Adelaide | uncle Mr. John Corney | Kg Wm Street Adelaide Australia | New Jersey |
| 1855 7 | Dr. Cresse | Mr. Chas. | 33 | | ~~m~~ | ~~Doctor~~ | 1 | 1 | U.S. Citizen | | N. York | | | | |
| 1857 8 | Karzagalli | Mr. Alice | 30 | | f m | | 1 | 1 | British | English | " | | husband Frank Karzagalli | 69 W. 95th Street N. York | New York |
| " 9 | " | infant Luigi | 4 | 6 | | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 1858 10 | Klein | Miss Anna | 25 | | f s | Governess | 1 | 1 | German | German | ~~Italy~~ | ~~Mexico~~ | Via Padova 3 | | |
| 1859 11 | Kerr | Mr. Otto | 38 | | | | | | U.S. Citizen | | N.J. | Plainfield | | | |
| 1860 12 | Colombo | Mr. Harry | 58 | | | | | | " | | Pa | Patterson | | | |
| 1861 13 | Bassano | Mr. Grossi | 23 | | m s | waiter | 1 | 1 | Italian | North | Italy | Milan | father-in-law Bassano | Casa d'Ristorante | Colorado Springs |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1852 a

* In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 153

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, [illegible], 190[illegible]

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | yes | North German Lloyd | yes | no | | | Resident Garden Street ~~330~~ 330 Hoboken N. J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | cast | | Germany | Wines |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | | | Mr. Jacob Federmann Rockford Iowa U.S.A. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 4 | no | self | yes | no | | | Sister Mrs. F. Brunella 29th 4th | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | — | " | black | blue | Switzerland | Madiswil |
| 5 | yes | " | 100 | yes | 1898 | N. York | Brother in law Charles Wolfe | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | brown | brown | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | " | no | | | 31 Anderson Avenue Jersey | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Victoria | Seymont |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | yes | husband | yes | yes | 1903 | N. York | husband Frank Marragalli 69 W. 99th Street N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | cast | " | N. Y. | Birmingham |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | self | " | " | 1902-1903 | N. York | sister Miss Bertha Klein 12-14 Broadway N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Germany | Unter Weisach Oberamt Backnang Wirtberg |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | " | " | no | | | cousin Mrs. Gior. Grossi Hotel Colorado | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | cast | " | Italy | Milan |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Prof Peterssen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 190-,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

154

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] at [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" thereon thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE. *sailing from* Genoa, 1st December, 190

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Orocchi | Andrea | 52 | | m | m | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Ital. North | Italy | Fania | bro brother Agostino | N.J. | Hoboken |
| 2 | Innocenti | Letizia | 18 | | f | s | Housework | yes | yes | Italy | Ital. South | Italy | Borgonovo | Parente Fabio | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | Mariani | Adenago | 46 | | m | m | farmer | yes | no | Italy | " | " | Capannori | her father Domenico Innocenti | Mass | Hoboken |
| 4 | Ortalli | Giacinto | 54 | | m | m | laborer | yes | yes | " | Ital. North | " | Cividino | Cugini Colle | N.Y. | New York |
| 5 | Wife | Angela | 61 | | f | m | housewife | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | bro brother in law Bernelli Edoardo | N.Y. | New York |
| 7.28.631 | Lagazzi | Clara | 33 | | f | s | tailoress | " | " | " | " | " | Castelfranco | de de de | N.Y. | |
| | nephew | Angela | 13 | | f | s | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | bro father Biagio Lagazzi | N.J. | Paterson |
| 8 | Marcheschi | Giuseppe | 46 | | m | m | farmer | " | " | Ital. South | " | Capannori | Castelfranco Lucchesia | bro in law Antonio Matteucci | Mass | Boston |
| 9 | Ciarocchi | Riccardo | 23 | | m | s | laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Limandola | Cugini Compito | Conn | Bristol |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Via Castro Limandola Cosenza | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

155

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *November*, 190[illegible]

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes,— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | Self | $ 50 | yes 1895 Ny | bro James Ely 1/4 Tolosano yadderson Ly 24th Stamford | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Fascia |
| 2 | yes | self | $ 2 | yes | bro Gaetano Eugenio Limaventi 129 and 131 West 2 St NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | | " | Lucca |
| 3 | yes | self | $ 2 | yes 1902 | bro Sons Mariani Alfredo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | — | " | $ 20 | yes 1903 1905 | bro brother Orlando Felice 2174 Belmont ave Chas York | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | | " | Arcangel Cala |
| 5 | — | " | $ 5 | 1893 1902 | do do do | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | brown | " | | " | alessandria |
| 6 | S. | " | $ 28 | 1902 | bro brother Lazzari Joseph | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | brown | brown | | " | Castel Jova |
| 7 | S. | " | $ 25 | 1902 | bro Maria ex 7 Lazzari & Giovanni Chiavari | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Castelnuovo |
| 8 | S. | " | $ 29 | yes 1903 | do do do bro nephew Raffaello Gaudiosi | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Capannori |
| 9 | " | " | $ 25 | " 1903 | Mich Natio - mich 1st 66 Sig brother Carnegie of 20 Nor East St 24 Boston Mass. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | brown | brown | | " | Camaiore |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS IRENE., from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Gibraltar to New York, on the 12th Dec., 1907.

11—1118

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~Biasevich~~ | ~~Paolo~~ | ~~44~~ | ~~m~~ | ~~m~~ | ~~m~~ | ~~Cook~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~British~~ | ~~Maltese~~ | ~~Gibraltar~~ | ~~Gibraltar~~ | ~~his Wife Victoria Biasevich~~ ~~Gibraltar~~ ~~his father Estator Martin~~ ~~Guadalajara Spain~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York~~ |
| V 2 | Merrin | Julio Martin | 24 | m | m | m | Merchant | yes | yes | Spanish | Spanish | Gibraltar | Gibraltar | Humanes Guadalajara Spain | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | ~~Beckber~~ | ~~Mrs F.H.~~ | ~~35~~ | ~~f~~ | ~~m~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~American~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~Mass~~ | ~~Boston~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~Mass~~ | ~~Boston~~ |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 157

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *September*, 1907

| No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. | 17 If Yes — Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes — Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of Hair. | 27 Color of Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Brother | $25 | no | | | Brother Anthony Bianucci | no | no | no | no | good | | | | fair | grey | blue | | Italy | Italy |
| 2 | yes | himself | $40 | no | | | Luciano Rufino | no | no | no | no | good | | 5 | 6 | dark | dark | brown | | Italy | Italy |
| 3 | yes | herself | none | no | | | going home 27 Buckeye St Utica | no | no | no | no | good | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZESS IRENE., from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1907, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, _____, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at NEW YORK

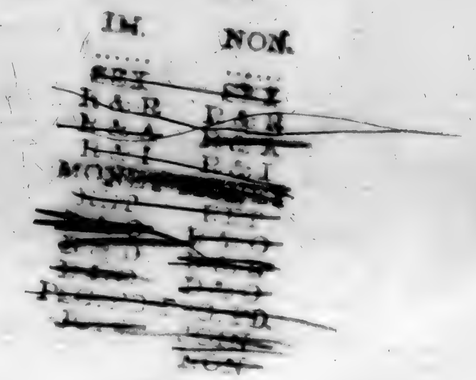
_____

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |




11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESSIN IRENE sailing from Lisbon, 3 Sept, 1907

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Vasconcellos | Eugen | 8 | M | | | | | | Portuguese | Portuguese | | | | | Newark |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Examined by Dr Nute

R. S. Brown Inspector Dec 14 09

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 159

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *S. Steamer*, 190[illegible]

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ✓ | Self | $1 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, [illegible], of the PRINZESS IRENE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S.S. Prinz Adalbert Dec 24 1909

(1)

160

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ....., a German, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of December, 1909

at .....

.....
*Immigration Officer.*

Add

Arr. Dec. 24/09
Cleve

11—1115

IM. NON.

[redacted]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Steerage

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Genoa, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Gast | Eduard | 22 | " | M. S. | Kellner | yes | yes | Germany | Germanic | Switzerland | Zürich | Friedrich Gast Zürich Kapellenstr. 6 | Pa. | Jeannette |
| 2 | Zgarrida | Cäcilie | 18 | " | F. S. | ohne Beruf | " | " | " | " | " | " | Josef Zgarrida Zürich Kapellenstr. 6 | " | " |
| 3 | Lüdin | Hermann | 33 | " | M. M. | Kaufmann | " | " | " | " | " | " | Frau Lüdin Zürich Schaffhauserstr. 6 | " | " |
| 4 | Lichtenstein | Leopold | 21 | " | M. S. | Kaufmann | " | " | Austria | Germanic | Austria | Wien | Isaak Lichtenstein Wien IX. Porzellangasse 8. | Pa. | Jeannette |
| 5 | Lilg | Leopold | 23 | " | M. S. | Kaufmann | " | " | Germany | Germanic | Germany | Württemberg | Jos. Lilg Stuttgart | Pa. | Jeannette |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Adel

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [redacted]

List No. 161

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *December*, 190[illegible]

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for one passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Persons in possession of an unused ticket, or paid passage, or supported by others, or having $1,000 or more, not otherwise included. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by others, to perform labor in the United States, or who has been in the United States previously and returned for the purpose of obtaining labor by reason of any such offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | Self | $20 | | | | Germany [illegible] Jewish | | | | | | | 5 | dark brown | | | Germany | [illegible] |
| 2 | | " | $15 | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | [illegible] | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 3 | | " | $50 | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5' | " | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 4 | | " | $20 | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5' | " | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 5 | | " | $25 | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5' | " | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Med exam by P. S. Surgeon.
James Carroll Surgeon.

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, [illegible], (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904,
at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, St. Fielden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, U. S. Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

St. Fielden.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

169

11—1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Princess Irene sailing from Gibraltar to New York on the 12th Dec., 1907.

| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | Sancher | Ana | 24 | 1 | F | m | wife | yes | yes | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Linea | Her father mother Jose Delgado Maria Martin, Calle Flores Linea | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 1 2 | Sebounid | Messaud | 31 | - | M | m | Trader | yes | yes | French | French Morocco | Tangier | | Messaud Sebounid, Casa Scholl Tangier | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Joma Canon
Dup

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

*Arriving at Port of ~~Gibara~~ New-York, December 21st, 1909*

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether in good health and good mind. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Her husband $ | — | / | — | — | Her husband Antonio Sanchez 110 Sanborn St. Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | black | green | no | Spain Algeciras |
| 2 | | himself $25 | — | — | — | — | his friend M. Benaim 791 Hopkinson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. U.S.A. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | black | black | no | Morocco Oran. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Give Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Linzen Irene, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,

at NEW YORK

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Zelden, Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

164

No. 1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Principessa Irene sailing from Genoa December 8th, 1909.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Detre | Maino Elena | 42 | | f m w | | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Tuscany | Husband Car Raoul Benech | Texas | Spain Mexico |
| 2 | Daughter | Luisa | 11 | | f s | | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Tuscany | do | do | Spain Spain |
| 3 | Daughter | Carolina | 5 | | f s | | no | no | Italy | Spanish | Italy | Tuscany | do | do | Spain Mexico |
| 4 | Daughter | Amalia | 4 | | f s | | no | no | Italy | Spanish | Italy | Tuscany | do | do | Spain Mexico |
| 5 | Dentebasso | Carolina | 16 | | f s | Laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian North | Italy | Tuscany | do | do | Mexico Mexico |
| 6 | Dentebasso | Giorgio | 18 | | m s | Student | yes | yes | Italy | Ital. North | Italy | Tuscany | do | do | Mexico Spain |
| 7 | Dentebasso | Raffaele | 14 | | m s | Student | yes | yes | Italy | Ital North | Italy | Trento | do | do | Mexico Mexico |
| 8 | Grasso | Elena | 15 | | f s | Waiter | yes | yes | Italy | Ital North | Italy | Cigliano Torino | bro father Grasso Luigi Cigliano d'Asti | Spain | Wakefield |
| 9 | Odorno | Andrea | 19 | | m m | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Ital North | Italy | Sambinelli | bro wife Olivero Adonna Puglia co d'Asti bro father Giovanni Antonio | San | Madera |
| 10 | Covanti | Filippo | 21 | | m s | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Ital North | Italy | Cuneo | bro Casale d'Asti bro mother Bruno Rosa | Va | Yountown |
| 11 | Comaglia | Luigi | 19 | | m s | miner | yes | yes | Italy | Ital North | Italy | Vistrorio Asti | Cigliole d'Asti bro mother Antonia Ferrero | Pa | Uniontown |
| 12 | Bonifacino | Giuseppe | 18 | | m s | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Ital south | Italy | Grumalla | Grumalla Genova bro father Antonio Tedesi | Pa | Henry Clay |
| 13 | Tedesi | Teresa | 19 | | f s | servant | no | no | Italy | Ital south | Italy | mariana | maria a Frego bro father Ferdinando Utah | Utah | Bingham |
| 14 | Notaro | Martino | 25 | | m m | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Ital South | Utah | Bingam | Bingam Utah bro wife Cipanga Angela | Utah | Bingam |
| 15 | Foresti | Giuseppe | 31 | | m m | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Ital North | Italy | Vignale Mon | Vignale Monferrato Alex. bro wife Barbara Catarina | Ny | New York |
| 16 | Dufio | Giovanni | 34 | | m m | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Ital North | Italy | Fubine | Fubine monferrato bro mother Lauhera Anna | Ny | New York |
| 17 | Lucchesi | Luigi | 20 | | m s | farmer | no | no | Italy | Ital South | Italy | Aulla | Aulla Massa bro wife Ida Quaglieri | Ill | Fulman |
| 18 | Chiappini | Silvio | 25 | | m m | farmer | yes | no | Italy | Ital South | Italy | Aulla | Aulla Massa | Ill | Fulman |
| 19 | Tornellini | Giuseppe | 21 | | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Ital South | | | bro father Tornellini Luigi Caminata | | |
| 20 | Casari | Angela | 24 | | f m | housework | yes | yes | Italy | Ital South | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Brooklyn | Sedrina Bergamo | Ny | Brooklyn |
| 21 | Carmenati Daughter | Bidrica | 14 | | f s | Child | no | no | Italy | Ital South | Ny | Brooklyn | do do | Ny | Brooklyn |
| X 22 | Scarboro | Agostino | 18 | | m s | laborer | | | Italy | Ital south | Italy | Sdk and d'Asto | bro uncle Stefano Giovanni d'Asto | Ny | New York |
| 23 | Sedrini | Felice | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Ferrari | Umberto | 22 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Ital North | Italy | Cuneo Turin | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN bro father Felice Ferrari Fiorleto Perugia | Pa | Canonsburg |
| 25 | Wife | Vita | 18 | | f m | housework | yes | yes | Italy | Ital South | Italy | Fiorleto | do do | Pa | Canonsburg |
| 26 | Ribeca | Giuseppe | 25 | | m m | laborer | no | no | Italy | Ital South | Italy | S Benedetto | bro wife Caterina Pinnigiotta S Benedetto Trento bro father Giovanni | Ill | Chicago |
| 27 | Sedrini | Elisa | 24 | | f m | housework | yes | yes | Italy | Ital South | Italy | Aulla | bro mother | Ill | Fulman |
| 28 | Mancini Daughter | Elena | 12 | | f s | none | no | no | Italy | Ital South | Italy | Aulla | do do do | Ill | Fulman |
| 29 | Contardo | Giuseppe | 22 | | m s | miner | yes | yes | Italy | Ital North | Italy | Nizza Mont | bro brother Contardo Carlo Nizza monferrato | Ny | New York |
| 30 | Contardo | Maria Luiza | 26 | | f m | laborer | | | Italy | Ital North | Italy | Arrasfou | bro brother Contardo Carlo Nizza monferrato | Ny | New York |

Ex 1 & 2 p. 73. to Asst General Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

*Arriving at Port of New-York, December 21st, 1909.*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | $ | never | | | her husband Vincente Merino Bustamante Str 40 Mexico City | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown brown | | Mexico Rayon Col |
| 2 | yes | female | | never | | | do do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | fair | brown brown | | Spain Bacellon |
| 3 | yes | female | $3. | never | | | do do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | | fair | brown brown | | Spain Bacellon |
| 4 | yes | female | | never | | | do do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | | fair | brown brown | | Spain Bacellon |
| 5 | yes | self | $25 | never | | | her uncle Vincente Merino Mexico City | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown brown | | Spain Barcelona |
| 6 | yes | self | $ | never | | | do do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown brown | | Spain Tarragona |
| 7 | yes | self | $ | never | | | do do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown brown | | Spain Barcelona |
| 8 | no | self | $ 19 | never | | | her parent Gaetano Manarelli Str 396 Hartfield St. Avenue Adorno Armento | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | dark | | Italy Potenza |
| 9 | yes | self | $ 35 | never | | | Married woman her brother Pasquale Casavanti | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown gray | | Italy Italy |
| 10 | yes | self | $ 35 | yes 1905 | Boston Mass | | her uncle Pasquale Bonaglia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown brown | | Italy Montemarano |
| 11 | yes | self | $ 16 | never | | | East York St 695 Sagamore St her father Giovanni Giuseppe Battista | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | brown brown | | Italy Basilicata Italy |
| 12 | yes | self | $ 20 | never | | | Married woman husband Pietro Del Prete 1st Ave & 6th St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown gray | | Italy Chiavella |
| 13 | See Medical Exam | self | $ 30 | never | | | Brigham Utah Box 85 her friend Carlo Arcamisi Brigham Utah Box 85 Utah | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | dark gray | | Italy Sperlinga |
| 14 | yes | self | $ 25 | yes 1898 | 8 yrs Utah | | her friend Barbaro Ernesto | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | dark | brown brown | | Italy Mastrano |
| 15 | yes | self | $ 25 | never | | | 154 W. 38 St. New York her brother in law Vincenzo Cuneo | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | dark | dark gray | | Italy Tyrnali |
| 16 | yes | self | $ 20 | never | | | 307 E 35 St New York her friend Rocco Lupoletta | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | gray brown | | Italy Cuneo |
| 17 | yes | self | $ 20 | never | | | 117 Utica St 339 Putnam Ave her self Street Lupoletta Rocco | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | brown brown | | Italy Avella |
| 18 | yes | self | $ 20 | yes 1905 | 4 yrs Ill | | Father Uncle 339-117 St. Kensington | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | fair | dark brown | | Italy Torrigrana |
| 19 | yes | self | $ | | | | her husband Antonio Graminati | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | brown brown | | Italy Carbonara |
| 20 | yes | self | $ 500 | yes 1898-1909 | 9 yrs | | Brooklyn N.Y. 98 Street | Pat | N.D.J. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | yes | female | $ | U.S. Born | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | fair | dark gray | | Italy Marsalesi |
| 22 | yes | self | $ 20 | yes 1900 | 6 yrs | | her father Barbaro Pietro Battista 432 Pearl St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | brown brown | | Italy S. Mauro Forte |
| 23 | yes | | $ | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | |
| 24 | yes | self | $ 42 | yes 1908 | 1 yr | | her uncle Angelo Fermano Connecticut. Pa Box 86 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown brown | | Italy Castelvicino |
| 25 | yes | husband | $ 42 | No | | | do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | brown brown | | Italy Castelvicino |
| 26 | yes | self | $ 25 | expects | | | his father in law Gaetano Gennaro 1170 Portland Ave Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown brown | | Italy Altavilla |
| 27 | yes | self | $ 11.50 | yes 1906 | 3 yrs | | her husband Agostino Gennaro Fulmann Ave. 11141 Euclid Ave | Mal. | Pat | N.D.J. | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | yes | | $ | U.S. Born | | | do do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | fair | brown brown | | Italy Bisaccia |
| 29 | yes | self | $ 25 | yes 1906 | 3 yrs | Ill. | her friend Berta Carlo 91 Broome 24th St NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown brown | | Italy Vizza Greca |
| 30 | yes | self | $ 25 | never | | | her friend Berta Carlo 91 Broome 24th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown brown | | Italy Vizza Greca |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the Princess Irene, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Peterson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hb. Yelden, Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D 166

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

n—1118

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

n—m

17 — 3

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Genoa, December 8rt, 1909.

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Mazzotto | Carlo | 33 | | m s | farmlaborer | no | | Italy | Stal North | Italy | Nizza Monferrato | Giovanni Mazzotta Nizza M. Piemonte | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | Wife | Angela | 31 | | f m how wife | — | | | Italy | Stal North | Italy | Nizza Monferrato | bro father Giovanni Mazzotta | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | ~~Granello~~ | ~~Riccardo~~ | 21 | | m s | mason | yes | yes | Italy | Stal North | Italy | Rinaudo | ~~Capannone Spoleto~~ | | |
| 4 | Ermellini | Giuseppe | 22 | | m m | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal North | Italy | S. Clemente | bro father Ermellini Ermenilda S. Clemente | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | ~~Esperola~~ |
| 5 | Wife | Maria | 21 | | f m how wife | do | yes | yes | Italy | Stal North | Italy | S. Clemente | do do do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | ~~Esperola~~ |
| 6 | Olivieri | Benedetto | 28 | | m m | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Pesci | bro wife Limanny Piemonte Montalchiani di Sotto Perugia | Pa | Connellsville |
| 7 | Riposati | Aurelio | 28 | | m s | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Pesci | bro father Feliziano Riposati Pesci | Pa | Connellsville |
| 8 | ~~Carbocci~~ | ~~Isidoro~~ | 40 | | m m | papiersen | yes | yes | Italy | Stal south | Lombardy | ~~Pennsylvania~~ United States | bro father Dini Antonia | | |
| 9 | Dini | Guido | 28 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Capannori | Capannori Lucca bro father Bellotti Eugenia | | Blackstone |
| 10 | Bellotti | Attilio | 19 | | m m | miner | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Pieve Fosciana | Pieve Fosciana Lucca bro father Ghelardi Angela | NY | New York |
| 11 | Ghelardi | Pietro | 22 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Capannori | Castelnuovo Lucca bro mother Elisa Fabroni | Ark | Blanchard |
| 12 | Fabroni | Attilio | 16 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Lucca | Lucca — bro father Domenico Jacopetti | Cal | Petaluma |
| 13 | Jacopetti | Pasquale | 23 | | m s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Capannori | Compito Capannori bro wife Gattenni Carina | Cal | Alameda |
| 14 | Gattenni | Michele | 34 | | m m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Capannori | Compito Colle bro fathers Bellazzi Lucia | Cal | San Francisco |
| 15 | Bellazzi | Lorenzo | 23 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Monteverto | Monteverto Lucca bro father Angelo Pennicelli | Nev | Ely |
| 16 | Pennicelli | Luigi | 19 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Lucca | Monteverto Lucca bro brother Francesco Pennicelli | Cal | Carmelton |
| 17 | Bassaglia | Samuele | 16 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Capannori | Capannori — bro father Pennelli Lorenzo | Cal | Oakland |
| 18 | Ceccarelli | Emilio | 33 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Carrara | Carrara Canal Rio 68 bro wife Pennelli Emma | Ill | Chicago |
| 19 | Franceschi | Alfredo | 33 | | m | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Carrara | Carrara Carrara 68 bro father Pennelli Carrara | N.Y. | New York |
| 20 | Bosco | Giuseppina | 72 | | f m | [illegible] | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Genovalla | Genovalla Genova bro father Bacino Giovanni | Ind | Henry Clay |
| 21 | Baccino | Margherita | 28 | | f m | farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Genovalla | Genovalla Genova | Ind | Huntington |
| 22 | Daughter | Onorina | 7 | | f s | — | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Genovalla | do do do | Ind | Huntington |
| 23 | Son | Giuseppe | 1 | | m s | — | no | no | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Genovalla | do do do | Ind | Roanoke |
| 24 | Ingegni | Domenica | 33 | | f m | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Fascatello | bro father Pagnoni Simone Fascatello Fivizzano | Ill | Chicago |
| 25 | Daughter | Marietta | 10 | | f s | housework | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Fascatello | do do do | Ill | Chicago |
| 26 | Daughter | Artemizia | 1 | | f s | — | — | — | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Fascatello | do do do | Ill | Chicago |
| 27 | Valentini | Adele | 30 | | f m | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Borgo Tea | bro mother Martia Celesta Lamole | Ill | Chicago |
| 28 | Capitelli | Domenico | 24 | | m s | farmer | — | no | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Borgo Tea | do do do | Ill | Chicago |
| 29 | Valerio | Ernesto | 23 | | m s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Stal North | Italy | Viggiomaggio | bro father Pasquale Ciccarini Poggio Murapiano | Ill | Chicago |
| 30 | Ghirardelli | Armando | 18 | | m s | farmer | no | no | Italy | Stal South | Italy | Barga | bro father Dario Pietro Barga Lucca | Col | S. Francisco |

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New-York, December 29th, 1909.* 12 M.

167

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | $ 25 | yes | 1905 | 2 yr Cal | Sis Antonio Gentina Cerda 160 Clark St. Chicago Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Mora Sassari |
| 2 | yes | husband | $ 25 | no | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | yes | Self | $ 25 | yes | 1905 | 2 yr Cal | bro brother Cornelio Piras 160 Clark St. Chicago Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Nissa Sassari |
| 4 | yes | Self | $ 25 | yes | 1905 | 2 yr Cal | bro brother Cristoforo Piras 160 Clark St. Chicago Ill. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Nissa Sassari |
| 5 | yes | husband | $ 25 | never | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | no | Self | $ 25 | yes | 1908 | 2 yr Cal | bro friend Antonio Cerda Lawrenceville Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Piemonte |
| 7 | no | Self | $ 25 | never | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | yes | Self | $ 25 | never | | | bro uncle Dom. Alfredo Waterbury Conn. 253 Blue Island Ave | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Capannori |
| 10 | yes | Self | $ 25 | yes | 1905 | 2 yr Cal | bro friend Dominici Cipoun 154 E 98th St. N York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Bra Reggio |
| 11 | yes | Self | $ 25 | yes | 1903 | 2 yr Cal | bro brother Ghirlandi Natale Box 142 Hancock Mich | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Capannori |
| 12 | yes | Self | $ 25 | never | | | bro brother Mario Petroni N. 1747 5th Ave | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Lucca |
| 13 | yes | Self | $ 25 | never | | | bro brother in law Luigi Alfesto 1st Cleveland Ohio Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Capannori |
| 14 | yes | Self | $ 25 | yes | 1905 | 2 yr Cal | bro Cupia Francesco Angelo union Lagame St N 98th | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Capannori |
| 15 | no | Self | $ 25 | never | | | bro friend Lapeadam Michele for West Clay City, | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Pontremoli |
| 16 | yes | Self | $ 25 | never | | | bro brother Lazzaro Tassinelli Lumarzo Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Lucca |
| 17 | yes | Self | $ 25 | never | | | bro brother Pasquale Domenici 1267 Cleveland Ave Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Capannori |
| 18 | yes | Self | $ 20 | never | | | bro friend Egisto Lenci 27th Flat Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Carrara |
| 19 | yes | Self | $ 25 | never | | | bro friend Amleto Cipoli 27th Flat Ave N Y | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Carrara |
| 20 | no | Self | $ 25 | never | | | bro brother E Bertini 1 Clay Ave Pittsburgh Clay Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Fivizzano |
| 21 | no | Self | $ 20 | yes | 1908 | 2 yr Cal | bro friend Domenico Lucchesi 1 Clay Ave Pittsburgh Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Fivizzano |
| 22 | no | Husband | $ 30 | never | | | Henry Clay Delaware | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Fivizzano |
| 23 | no | husband | $ 30 | never | | | do do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Fivizzano |
| 24 | yes | Husband | $ 25 | never | | | do do do her husband Ubaldo Quiviani Chicago Ill 220 Indiana Ave | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Massarello |
| 25 | yes | her father | $ 25 | never | | | do do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Pratello |
| 26 | yes | her father | | never | | | do do do her husband Luigi Capitelli | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Pratello |
| 27 | yes | husband | $ 25 | never | | | Lamaia Ferrara Box 142 Hancock Mich | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Borgo Forte |
| 28 | yes | her father | $ 25 | never | | | do do do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Borgo Forte |
| 29 | yes | Self | $ 25 | never | | | bro friend Carlo Resta 1st Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Borgo Forte |
| 30 | yes | Self | $ 25 | never | | | bro friend Nesi Antonio Martuna Place N. 1. S Francisco Ca | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Pellona |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the Prinzess Irene, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Rebaudo
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hb. Yelden, Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. 168

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

3

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Genoa, December 8rt, 1909.

| No. on List. | 2 Name in full. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Denaler | Vittorio | 19 | m | s | laborer | no | no | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Torriggio | Sue father antonio Denaler | | |
| 2 | Pezzi | Emidiatre Rocco | 19 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Torriggio | his father Domenico Pezzi | Cal | San Francisco |
| 3 | Leonardini | Michele | 22-13195 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Torriggio | Torriggio Genoa | Cal | Redwood |
| 4 | | | 19 | m | s | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Torriggio | bro Father Giovanni Leonardini | Calif | San Francisco |
| 5 | | | | | | Medical Inspector | | | | | | | Torriggio Genoa | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of New York*, December 21st, 1909

169

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 Height. Feet. | 24 Height. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | 26 Color of— Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | 28 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | $27 | No | | | two cousin Rosa Romanesco 65 Bond St Brooklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Terranova |
| 2 | yes | Self | $30 | No | | | Mrs Luther 1018 Decatur 1030 Decatur Bklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Terranova |
| 3 | yes | Self | $25 | No | | | Mrs Carmine Lucarelli 1030 Decatur St Bklyn NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | brown | | Italy | Terranova |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Prinzess Irene, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt Ickes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Jelden, Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, of Bremen, (Here state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909

at NEW YORK

[signature]

*Immigration Officer.*

14

B—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

B—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S.S. Princess Irene *sailing from* Genoa, December 8st, 1909.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Saverio | Isidoro | 18 | | M | | | | Italy | | U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | States of America | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 21st, 1909.

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | | Citizen of United States of America | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Prinzess Irene, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Hb. Yelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

8—118

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1 Sheet
9-12-909

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Prinzess Irene sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Alvanon | Simon | 20 | | M. | Workman | yes | yes | Greece | Greek | Turkey | Metelino | mother Anastasia Metelin | New York | New York |
| 2 | Lampelis | Jean | 20 | | " | " | no | " | " | " | " | " | father Eustratios " | Mass. | Haverhill |
| 3 | Carolou | Arghyrios | 18 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Rosoula " | Mass. | Springfield |
| 4 | ADMITTED Pyra | Jean | 17 | | " | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | mother Rossa " | Pa. | Reading |
| 5 | ADMITTED Ghinis | Alfanase | 26 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife | New York | |
| 6 | ADMITTED Apostolos | Pasquale | 45 | | M. | Shoemaker | Lab. | no | Turkish | Greek | Turkey | Megara | wife Elena Megara | New York | |
| 7 | Spyros | Nicolaou | 20 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | sister Sofonia Gharmara | " | " |
| 8 | Tassio | Thimotios | 19 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Tassio " | " | " |
| 9 | ADMITTED Anagnostis | Joanis | 43 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Chrysanthi " | " | " |
| 10 | ADMITTED Kafetzopoulos | Daniele | 22 | | S. | " | yes | " | Turkish | Hebrew | Turkey | Corfu | mother Mary Corfantinopoli | Utah | Provo |
| 11 | Kozundzi | Pincas | 24 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Mary " | " | " |
| 12 | Gullakian | Ounik | 18 | | " | Laborer | " | " | Armenian | " | Turkey | Constantinople | mother Mosik " | New York | |
| 13 | Maluz | Paolo | 20 | | " | Farmer | Lab. | no | Montenegrin | Montenegrin | Montenegro | Montenegro | father Lucas " | Mass. | Boston |
| 14 | DEPORTED Djamal | Hassan | 33 | | M. | " | " | " | Turkish | Turkish | Turkey | Harput | wife Delisha " | Mass. | Lynn |
| 15 | DEPORTED Omer | Halic | 20 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Emina " | " | " |
| 16 | DEPORTED Mortegan | Ibrahim | 35 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | bro. Hassa " | " | " |
| 17 | DEPORTED Bactar | Mustaffa | 25 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Fatima " | " | " |
| 18 | DEPORTED Ibrahim | Mohamet | 35 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | none | " | " |
| 19 | DEPORTED Djamal | Diafer | 25 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wash. | Wenatchee |
| 20 | ADMITTED Altajian | Hatch | 22 | | M. | Laborer | yes | " | Armenian | Gr. Britain | Gr. Britain | Cyprus | " | Mass. | Worcester |
| 21 | ADMITTED | Yamick | 22 | | M. | none | " | " | Turkish | " | " | " | Hatchik Tadian | " | " |
| 22 | DEPORTED Cadian | Sahak | 30 | | M. | Workman | " | " | " | " | Turkey | Elmadaghi | Apkiar " | " | " |
| 23 | ADMITTED Apkarian | Calust | 3 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | cousin | " | " |
| 24 | ADMITTED Bonura | Domenica | 17 | | S. | W. none | no | " | Italian | South | Portugal | Terranova | Pasquale Terranova | Conn. | Hartford |
| 25 | De Prete | Emilia | 25 | | S. | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | Pasquale Giuliano | D. C. | Washington |
| 26 | Palma | Antonio | 23 | | M. | Laborer | no | " | " | " | Naples | Giuliano | wife Elisa Giuliano | N. Y. | Buffalo |
| 27 | Paolo | Quirino | 19 | | " | " | yes | " | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Pasquale " | " | " |
| 28 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Castellammare | father Castellammare | N. J. | Belmont Heights |
| 29 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Castellammare | mother Assunta Napoli | New York | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 21st-24th, 1909

173

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in addition, or both (for men and employed by the | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement in this United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | $20 | no | bro. Sawas 529 Hampton st New-York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | dark | brown | Modelin |
| 2 | " | " | $20 | " | bro. Demosthenes 15 Lock st Haverhill Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " |
| 3 | no | " | $28 | " | bro. Gregorio 181 Main st Springfield Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | $29 | " | bro. Joachim 116 2nd st Reading Pa. friend John Giamacopoulos | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | $20 | yes 1908 Cal | bro. Pasquale 693 6th ave New-York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | fair | " | Negara |
| 6 | " | self | $40 | no | bro. James 31 James st New-York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | Gamara |
| 7 | " | " | $20 | " | friend Xanni 7 Mulberry st New-York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6½ | " | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | $20 | " | friend Pasquale Baltzianu 45 Madison st New-York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | $25 | " | bro. Dimitri 45 Madison st New-York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " |
| 10 | no | " | $26 | " | friend Jame 41 James st Westchester Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4½ | " | " | Constantinople |
| 11 | " | " | $25 | " | bro. Demetrio 140 Hamilton ave Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | $26 | " | friend Apostolos Lavasas 128 Kneeland st Boston Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " |
| 13 | yes | " | $25 | " | cousin Demetrios Kyriakidy 16 Foster st Peabody Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | Youlmegro |
| 14 | no | " | $15 | " | friend Anastasios Kassimos 18 Lowell st Peabody Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | Karpuri |
| 15 | " | " | $25 | " | friend Demetrios Kyriakidy 16 Foster st Peabody Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | $25 | " | friend Jame | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | $25 50 | " | cousin Valli Kupsen 15 Central st Peabody Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | $20 | " | friend Juan Nikandrias 321 Oak st Waukegan | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9½ | " | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | $25 | " | bro. Harod 141 Forest Park | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | Cyprus |
| 20 | " | " | $30 | yes 1908 Cal | 14 Eliott st Hartford Conn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " |
| 21 | " | husb | $ = | no | Stock 19 Fitchburg Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | " |
| 22 | no | " | $20 | no | cousin Stefanos | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | Peiria |
| 23 | " | " | $20 | " | bro in law Dimitrios Efthimiadis | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | son in law | $20 | " | 38 Cherry st Worcester Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | Delvino Epirus Turkey |
| 25 | yes | sister | $20 | " | bro. Pasquale 1043 Washington st E. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " |
| 26 | " | brother | $20 | " | sister Maria 935 Lagrange st Roxbury Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | Thepeleni Epirus Turkey |
| 27 | no | bro | $25 | yes 1908 Buffalo | cousin Anastasios Karnavatsanos 11 Bleecker st Mount Vernon N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | Gliki Epirus Turkey |
| 28 | " | " | $25 | never before | cousin Christakis Karnavatsanos 340 6th ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | Gliki Epirus Turkey |
| 29 | " | " | $25 | " | bro. Harod 141 Forest Park | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | Cyprus |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Med Insp

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred Kleeman
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Yelden, Surgeon of the Prinzess Irene, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Tizzano | Clorinda | 33 | | F. M. | | yes | yes | Italian | South Italian | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Naples | | cousin Carmo Gaetano | New-York | |
| daugh. 2 | Califano | Anna | 8 | | F. | | | | U. S. Born | " | " | | Via Nuova Capodimonte | " | " |
| " 3 | " | Maria | 6 | | F. | | | | " | " | " | | Naples | " | " |
| son 4 | " | Vincenzo | 4 | | M. | | | | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| daugh. 5 | " | Elisabetta | 2 | | F. | | | | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| son 6 | " | Salvatore | 1 | | M. | | | | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| 7 | Petrozzi | Teresa | 16 | | F. S. | | 2-150476-4/5/41 yes | | " | " | " | | mother Maria S. Mattia 81 — Naples | " | " |
| 8 | Gargiulo | Assunta Maria | 36 | | W. M. | none | no | | " | " | Naples | Vico Equense | fath. Amello | " | " |
| son 9 | Jervaiolo | Luigi | 9 | | M. | | | | " | " | " | | Vico Equense | " | " |
| " 10 | " | Giuseppe | 7 | | M. | | | | U. S. Born | " | " | | " | " | " |
| daugh. 11 | " | Annina | 4 | | F. | | | | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| " 12 | " | Concetta | 2 | | F. | | 2-94-896 | | 2-16-4 (illegible) | " | " | | " | " | " |
| son 13 | " | Pietro | 11 | m. | M. | | | | " | " | " | | " | " | " |
| 14 | Celentano | Antonio | 29 | | M. | day laborer | | | " | " | Capri | | wife Rosa | Capri | N. Y. Yonkers |
| 15 | Tessone | Giov. Battista | 31 | | M. | Farmer | | | " | " | Catanzaro | Terra | wife Innocenza S. Bruno | Terra | Pa. Freedom |
| 16 | Griffo | Mme. Giovanna | 16 | | F. | spinner | | | " | " | " | | father Catanzaro | Cath. | Pittsfield |
| 17 | Pelaja | Domenico | 25 | | M. | porter | | | " | " | " | | wife Teresa Terra S. Bruno | Pa. | Freedom |
| 18 | Tucci | Giovanni | 18 | | M. | S. farmer | | | " | " | " | | father Giambattista | Pa. | Phila. |
| 19 | Schiapone | Salvatore | 24 | | M. | porter | | | " | " | " | | mother Assunta | Toscana | " |
| 20 | Funiarelli | Fiorenza | 23 | | F. | W. farmer | | | " | " | Aquila | S. Benedetto | mother Redenta S. Benedetto | N. Y. | Holley |
| 21 | Garbarino | Pasquale | 44 | | M. | " | yes | | " | " | Rome | Terracina | father Domenico Terracina | N. Y. | Utica |
| daugh. | " | Concetta | 16 | | F. | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | Mauzi | Celso Alessandro | 25 | | M. | W. | | | " | " | Aquila | S. Benedetto | wife Maria Carmina S. Benedetto | Mass. | Agawam |
| 24 | Pelecchia | Giulia | 28 | | F. | " | no | | " | " | Rome | Castelbaldo | father Giovanni Rovigo | N. | Syracuse |
| 25 | Zappia | Domenico | 18 | | M. | porter | | | " | " | Reggio Calabria | Stella | father Francesco Stella | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 26 | Bonico | Mme. Caterina | 23 | | F. | W. | weaver | | " | " | " | | father Girolamo Stella | Pa. | Carnegie |
| 27 | daugh. Leopold | Rosa | 36 | | F. | | 17-89578-11-23-37 | | " | " | " | | father Bruno | " | " |
| 28 | Ferre | Luigi | 20 | | M. | S. | farmer | | " | " | " | | " | Pa. | Bellevue |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | " | " | | | | | |

29/44

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December 21st 24th, 1909

175

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | If Yes— | | | | | | | | 25 Height. | 26 Color of— | | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Uncle | 15 yrs | $8 | No | | | aunt Giarofalo Assunta | U. S. | No | No | Good | Good | 5 | 1 | dark dark | scar on forehead | Italy | Castelvetere |
| 2 | Father | 4 | | | | | 319 E. 12th St. New York | | No | No | | | | | | | | U.S.A. |
| 3 | " | " | | | | | " " " | | No | No | | | | | | | | " |
| 4 | " | " | | | | | " " " | | No | No | | | | | | | | " |
| 5 | " | " | | | | | " " " | | No | No | | | | | | | | " |
| 6 | " | " | | | | | " " " | | No | No | | | | | | | | " |
| 7 | Uncle | aunt | 15 | | | | aunt Gaetana Castelvetere 325 E. 12th St. N.Y. | | No | No | | | 5 | 2 | | scar forehead | | |
| 8 | Uncle | Husband | 23 | No | 9 yrs | N.Y. | husband Gerardo Citello | | No | No | | | 5 | 4 | | | Naples | Vico Equense |
| 9 | Father | " | | | | | 322 E. 12th St. New York | | No | No | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | " | | | | | " " " | | No | No | | | | | | | U.S.A. | |
| 11 | " | " | | | | | " " " | | No | No | | | | | | | " | |
| 12 | " | " | | | | | " " " | | No | No | | | | | | | " | |
| 13 | " | " | | | | | " " " | | No | No | | | | | | | " | |
| 14 | yes | Brother | 25 | | | | Bro. Tony 112 Mott St. Auburn N.Y. | | No | No | | | 5 | 1 | | | " | " |
| 15 | no | self | 30 | yes | 2 yrs | Phila. | compare Giuseppe Carmosa Box 395 Tunkhannock Pa. | | No | No | | | 5 | 3 | | scar on the head | Italy | Sessa S. Elena |
| 16 | yes | husband | 25 | no | | | husband Agostino Fenarazzo 21 Jordan Ave. Pittsfield Mass. | | No | No | | | 5 | 3 | | | " | " |
| 17 | no | self | 28 | yes | 2 yrs | Phila. | compare Giuseppe Carmosa Box 395 Tunkhannock Pa. | | No | No | | | 5 | 5 | | | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | 39 | no | | | father in law Salvatore Passaro 7 Bainbridge St. Phila. Pa. | | No | No | | | 5 | 4 | | | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | 20 | yes | 2 yrs | Phila. | Bro. Pasquale husband D'Alessio Agostino | | No | No | | | 5 | 5 | | | " | " |
| 20 | yes | husband | 15 | no | | | Box 351 Holley N.Y. | | No | No | | | 5 | 4 | four | | Aquila | Guglionesi Molise |
| 21 | no | self | 25 | yes | 25 yrs | | wife Arabegia | | No | No | | | 5 | 4 | | | Rome | Genazzano |
| 22 | " | " | | | | | Mrs. Gerbasio Ilario Phila. Pa. | | No | No | | | 4 | 2 | | | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 25 | | | | cugina Andrea De Pasquale | | No | No | | | | | | | " | " |
| 24 | yes | brother | 15 | | | | Box 502 Lyon Mass. Bro. Luigi | | No | No | | | 5 | 2 | four | | Aquila | Paganica |
| 25 | no | self | 26 | yes | 2 yrs | Phila. | 618 St. Bro. Vincenzo Fermata Phila. | | No | No | | | 5 | 6 | | freckles | Abruzzi | Aquila |
| 26 | " | husband | 26 | no | | | husband Angelo Rocco | | No | No | | | 5 | 3 | | | Calabria | Tonica |
| 27 | " | father | 1 | | | | Compare Giacomo Nigro Bro. Rocco | | No | No | | | | | | | Calabria | Cotrella |
| 28 | yes | " | 20 | | | | Box 12 Hillsville Pa. | | No | No | | | 5 | 5 | | | " | " |
| 29 | | | | | | | Pascal | | No | No | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | Angelo | | No | No | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Per Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,
at NEW YORK
James Regan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

176

I, Dr. H. Yelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE of Bremen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,

at NEW-YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3rd List
9-12-09

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| No. on List | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Greco | Maria | 26 | 9 | F | M | Italian | Yes | Yes | Italy | South Italian | Italy | Torre Annunziata | father Antonio | N.J. | Hoboken |
| 2 | Son | Pasquale | 5 | 4 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | daughter | Marietta | 2 | 9 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | Green | Costantino | 6 | 11 | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother | " | " |
| 5 | Libretto | Pasquale | 28 | | " | " | Tailor | " | " | " | Italian | Italy | Borgo a Mozzano | Brother | " | Hoboken |
| X 6 | Finizio | Matteo | 16 | | " | " | Waiter | " | " | " | " | Italy | Borgo a Mozzano | mother | Italy | Castelnuovo |
| X 7 | Lucca | Alessandro | 40 | | " | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wife | " | Borgo a Mozzano |
| X 8 | daughter | Addolorata | 12 | | " | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| X 9 | " | Rosina | 10 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| X 10 | " | Pasquala | 7 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| X 11 | " | Filomena | 6 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Emma | Della | 21 | | " | S | Domestic | " | " | " | Campobasso | Italy | Bojano | Father | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 13 | Cotto | Francesco | 18 | | " | S | Laborer | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | Father | Italy | Vico |
| 14 | Cerreto | Michele | 35 | | " | M | " | No | " | " | Benevento | " | Foglianise | Wife | " | Vico |
| 15 | Cuccione | Giuseppe | 25 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Abruzzi | " | Pescopennataro | Father | " | Chicago |
| 16 | Giacomantonio | Giulio | 19 | | " | S | " | " | " | " | " | Montemarano | Montemarano | " | Italy | |
| 17 | D'Orazio | Giovanni Batt | 22 | | " | M | " | Yes | " | " | " | " | Carmela | Wife | " | " |
| 18 | Di Francesco | Francesco | 38 | | " | Widower | " | " | " | " | " | " | Domenica | " | " | " |
| 19 | Cocuzzi | Vincenzo | 22 | | " | S | " | " | " | " | Naples | Brezzano | Brezzano | Father | " | " |
| 20 | Esposito | Alfonso | 22 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Battipaglia | " | " | " |
| 21 | Antonacci | Anna | 18 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Amalfi | mother | Conn. | Stamford |
| 22 | Battipaglia | Pasquale | | | " | " | " | No | " | " | " | Campania | Eboli | Father | N.Y. | Yonkers |
| 23 | Di Girolamo | Teresa | 25 | | F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cerreto | Father | " | Hoboken |
| 24 | Di Pardo | Paolo | 22 | | M | S | Laborer | No | " | " | " | " | " | mother | " | Yonkers |
| 25 | Di Lello | Filippo | 22 | | " | S | Laborer | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | Wife | " | Hoboken |
| 26 | Mazzitello | Salvatore | 20 | | " | " | " | No | " | " | Calabria | Spezzano | Spezzano | Father | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 27 | Fiore | Nicola | 25 | | " | S | " | Yes | " | " | Campobasso | Amatrice | Amatrice | " | Conn. | Waterbury |
| 28 | Nisi | Antonio | 29 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wife | " | " |
| 29 | D'Abramo | Raffaele | 26 | | " | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | Flumeri | " | " | " |
| 30 | Cogliano | Antonio | 23 | | " | S | " | " | " | " | Reggio | Gallico | Gallico | Father | N.Y. | Brooklyn |

11-231604-1/24/40

2-908795 4/21/40
2-869019 4/2/41-505 mb/a
2-922626-9-19-41
2-875691-4/2/41

25/29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December 21st 24*, 1909 177

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for poor and insane, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | 20 yes | | husband Rosetto Antonio | No | No | No | No good | No | 5 3 | dark brown | brown | | Italy | Pesco Casanova |
| 2 | " | " | " | | 209 Mulberry st | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | " | | bro. in law Rosetto Pasquale | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | 20 yes | | uncle Giuseppe Colapoli | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | | " | " |
| 5 | yes | uncle | 25 " | | 116 Mott st Rocco Di Leo | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | | Potenza | S. Giorgio Lucano |
| 6 | " | father | 30 no | | son Giovanni 401 4th st Hoboken N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | 4 4 | " | " | at left eye | Foggia | Carpino |
| 7 | " | husband | 20 | | husband Francesco D'Addetta | " | " | " | " | " | 4 8 | " | " | | " | Carpino |
| 8 | " | " | " | | 528 Adams st Hoboken N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " | " |
| 11 | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " | " |
| 12 | no | husband | 38 | | husband Rapino Domenico 301 Jackson st Elizabeth N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | scar at nose | Abruzzi | Rotello |
| ~~13~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~self~~ | ~~20~~ | | ~~mother Maria Giuseppa 239 4th st Staten Island New York~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~4 11~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 14 | no | " | 25 yes | | bro. in law Rosato Pasquale Rocco Nicola 1 Hillwood Pl. Yonkers N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | scar | Abruzzi | Pescasseroli |
| 15 | " | " | 25 " | | bro. in law Nicola Francesco 1 Hillwood Pl Yonkers N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | powder mark left eye | Abruzzi | Pescasseroli |
| 16 | " | " | 25 yes | | cousin Stefano De Rocco 331 E 112th st N.Y. City | " | " | " | " | " | 5 — | " | " | | " | Montereale |
| 17 | " | " | 25 yes | | cousin Francesco D'Arezzo 112th st & 3rd av N.Y. City | " | " | " | " | " | 5 1 | " | " | | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | 25 " | | bro. in law Alessandro Francesco 331 E 112th st N.Y. City | " | " | " | " | " | 4 11 | " | " | gray spot marked at forehead | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | 100 " | | bro. Angelo 3rd & Mulberry sts N.Y. City | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | | Aquila | Arezzano |
| 20 | " | " | 20 " | | bro. Gaetano Desiderato | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | " | | " | Cese |
| 21 | brother | | 25 no | | bro. Giuseppe 33 2nd Ave Piano Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | | " | Arezzano |
| 22 | father | | 25 " | | bro. Giovanni 533 Jackson st Toledo Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | 4 11 | " | " | | " | Carapelle |
| 23 | self | | 45 " | | bro. Giuseppe 157 Mulberry st N.Y. City | " | " | " | " | " | 4 11 | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | brother | | 25 " | | bro. Carlo 533 Jackson st Toledo Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | | " | " |
| 25 | no | self | 40 yes | | bro in law Giovanni Di Giuseppe 157 Mulberry st N.Y. City | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | scar on forehead | " | " |
| 26 | " | " | 20 " | | cousin Francesco Guerriero 306 E 4th st N.Y. City | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | | Campania | S. Giovanni Incarico |
| 27 | " | " | 25 " | | uncle Francesco De Carlo 131 River st Waterbury Conn. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | Abruzzi | Lucito |
| 28 | " | " | 20 " | | cousin Grazia Vincenzo 80 Thurber st Providence R.I. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | Red | | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | 25 " | | bro. Angelo Gabriele 1109 2nd ave Altoona Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | | " | " |
| 30 | " | " | 15 no | | bro. Santo 18 Carroll st Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | " | Black | blue | Basilicata | Gallica |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Hb. Yelden, Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D 178

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Monaco | Mariangelo | 30 | | M S | porter | no | | Kingdom of Italy | Italian | | | Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City | N.J. | Bridgewater |
| 2 | Manzo | Pietro | 33 | | M S | merchant | " | | Italy | " | | | Dec 31st 1909 | N.J. | Hoboken |
| 3 | wife | Maria Raffaela | 26 | | F S | — | " | | " | " | | | | " | " |
| 4 | Iannantuono | Giovanniangelo | Cadet | | M S | porter | yes | | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | | | N.J. | Mount Vernon |
| 5 | wife | Maria Giuseppa | Cadet | | F S | — | " | | U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | | P. Lowen Dropped vote 1/3 | " | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December 21st*, 1909 179

11—1115

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. | 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | Co. Court Onondaga Co NY Feby 7 1903 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | Co Court Onondaga Co NY, Feb 7 1903 | | | | | Dos cert. Senile debility which affects etc | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | Dos cert Senility with debility | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | " " " " | | | | | " " " | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

180

I, W. H. Yelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRE..., U. S. Brenner, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

12

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—2116

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5th List
9 Dec 09

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1 | Ferrara | Giuseppe | 23 | | M | Farmer | yes | yes | Italian | South Italian | Italy | Naples | Father Giuseppe Ferrara | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 2 | Barbagallo | Rosa | 24 | | F | Married | no | yes | " | " | " | Palermo | Husband Pasquale Barbagallo | " | " |
| X 3 | Fabrizio | Filomena | 22 | | F | Wife | yes | " | " | " | " | Belvedere | Husband Pasquale Fabrizio | " | " |
| X 4 | Son Giacomo | Campolo | 3 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| X 5 | Cipolla | Francesco | 34 | | M | Farmer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Cattolica | Brother Antonio Cipolla | " | " |
| X 6 | Campisano | Antonina | 18 | | F | Servant | no | no | " | " | " | Eraclea | Father Giuseppe | " | " |
| X 7 | Campisano | Rosalia | 9 | | F | Daughter | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| X 8 | Campisano | Francesco | 16 | | M | Son | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Galati | Giuseppe | 20 | | M | Farmer | yes | yes | " | Sicilian | " | Palermo | Father Vincenzo Galati | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| ADMITTED 10 | Alessandro | Giuseppe | 50 | | M | Married | " | " | " | " | " | Cattolica | Wife Rosa Alessandro | " | " |
| ADMITTED 11 | Nepoti | Antonio | 16 | | M | Son | " | no | " | " | " | Cattolica | Father Giuseppe Nepoti | " | " |
| X 12 | Alfano | Filomena | 39 | | F | Wife | yes | yes | Italian | South Italian | Italy | Palermo | Husband Giuseppe Alfano | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| X 13 | Angelo | Giuseppe | 13 | | M | Son | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| X 14 | " | Rosa | 11 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| X 15 | Son | Giuseppe | 10 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | |
| X 18 | Cangialosi | Maria | 18 | | F | Servant | yes | yes | Italian | South Italian | Italy | Alcamo | | N.Y. | |
| 19 | Gottadauro | Rosalia | 22 | | F | Laborer | no | no | " | " | " | Leonardo Calvaruso | Husband Leonardo Calvaruso | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 20 | Cannella | Filippo | 22 | | M | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Alcamo | | N.Y. | |
| 21 | Costanza | Maddalena | 22 | | F | Married | no | no | " | " | " | Partinico | Husband Giuseppe Costanza | Ohio | Akron |
| 22 | Son Di Bruno | Francesco | 4 | | M | | | | | | | Corleone | | | |
| 23 | " " | Giuseppe | 2 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Cipolina | Carlo | 28 | | M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italian | South Italian | Italy | Catania | Wife Concetta Cipolina | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 25 | Labisio | Calogero | 22 | | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Cattolica | Father Giuseppe Labisio | " | " |
| 26 | Alabrese | Maria | 16 | | F | Married | yes | yes | " | " | " | Cattolica | Husband Vincenzo Alabrese | Ill. | Bordano |
| 27 | Alabrese | Rosalia | 13 | | F | Daughter | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 28 | Alabrese | Giovanna | 11 | | F | Daughter | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(Remainder except 16/17, 24/28)

2-931129-10/5/11-
1-27/1261
9/11/139

8-51398
8-45999

1-24795-11/23/11

10
09

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December 24th*, 1909 — 181

11—1115

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or crippled by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | Bro. Antonio Cor. 75 — Conway Pa. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | dark | black | brown | | Capella Frattaca |
| 2 | no | self | 25 | no | | 6 | husband Angelo Chiappola Mont St. Husband Conn. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | " | | Paterno Collesano |
| 3 | " | " | 50 | | | | husband Gregario Giuseppe | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 8 | " | " | moles at face | | " |
| 4 | " | " | | | | | 12 Hamilton st Meriden Conn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | " | 15 | | | | friend St. Cheyenne Conn. husband Sanfilippo Antonio 394 Union st Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | " | " | | Capaci St. Paterno |
| 6 | " | " | 15 | | | | Jack Antonio | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | " | 15 | | | | Jack Antonio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | " |
| 8 | " | " | 15 | | | | Jack Antonio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | | " |
| 9 | Sister | Brother | 75 | | | | Bro. Antonio Barracco 257 — 5th Ave. Pittsburg Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | | " |
| 10 | no | son | 15 | | | | son Alfonso — | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 1 | " | " | " | Calabria | Bagnacavallo |
| 11 | " | " | 6 | | | | Box 314 Conway Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | blue gray | at forehead | Brown Lucca |
| 12 | " | self | 28 | | | | husband Attilio Massimiliano | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | " | | | | | 142 E. 9th st Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Capaci | Castellammare Golfo |
| 14 | " | " | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 15 | " | " | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 16 | " | " | 25 | | | | ~~husband Cambria Giuseppe~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~10~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 17 | " | " | | | | | ~~385 Hamilton ave. Brooklyn~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 18 | | | 15 | | | | husband Parisi Alfonso 20 Spring st New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | | " |
| 19 | Sister | Brother-in-law | 10 | | | | bro. in law Lombardi Stefano Eleanor Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | dark left eye | brown | Caltavuturo Terrati Jocio |
| 20 | " | self | 11 | yes | 2 yrs | self | bro. Salvatore 70 — st New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | Alcamo Rizzo |
| 21 | Sister | — | 16 | no | | | husband Di Simone Vincenzo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | Partanna |
| 22 | " | " | | | | | 287 Flint st Detroit Mich. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 23 | " | " | 2 | | | | bro. in law Pellegrino Giuseppe | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Sister | bro. in law | 18 | | | | 510 Webster ave. Pittsburg Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | " | " | " | Caltavuturo | Castroginni |
| 25 | Sister | self | 9 | | | | bro. Barracco Boston Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | Giarratana |
| 26 | " | " | 15 | | | | bro. Antonio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | | | | | | Scopello Alcamo |
| 27 | " | " | 15 | yes | 2 yrs | self | bro. Antonio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | |
| 28 | " | " | 16 | no | | | bro. Do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | dark cheek | | " |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hb. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

10

6th List
9-12-909

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

11—1118

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | [illegible] | Giuseppe | 40 | | M | M | Farmer | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father | Giuseppe | |
| 2 | [illegible] | Giuseppa | 9 | | F | | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 3 | [illegible] | Salvatore | 7 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | [illegible] | Martina | 22 | 9 | F | S | Servant | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Father | Giuseppe | |
| 5 | [illegible] | Giuseppe | 42 | | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | | | | | Brother | Salvatore | |
| 6 | [illegible] | Nicolina | 39 | 9 | F | M | Wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | [illegible] | Maria | 11 | 9 | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | Anna | 9 | | F | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | [illegible] | Cesar | 7 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | [illegible] | Nina | 5 | | F | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | [illegible] | Pasquale | 3 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | [illegible] | Angela | 18 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | [illegible] | Antonetta | 16 | 9 | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | [illegible] | Giovanni | 19 | | M | S | Laborer | yes | yes | | | | | Cousin | Giuseppe | |
| 15 | [illegible] | Giuseppe | 21 | 9 | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | | | | | Father | Salvatore | |
| 16 | Domingo | Vincenzo | 22 | 9 | M | S | | | | | | | | Cousin | Salvatore | |
| 17 | [illegible] | Angelo | 29 | 9 | M | M | Laborer | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Wife | Rosaria | |
| 18 | [illegible] | Filomena | 26 | 9 | F | M | | no | | | | | | Husband | Angelo | |
| 19 | [illegible] | Ida | 9 | 9 | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | [illegible] | Clemente | 24 | 9 | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | | | | | Father | Salvatore | |
| 21 | [illegible] | Filomena | 22 | 9 | F | M | | | | | | | | Husband | Clemente | |
| 22 | [illegible] | Nicola | 68 | | M | M | | | | | | | | Son | Salvatore | |
| 23 | [illegible] | Giovannina | 19 | 9 | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | [illegible] | Angelo | 23 | | M | M | Laborer | yes | yes | | | | | Father | Salvatore | |
| 25 | [illegible] | Emelia | 16 | 9 | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | [illegible] | Angela | 21 | 9 | F | M | | | | | | | | Husband | Salvatore | |
| 27 | [illegible] | Maria | 19 | 9 | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | [illegible] | Maria | 29 | 9 | F | M | | | | | | | | Husband | Giovanni | |
| 29 | [illegible] | Maria | 20 | 9 | F | M | | | | | | | | Husband | Leonardo | |
| 30 | [illegible] | Francesco | 18 | | M | S | Laborer | yes | yes | | | | | Father | Salvatore | |

SUBMITTED 11 — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
SUBMITTED 12 — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
SUBMITTED 13 — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
SUBMITTED 14 — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
SUBMITTED 21 — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
SUBMITTED 22 — IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IL 338/1d
11-7-53 - 60-7-11-37
3/23/16-ET
1/6/32

90/100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the races from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *December 27*, 1909

183

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison, or in a almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, which?) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | a | Self | 15 yrs 23 ds | | husband Bro Giuseppe 51 Union St Brooklyn | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 9 | dark | brown | brown | scar at face | Caltanissetta | Caltanissetta |
| 2 | a | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | a | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | a | " | 20 yrs 2 ds | | Bro Giuseppe 51 Union St Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | scar right eye brow | Palermo | Sicily |
| 5 | a | " | 100 in bank | | Bro in law Pizza Giuseppe | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | scar at forehead | " | " |
| 6 | a | " | 40 00 | | 341 - 13th St Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | a | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | a | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | a | " | 40 | | Bro in law Agostino Pistritto | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | scar at forehead | Trapani | Partanna |
| 10 | a | " | 100 | | 573 E. 15th St N. York | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | yes | son | 15 | | son Virgilio Alota | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 | 11 | " | " | " | scar right cheek | Palermo | Termini |
| 12 | a | " | " | | 351 East 116th St New York City | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | a | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | a | brother | 15 | | bro Giuseppe Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | a | Self | 25 | | Sister Rosa Partanna 59 Elizabeth St Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | a | brother | 10 yrs 2 ds | | bro Pietro 60 Passaic Ave Garfield N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Chiusa | Chiusa |
| 17 | a | Self | 25 yrs 2 ds | | cousin Angelo Di Pasquale 208 Park St Bertha Comm Mystal | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Trapani | Castellammare |
| 18 | a | " | 33 yrs | | husband Di Angelo Donato | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Aquila | Stecano |
| 19 | a | " | " | | 208 Park St Mystal Bertha Comm. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Cerchal Ters |
| 20 | a | " | 65 00 | | husband Della Pietro | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Bari | Altamura |
| 21 | a | " | " | | 1 Clay New York City | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | a | " | 25 yrs 2 ds | | son Francesco 22½ 1st St Troy N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | no | " | 25 no | | cousin Giacomo Guglielmo 2 Altoona Box 64 Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Aquavira | Teramo |
| 24 | a | " | 40 " | | bro Francesco Akron Ohio Box 57 Main Trenton N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Teramo | Castelli |
| 25 | a | " | 25 " | | sister Rosa 412 3 Second St Jersey City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Chiaie | Sperano |
| 26 | a | " | 20 yrs 23 ds | | husband Colasurdo Antonio 78 Colgate St Jersey City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | a | " | " | | husband Domenico Sperduto 308 Cypress St Seattle Wash. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | a | " | 20 | | husband Gabriele Sperduto 363 Second St Jersey City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | a | " | 20 yrs 20 ds | | husband Costantino Del Prete 1004 - 16th Ave. Seattle Wash. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | at forehead | " | " |
| 30 | a | " | 20 no | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pro Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Yelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, of Bremen, do
(State whether Employee, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Yelden

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

184

4

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 25 | Colasurdo | Eleonora | 43 | | F Married | | no | | Italian | South Italian | Campobello | Avezzano | mother | Mass | Jersey City |
| ADMITTED | Forgnth Ambrosio | Maria | 11 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " |
| ADMITTED | " " | Giuseppe | 6 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | uncle | Mass | " |
| 4 | D'Ambrosio | Michele | 32 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | West Hoboken |
| 5 | Son " | Domenico | 13 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " |
| 6 | Forgnth " | Ch Gabriela | 18 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother | Ct Bridgeport | " |
| 7 | Del Pinto | Bernardino | 18 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Bridgeport |
| 8 | Rocco | Vincenzo | 18 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | Potenza Tramonti | " | father | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Bridgeport |
| 9 | Russo | Ch Girolamo | 22 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | Foggia Celenza | " | | | |
| 10 | Forgnth Veronica | Ch Felicia | 6 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " |
| 11 | Son " | Forgnth Leonardo | 3 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Waterbury |
| 12 | Ficca | Costanzo | 19 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | Potenza Pignola | " | | | |
| 13 | Colucci | Carlo | 19 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Stepfather | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Bridgeport |
| 14 | Cardarelli | Stefano | 40 | | M | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Forgnth Carlo | Stefano | 4 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Torrington |
| 16 | Cuzzi | Giovanni | 42 | | M | Ch Ch | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " |
| 17 | Son Forgnth | Michele | 14 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | both | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Conn Westbrook |
| 18 | Gianchetti | Francesco | 20 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | Piedimonte | " | father | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | |
| 19 | Chiusa | Ch Giorgio | 4 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother | Provincia Campobasso Albanova | Ct Bridgeport |
| 20 | Cimmarusti | Fratelli (1847) | 29 | | M | Ch | " | " | " | " | Potenza Albanova | " | | | |
| 21 | Son Nolo | Nicola | 2 | | M | Ch | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Son " | Gaetano | 8 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Grandfather | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Bridgeport |
| 23 | Forgnth | Francesco | 19 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | Potenza Potenza | " | mother | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Bridgeport |
| 24 | Ficca | Domenico | 9 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | Foggia Celenza | " | mother | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Bridgeport |
| 25 | Forgnth | Domenica | 16 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " |
| 26 | Forgnth Giuseppe | Antonio | 11 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | grandfather | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Bridgeport |
| 27 | Forgnth | Pasquale | 8 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Bridgeport |
| 28 | Forgnth | Sebastiano | 4 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | Potenza Bella | " | father | Provincia Campobasso Bonefro | Ct Bridgeport |
| 29 | Forgnth | Pasquale | 4 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Son Forgnth | Edoardo | 2 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |

William Bock
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 185

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December 21st*, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | 60 | no | Sister Eleonora 46 Colet st Jersey City N.J. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | dark brown | brown | at chin | Italy Calabria |
| 2 | " | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " " |
| 3 | " | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " " |
| 4 | " | " | 200 | yes 82.84 | son Francesco 1322 Stevens st Seattle Wash | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | | " " |
| 5 | " | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " " |
| 6 | " | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " " |
| 7 | " | " | 30 | | Joseph Costantino 1007 16th ave Seattle Wash | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 — | " | " | | " " |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | | aunt Filomena Mercadante c/o Rocco Stabile Ra | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | Italy Terranova |
| 9 | yes | husband | 15 | | husband Salvatore Felice Lodi Jersey City N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | | Foggia S. Severo |
| 10 | " | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " " |
| 11 | " | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " " |
| 12 | no | self | 25 | yes 98.08 | cousin Carmine Felice Box 131 c/o Valvano Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | | Italy Foglianise |
| 13 | " | " | 25 | no | Frank Piero — — — | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | " " |
| 14 | yes | husband | 65 | | husband Luigi Esmonde Box 5 Montgomery N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | | England Anglesea |
| 15 | " | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | " Anglesea |
| 16 | no | self | 50 | yes 82.08 | cousin Jacopalo Domenico Box 3811 Jackson Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | " " |
| 17 | " | " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 11 | " | " | | " " |
| 18 | " | " | 25 | yes 82.08 | cousin Frank Rosso Box 220 c/o Ashwanik Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | " Belvedere |
| 19 | " | " | 125 | no | cousin Pina Armando — — — | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | " " |
| 20 | " | " | 28 | | husband Vito Michele | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | | Italy Altavilla |
| 21 | " | " | | | 34 Gilbert st New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " | | " " |
| 22 | " | " | | | son Matteo | Dr. Cert | Penalty | " | " | " | " | 4 8 | " | " | a right cheek | Italy Stella |
| 23 | yes | son | 20 | | husband Pietro Borelli Bayonne N.J. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — — |
| 24 | no | husband | 15 | | Box 204 Pompton Plains N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | | Mexico Italy Mexico |
| 25 | no | self | 22 | | daughter Gabriella Ciccio | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " | | " " |
| 26 | " | " | | | 86 Gee ave New Brunswick | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | " " |
| 27 | " | " | 10 | | Gaetano Pasquale 2021 1st ave c/o York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 4 | " | " | | " " |
| 28 | no | " | 20 | | brother Gaetano Guarnaccia 416 Rr. Ri. st Johnstown Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | a scar left cheek | " Potenza |
| 29 | yes | husband | 15 | yes 05.08 | husband Pietro Guglielmo Box 343 Clearfield Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | " | " | | " " |
| 30 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the FRIEDZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Gebesmayer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. H. Helden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE of Bremen, do (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Helden

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

196

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9th List
9-12-09

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

per S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Scollo | Rosa | 34 | | F. M. | | | | Italian | South Italy | Avezzano | Aquila | None | N.J. | |
| 2 | daughter | Carlantonio | 8 | | " " | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | |
| 3 | Son | Salvatore | 2 | 4 | " " | | | | " | " | " | " | Mother | " | |
| 4 | Bisini | Felice | 22 | | " Married | Laborer | | | " | " | Agnone | Campobasso | Father | " | Wendelgroff |
| 5 | Fabrizi | Giuseppe | 37 | | " " | " | | | " | " | " | Chieti | " | " | " |
| 6 | Fulgenzi | Ottavio | 26 | | " " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | Colagrande | Giovanni | 28 | | " " | " | | | " | " | Latte | " | Father | " | [illegible] |
| 8 | Colagrande | Angelo & Luigi | 28 | | " " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | Son | | 12 | | " Single | " | | | " | " | " | " | Father | " | Latrobe |
| 10 | Bracci | Vincenzo | 29 | | " " | " | | | " | " | Arcoli | " | Brother | " | " |
| 11 | Marrone | Filippo | 34 | | " " | " | | | " | Calabria | Tricarico | Potenza | Father | Pa. | Penn Station |
| 12 | Marrone | Maria & Rosa | 32 | | " " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | Brother | Giovanni | 19 | | " " | " | | | " | " | " | " | Mother | " | " |
| 14 | Cefer Vito | Vittorio | 26 | | " " | " | | | " | " | Vasto | " | Virginia Cerofano | " | " |
| 15 | Marino | Battista | 21 | | " " | " | | | " | " | " | " | Mr. Giuseppe | " | " |
| 16 | Mazzola | Giovanni | 26 | | " " | " | | | " | " | " | " | Annunziata Cirace | Pa. | Wilkesbarre |
| 17 | Di Berardo | Anna | 29 | | F. " | Yes | | | " | Aquila | Cirace | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | daughter Bernardelli | Carmela & Rolanda | 2 | | F. " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | " " | | 11 | | " " | " | | | " | " | " | " | Adele | " | Pittsburg |
| 20 | Carquinio | Eustachio | 63 | | M. M. | " | | | " | Bazzano | Bazzano | " | Brother | " | Hazleton |
| 21 | De Matteo | Gabriele & Pasquale | 22 | | S. Farmer | Yes | | | " | Villa Sancto | Villa Sancto | " | Father | " | " |
| 22 | Brother | " | 17 | | " " | " | | | " | " | " | " | Mother | " | Hartford |
| 23 | ~~Bellabbeid~~ | ~~Concetta~~ | ~~25~~ | | ~~F. M.~~ | ~~No~~ | | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 24 | San Nicandro | Nicola | 5 | | M. | | | | " | " | " | " | Father | " | " |
| 25 | Ciamando | Maddalena & Elisabetta | 33 | | F. M. | " | | | " | Calabria | Tarsia | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | daughter Franco | Elisabetta | 7 | | F. S. | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | Son | Antonio | 5 | | M. " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | daughter | Maria | 3 | | F. " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | " | Angela | 1 | | " " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | Musella | Vincenzo | 40 | | M. M. | Yes | | | " | Aquila | Rocca | " | Mother | " | Harrisburg |

Corrected Manifest sent 2/7/11

12/1/44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December 24th*, 1909 *87*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— No. of Yrs. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | " | husband | No | | | | husband Carolina Edoardo | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | dark | brown | brown | — | Siracusa | Sicilia |
| 2 | " | " | { | | | | 61 Catherine st | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | | | | | New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 4 | no | self | 35 yes | 23 | 08 | Phila. | cousin Eugenio Gaetano | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | — | Aquila | Bagno |
| 5 | " | " | 25 " | 23 | 08 | " | Box 327 Tenderguff Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | 34 no | | | | cousin Edoardo Paolino | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | 30 " | | | | cousin Marietta Arpino | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | 37 " | | | | Box 93 Tarrs Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 0 | " | " | " | | " | Varco |
| 9 | " | " | | | | | cousin Francesco Colagrande | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | 45 yes | 23 | 08 | Colombo | Box 42 Tarrs Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 11 | No | " | 50 " | 23 | 08 | Phila. | cousin Cipriano Giuseppe | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | " | Lucoli |
| 12 | yes | Med | 25 no | | | | Box 84 Grand Junction Col. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | Aquila | " |
| 13 | S | " | 25 | | | | relative Pasquale Liberato | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | Cotenza | Scala |
| 14 | " | God fat. | 20 yes | 23 | 08 | el. Ft. | Box 84 Grand Junction Col. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 15 | " | self | 25 no | | | | God fat. Giovanni Angelo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | " | Barbara |
| 16 | " | " | 25 yes | 23 | 08 | el. Ft. | 32 Elizabeth st. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | mole right cheek | " | " |
| 17 | no | " | 25 " | 23 | 08 | | cousin Vincenzo Gaeta | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | mole left cheek | " | " |
| 18 | " | " | { 25 no | | | | 28 Chalmers st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | pock marked | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | | | | | uncle Liano | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | 16 yes | 23 | 08 | | husband Berardinelli Salvatore | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | — | Aquila | Fiano |
| 21 | yes | " | 23 " | 23 | 08 | | Harrisville Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | Vasto | Montenerodomo |
| 22 | " | " | { 30 | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 40 | | | | Grand Tav. Pietro Capobianco | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | Bagnara |
| 24 | " | " | | | | | husband Prospero Santo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | " | Villa Santa Lucia |
| 25 | yes | husband | 30 yes | 23 | 08 | | 810 Webster ave. Pittsburg Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 26 | " | " | " | | | | cousin Impero Agostino | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 27 | " | " | " | | | | Tunnelton Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 28 | " | " | " | | | | husband Prospero Santo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 29 | " | " | " | | | | 184 Tasker st. Philadelphia Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 30 | no | self | 25 yes | 23 | 08 | Harrisville | husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | mole at chin | Salerno | Salerno |
| | | | { No Coin | | | | 159 N. Jefferson st. New Castle Pa. | | | | | | | | | | | | | USA | Nastasi |
| | | | | | | | cousin Pasquale Pizzano Harrisville Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | — | Aquila | Fiano |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pr. Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Yelden, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9th List
9-11-909

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Naples September 9th, 1909

11—111K

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Cornetta | Pasquale | 29 | | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Italian | Italian | Italy | Naples | wife | Teresa Mastrocinque Panzetta | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 2 | Di Chiaro | Alessandro | 22 | | M | Laborer | Yes | " | " | " | " | Capoli Italia | wife | Stella Petalecca | " | Bernardsville |
| 3 | Ammino | Giovanni | 28 | | M | Laborer | Yes | " | " | " | " | Cerreto Telesino | wife | Giuseppina Fiore | " | Elizabeth |
| 4 | Coppa | Raffaele | 20 | | S | Laborer | Yes | " | " | " | " | Capoli Italia | father | Giovanni Michele | " | Wilkesbarre |
| 5 | Chiazza | Salvatore | 28 | | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | Cerreto Telesino | father | Pasquale Fedele | " | Bound Brook |
| 6 | ~~Ellisio~~ | ~~Giovanni~~ | ~~22~~ | | ~~S~~ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | ~~Galluccio~~ | ~~Biagio~~ | ~~27~~ | | ~~M~~ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Rosiello | Luigi | 25 | | M | Laborer | Yes | " | " | " | Rome | Italy | mother | Tyneuza Emiliano | Pa | Wilkesbarre |
| 9 | Rosiello | Ettore | 29 | | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | Aurelio Caterina | " | " |
| 10 | Guarino | Rosa | 9 | | S | | No | | " | " | Potenza | Picerno | mother | Romero | " | Wilkesbarre |
| 11 | Angelo di Leonardo | Giuseppina | 2 | | S | | | | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 12 | " " | Valentina | 6 | | S | | | | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 13 | ADMITTED Di Evangelis | Francesco | 15 | | M | Laborer | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | Salvatore | Giovanna Felicia | " | Guernsey |
| 14 | D'Adamo | Filomena | 29 | | F | | | | " | " | " | " | mother | Luz Felicia | Pa | Bridgeton |
| 15 | San Edmondo | Michele | 7 | | S | | | | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 16 | " | Felice | 6 | | S | | | | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 17 | ADMITTED Erasmo | Antonio | 11 | | S | | | | " | " | " | " | | | Pa | Wilkesbarre |
| 18 | ADMITTED Zito — " — | Lucia | 8 | | S | | | | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 19 | Clarochiarelli | Maria | 20 | | F | | | | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | condon | Paolo Giuseppe | " | Bridgeton |
| 20 | San Cipriano | Giuseppe | 6 | | S | | | | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | | |
| 21 | ~~D'Onofrio~~ | ~~Edoardo~~ | ~~19~~ | | ~~M~~ | | | | | | | | father | Antonio Daniele | Pa | Bridgeton |
| 22 | Giammarino | Giovannina | 13 | | F | | | | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 23 | San Edmondo | Francesco | 3 | | S | | | | " | " | " | " | mother | Filomena | " | Wilkesbarre |
| 24 | ~~Giammarino~~ | ~~Pietro~~ | ~~26~~ | | ~~M~~ | | | | | | | | father | Gabriele Giuseppe | ~~Pa~~ | ~~Bridgeton~~ |
| 25 | ~~Pepino~~ | ~~Vincenzo~~ | ~~9~~ | | ~~M~~ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | ~~San Gabriele~~ | ~~Antonio~~ | ~~3~~ | | ~~M~~ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Wm Alexander Inspector

21-17

148
162

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111K

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

189

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December 21st*, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | no | self | 25 yes 98 | Phila. | sister 47 Cristina Phila. Pa. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | dark brown | brown | Calabria Gerbaceto |
| 2 | yes | cousin | 18 no | | 110 Lexington st Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " Naples Cassaria |
| 3 | no | self | 25 yes 98 | | cousin Filomena Pandenza Box 56 Bernardsville N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " Benevento Pesco Sannita |
| 4 | yes | brother | 20 no | | Frank Pandenza 547 Grand st New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " Naples Forio |
| 5 | no | self | 32 yes 05 | | Dom Pandenza Box 77 W. Va. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " Calabria Gioia Tauro |
| 6 | " | " | 25 no | | cousin Giovanni Gallucci 33 Pike st New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " Foggia Foggia |
| 7 | " | son | 10 yes 06 | | Dom Giovanni | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | self | 30 no | | sister in law Benedetta Speziale 130 Fourth st Lincoln Square | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " Roma Subiaco |
| 9 | no | self | 60 " | | sister Benedetta — requainter of Gus | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " Calabria Cosenza |
| 10 | " | " | 24 " | | husband Pietro Di Donato Frankstown ave Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " " " |
| 11 | " | " | " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | yes | father | 18 " | | Jack Donato 242 Spencer st Rumson Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " " " |
| 14 | no | self | 24 " | | husband Pietro Di Donato 1219 W. Grant st Plainfield N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " " " |
| 15 | " | " | " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | " | " | " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | yes | " | 22 " | | Jack Nunzio Pancenda | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " " " |
| 18 | " | " | " " | | 1910 Frankstown ave Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 19 | no | " | 19 " | | husband Pietro Capobianco 365 Thirty-third st Montreal Can | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " " " |
| 20 | " | " | " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | yes | brother | 20 " | | Dom Crusolo 1910 Frankstown ave Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " " " |
| 22 | " | husband | 20 " | | husband Pietro Di Donato | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " " " |
| 23 | " | " | " " | | 1910 Frankstown ave Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | |
| 24 | no | self | 26 " | | bro in law Pietro Di Donato | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " " " |
| 25 | yes | husband | 20 " | | husband Dom Gaetano 318 Frankstown ave Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " " " |
| 26 | " | " | " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 28 | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 29 | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 30 | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1904,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Bretons" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Hb. Helden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE of Bremen (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10-2-11
9-11-1909

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S.S. *Princess Irene* sailing from *Naples* *December* *9th*, *1909*

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Colbourne | George | 28 | | M | Shipping Agent | yes | yes | English | South | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father | Penang Straits Settlements | Pa |
| 2 | wife | Canada | 23 | | F | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 3 | son Costanzo | Vincenzo | 1 | 4 | M | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 4 | daughter | Emma | 10 | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | son | Jorge | 8 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | Francesco | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Caleschi | Luigi | 22 | | M | Waiter | yes | | Italian | | Roma | Spinetoli | mother | Spinetoli | Italy |
| 8 | Meyer | Louis | 24 | | | | | | | | Rumania | Kustendjie | | | |
| 9 | de Zacarias | Richard | 29 | | | | yes | | American | | Croatian | | | D.C. | Washington |
| 10 | Tomasian | Agop | 23 | | | | | | Turkish | | Turkey | Smyrna | | Mass | Lynn |
| 11 | Minassian | Hachadour | 20 | | | | | | | | Armenian | | | | Fitchburg |
| 12 | Catomiris | Epaminondas | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | Mass |
| 13 | Caladjian | Ohannes | 21 | | | | | | Armenian | Ottoman | Turkey | Erzeroum | | | Boston |
| 14 | Torkyotsian | Agop | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Constantinou | Pavlos | 22 | | | | | | | | Turkey | Smyrna | brother | Marsovan | Mass |
| 16 | Hopkinson | Agop | 28 | | M | Farmer | | | | | | | | Constantinople | |
| 17 | Charalambian | Nakoules | 28 | | | Schoolmaster | | | | | Turkey | | | Agop | |
| 18 | Tertsinian | Serop | 18 | | | Student | yes | | | | | | Kevork Tertsinian | Mass | Boston |
| 19 | Mardossian | Khrakel | 23 | | | Schoolmaster | | | | | | | Istanbul | | |
| 20 | Sarkis | Garabed | 20 | | | | | | | | | | Gregor | Mass | Boston |
| 21 | Terlemezian | Sudjad | 22 | | | | no | | Armenian | Turkish | Turkey | Erzeroum | Kuph Odabassian | | |
| 22 | Nalbandian | Bayos | 29 | | | | | | | | | | Constantinople | | |
| 23 | Friantzipylos | Joakim | 25 | | M | | no | | Greek | | Turkey | Smyrna | Fr. Tsamadas & Sons | Mass | Lynn |
| 24 | Kalis | Theologos | 27 | | | | | | | | | | Smyrna | | |
| 25 | Konstem | Samor | 24 | | | | yes | | Turkish | | Turkey | Erzeroum | Maria Kalo | | |
| 26 | Osmart | Jusuf | 20 | | M | | | | | | | | Kuph Odabassian | Penn | Philadelphia |
| 27 | Coutsouf | Ahmet | 35 | | | | | | | | | | Constantinople | | |
| 28 | Konstem | Halil | 21 | | | | no | | | | | | Same | Mass | Lynn |
| 29 | Kalogyrian | Jenick | 38 | | | Butcher | | | | | | | Same | Mass | Boston |
| 30 | Ardemian | Ohanek | 29 | | | | | | Armenian | Ottoman | Turkey | Erzeroum | Kuph Odabassian | Penn | Philadelphia |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Constantinople | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Kuph Odabassian | Penn | Harrisburg |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Constantinople | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Fr. Tsamadas & Sons | Penn | Philadelphia |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Smyrna | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Maria Kalo | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Same | Mass | Lynn |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Same | Mass | Boston |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Same | Mass | Boston |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Kuph Odabassian | Penn | Philadelphia |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Constantinople | | |

John A Comer Inspector

163/187

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, December 24, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | bro-in-law | 25 | yes | 2 yrs | City | bro-in-law Felice D'Ermano 153 Broadway Jersey City N.J. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | dark brown | brown | | Salerno |
| 2 | " | " | " | | | | " " " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | " |
| 3 | " | " | " | | | | " " " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | U.S. Stony Ck |
| 4 | " | " | " | | | | " " " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | " " |
| 5 | " | " | " | | | | " " " " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | Roma Spinetoli |
| 6 | " | " | " | | | | bro-in-law Del Gatto Antonio Box 92 Oswego N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | Lugnano |
| 7 | " | bro-in-law | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Constantinopel |
| 8 | " | self | 40 | | | | Nate Dur [illegible] 170 Broadway | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | Texas Denton |
| 9 | " | " | 22 | yes | yes | | Pedras Salvagiani [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | Tschenzgezeke |
| 10 | Yes | " | 100 | no | | | 145 Boston St Lyman Stans | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | Scars on left cheek | Lugnano |
| 11 | " | " | 20 | " | | | Berthio Tonsepiani [illegible] 94 Washington St New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | | Texas Jenkins |
| 12 | " | " | 28 | " | | | Friend Jacob Haimo 1469 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | | " " |
| 13 | " | self | 28 | " | | | Charlestown Bros " " Staten Island N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | Lugnano |
| 14 | " | " | 26 | " | | | same as above Brother-in-law [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | Texas |
| 15 | " | " | 20 | " | | | Friend Vartan Dedeyan [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | " |
| 16 | " | " | 30 | yes | 3 yrs | City | David Tovejan [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | | " |
| 17 | " | " | 25 | " | | | 261 3rd Ave David Alexanderian [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | Harpoot |
| 18 | yes | " | 24 | " | | | Agop Hovannessian [illegible] Harsta Wipl | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | " |
| 19 | " | " | 20 | " | | | 120½ Grehald St Jamaica [illegible] Bogos Dolmadjian [illegible] 22 Rush St Providence R.I. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4½ | " | " | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | Sarkis Hagopian [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | Van |
| 21 | " | self | 200 | no | | | 165 32nd St. N.York [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | Lisas |
| 22 | " | " | " | " | | | 310 E. 29th St. New York [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | Sterna |
| 23 | " | " | " | " | | | George Schneider [illegible] Peter Bos [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | | " |
| 24 | " | " | 20 | " | | | Theod. Mackey [illegible] Jorgen Jorgensen [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | — | " | " | | Erzingtian |
| 25 | " | " | 20 | " | | | Manual Eff. [illegible] 10 Forsyth St. Babadjelian | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | " |
| 26 | " | " | 30 | " | | | same [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | | " |
| 27 | " | " | 26 | " | | | Ismail [illegible] 1615 Pauline St Philadelphia Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | " |
| 28 | " | " | 20 | " | | | Ismail Paulian [illegible] P. Varkalatian [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | Sivas |
| 29 | " | " | 60 | " | | | 326 E. 28th St. N.York [illegible] Basil Tarsadian [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | | Van |
| 30 | " | " | 2 | " | | | 335 Washington St Norwich Conn. [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINCESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro [illegible],
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hb. Yelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Yelden

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Fuellgraf

Immigration Officer.

11—3115.

192

18

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

11 Lst 9-19-909 11 by

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

29 CP

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Djégalian | Jervant | 19 | | M. | S. | Workman | yes | | Turkey | Armenian | Turkey | Sivas | Pr. Damarjian Constantinopel | New York | |
| 2 | Altounian | Vahan | 25 | | M. | M. | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | Agnard Ajenassian Constantinopel | " | |
| 3 | Calpidjoglou | Trison | 25 | | M. | S. | " | " | " | " | Greek | " | Tyatli Tchifflik | Carammidas Triglia Tchifflik | " | |
| 4 | Soteryand | Athanassios | 21 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | same " | " | |
| 5 | Keluzjian | Vahan | 18 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | Armenian | " | Cesarea | S. Kerestedjian Constantinopel | St. Tyrannie | |
| 6 | Keussian | Arsap | 19 | | M. | " | | 23-10630 | | " | " | " | " | same " | | |
| 7 | Keuian | Arsan | 22 | | M. | " | " | " | no | " | " | " | Van | Agop Chakian " | Yale University | |
| 8 | Keropian | Fedia | 20 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Sivas | Kapedjis Thanes " | New York | |
| 9 | Cuici | Mardejan | 33 | | M. | S. | " | " | " | Turkey | Turkish (Chaldean) | " | Hasskeuy | Emir Hasskeuy Galata | Yale University | |
| 10 | Kouian | Osman | 25 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Diarbekir | Kedar Hasskeuy Galata | " | |
| 11 | Mardejan | Mehmed | 26 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Hussein Djibali Galata | " | |
| 12 | Djemal | Soulyamed | 20 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mahmoud Constantinopel | " | |
| 13 | Cuici | Ali | 33 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Youssef Cuici Beshik Bagi Tarapel | " | |
| 14 | Hussein | Hassan | 20 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ejirjan | Veli Donane Galata | " | |
| 15 | Mehmet | Ali | 25 | | M. | S. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Moustapha Donane " | " | |
| 16 | Hussein | Mehmet | 24 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | Persian | " | Hassan | Ibrahim Tamtamdjis Tarapel | Utica | |
| 17 | Cagharian | Sarkis | 27 | | M. | " | " | " | " | Turkey | Armenian | " | Erzeroum | Mardik " | Utica | |
| 18 | Nedrossian | Stepan | 27 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mardiross " | Utica | |
| 19 | — " — uncle | Avedick | 36 | | M. | " | " | 12-10453 | 2-17-27 | " | " | " | " | same " | | |
| 20 | Haskerian | Oxagkem | 20 | | M. | " | " | " | yes | " | " | " | Sivas | Mgrditch Tchaoulis " | Providence | |
| 21 | Nikitas | Jean | 40 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | Greek | Greek | Chalki | wife Kergoulia " | New York | |
| 22 | Carafilis | Jean | 32 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Kergoulia " | " | |
| 23 | Carafilis | Stephanos | 26 | | M. | S. | " | " | no | " | " | " | " | son Carafilis " | " | |
| 24 | Stefanis | Basile | 44 | | M. | M. | " | " | yes | " | " | " | " | wife Helen " | " | |
| 25 | Michailo | Emmanuel | 20 | | M. | S. | " | " | no | " | " | " | " | son Anghelis " | " | |
| 26 | Joannou | Alexandre | 20 | | M. | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Kergoulis " | " | |
| 27 | Charpopos | Demetre | 26 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Charissi " | " | |
| 28 | Tomaras | Stavros | 24 | | M. | " | " | " | yes | " | " | " | " | wife Olympia " | " | |
| 29 | Mitsakos | Nicolas | 25 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Carpenission | Carpenission | uncle Stavrolang Carpenission | " | |
| 30 | Panagou | Thrasyvule | 28 | | M. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Argos | Argos | wife Georgoula Argos | Port Pittsburg | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Galaxidi | Galaxidi | Callou Galaxidi | Yale University | |

William Burt
Inspector

188/212

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December 24th*, 1909 193

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes—Year or period of years. — Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | 32 no | | Turkish Consulate 39 Washington St. | | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | dark | brown | Stout | | Turkey | Smyrna |
| 2 | " | " | 39 " | | Brooklyn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 3 | " | " | 20 " | | 98 Cherry St. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | Yalova Turkey |
| 4 | " | " | 20 " | | 98 Cherry St. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 5 | no | " | 50 " | | 410½ Butler Ave. | Syracuse N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | " | " | " | | " | Greece |
| 6 | " | " | 40 " | | Tahay Theodosian | | " | " | " | " | " | 6 — | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | no | " | 40 " | | 207 Broadway | Chelsea Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | " | " | " | | " | Van |
| 8 | " | " | 27 " | | G. Agarouni | Box 167 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | " | " | " | | " | Erivan |
| 9 | no | " | 24 " | | Jacob Agher 201 Broadway | Peabody Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | " | | " | Harput |
| 10 | " | " | 25 " | | Mgnad 207 16 years old | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 7 | " | " | " | | " | Diarbekir |
| 11 | " | " | 41 " | | same | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | " " | | same | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 11 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | " " | | same | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 — | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 14 | " | " | 32 " | | same | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 10 | " | " | " | | " | Egeyan |
| 15 | " | " | 25 " | | Benjamin Jorjattian | 1225 "Box 501" New Britain | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | 10 " | | 44 Front St. Jamaica Sabbaragian Suleiman | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6½ | " | " | " | | " | Karaman |
| 17 | " | " | 20 " | | 237 Granite City Ills. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | " | | " | Ekpenian |
| 18 | no | " | 35 " | | St. Gyedinian 1548 Lemmon Ave. | St. Louis Ills. | " | " | " | " | " | 6 1 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 19 | " | " | " " | | St. Gyedinian | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 20 | " | " | 20 " | | Ezrakel Kerdikian 168 Elfreth St. | Providence | " | " | " | " | " | 5 9 | " | " | " | | " | Sivas |
| 21 | " | " | 26 yes 1906 Dec | | Ishkanul Hachimanoglou 46 Madison St. | N.York | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | " | | Hadjo | Khaldeh |
| 22 | " | " | 26 no | | Ishkanul D. Dankan 220 Lyndon St. | | " | " | " | " | " | 6 3 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 28 " | | Ishkanul — same — | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | 45 yes 1906 Dec | | Ishkanul Fr. Calagerus 3 Hyde Park Rowery | N.York | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | 25 no | | Ishkanul — same — | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 26 | " | " | 25 " | | Ishkanul Fr. Karapoulos 37½ Carlisle St. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 27 | " | " | 25 " | | Ishkanul — same — | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 28 | " | " | 25 " | | cousin Nicolas Karapoulos 636-6th Ave. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | " | | Everland | Karpenission |
| 29 | yes | " | 40 " | | uncle George Stylitsakis | Hotel Chandler | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | " | | Stylos | Gyrgos |
| 30 | " | " | 25 " | | cousin Demetrios Karapoulos 15 Cedar St. | Haverhill Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | " | " | | Nicolaos | Karlovo |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the PRINCESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rob Peterson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Yb. Yelden, Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRE., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

184

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9 In, 1909

| No. on List | Family Name | Given Name | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Able to Read | Able to Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People | *Last Permanent Residence: Country | *Last Permanent Residence: City or Town | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tenet | Jean | 19 | | M | S | Farmer | yes | yes | France | French | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother Olga Tenet | | |
| 2 | Bigot | Jacques | 17 | | M | S | " | " | " | France | French | " | | " Marthe " | | |
| 3 | Thomas | Eddy | 32 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | | both Thomas " | | |
| 4 | Kapsalis | Christo | 20 | | M | S | Laborer | no | yes | " | " | " Calabria | | father Calogera Kapsalis | | |
| 5 | Julios | Stamos | 21 | | M | S | " | yes | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Athens | | father Athanas Julios | Penna | Grant |
| 6 | Panagoulia | Demetrio | 24 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lampoti Lemnos | | wife Stamatia Panagoulia | | |
| 7 | Papaiaponlo | Caterine | 22 | | F | S | Housework | no | yes | " | " | | | both Mattalata Vasso | | |
| 8 | Jocary | Stavros | 27 | | M | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jocaretika | | wife Eleno " | | |
| 9 | Echaponlou | Helene | 22 | | F | S | Housework | " | yes | " | " | | | both Pere Echouria | | |
| 10 | Cacaletris | Georges | 20 | | M | S | Laborer | " | yes | " | " | Sparta | Sparta | wife Echouria Cacaletris | New York | |
| 11 | Gatanos | Constantin | 29 | | M | M | Laborer | yes | " | " | " | Vrothila | Lotiria | both Cotiria Gatanos | Penna | Bonneli |
| 12 | Lekkoroni | Costantinos | 28 | | M | M | Laborer | " | " | Italian | South Italy | Adagio | Adagio | father Rocco Lekkoroni | Penna | Brendan |
| 13 | Paolutto | Lavino | 17 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Adagio Gerardo | " | " |
| 14 | " | Pancella | 14 | | F | S | | | | | | | | — " — | " | " |
| 15 | " | Christina | 6 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | " | " |
| 16 | De Bonis | Constantino | 22 | | M | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pompeii | | wife Angelamaria De Bonis | " | " |
| 17 | Del Basso | Enrico | 18 | | M | S | Laborer | " | " | Greek | Constantinople | " | " | father Francesco Del Basso | East | New Haven |
| 18 | Pessegnieri | Pasquale | 25 | | M | M | " | no | " | " | " | " | " | wife Francesca " | " | Hartford |
| 19 | Del Basso | Angelo | 20 | | M | S | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " | mother Apollonia " | " | " |
| 20 | Amadeo | Teresina | 27 | | F | M | Housework | no | yes | " | " | Catanzaro | Lirio | both Giorgio Lirio | Penna | Brendan |
| 21 | Smyth Mizzi | Francesca | 2 | | F | S | | | | | | | | Angela | " | |
| 22 | Bozza | Lemilda | 29 | | F | Wd | Housework | " | " | " | " | Salerno | Santomenna | " Santomenna | " | |
| 23 | Del Basso | Angelo | 1 | 6 | M | S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Lucrezia " | " | |
| 24 | Bonbee | Dominic | 29 | | M | M | Laborer | " | " | " | " | Abruzzi | Bracigliano | Bracigliano Amyotta | Del | Bonbee |
| 25 | Angelo | Angelo | 26 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | | | — " — | " | " |
| 26 | De Felice | [redacted] | 30 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Aquila | Pianola | Maria Pianola | Penna | Robertson |
| 27 | Cacciatelli | [redacted] | 24 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castelli | | brother Vincenzo Castelli | Penna | Schneider |
| 28 | Colonelli | Carmelo | 16 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | | | mother Maria " | " | |
| 29 | Romano | Antonio | 22 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | " | | | — " — | Ohio | Warren |
| 30 | Lee | Gregorio | 17 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | | | — " — | " | " |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, December 21st 94, 1909 195

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in polygamy or has any practical belief in or advocacy of the practice, or subscribed by contract? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | 25 | yes / no / — | friend Michele di Tommaso 61 Lake St. Haverhill Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | dark brown | brown | | Vetelin Collalto |
| 2 | " | " | 25 | no / — | cousin Nicola Pastello 470 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | Tuikkala Loviisa |
| 3 | " | " | 25 | no / — | friend Giorgio Elsonia 408 Suffolk St. cousin Domenico Inghyre | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | | " " |
| 4 | " | " | 25 | no / — | cousin " Tempesti Giulio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 10 | " | " | | " Selaleua |
| 5 | " | " | 30 | yes 1906 / Campobello | 338 South St. Toronto Canada brother Luigi Dei Pyriagrponte | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 1/2 | " | " | | Lampaustka |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | yes 1905 / Charleston | 327 N. Madison St. Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | Trepole |
| 7 | " | " | 25 | no / — | " " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | | " |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | yes 1905 / Chicago Ill | brother Mich. Paulo 65 So Lake St. Chicago Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | " |
| 9 | " | " | 25 | no / — | father Nick Bosiponbo bro. in law Costantino Nicolaus | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | | " |
| 10 | " | " | 25 | no / — | friend Stefano St. Joseph South Penn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 8 | " | " | | " Parda |
| 11 | no | self | 25 | no / — | 346 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | Tuikkala Loviisa |
| 12 | no | mother | 25 | no / — | Husband | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | | Polenza Palazzo S. Gerardo |
| 13 | " | " | 23 | / — | Giuseppe Paludeo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 1 | " | " | | " " |
| 14 | " | " | " | / — | 323 Jamestown Ave Jamestown N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | | " " |
| 15 | " | " | " | / — | cousin Antonio Schiano | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " | | " " |
| 16 | no | self | 22 | yes 1906 / Chicago | Union Ave 1170 New York brother Giuseppe | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | dear at forehead | Polenza Petragalla |
| 17 | no | brother | 25 | no / — | 178 W. 14 St. San Marco Cosm. brother Angelo di Marko | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | Caserta Lauko |
| 18 | no | nephew | 25 | yes 1905 / Hartford | 47 Putnam St. Hartford Conn father Angelo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | | " Vesia |
| 19 | " | father | 25 | no / — | husband Tenzi Giuseppe | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 7 | " | " | moles at neck | " " |
| 20 | " | husband | 25 | no / — | 305 South Henry St. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 6 | " | " | at forehead | Catanzaro Ecko |
| 21 | " | " | " | / — | Canton Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " | | " " |
| 22 | " | son | 30 | / — | Louis Michele | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 — | " | " | | Celano Sandamenico |
| 23 | " | " | 30 | / — | 509 Greene St N.Y. father Giovanni | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | | Ghiotti Sammarco |
| 24 | no | self | 25 | no / — | Bro in law Michele Cat mate Sebastino | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | | " " |
| 25 | " | " | 25 | " / " | bro 28 uncle Felice Sebastino | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | | Iguda Tarsia |
| 26 | " | " | 25 | yes 1905 / Pittsburg | 5541 Bros St. Pittsburg Pa brother bro. Giuseppe Guzzetta | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 6 | " | " | | " Bonfilio Collalunga |
| 27 | " | " | 25 | yes 1905 / Cincinnati | 1249 E. Walnut St. Cincinnati | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | " " |
| 28 | " | " | 25 | / — | brother Bro Tenizi Luigi | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | " " |
| 29 | " | " | 25 | yes 1905 / Niagara Falls | Damon St. 1135 Warren Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | " | " | | " " |
| 30 | " | " | " | / — | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Yelden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRE[illegible], of Bremen, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

1

13th List
9/11 909

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | *Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 31 | Grossi | Cristina | 45 | | F | married | | | Italian | South Italy | Italy | Cerchiara | husband Giacomo Grossi | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 2 | ~~Vigo~~ | Giuseppe | ~~44~~ | ~~11~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~laborer~~ | ~~yes~~ | | ~~Italian~~ | ~~South Italy~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~Acquara~~ | wife Cristina Grossi Acquara | ~~Pa~~ | ~~Norristown~~ |
| 3 | ~~Son~~ | ~~Domenico~~ | ~~14~~ | ~~9~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 4 | Cattarius | Salvatore | 33 | | M | laborer | no | yes | Italian | South Italy | Italy | Cotrongio Cotronei | wife Francesca Cotronei Alessandra | Pa | Wilkinsburg |
| 5 | Contoni | Paolo | 40 | | M | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Macurata Camerino | brother Carmine Ellichele | " | Wilkinsburg |
| 6 | Cimella | Carmine | 17 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Campobasso Boiano | father Boiano | " | Dunbar |
| 7 | Cimella | Alessandro | 53 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Carmela | " | " |
| ADMITTED 8 | Basile | Filomena | 49 | | F | married | no | " | " | " | " | Cerreto Cerreto | parents Cerreto | Penn | New Haven |
| ADMITTED 9 | Longo | Gentilesca | 12 | | F | single | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| SUSPECTED 10 | Son | " | Vitola | 2 | M | " | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| ADMITTED 11 | Longo | " | Amelia | 6 | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Abbatantuono | Carmine | 29 | | M | laborer | yes | " | " | " | Potenza | Atapo | brother Vincenzo Abbatantuono | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 13 | Son | Pellegrino | Michele | 3 | M | single | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | Pellegrini | Michele | 45 | | M | laborer | no | yes | " | " | " | Frattura | wife Frattura | " | " |
| 15 | Longo | Peter | 14 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | Son | Pereno | 12 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| ADMITTED 17 | Ricciello | Giuseppe | 9 | | M | porter | " | " | " | " | Avellino | Mondemetello | Foggia grandfather Pellegrino Mondemetello | Pa | Wabotsau |
| ADMITTED 18 | Mangariello | Beniamino | 35 | | M | laborer | no | yes | " | " | " | " | wife Pasquina Lucito | Pa | Shippenville |
| 19 | Lombardi | Luigi | 19 | | M | single | yes | " | Italian | South Italy | Italy | Bovino | brother Tomaso Fontanna | Pa | Shippenville |
| 20 | Campagna | Francesco | 28 | | M | laborer | no | " | " | " | " | " | " Pereto | Pa | Uniontown |
| 21 | Mitaloma | Luigi | 38 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Pregorio | Pa | Shippenville |
| 22 | Molinaro | Antonio | 18 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Potenza | " | " |
| 23 | De Carolis | Francesco | 32 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Worth | " | " |
| 24 | Bruno | Michele | 25 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | Avellino | Fontanarosa | Fontanarosa | Penn | Wilkinsburg |
| 25 | Bruno | Salamone | 23 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Napoli | " | " |
| 26 | Vigo | Domenico | 18 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | Potenza | Bella | father Giuseppe Bella | Pa | Shippenville |
| 27 | Lidy | Donato | 29 | | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Chiara | " | " |
| 28 | Bologna | Ch. Giuseppe | 18 | 7 | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Antonio | " | " |
| 29 | Son | Antonio | Sick | | | | | | | | | | " | " | " |
| 30 | Scullo | Emilio | 16 | 8 | M | Merchant | yes | " | " | " | Foggia | Celenza | father Celenza | Pa | Pittsburg |

ADMITTED IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 11-29-2285 1/31/41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Foggia

U. S. Mex. U. S. Mex.

2-65 952 40/38

6-92407 12-23-36

5-8236 3/4/37

Accept H. Wm Alexander, Inspector

242
246

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

D—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December 21st*, 1909. No. 197

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital (also for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | brother | 25 | no | bro. Alfonso 236 Christian st. Phila. Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | dark brown | brown | Aquila Scoutare |
| 2 | no | self | 64 | " | bro. Antonio Yorktown W. Va. | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | Abruzzi Casacalà |
| 3 | " | " | " | " | bro. Giuseppe Mt. Powell W. Va. | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " " |
| 4 | yes | brother | 20 | " | bro. Enrico 221-223 W. Conway st. Baltimore | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | Catanzaro Belvedere |
| 5 | " | " | 25 | " | cousin Raffaele Tomaso Box 236 Lumber Co. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | Macerata Pizzo Forino |
| 6 | no | self | 26 | " | cousin same | | | | | | | 5 | — | " | " | Campobasso Roccamo |
| 7 | " | " | 26 yes | 25 | " | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | " " |
| 8 | yes | husband | 20 | no | husband Gentilesco Francesco | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | mole at chin Benevento Cerreto Samnite |
| 9 | " | " | " | | 14 Davenport Ave. | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " " |
| 10 | " | " | " | | New Haven Conn. | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " " |
| 11 | " | " | " | | " | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " " |
| 12 | no | self | 23 | | husband Pellegrino Domenico | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | scar forehead Potenza Palazzo Filiano |
| 13 | no | " | " | | 301 Sherman Ave. New York | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " " |
| 14 | " | cousin | 30 | yes 8 8 06 | cousin Michele Scillitani | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | Foggia |
| 15 | " | " | " | | 241 Mulberry st. | | | | | | | " | — | " | " | " |
| 16 | " | " | " | | New York | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | no | mother | 5 | | mother Anna 537 Grand St. Hoboken | | | | | | | 4 | 1 | " | " | Basilicata Pandomichetto |
| 18 | " | self | 15 | yes 8 2 06 | bro. Vincenzo 384 Broome st. New York | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | scar left cheek " Pianopoli |
| 19 | " | " | 25 | no | bro. Antonio Box 663 Harpursville N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | Roma Conca dei Marini |
| 20 | " | " | 25 | yes 8 3 08 | bro. Antonio Box 695 Syracuse N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | mole right cheek " " |
| 21 | " | " | 25 | " 8 4 08 | cousin Vincenzo Tomaso Box 663 Harpursville N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " " |
| 22 | " | " | 25 | " 8 6 08 | uncle Antonio De Carlo Box 663 Antonio | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " " |
| 23 | " | " | 25 | " 8 6 08 | cousin Pasquale Rosato | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " | " " |
| 24 | " | " | 25 | " 8 6 08 | 650 Bank st. Waterbury Conn. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | Avellino Sant Andrea |
| 25 | " | " | 25 | no | cousin same | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " " |
| 26 | no | " | 25 | " | bro. Domenico 13 Pike st. Harrisburg Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | Potenza Bella |
| 27 | yes | bro. in law | 25 | yes 8 2 08 | bro. in law Domenico Rod 13-14th st. Harrisburg Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " " |
| 28 | " | husband | 25 | no | husband Domenico Rod | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " " |
| 29 | " | " | " | | 13-14th st. Harrisburg Pa. | | | | | | | " | — | " | " | " " |
| 30 | " | uncle | 30 | | uncle Saverio Rosa 406 Balmoral st. Petersburg Pa. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | Aquila Abbeda |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, B. Mb. Yelden, Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE of Brescia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1 | Romeone | Rita | 3 | 10 | S | | yes | yes | Italian | South Italian | | | Brother Raffaele Romeone | Pa | Hazleton |
| 2 | son | Leonardo | 5 | 8 | S | | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " |
| 3 | " | Ettore | 9 | 4 | S | | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " |
| 4 | Di Pietro | Maddalena | 38 | 5 | M | | yes | " | " | " | | | Brother Pasquale Di Pietro | " | Bethlehem |
| 5 | daught | Linda | Emma | 10 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | | | Olympia | " | " |
| 6 | son | " | Benedetto | 7 | 6 | S | | " | " | " | " | | | Pasquale Di Pietro | " | " |
| 7 | Franco | Maria | Carmela | 25 | 5 | M | | yes | " | " | Generoso | Amore | Uncle | Conn | Hartford |
| 8 | son | Sanchi | Orlando | Carmela | 6 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | | | " |
| 9 | " | " | Antonio | Carmela | 5 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | Giovanni | | " |
| 10 | " | " | Arturo | Carmela | 3 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | | | " |
| 11 | daught | " | Anna | Carmela | 1 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | | | " |
| 12 | son | " | Giovanni | Carmela | 11 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | Amore | | " |
| 13 | Lenna | | Antonia | 42 | 5 | M | | yes | " | " | Calangro | daught | Uncle | | NJ |
| 14 | daught | Rinaldi | Carmela | 20 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | | Maria | | " |
| 15 | son | " | Umberto | 9 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | | Calangro | | " |
| 16 | Bazzano | Michele | 43 | 5 | M | | " | " | " | Generoso | Campano | Wife | Rosa | | " |
| 17 | son | Simeoli | Antonio | 4 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | | Bazzano | | " |
| 18 | Cioffi | Carlo | Enrico | 25 | 5 | M | | yes | " | " | Foggia | Ortanova | Wife | Pasquale Cioffi | Ct Colony |
| 19 | Di Carlo | Silvino | 25 | 5 | M | | " | " | " | " | Same | | Father | Gaetano | " |
| 20 | Costantino | Antonio | 21 | 5 | S | | " | yes | " | " | Foggia | Troia | Father | Pasquale Costantino | " |
| 21 | Maccarone | Antonio | 18 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother | Maria | Pa Carbondale |
| 22 | Pappa | Generoso | 26 | 5 | M | | yes | " | " | " | Foggia | Lucera | Brother | Pasquale Pappa | " |
| 23 | Chiarappa | Carmine | 21 | 5 | M | | " | " | " | " | Foggia | Troia | Father | Angelo | " |
| 24 | Graziano | Vito | 20 | 5 | S | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wife | Emanuela | " |
| 25 | Bella | Filippo | 23 | 5 | M | | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | Gabetta | " |
| 26 | Lepore | Giuseppe | 53 | 5 | M | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father | Pasquale Lepore | Conn Hartford |
| 27 | Meriano | Angelo | Carlo | 18 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | Foggia | Troia | Uncle | Antonio Meriano | " |
| 28 | Ciccone | Carmine | 31 | 5 | M | | " | " | " | " | Foggia | Troia | | | Pa Wilmerding |
| 29 | Son | Amarelli | Angelo | 8 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | | | | " |
| 30 | " | " | Raffaele | 1 | 5 | S | | " | " | " | " | | | | " |

Ex 7-12

Charles F. Murphy
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, December 21st, 1909

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether an immigrant. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | husband $40.00 | | | husband Scaramuzzo Libbio 513 Legonier st Latrobe Pa | | | | | no | no | 5 5 | dark brown | brown | | Aquila Abruzzi |
| 2 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |
| 3 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | Provincia |
| 4 | " | husband $40.00 | | | husband Scullo Orazio 1106 Edmund st Pittsburg Pa | | | | | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | | " |
| 5 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |
| 6 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | Provincia Salerno |
| 7 | " | self $25 yes 25.24 | | | husband Domenico Gaudio Box 60 Hartford Conn. | | | | | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | | " |
| 8 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |
| 9 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |
| 10 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |
| 11 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |
| 12 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |
| 13 | yes | husband $40 | | | husband Vitaliano Pignatelli Utica New York | | | | | no | no | 5 3 | Feet worth $40 in hand | | | Provincia Caserta |
| 14 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | 5 2 | " | " | | " |
| 15 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |
| 16 | " | self $40 | | | husband Nicola Scudieri 288 Pleasant ave New York | | | | | " | " | 5 1 | " | " | | Provincia Avellino |
| 17 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |
| 18 | no | " | $2 | | 335 1/2 Mulberry st New York | | | | | " | " | 5 7 | Man 28 years | | | Prov. di Catania Comune di Chiaramonte |
| 19 | " | " | 25 yes 26.28 | | cousin Salvatore Parra Box 120 Cowden Ill. | | | | | " | " | 5 5 | " | " | | Prov. di Foggia Comune di Rignano Garganico |
| 20 | " | " | 25 no | | cousin Vincenzo Maddalena 75 Bradley st Dunkar Pa | | | | | " | " | 5 10 | " | " | | " |
| 21 | yes | cousin $25 yes 23.06 | | | cousin Biagio Spagnuolo husband Matteo Giuliano | | | | | " | " | 5 9 | " | " | | " |
| 22 | " | husband $40 no | | | 37 Clay st Scranton Pa brother-in-law Giuseppe Antonio | | | | | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | | Prov. di Foggia Comune di Volturara |
| 23 | " | self $40 no | | | 293 Spring st New York | | | | | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | " |
| 24 | " | " | 25 yes 23.06 | | brother-in-law Antonio Spagnuolo 75 Christopher st Last Boston | | | | | " | " | 5 1 | " | " | | " |
| 25 | " | " | 25 no | | 1675 Belmont ave Box 60 Hartford Conn. | | | | | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | | " |
| 26 | " | " | 25 yes 23.08 | | 55 1/2 Grove st Utica New York | | | | | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | " |
| 27 | yes | brother $25 no | | | 96 Windsor st Hartford Conn. | | | | | " | " | 5 3 | " | " | | Prov. di Avellino Comune di Cervinara |
| 28 | " | husband $40 | | | husband Antonio Lucarelli 311 Bridge st Wilmerding Pa | | | | | " | " | 5 4 | " | " | | Prov. di Foggia Comune di Volturara |
| 29 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |
| 30 | " | " | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the PRINCESS IR[illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Rosano
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

... IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Mb. Meldew, Surgeon of the PRINCESS IRENE, of Brennen, (Name of other Surgeon, "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

H Meldew

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Brezino | Geronima | 18 | | S | | | | Italian | South | Foggia | Borgia | brother Michele di Compa | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 2 | Lombardo | Caterina | 17 | | " | | | | " | " | Benevento | Cerbaldolfo | father Felicia | " | " |
| 3 | Simonelli | Antonio | 24 | | M | Farmer | | | " | " | " | " | father Pompeleandolfo | " | " |
| 4 | Greco | Luigi | 19 | | S | | yes | | " | " | Caserta | Antonio | father Francesco | Pa | Altoona |
| 5 | Graziano | Francesco | 19 | | " | | no | | " | " | Benevento | Lagata | father Agata di Sole | " | Reading |
| 6 | Cognella | Reginald | 27 | | M | | | | " | " | " | " | father Clemente | " | " |
| 7 | Ucci | Giovanni | 28 | | " | Farmer | | | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| 8 | Del Cerro | Antonio | 26 | | " | | | | " | " | " | " | wife Caterina | " | " |
| 9 | Giampaolo | Ernesto | 22 | | " | Merchant | | | " | " | Salerno | Lauro | father Francesco | Mass | Boston |
| 10 | Cenica | Maria | 28 | | S | Domestic | | | " | " | Reggio Calabria | Stignano | " Domenico | NY | Brooklyn |
| 11 | Del Cimmo | Giuseppe | 40 | | M | | | | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| 12 | Knight | Maria | 2 | | F | | | | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| 13 | " " | Carmella | 6 | | " | | | | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| 14 | Di Carlo | Angelo | 20 | | M | Farmer | | | " | " | Bari | Bitonto | father Domenico | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 15 | Bartoli | Battaccio | 23 | | " | Farmer | | | " | " | Foggia | Lucera | father Biagio Cilurzo | " | " |
| 16 | Albano | Maria | 22 | | S | | | | " | " | Caserta | Cancello | — " — | " | " |
| 17 | Knight Annunziata | Girolamo | 8 | | — | | | | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| 18 | " | Maria | 1 | | — | | | | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| 19 | Greco | Caterina | 20 | | S | Domestic | no | | " | " | Caserta | Cancello Arnone | sister Carlo Ferdinando | Ohio | Youngstown |
| 20 | Gennaro | Michele | 21 | | M | Farmer | yes | | " | " | Benevento | Pietraroja | wife Michelangela | " | " |
| 21 | Gennaro | Angelo | 20 | | " | " | no | | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| 22 | Cocchia | Domenico | 20 | | " | " | " | | " | " | Caserta | Cancello Arnone | father Felice | " | Youngstown |
| 23 | Colaccurci | Vito Antonio | 26 | | " | Farmer | yes | | " | " | Benevento | S. Lupino | father Domenico | " | Youngstown |
| 24 | Dell' Omo | Donato | 19 | | " | | " | | " | " | " | " | wife Liliana | " | Pittsburg |
| 25 | Ucci | Giovanni | 25 | | M | Farmer | | | " | " | " | " | wife Pietro Pierro | " | " |
| 26 | Piccinino | Raffaeno | 20 | | S | Farmer | | | " | " | " | " | wife Giuseppa | " | " |
| 27 | Di Pauri | Domenico | 18 | | " | " | no | | " | " | " | " | father Vitale | " | Vinelandale |
| 28 | Ucci | Nicola | 32 | | M | Farmer | yes | | " | " | " | " | wife Theresa | " | " |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | — " — | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

7-206979 7/14/13

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

John A Longa
Suspected

280
208

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December 24th*, 1909

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes—Year or period of years. — Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S | mself | 18 | no | mself Giuseppe Peggese 1302 Penn ave Pittsburg Pa | | No | No | No | good | no | 5 | 2 | dark brown | brown | | Foggia Bordino |
| 2 | | husband | 25 | yes | husband Pasquale Colandrino 45 Goddard st Waterbury Conn | | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 4 | " | " | scar at left cheek | Benevento Pietrelcina |
| 3 | Wife | " | 18 | no | husband Jose Salvatore 267 Park st Waterbury, Conn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " " |
| 4 | Wife | self | 25 | no | cousin Pasquale Spaguolo Box 165 Ospaa Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Caserta Pietramelara |
| 5 | Wife | " | 25 | no | cousin Pasquale Cicero 142 Penn st Reading Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | Benevento Foiano della Corte |
| 6 | yes | cousin | 20 | no | cousin Luigi Izzo " | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " " |
| 7 | S | husband | 18 | no | husband Pasquale Cicero 142 Penn st Reading Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " " |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | San Gaetano 476 Lenox st Boston Mass | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Caserta Sparanise |
| 9 | S | self | 17 | yes | husband Semma Vincenzo Box 141 Easton Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Pr. Calabria S. Ilarione |
| 10 | no | " | 20 | no | Washington D.C. | | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " " |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | " | | | cousin Gaetano Angelo 194 Hester st N. York | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | Scar on neck | Rionero Vulture |
| 14 | " | " | 40 | yes 28 | Box Capriello 810 Webster ave Pittsburg Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | scar at lip | " " |
| 15 | " | " | 30 | no | husband Giuseppe Colandro | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Naples Foggia di Foiano |
| 16 | " | " | 42 | yes 28 | 36 Greenwich st New York | | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " " |
| 17 | " | " | 42 | no | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | yes | brother | 25 | no | cousin Francesco Chiancaro 152 Congress st Hartford Conn. | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | Scar | Pietramelara Caiazzo |
| 20 | Wife | self | 25 | yes 28 | Box Francesco | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " " |
| 21 | Wife | " | 25 | no | cousin Felice Pasquale | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | Avellino Cervinola |
| 22 | No | cousin | 35 | yes 27 | Uncle Paterson st | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " S. Stefano del Sole |
| 23 | Wife | self | 23 | yes 28 | Box Bridgeport Conn | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " Cervinola |
| 24 | Wife | " | 25 | no | cousin Felice Pasquale | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " Forino |
| 25 | " | " | 25 | yes 26 28 | 810 Webster ave Pittsburg Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " " |
| 26 | S | brother-in-law | 25 | yes 28 | brother-in-law Guarino Box Pittsburg Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " " |
| 27 | S | brother | 25 | no | brother-in-law Michele Angelino | | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " " |
| 28 | Wife | self | 25 | yes 26 28 | 810 Webster ave Pitts Pa | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the PRINCESS IRE[illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pó in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Pó (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. H. Yelden, Surgeon of the Princess Ida of Prussia, (Name of United Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by" vessel thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

) 202

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

3
2
1

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—118

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. PRINZESS IRENE sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1 | Giordano | Costantino | 32 | | m | Peddler | yes | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Avellino | father | Pa | Scranton |
| 2 | wife | Concetta | 30 | | f | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | son | Raffaele | 6 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | daughter | Domenica | 4 | | f | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | son | Alfredo | 2 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | daughter | Carmela | 1 | | f | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED | Pompa | Michele | 50 | | m | Laborer | no | yes | Italy | Italian | Italy | Avellino | wife | Italy | Avellino |
| 8 | Vreniole | Alfredo | 20 | | m | Farmer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father | " | " |
| 9 | Giannora | Maria Grazia | 50 | | f | at home | no | no | " | " | " | " | husband | " | Wilkesbarre |
| 10 | daughter Colla | Angelomaria | 17 | | f | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | " | " |
| 11 | Son " | Michele | 13 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Spagnuolo | Sergio | 49 | | m | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife | Italy | Avellino |
| 13 | Canonico | Crescenzo | 21 | | m | Farmer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father | " | " |
| 14 | Gambieri | Salvatore | 21 | | m | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Hoboken |
| 15 | Grillo | Stella | 26 | | f | at home | no | no | " | " | " | " | husband | " | N.Y. |
| 16 | daughter Vona | Maria | 9 | | f | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | " | Scranton |
| 17 | Vizzo | Giuseppe | 22 | | m | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | Scappi | Maddalena | 29 | | f | at home | no | no | " | " | " | " | husband | Italy | Avellino |
| 19 | Cairo | Raffaele | 21 | | m | Laborer | (illegible) | (illegible) | " | " | " | " | mother | " | Avellino |
| 20 | wife | Maria | 21 | | f | at home | 1-427543 | | " | " | " | " | husband | " | " |
| 21 | Giunigliano | Giuseppe | 18 | | m | Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | " | Scranton |
| ADMITTED | Cera | Pasquale | 19 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | Alexare | Francesco | 26 | | m | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father | " | Wilkesbarre |
| 24 | Corvoni | Giuseppe | 16 | | m | Peddler | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | Aberlanti | Emidio | 19 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | Galiera | Pasquale | 18 | | m | at home | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | " | Scranton |
| 27 | Ferrara | Ettore | 32 | | m | Laborer | no | no | " | " | " | " | wife | Italy | Avellino |
| 28 | Son Giordano | Domenico | 12 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father | " | Scranton |
| 29 | " | Pasquale | 4 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | " | Paolo | 2 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

3-18-43

Capt. Wm. Alexander Inspector

*A recorded residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *December 24th*, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | uncle 50 yes Go [illegible] | | | uncle Salvatore Giordano 111 Liberty st Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 1 | dark | dark brown | | Palermo Italy |
| 2 | | " | | | " | | | | | | | " | | | | " |
| 3 | | " | | | " | | | | | | | " | | | | " |
| 4 | | " | | | " | | | | | | | " | | | | " |
| 5 | | " | | | " | | | | | | | " | | | | " |
| 6 | | " | | | " | | | | | | | " | | | | " |
| 7 | no | self | 20 yes | | daugh. daughter 20 " " Rosa Ribecki Rosaria Rutile | | | | | | | 5 4 | | | | Palermo Italy |
| 8 | " | " | 4[illegible] 00 | | 130 6 18 st Saturn st. Y City | | | | | | | " | | | | " |
| 9 | yes | son Italy | 15 | | daugh. Filomena Sella | | | | | | | 5 | | | | Buenavista Barbadoes |
| 10 | " | " | " | | 257 Bank st | | | | | | | 4 10 | | | | " " |
| 11 | " | " | " | | Wadebury Spain bro in law Francesco Trinito | | | | | | | " | | | | " " |
| 12 | " | self | 25 yes | Yes | 5 church square Boston Mass. | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | Caserta Italy |
| 13 | no | " | 25 no | | 568 Jefferson st Hoboken N.J. | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | Avellino Mount Epomeo |
| 14 | " | " | 25 " | | 30 Boyd st New York | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | " " |
| 15 | wife | husband | 15 | | husband Luigi Rosa | | | | | | | 5 4 | | | | Avellino |
| 16 | " | " | " | | Bergenwood Pl. Y. | | | | | | | " | | | | " " |
| 17 | no | self | 25 yes | | uncle Pasquale Ursetto 84 Pl. Roma Atlanta | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | Buenavista Potenza |
| 18 | yes | cousin | 25 no | | cousin Michele " " | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | Caserta Spartimento |
| 19 | " | self | 40 yes | | Thomas W. Va | | | | | | | 5 4 | | | | Avellino |
| 20 | " | " | " | | Jan Giovanni | | | | | | | " | | | | " |
| 21 | " | mother | 25 yes | | Salvatore Rosa Boston Mass. mother Rosa | | | | | | | " | | | | " |
| 22 | " | brother | 25 no | | 55 Hemlock st Bridgeport Conn. bro Salvatore | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | on forehead | Potenza Potenza |
| 23 | " | bro in law | 25 yes | | Pasquale Sarlo bro in law Antonio Testa | | | | | | | 5 9 | | | left eye blue | " " |
| 24 | " | self | 15 no | | Greensburg Pa. cousin Castello | | | | | | | 5 4 | | | | Benevento Benevento |
| 25 | no | " | 30 " | | 44 Hester st N. York cousin Domenico Speciano | | | | | | | 5 1 | | | | Roma Italy |
| 26 | " | " | 25 yes | | 140 Webster Ave. Pittsburg Pa. uncle Salvatore | | | | | | | 5 1 | | | | Caserta Sparanise |
| 27 | " | " | 30 " | | Mt. Carbon st Utica N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 4 | | | | Roma Italy |
| 28 | " | " | | | husband Graziano Salvatore | | | | | | | " | | | | Napoli Napoli |
| 29 | " | " | | | Rosa " | | | | | | | " | | | | " " |
| 30 | | | | | Napoleon Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible], from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. H. Helden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

n—ms

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

14th List
9-19-909

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Lagonia | Angela | 35 | Feb | M | none | no | | Italian | South Italian | Italy | Rometta | father | Pa | Williamsburg |
| 2 | Knight | Rizzo | Concetta | 8 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | Rometta | " | " |
| 3 | Son | " | Francesco | 6 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| 4 | Knight | " | Caterina | 3 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| 5 | " | " | Domenica | 1 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | — " — | " | " |
| 6 | Lagona | | Concetta | 19 | Feb | " | " | | " | " | " | moth | Rocca | " | " |
| 7 | Knight | Vennito | Maria | 50 | — | " | " | | " | " | " | — | — " — | " | " |
| 8 | Rizzo | | Caterina | 19 | Feb | " | yes | | " | " | " | father | Rometta | Pa | Williamsburg |
| 9 | Knight | Comando | Carlo | 1 | 2 | " | — | | " | " | " | — | Calabria | " | " |
| 10 | Vennito | | Salvatore | 18 | Feb | Laborer | yes | | " | " | " | pand moth | Antonia Mustola | " | Brooklyn |
| ADMITTED 11 | Genco | | Vincenzo | 18 | " | " | " | | " | Campania | Mustola | | | | |
| ADMITTED 12 | Genco | | Pietro | 15 | " | Laborer | " | | " | " | " | moth | Cerchiara | " | Brooklyn |
| 13 | Giuliana | | Gerlando | 33 | " | Laborer | no | | " | Sicily | Aragona | father | Antonio | 50 | Chicago |
| 14 | Carl | | Gerlando | 1 | 6 | " | " | | " | " | " | — | — " — | " | " |
| 15 | Edmunda | | Teresa | 33 | Feb | Housework | no | | " | Calabria | Italy | moth | Maria | Pa | " |
| 16 | Knight | Lobizzo | Giovanna | 4 | " | None | " | | " | " | " | | Italy | " | " |
| 17 | Edmunda | | Carolina | 23 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | father | Cosa | Pa | Williamsburg |
| 18 | Son | Vennito | Calogero | 2 | M | — | " | | " | " | " | | | | |
| 19 | Carbone | | Vincenzo | 22 | Feb | Laborer | yes | | " | Roma | Italy | | Maria Filomena | Pa | Forest City |
| 20 | Alessio | | Giuseppe | 28 | Feb | Laborer | no | | " | Basilicata | Italy | | Carbone | Pa | " |
| 21 | Son | Bellegrino | Pellegrino | 6 | — | — | — | 6-49128 6/3/36 | " | " | " | | Calabria | " | " |
| 22 | Anthony | Salvatore | Salvatore | 22 | Feb | Laborer | yes | | " | Calabria | Cittaluzzo | moth | Rosalia | U.S. | Cumberland |
| 23 | Esmeralda | | Nicola | 27 | Feb | " | " | | " | " | " | wife | Cittaluzzo | " | " |
| 24 | Knight | Giuseppe | Rosario | 6 | Feb | Laborer | no | | " | " | " | | Calabria | Pa | Jersey City |
| 25 | Son | | Domenico | 9 | " | Laborer | " | | " | " | " | Cooked for | Pietro Lopa | " | Bridgeport |
| 26 | Pietro | | Angelo | 17 | " | Laborer | yes | 5-22044-3/26/35 | " | " | " | father | Francesca | " | Ohio |
| 27 | Paolo | | Luca | 22 | " | Laborer | " | | " | " | " | | Pizzoni | " | " |
| 28 | Father | | Gaetano | 38 | " | Laborer | no | | " | Calabria | Calabria | wife | Rosalia | Pa | Williamsburg |
| ADMITTED 29 | Candella | | Antonetta | 23 | Feb | Housework | " | | " | " | Rometta | | | | Brooklyn |
| ADMITTED 30 | Carlo | | Teresa | 3 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | | | | |

Charles F. Murphy
Inspector.

322
300

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, December 24th, 1909. 1250 PM

205

| No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Polygamist. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | $20 | yes | 2 yrs | Phila | husband Rizzo Gaetano Box Q Williamsburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | dark | brown | | Italy | Potenza |
| 2 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | " | $30 | no | | | husband Cuneta Rocco Box Q Williamsburg Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 8 | " | " | $20 | | | | husband Romaneto Giuseppe Box 307 Altoona Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | yes father | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | self | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 14 | " | " | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | " | " | 20 | | | | husband Rizzo Francesco Box 581 Cokeburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 16 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | no | " | 15 | | | | husband Gerardetto Gelsepo Box 502 Chicago Ill | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | | | | | |
| 19 | Yes | uncle | 25 | yes | 2 yrs | Phila | Box 67 Forest City Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | father | 15 | " | " | " | husband Rizzo Gaetano Box Q Williamsburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 21 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 22 | no | self | 25 | yes | 2 yrs | Phila | husband Rizzo Gaetano Box Q Williamsburg Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | " | " | 25 | no | 20 yrs | Altoona | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 24 | " | " | 60 | no | | | husband Rizzo Gaetano Box Q Williamsburg Pa | | | | | | | 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 25 | no | " | 25 | " | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 26 | yes | brother | 15 | " | | | husband Rizzo Gaetano Box Q Williamsburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 27 | " | " | 25 | yes | 20 yrs | N.Y. | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 28 | no | self | 60 | no | | | husband Rizzo Francesco Box 581 Cokeburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 29 | " | " | 50 | no | | | husband Gerardetto Gelsepo Box 502 Chicago Ill | | | | | | | 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 30 | " | " | " | | | | husband Rizzo Gaetano Box Q Williamsburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the FRIEDRICH, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Prof Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the Basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Felden, Surgeon of the PRINZESS IRENE of Bremen, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December 1909

at NEW-YORK Dec. 24, 1909

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

73

206

463 4/97 1/

12 Lith

P 1

INDEXED

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

3/3/40

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCESS IRENE sailing from Naples, December 9th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to Read. | Able to Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| ADMITTED 1 | Barbi | Michele | 30 | 11 | M | M | Farmer | Yes | Yes | Italian | Latin | Italy | Castle S. Pietro B. Bother | | NY | Brooklyn |
| ADMITTED 2 | Son | Pasquale | 2 | 11 | M | S | | | | | | | | Antonio | | |
| ADMITTED 3 | " | Vincenzo | 1 | 2 | M | S | | | | | | | | Frt. Giuseppe | | |
| 4 | Ferrara | Domenico | 40 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Italian | Latin | Italy | Castelpoto | Brother in law | Ohio | Barberton |
| ADMITTED 5 | Di Marco | Maria | 27 | | F | M | | | | | | | Castelpoto | Palma | NY | Brooklyn |
| ADMITTED 6 | Knight | Normanda | 13 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED 7 | Son | Sebastiano | 11 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED 8 | " | Ernesto | 9 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED 9 | " | Edoardo | 7 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED 10 | Daughter | Ida | 4 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED 11 | Son | Emilio | 2 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED 12 | Daughter | Evelina | 1 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Pietro | Bernardino | 45 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | No | Italian | Latin | Italy | Calabria Campagna | Brother Vittorio | Campagna | New York |
| X 14 | Fiorda | Concetta | 18 | | F | S | Domestic | Yes | No | Italian | Latin | Italy | Cosenza Calabria | Father | Tarsenara | Albania |

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

1-7.11.98 - Red - 7.8.40

2-338585 9-1-32

9-1-32

9-1-32

Pioneer Director exempt 4+14

Siete Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... *December 21st*, 1909. 207

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether a Polygamist. | 19 Whether an Anarchist. | 20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 23 Complexion. | 24 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 25 Marks of Identification. | 26 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | a | Self | $5 yes | no | | | Cousin Luigi Ciagio 265 E. 106th St. New York | No | No | No | No | 5 | 5 | dark brown | brown | | Caserta | Italy |
| 2 | a | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 3 | a | " | " | | | | Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 4 | ~~a~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~$30~~ | | | | ~~Bro. in law Gaetano Lapore 954 Lafayette ave Chicago~~ | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | ~~Calvizzano~~ | ~~Italy~~ |
| 5 | yes | brother | " | | | | brother | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | al chin | Caserta | Italy |
| 6 | " | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 8 | " | " | " | | | | Guiseppina Vincenza | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 9 | " | " | $28 | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 10 | " | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 11 | " | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 12 | " | " | " | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 13 | a | father | $25 | | | | Sister Maria Cioci 265 E. 106th St. New York | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | | Caserta | Italy |
| 14 | yes | husband | $25 | | | | Sister Luigi Ciagio 265 E. 106th St. New York husband Gaetano Lapore 954 Lafayette ave. Chicago | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | | Calvizzano | Italy |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZESS IRENE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fritz Petersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. Princess Irene (NGL) arrived 12-24-09, 190, M., from

No. 208

| Index No. | | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | MEALS. Officer. | Herakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24m | 1 | Houssein, Mehmet | 11 | 16 | 1 | L P C 1136 | Cook | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20m | 2 | Djemal, Zuffuli ~~Sulfanced~~ | 11 | 12 | 1 | C. & Bel in polyg | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25m | 3 | Noman, Osman | 11 | 10 | 1 | " 1115 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26m | 4 | Martezan, Mehmed | 11 | 11 | 1 | " & Bel in polyg | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33m | 5 | Omer, Ali | 11 | 13 | 1 | " 1135 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30m | 6 | Ismail, Ferat | 10 | 26 | 1 | " & Polyg 1136 | O'Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31m | 7 | Houssein, Halil | 10 | 28 | 1 | Polygamist 1125 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39m | 8 | Youssouf, Ahmet | 10 | 27 | 1 | " 1136 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29m | 9 | Adomian, Ohanes | 10 | 30 | 1 | D P C 1126 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37m | 10 | Nalis, Theologis | 10 | 24 | 1 | " 1136 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25m | 11 | Mehmet, Ali | 11 | 15 | 1 | C. & Bel in Polyg | Cook | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28m | 12 | Casparian, Srakis | 11 | 17 | 1 | L P C 1145 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22m | 13 | Feldstein Koujoumdji, Daniele & br | 11 | 10/1 | 2 | " 1150 | Sheridan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27m | | Pincus | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73m | 14 | Omer, Mortegan, | 11 | 9 | 1 | Belief in polygamy | Cook | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26m | 15 | Chinis, Athanase | 1 | 5 | 1 | L P C 12 SL 67199 | Minicelli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17m | 16 | Psyra, A. Jean | 1 | 4 | 1 | " 12 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30m | 17 | Houssein, Hassan | 11 | 14 | 1 | C. & Belief in Polyg | Cook | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27m | 18 | Tedrossian, Stepan br | 11 | 13/9 | 2 | L P C 1240 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26m | | Avedis | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30m | 19 | Keropian, Hagia | 11 | 8 | 1 | " 1240 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30m | 20 | Omer, Halil | 1 | 15 | 1 | " Bel in polyg | In cell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26m | 21 | Giammarino, Pietro (with 22) | 9 | 24 | 1 | " 1 pm | Commander | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16m | 22 | Diarcangelis, Francesco | 9 | 15 | 1 | " 1 (with 21) | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11m | 23 | Bruono, Antonio & sis | 9 | 17/8 | 2 | " 1 (with 24) | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8f | | Lucia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50m | 24 | Pompa, Michele (with 23) | 16 | 7 | 1 | " 1210 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59m | 25 | Campagnolo, Ernesto | 15 | 9 | 1 | " 1250 | O'Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25m | 26 | Bectas, Mustaffe | 1 | 17 | 1 | " 1245 Bel in Polyg | Minicelli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35m | 27 | Mortezan, Ibrahim | 1 | 16 | 1 | " Belief in Polyg | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
13—1121

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 209

CM: S. S. Prinz Irene (NGL) arrived 12-24-09, 190, M., , from

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45m | 28 | Apostolos, Pasquale | 1 | 6 | 1 | L P C | 1255 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 43f | 29 | Colosurdo, Eleonora & 2 ch | 7 | 1/3 | 3 | " | 1245 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 11f | | Ambrosio, Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6f | | " Ma. Guiseppa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50f | 30 | Macri, Domenica & 2 ch | 7 | 25/7 | 3 | " | 1250 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11f | | Ciccali Antonia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8f | | Lombardo Carmela | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52f | 31 | Coniglia, Ernestina | 7 | 27 | 1 | " | 1 Br Cert | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30m | 32 | Sadian, Shak | 1 | 22 | 1 | " | 105 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30m | 33 | Piccinoni, Nazareno | 15 | 26 | 1 | C C | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57f | 34 | Donora, Domenica | 1 | 24 | 1 | L P C | 11c Br Cert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68m | 35 | Tangorra, Nicolo | 6 | 22 | 1 | " | 105 Br Cert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59f | 36 | Sferlazzo, Guiseppa & nep | 5 | 10/1 | 2 | " | 1 8 Br Cert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16m | | Valenti, Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30m | 37 | Apkarian, Calust | 1 | 23 | 1 | " | 115 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47f | 38 | Grossi, Christina | 13 | 1 | 1 | " | 110 Br Cert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58f | 39 | Galiota, Angela & 2 ch | 6 | 1/4 | 3 | " | 115 Br Cert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f | | Antoinetta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19m | | Giovanni (Husband Giacinto in Hospital) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23f | 40 | Santella, Antonetta & sis | 17 | 29/0 | 2 | L P C | 120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13f | | Giorina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30m | 41 | Malfajan, Matchi wf | 1 | 20/1 | 2 | " | 120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22f | | Mannik | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49f | 42 | Barile, Filomena & 2 ch | 13 | 8/9 | 3 | " | 115 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12f | | ~~Genitalese~~, Clarina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6f | | Angela (son Nicola 9 years old in Hosp) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24m | 43 | Houssein, Tamer | 10 | 25 | 1 | C.I. POLYGAMIST | 125 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18m | 44 | Genco, Vincenzo & br | 17 | 11/2 | 2 | L P C | 120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15m | | Petro | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ~~22f~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1151

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 210

CIMM S. S. Pr Irene (NGL) arrived 12-24-09, 190, M., from

| Index No. | | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted, Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31f | 45 | La Manna, Maria & 6 ch | 18 | 5/9 7 | | Jowen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13f | | Normandia Angela (Child Pia 7f, in hosp) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12m | | Sebastiano | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9m | | Errico | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8m | | Alfonso | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5m | | Emilio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3f | | Evelina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33m | 46 | Russo, Guiseppe & 2 ch | 18 | 1/3 3 | " | 137 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7m | | Raffaele | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4m | | Vincenzo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32m | 47 | Djamal, Hassan | 1 | 14 1 | " | 140 | Bel in Polyg | | Dimicoli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25m | 48 | Djamal, Diafer | 1 | 19 1 | " | 145 | Bel in Polyg | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35m | 49 | Themir, Mohamet | 1 | 18 1 | " | 150 | Bel in Polyg | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35m | 50 | Manganiello, Benjamino & ~~sous~~ wife | 13 | 17/8 2 | " | 21 | 0 | | Alexand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9m | | Minichiello, Guiseppe | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19m | 51 | Cerra, Pasquale | 16 | 21 1 | " | 230 | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55m | 52 | Galista, Giacinto | 6 | 11 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8m | 53 | Gentilesco, Nicolo | 3 | 0 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7f | 54 | Normandia, Pia | 15 | 10 1 | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

N. I. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PRINZESS IRENE (N.L.) arrived DEC. 24, 1909, M., from

211

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | 1 | Rosiello, | Ottilde (2 ch) | 1 | 10 | | 1 | to father | 11:- | | | | | |
| ✓ | 2 | Arenzi, | Arcangel & 2 ch | 3 | 28/27- | 1 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 3 | Fiore, | Francesca do | 1 | 18/ | 1 | " | wife mother | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 4 | Paniello, | Principia do | 1 | 11 | 1 | " | tel " | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 5 | Brunetti, | Stella do | 1 | 17 | | " | uncle | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 6 | [illegible]ese, | Michele do | | 13 | 1 | " | h-i-l | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 7 | Durante, | [illegible] son | 6 | 30/31-1 | 1 | " | bro and | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 8 | Tenserini, | Maria (2 ch) | 2 | 6/6 | 3 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 9 | Petrucci, | Teresa | 2 | 7 | 1 | " | aunt | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 10 | Coello, | Rosa 2 ch | 2 | 1/3 | 2 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 11 | Bucci, | [illegible]a 4 ch | 2 | 7/11 | 5 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 12 | Vini, | Matteo | 2 | 6 | 2 | " | father | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 13 | Ricci, | Nirino | 2 | 27 | 1 | " | tel " | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 14 | Ciccola, | Angelica | 2 | 26 | 1 | " | sister | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 1 | Petrella, | Alessandro son | 5 | 3/4 | 1 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 16 | Fiordo, | Vincenzina | 1 | 14 | 1 | " | tel " | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 17 | Bonsu, | Leonildo son | 1 | 1/25 | 2 | " | children | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 1 | Pezzano, | [illegible] son | 14 | 1/17 | 2 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 1 | [illegible]ro, | Giov'a 2 ch | 5 | 12/15 | 4 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 20 | Angelis, | Anna | 5 | 15 | 1 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 21 | [illegible]ntano, | [illegible] 2 ch | " | 27/ | 1 | 2 | " | husband | | | | | |
| ✓ | 22 | Barbaro, | Pietro | 1 | 28 | 1 | " | father | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 23 | [illegible]apola, | [illegible] 2 ch | 5 | 5/4 | 4 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 24 | Liano, Liano, | [illegible]ria 2 ch | 15 | 1/15 | 7 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 25 | Russi, | [illegible] 2 ch | 7 | 1/1 | 5 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 26 | Luni, | [illegible] 2 ch | 14 | 1/15 | 2 | " | husband | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 27 | Grasso, | Stella dau | 16 | 1/16-1 | 1 | " | tel " | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 28 | Sanchez, | [illegible]na | 1 | 1 | 1 | " | tel " | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 29 | [illegible]o, | Veneranda | 14 | 29 | 1 | " | [illegible] | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 30 | Emilini, | [illegible] | 3 | 3/ | 2 | " | husband | | | | | | |

PRINZESS IRENE — DEC-24,

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Bro Luigi [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Giulio-Pittsburg [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Mari-C [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | RR 10 Bro Luigi Jones Cleveland Ohio [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Luigi [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro-i Law Worst-Chicago [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Giulio Milano [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Ant Catanzaro [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Emanuel, Pa | ho | 28 | 12 | 12 | | |
| | | | | | | | | Uncle Bro Odoardo [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Edoardo Tarantino [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | " Francesco [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Paolo Bro [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | RR 10 Bro Luigi Mattuccio Cassio | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Luigi [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Salvatore [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | R. I. Clerk [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 15 mo. Clerk [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Francesco [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Nicola Bonisenda [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | " Massimiliano [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | " Saughi Luciano 176 [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | " Vito Michele Calandrino 34 [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Uncle Simballista 482 [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro Antonio Cupolippo [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | " Salvatore 36 [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | " Felice Modesto Bro 123 Lodi | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | " Vitaliano Reinaldi 167 [illegible] | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Bro. Luigi Uovo Bro 41 Cleveland | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Spanish Src. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | RR 10 Bro Angelo Mallio Entondale, Pa | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Luciano 34 Cliff st | B | 27 | 10 | 40 | 3 | 6 3 |
| | | | | | | | | 140 Bro st Sapanda Pa. Can | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | RR 10 Bro Oreste Emilini | J | 24 | 2 | 20 | 3 | 4 3 |

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pr. Irene (N. G. L.) arrived Dec. 24/09, 19, M., , from

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | Elena Grasso | ? | ? | | 1 | Too Late | RR to con Dior Via Pittsfield Mass 396 Purcell et- | | | | | | |
| 33 | Romeo & Caterina & ch | 2 | 27 | 2 | " 6 | " | " Rocco Torgoli Cayneyville, Wyoming | B | 28 | 3- | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 34 | Zappia Domenico | 2 | 25 | 1 | " 4 | " | RR to Bro Dem Mines, | | | | | | |
| 35 | ~~Chas and ch Mrs Husband~~ | | | | | Hook Calf | ~~Madison St Nyc~~ | B | | 1/4 7.30 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

213

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Agustin M.D, Surgeon of the S.S. "CHELYPA", employed by Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Agustin M.D

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

U.S. County Co.

Dec 24th 1909

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

11—1115

S. S. S.S."CURITYBA" sailing from Nuevitas & Nipe Cuba, Dec 18th & 19, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourist 3 | Jump | James A | adult | m | | | | | U.S. | | | | | | |
| 4 | Hall | Chas F | adult | m | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourist 5 | O'Neill | Dod | adult | m | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

No Alien passengers

Manifest
Dec 18 & Dec 19 09 - 9:00 AM

Flat

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

214

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 24th, 1907

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | | | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | | | | Country. | City or Town. | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Leslie Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Manzanillo Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Leslie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec. 1904

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish deacent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

215

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J P Agostini M D, Surgeon of the S.S. "CURITYBA", Muzland Ley Co, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J P Agostini M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S."CURITYBA" sailing from Nuevitas Pto Cuba, Dec 18th 19th, 1909.

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | No Alien passengers | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Clark | Eliza | 48 | 9 | f | m | | | U.S. Cit | | | | | | |
| 4 | Clark | Selden | 2 | 11 | m | s | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Mrs Leavitt
West Hartford Dec 24/09 Ave

Clark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

216

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 24th, 1909.

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Leslie Master, of the S.S."CURITYBA" from Manila & Iloilo Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Leslie Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at Nuy. Wm Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 49.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
## Immigration and Naturalization Service

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3065

Dec. 23-24-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of FEB 21 1944, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Camera Operator

V O L U M E  3 0 6 6

D E C E M B E R, 1 9 0 9

| DATE | SHIP |
|---|---|
| 24 | HAMBURG |
| | ST. PAUL |
| | TAORMINA |
| | MERIDA |
| 25 | ALLEGHANY |
| | MINNETONKA |
| | LAURENTIC |
| 26 | PRINS MAURTIZ |
| 27 | CRISPIN |

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
**Immigration and Naturalization Service**

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3066

Dec. 24-27-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of ..... FEB 21 1944 ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... FEB 21 1944 .....
Date

..... Lina Roman .....
Camera Operator

| | |
|---|---|
| Algonkins. | Lenni-Lenape. |
| Beothics. | Maggyar. |
| Bosjesmen. | Mestees. |
| Bushmen. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Crocodile. | Pueblo Islander. |
| Cuban. | Pollok. |
| Delaware. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| Esse Indian. | Russian. |
| | Scandinavian (Swedish). |
| | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish). |
| | Scotch. |
| | Servian. |
| | Slavonic. |
| | Spanish. |
| | Swiss. |
| | Tartar. |
| | Teutonic. |
| | Turkish. |
| | Welsh. |
| Athens (Greek). | Xhosa. |
| Armenian. | Yankee. |
| Bengalee. | Zulu. |

LIST OF PAGES OR PEOPLE.

1926

3R

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Luiken, Surgeon of the S. S. Hamburg sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luiken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

(3065)

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| 1 English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| 1. German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| 1. Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from GENOA, December 8th, 1909

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Arnaboldi | Mario | 16 | | m. | s. | valet | yes | yes | Italian | North Italy | Italy | Capraja | Arnaboldi Giovanni, Capraja Como | N.Y. | Trenton |
| 2 | Saville-Smith | Francis Martin | 27 | | m. | m. | mining Engineer | yes | yes | English | English | California | S. Francisco | home San Francisco Cal. | Cal. | S. Francisco |
| 3 | Herz | Gustave A. | 35 | | m. | s. | civil Engineer | yes | yes | Austrian | German | United States | New York | home New-York | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

35

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK DEC 24 1909 *December 21st, 1909*

11—1116

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable aid, or a person who has been deported as an anarchist, or as one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating such overthrow by force or violence, or such assassination of public officials? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Mrs Fisher | 10 | Yes | 6 | New York | 125 E. Harmony Stret. Trenton. N.J. Home 1424 Laguna Street. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat | dark chestnut | none | Italy | Molina, Lago di Como |
| 2 | no | self | 200 | yes | 2 | U. S. A. | San Francisco Cal. 1424 Laguna street. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | light | blond light | none | Australia | Melbourne |
| 3 | Yes | self | 300 | Yes | 6 | New York | Hertz & Co. 295 Lafayette St. N. York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | nat. | chestnut | none | Austria | Vienna |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Hamburg, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Officer.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herm. Sticken, Surgeon of the Hamburg, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

15. Americans

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. HAMBURG sailing from GENOA, December 8th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Cummings | James Oliver | 41 | | m. m. | | | | United States citizen | | | | N.Y. | New York | |
| 2 | Falconer | May George | 30 | | f. s. | | | | do | | | | " | — " — | |
| 3 | Munn | E. Curtis | 35 | | f. m. | | | | do | | | | D. C. | Washington | |
| 4 | Symington | E. N. | 26 | | f. m. | | | | do | | | | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York~~ | |
| 5 | Taylor | A. J. | 53 | | f. m. | | | | do | | | | D. C. | Washington. | |
| 6 | Taylor | M. Eleanor | 42 | | f. s. | | | | do | | | | Me. | Farmington | |
| 7 | Vannini | Silvia | 35 | | f. m. | | | | do | | | | Mass | Boston | |
| 8 | do | Liana | 9 | 6 | f. s. | Dr. | | | do | | | | " | " | |
| 9 | do | Elisa | 7 | 2 | f. s. | Dr. | | | do | | | | " | " | |
| 10 | Williams | Alida S. | 40 | | f. s. | | | | do | | | | N.Y. | New York. | |
| 11 | Monroe | Wilmer | 38 | | m. m. | Intransit Canada | | | do | | | | in transit to | Canada | |
| 12 | do | Ethel | 39 | | f. m. | — " — | | | do | | | | do | | |
| 13 | do | Stuart | 3 | 6 | m. s. | — " — | | | do | | | | do | | |
| 14 | Gray | Ralph Weld | 29 | 11 | m. s. | | | | do | | | | Mass | Ipswich | |
| 15 | Sabille Smith | Anne Gertrude | 26 | | f. m. | | | | do | | | | Cal. | San Fresco. | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1 Class

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK DEC 24 1909 *December 21st, 1909*

11—1115

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | U. S. a. Citizen | | | | | 12. W. 31st St. N. Y. City |
| 2 | | " | " | | | | J. H. Falconer Brother |
| 3 | | " | " | | | | 9 Cabs 49th St. N. Y. City |
| 4 | | " | " | | | | Washington D.C. |
| 5 | | " | " | | | | 1333 Connecticut Ave Washington |
| 6 | | " | " | | | | home New York |
| 7 | | " | " | | | | 1333 Connecticut Ave. Washington D. C. |
| 8 | | " | " | | | | Farmington M. C. |
| 9 | | " | " | | | | home |
| 10 | | " | " | | | | 109 Gainsboro. Boston. M. |
| 11 | | " | " | | | | do do |
| 12 | | " | " | | | | do do |
| 13 | | " | " | | | | 415. W. 118th St. New York City |
| 14 | | " | " | | | | Georgetown, Canada |
| 15 | | " | " | | | | do |
| 16 | | | | | | | do |
| 17 | | | | | | | Ipswich mass. |
| 18 | | | | | | | 1424 Laguna St. S. Francisco Cal. |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

| 19 Error in prisons or almshouses, or institutions or cases and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Hamburg, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December 1909,
at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Herbert Leiken, Surgeon of the, Hamburg, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany
, and that I have made a personal examination of
such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Hamburg.

December 24th 1909

42 / 1 /

42 3 45 — —
46 47 3 2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

27 American.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—115

| | Aliens | U. S. | Third |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Class | 3 | 42 | 45 |
| 2nd Class | 46 | 1 | 47 |
| Steerage | | | |
| Total | 49 | 43 | 1 |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 3. Kriegl. S. S. Hamburg sailing from Naples, 9 December, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Agard | Lilla S | 26 | | f | s | | | | U. S. American Citizen | | | | | Conn | Jolland. |
| 2 | Agard | Marion B. | 25 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 3 | Armstrong | Annie | 34 | | f | m | | | | " | | " | " | | Tenn. | Harriman. |
| 4 | Chambers | Alice P. | 32 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | Pa. | Overbrook. |
| 5 | Cicero | Charles S | 36 | | m | s | | | | " | | " | " | | N.Y. | New York |
| 6 | Doughty | M. H. | 58 | | f | m | | | | " | | " | " | | N.Y. | — " — |
| 7 | Lucell | Margarete | 40 | | f | m | | | | " | | " | " | | Tenn. | Harriman |
| 8 | France | James L | 39 | | m | m | | | | " | | " | " | | Del. | Wilmington. |
| 9 | Goodwin | Mary A. | 24 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | N.J. | Greenwich |
| 10 | Hays | Harriet E. | 62 | | f | m | | | | " | | " | " | | Cal. | Stanford. |
| 11 | Hays | Alice N. | 34 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 12 | Hill | Flora E. | 34 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | Mich. | Flint. |
| 13 | Kimble | May G. | 26 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | Cal. | Los Angeles |
| 14 | Kimble | Ruby | 23 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 15 | Little | Eleanor H. | 24 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | Pa. | Media |
| 16 | Michel | Frederick J | 36 | | m | m | | | | " | | " | " | | Ky. | Louisville |
| 17 | Michel | Carrie W. | 31 | | f | m | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 18 | Michel | Anthony Lee | 4 | | m | s | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 19 | Michel | Mary Elizabeth | 1 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | N.Y. | Brooklyn. |
| 20 | Parson | George F | 34 | | m | m | | | | " | | " | " | | N.Y. | Brooklyn. |
| 21 | Rockwood | Estelle D | 21 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | Cal | Los Angeles. |
| 22 | Shields | James Maclean | 50 | | m | m | | | | " | | " | " | | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 23 | Shields | James Maclean | 17 | | m | s | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 24 | Sommers | Eliza Leech | 44 | | f | s | | | | " | | " | " | | Pa. | Phila. |
| 25 | Tabby | George Dr. | 24 | | m | m | | | | " | | " | " | | N.Y. | New York |
| 26 | Tabby | Francis Reynolds Kidder | | | m | | | | | " | | " | " | | " | " |
| 27 | Winslow | Lucie | 33 | | f | m | | | | " | | " | " | | Penn. | Harriman. |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Next

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 24 1909, December, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Born in prison or almshouse, or both; taken from care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | U. S. A. Citizen | | | | Jolland Conn | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | " | | " | | -do- | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | " | | " | | Harriman Tenn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | " | | " | | Overbrook Penn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | " | | " | | 59 Cedar St. N.Y. City home. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | " | | " | | 200 W. 52 St. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | " | | " | | Harriman Tenn. 1009 Washington Street Wilmington Del | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | " | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | " | | " | | Greenwich N.J. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | " | | " | | Stanford University Cal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | " | | " | | -do- | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | " | | " | | Flint Mich. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | " | | " | | 1839 Third Avenue, Los Angeles Cal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | " | | " | | -do- | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | " | | " | | Media Penn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | " | | " | | Louisville Ky | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | " | | " | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | " | | " | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | " | | " | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | " | | " | | 2533 Church Avenue Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | " | | " | | 1926 N. 6th Street Los Angeles Cal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | " | | " | | Pittsburg Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | " | | " | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | " | | " | | 862 N 41st Street Philadelphia Pa. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | " | | " | | 81 Fulton Street | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | " | | " | | N.Y. City | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | " | | " | | Harriman Tenn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List № 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York DEC 24 1909, December, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Every alien physically capable of reading who can not read the English or some other language. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | U. S. A. Citizen | | | | | | Jolland Conn | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | -do- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | Harriman Tenn. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | Overbrook Penn. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | 59 Cedar St. NY City home. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | 200 W. 52 St. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | Harriman Tenn. 1009 Washington Street Wilmington Del | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | Greenwich N. J. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | Stanford University Cal. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | -do- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | Flint Mich. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | 1839 Third Avenue, Los Angeles Cal. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | -do- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | Media Penn. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | Louisville Ky | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | 2533 Church Avenue Brooklyn N Y. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | 1926 N. 6th Street Los Angeles Cal. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | Pittsburg Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | -do- | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | 862 N 41st Street Philadelphia Pa. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | 81 Fulton Street N. Y. City | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 1 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | | Harriman Tenn. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hamburg, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Boutze
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hein. Lueken, Surgeon of the Hamburg, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lueken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 28 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

2 W. 4 S. S. Hamburg sailing from Naples Pescarlier 9th, 1909

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Capodilupo | Benedetto | 55 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Campobasso | Brother Michele Lupo | | |
| 2 | Alfredo | Giuseppe | 23 | | M | S | Farm Lab. | | | | | | Morrone del Sannio | | N.J. | Jersey City |
| 3 | Ambrosio | Pasquale | 18 | | | | Cro Ono | | | | | | do | Father Ambrosio Francesco | | |
| 4 | De Cahellis | Chiara | 28 | | F | M | Wife Farmer | Yes | Yes | | | | Morrone del Sannio | Relative Giovanni Mancino | | |
| 5 | Silvestri | Domenico | 22 | | | | Farmer | | | | | | Pacentro | Brother Pasquale Pacentro | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 6 | Di Julio | Quirino | 19 | | | | | | | | | | Pacentro | | | |
| 7 | Di Lena | Carlo | 28 | | | | Laborer | Yes | | | | | do | Brother Maria Giuseppe Pacentro | | |
| 8 | " | Maria Loreta | 22 | | | | wife | | | | | | do | | | |
| 9 | | Carlo | 1 | | | | child | | | | | | do | | | |
| 10 | Silvestri | Pietro | 52 | | | | Laborer | | | | | | do | | | |
| 11 | | Domenico | 2 | | | | none | | | | | | do | | | |
| 12 | Pircio | Cesare | 20 | | | | Merchant | Yes | | | | | do | Mother Giuseppa | Conn | Danbury |
| 13 | Mariganico | Giuseppe | 55 | | | | Laborer | | | | | | do | Sister Beatrice | N.Y. | New York |
| 14 | " | Luciana | 32 | | | | Housework | | | | | | do | | | |
| 15 | " | Sofia | 28 | | | | | | | | | | do | | | |
| 16 | " | Virginia | 21 | | | | Helper | | | | | | do | | | |
| 17 | | Maria | 5 | | | | Student | | | | | | do | | | |
| 18 | Mariotta | Vito | 32 | | | | Laborer | Yes | | | | | Rende | Father Gaetano | Wis | Racine |
| 19 | Palermo | Maria | 11 | | | | child | | | | | | do | | | |
| 20 | Mariotta | Angela | 25 | | | | wife | | | | | | do | | Ill | Chicago |
| 21 | Mori | Antonio | 3 | | | | child | | | | | | do | | | |
| 22 | Parente | Bartolomeo | 35 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | | | | | Cro One | | Va | Pulaski |
| 23 | Mancini | Pasquale | 9 | | | | do | | | | | | do | Uncle Cosimo Giacomo | " | |
| 24 | Capolupo | Sabato | 2 | | | | Child | | | | | | do | Father Benedetto | Conn | Danbury |
| 25 | Cometta | Antonio | 52 | | | | Laborer | Yes | | | | | Cro One | Husband Nunzio Bacchieri | | Boston |
| 26 | Meneglio | Vincenzo | 22 | | M | S | Carpenter | Yes | Yes | | | | do | Father Meneglio Francesco | N.Y. | New York |
| 27 | Cristiano | Felice | 21 | | | | Musician | | | | | | do | Aunt Cristina Capogrosso | | |
| 28 | Nardo | Giuseppe | 34 | | | | Laborer | | | | | | do | Brother Nicolina Angela | | |
| 29 | Riva | Alessandro | 31 | | | | Laborer | | | | | | do | Brother Natalina Sirsale | | Rochester |
| 30 | Renzino | Pasquale | 30 | | | | Merchant | | | | | | do | Uncle Catanzaro Giuseppe | W.Va | Fairmont |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Cascari Palermo | Ill | Chicago |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York DEC 24 1909 *December*, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Deaf, dumb, or blind, or lame, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who is an anarchist, or who is coming by means of any false or fraudulent or misleading representation, or for any other reason, to be excluded from admission into the United States. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any false, fraudulent, misleading representation, or for any other reason to be excluded from admission into the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | S | Self | 60 | | 1893 | | Son Capretta Serrino | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | Italy | Campotosto |
| 2 | | | 30 | | 1905 | | Brother Ofredo Raffaele | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | dark dark | Scar on forehead | Roberto San Campotosto |
| 3 | | | 19 | | | | Brother Domenico | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Medium | blue | Scar left eyebrow | Nuskoue |
| 4 | S | | 40 | | | | Father Luigi | | | | | | no | 5 | 2 | | dark | | Vicentro Aquila |
| 5 | Yes | | 40 | | | | Cousin Pasquale di Tullio | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | do |
| 6 | | | | | | | 373 Hanover Ave Monessen | | | | | | | | | | | | Vicentro |
| 7 | | | | | | | Brother in law Pasquale di Tullio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | dark | | Aquila |
| 8 | | | | | | | do | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | idem |
| 9 | | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | idem |
| 10 | | | | | | | do | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | idem |
| 11 | | | | | | | do | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | 40 | Yes | 1902 | N. Y. | Cousin Francesco Pirgio 358 75 Dunham Comm | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Brown | fair | dark | Campotosto Matrice |
| 13 | | Son | 50 | | | | Son di Sabato Francescantonio 229 Elizabeth st. N. Y. | no | no | no | no | good | | 5 | + | Medium | dark dark | | Ancona Fraggia |
| 14 | | | | | | | Cousin Elvira Nicodemo Annetta | | | | | | | | | | | | Voltumara A |
| 15 | | | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | + | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | |
| 18 | S | Self | 25 | | | | Cousin Pasquale Pallrino 1610 Albert st. Racine Wis | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Brown | dark dark | Mole on chin | Orsinia Aquila |
| 19 | | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | 25 | | | | Cousin Luigi Natale 573 Fifth st. Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Brown | dark dark | | |
| 21 | S | | | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | |
| 22 | S | | 25 | | 1908 | | Wife Angela Pasquadosi 54 Bay 7 st. Brooklyn N. Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | + | Medium | | | Benevento Arpaise |
| 23 | | | 25 | | | | Brother Sammi Luigi 54 Bay 7 st. Brooklyn N. Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | | | idem |
| 24 | | | 25 | | 1902 | | Uncle Pietro Nicolino | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | B | | | Mesuria |
| 25 | S | | 20 | | 1905 | | Cousin Antonino 52 Thompson st. Canarsie L.I. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Medium | | | Perro Casuta |
| 26 | | | 20 | | | | Brother Pasquale 319 3 12 N. Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | + | Brown | | | Capodrise |
| 27 | | | 100 | | 1904 | | Father Giuseppe 6 Spring st. N. Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Medium | | | Chola Cabuzzo |
| 28 | | | 20 | | 1904 | | Friend Clarence Sebastiano 30 Market st. Rochester | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | black | Scar on forehead | Jersale |
| 29 | Cho | | 50 | | 1903 | | Friend Charles Domiasmi | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Brown | black black | | Roma |
| 30 | S | | 50 | | 1899 | Boston | Selling V. W. Wife Catarina Pezzuca 120 So Clarks Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | dark dark | Scar left cheek | Palomar Lacan |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hamburg, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Kornitzer
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann Leuken, Surgeon of the "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 7 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Naples, 7th December, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Lucia | | 25 | | M | Housewife | | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Cosenza | Mother Cristina Cozzuto | | |
| 2 | Forcillo | Francesco | 29 | | M | Dressmaker | | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Naples | Mother Luciano Teffarla | N.Y. | New-York |
| 3 | Lupino | Rosa | 21 | | S | do | | | | | | Caserta | Father Vincenzo Lupino | N.J. | Newark |
| 4 | Perillo | Giuseppe | 26 | | M | Shoemaker | | | | | | Campotano | Mother Anna de Renzo | | |
| 5 | Cirelli | Antonietta | 26 | | M | Housewife | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Romano | Chiara | 32 | | M | Housework | | | | | | Potenza | Cousin Carlo Ranieri | | |
| 7 | Cozzolino | Rosa Maria | 21 | | M | Housework | | | | | | Muschito | Husband Antonio Muschito | Cal. | Fresno |
| 8 | Guarnilli | Salvatore | 8 | | M | | | | | | | | Father Carlo Fonsea | | |
| 9 | Savoia | Angela | 25 | | M | Housework | | | | | | Muschito | Cousin Maria Muschito | | |
| 10 | | Teresa | 3 | | | | | | | | | Potenza | Uncle Nicolandia Chiara | | |
| 11 | Pentangallo | Chiariana | 63 | | M | Housework | | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Bari | Uncle Nicolandia Chiara | N.J. | New-York |
| 12 | Renaldi | Carlo | 28 | | M | Blacksmith | | | | | | Bitonto | | | |
| 13 | Paolo | Angelo | | | | | | | | | | Bari | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

3-or768-c/o-9.27.09

N S Born

Husband Alfonso Rinaldi Salerno

7 Pt 1 Pt 6

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

*Arriving at Port of* New York DEC 24 1909 December, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | $40 | No | Brother Giuseppe | | | | | | | 5 5 | Fair | dark | | Italy Parente Cosenza |
| 2 | Yes | Nephew | $40 | No | Nephew Raimondo Borgese 520 Trinity Ave - N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 6 | Light | gray | — | Naples Casalduni |
| 3 | No | Self | $60 | Yes 1907 Newark | Brother Lucas 130 7th Ave Newark N.J. | | | | | | | 5 6 | Medium | dark | — | Caserta Gangitano (Vecchia Val |
| 4 | | | | | Friend di Rocco Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | Fair | | — | |
| 6 | Son | 15 | $25 | N.Y. | Con Antonio Orchiano | | | | | | | 5 | Medium | gray | Blind right eye | Potenza Muro Lucano |
| 7 | | 20 | No | | 1310 D St Fresno Cal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Self | 100 | | | Brother Raffaele 1201 Prospect Ave Bronx Cal | | | | | | | 5 | | dark | | Bari |
| 9 | | 125 | $50 | 1908 N.Y. | 600 E. 187th St. New York | | | | | | | 5 | Fair | Blue | Scar left eyebrow | Grassano Bitonto Bari |
| 10 | | | R.S. Barri | | Cousin Pompeo Pascarella 170 Mulberry St. N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 6 | Medium | dark | — | |
| 11 | | 25 | No | — | Daughter Caterina Rinaldi 1st St. No 20 Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 4 5 | Medium | Grey Black | — | Salerno Bari |
| 12 | | | | | Wife Cuocci Maria | | | | | | | 5 6 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hamburg, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Stonington 2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(3)

11

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herm. Leiken, Surgeon of the "Hamburg", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Leiken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| 3. German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| 8. Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 1. Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

THIS SHEET — —

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from GENOA, December 8th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Nani | Giustina | 18 | | f. s. | maid | yes | yes | Italian | North Italy | Posagno | | father, Giuseppe Nani, Posagno | Mass. | Boston |
| 2 | Staib | Rosa | (52 | | f. m. | none | yes | yes | Swiss | German Switzerland | Lucerne | | Fredy Staib, Villa Brambrg Lucerne | Ill. | Chicago |
| 3 | do | Fritz | 24 | | m. s. | secretary | yes | yes | Swiss | German Italy | Vicenza | | Excelsior Hotel | Italy | do |
| 4 | Iburg (Iburg) | Tina | 25 | | f. s. | none | yes | yes | German | German Germany | Offenheim | | August Post Hotel | N.Y. | New York |
| 5 | Ballocchio | Claudia | 22 | | f. m. | housewife | yes | yes | Italian | North Italy | Treviso | | father-in-law Antonio Ballocchio | Can. | Montreal |
| 6 | Giuliani mw 6-22-50 | Attilio | 25 | | m. s. | laborer | yes | yes | Italian | South do | Lucca | | Salva Vanda Tenuta | Europe | Lucca |
| 7 | Terrasini | Ettore | (24 | | m. | barkeeper | yes | yes | Italian | Italy North | Agordo | | father, Matteo Giuliani Bagni di Lucca | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | do | Irma | 19 | | f. m. | housewife | yes | yes | do | " " | " | | Hotel Bellevue - Agordo (Belluno) | Ten. | Alentown |
| 9 | Piccini | Angelo | 52 | | m. | Grocer | yes | yes | do | " " | Alano di Piave Belluno | | idem Alano di Piave Prov di Belluno (Italia) | " | Alentown |
| 10 | do | Angela | 51 | | f. m. | wife | yes | yes | do | " " | " | | " | " | " |
| 11 | Lorzi | Angela | (54 | | f. s. | Grocer | yes | yes | do | " " | Alano di Piave Prov. Belluno | | Alano di Piave Prov. Di Belluno | " | Alentown |
| 12 | Rubartelli | Maria | 8 | | f. s. | | yes | yes | do | " " | " | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 of

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK DEC 24 1909, *December 21st*, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Mr. Vannini | 10 no | no | | | August Vannini to Mr. Vannini hans, Boston Mass daughter and son in law H.A. Mueller, 283 Third St. Chicago Ill. | no | no | | | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | blue | none | Italy | Chiavari Genoa |
| 2 | yes | self | (300 no | no | | | | no | no | | | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | dark grey | none | Switzerland | Münsingen |
| 3 | yes | self | yes no | no | | | | no | no | | | good | no | 5 | 6 | healthy | chestnut grey | none | do | do |
| 4 | yes | Mr. Viola father in law | 50 yes | no | | | Mr. Carlo Viola 229 W 29th Street New York | no | no | | | good | no | 5 | 4 | nat. | chestnut grey | none | Germany | a/d Wörnitz |
| 5 | yes | father in law | 250 no | no | | | Mrs. Faride Batrouney Box 2 Lachine Canada friend | no | no | | | good | no | 6 | 10 | brown | chestnut grey | none | Italy | Tarsia Cosenza |
| 6 | yes | self | 20 yes | no | 1907 | Chicago Ill. | Adolfo Silvestri 406 Est 23rd St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | nat | chestnut | none | do | Lago di Como |
| 7 | no | " | (yes 100 | no | 1908 | Allentown | 913, Norfolk St. Allentown Penn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | nat | dark brown | none | Italy | Cone Prov. Cuneo |
| 8 | " | " | " | " | 1908 | Allentown | idem | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 | 3 | " | " | none | " | Alano |
| 9 | no | " | (300 | " | 1909 | Allentown | Allentown Norfolk St. 913 Penn. | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | dark blue | none | " | Alano di Piave |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | 1909 | Allentown | idem | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 | 2 | " | grey brown | none | " | id. |
| 11 | no | " | (70 | " | 1909 | " | Allentown Pennsylvania 702 & parents Mr. Alessandri Allentown Pa. Madonia Sicily | " | " | " | " | good | no | 5 | | " | brown blue | none | " | Treviso |
| 12 | " | " | 200 | " | | | | " | " | " | " | good | no | 4 | | " | fair blue | none | | Prov. di Treviso |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Hamburg, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thomas Fox
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival. As for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herm. Lüiken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

19

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

14
2
16

INDEXED

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| 6 Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 24 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. **HAMBURG** *sailing from* Genoa, Decbr. 8th, 1909.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Rossi | Abramo | 27 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | Italian | South | Italy | Angaiano | Mother Angela Angaiano | N.J. | Trenton |
| 2. | Spoletini | Francesca | 21 | | f | s | servant | no | | do | do | do | Gavelli | Father Raffaele Angaiano | N.J. | Burlington (Bordentown) |
| 3. | Colenteri | Casqua | 16 | | f | s | servant | yes | | do | do | do | do | Mother Cecilia Gavelli | N.J. | Trenton |
| 4. | Moriconi | Riccardo | 16 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | do | do | do | do | Father Gioacchino Gavelli | N.J. | do |
| 5. | Valentini | Serafina | 28 | | f | m | housekeeper | no | | do | do | do | do | Father Michele Gavelli | N.J. | Burlington |
| 6. | Bonambi | Maria ch | 11 | | f | s | none | | | do | do | do | do | Father Michele Gavelli | N.J. | Trenton |
| 7. | Valentini | Giuseppe | 17 | | m | s | laborer | no | | do | do | do | Anatolia di Marco | Father Michele Gavelli | N.J. | do |
| 8. | Di Pietro | Davide | 28 | | m | | do | | | do | do | do | do | Father Tadeo Gavelli | N.J. | Bordentown |
| 9. | Rossi | Clementina | 22 | | f | s | housework | no | | do | do | do | Ancaiano | Sister Angaiano | N.J. | Trenton |
| 10. | Amadio | Felicia | 25 | | f | m | laborer | yes | | do | South | Ascoli Piceno | Arquata del Tronto | Father Pietro Arquata del Tronto | Cal. | Latrobe |
| 11. | Mattenci | Tullio ch | 4 | | m | s | none | | | do | do | do | do | | | |
| 12. | Catalini | Marco | 47 | | m | m | laborer | yes | | Italian | do | do | do | Wife Giuseppina Giorgi | | |
| 13. | Valeri | Carolina | 48 | | f | m | housekeeper | yes | | do | do | do | do | Mother Agata Arquata del Tronto | N.J. | Bronx Station |
| 14. | Carla | Adalgisa ch | 9 | | f | s | none | | | do | do | do | do | Valeri Arquata del Tronto | Cal. | Latrobe |
| 15. | Colponi | Erminia | 21 | | f | m | housework | yes | | do | do | do | do | Father Dorin Pietro | | |
| 16. | Ciriaconi | Domenico | 22 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | do | do | do | do | Father Giovanni Arquata del Tronto | Cal. | Connellsville |
| 17. | Baronio Tiboni | Catterina | 22 | | f | m | housework | no | | do | North | Brescia | Volturno | Father Baronio Pietro Arquata del Tronto | | |
| 18. | Tiboni | Pietro ch | 2 | | m | s | none | | | do | do | do | do | Volturno | Calif. | Stanford |
| 19. | Tiboni | Zaccaria " | 3 | | m | s | " | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 20. | Baronio | Amelia | 16 | | f | s | servant | yes | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 21. | Virili | Elisa | 40 | | f | m | housework | yes | | Italian | South | Perugia | Civitluno | Antonio Orvino | N.J. | Trenton |
| 22. | Sabatini | Annunziata | 28 | | f | m | housework | no | | do | do | do | do | Lidia Pulcini Latro Beatrice | Pa. | Bristol |
| 23. | Breccoli | Maria | 28 | | f | m | housework | yes | | do | North | Brescia | Lodrono | Father Pasquale Pietro Civitluno | Calif. | Stanford |
| 24. | Valentini | Felicina | 18 | | f | s | servant | yes | | do | South | Perugia | Gavelli | Father Carlo Ferrari | N.J. | Trenton |
| 25. | Di Pietro | Catterina | 22 | | f | s | laborer | yes | | do | do | do | do | Father Pantino Gavelli | Cal. | Bordentown |
| 26. | Valentini | Helena | 47 | | f | m | housework | no | | Italian | do | do | do | Father Michele Gavelli | N.J. | Trenton |
| 27. | Bonifazi | Ida ch | 2 | | f | s | none | no | | [illegible] | | do | do | | | |
| 28. | Bonifazi | Gino " | 3 | | m | s | " | no | | [illegible] | | do | do | | | |
| 29. | Amadio | Ernesto | 25 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | Italian Bohemian | North | Ascoli Piceno | Arquata del Tronto | Mother Domenica Pietro e Amelia | N.J. | Benton Ferry |
| 30. | Benjamin | Antonio | 20 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | Italian | North | Ancona | Rieti | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Giuseppe Arquata del Tronto Rieti | | |

30

Deneal Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New-York, *December* DEC 24 1909, *1909.*

14

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | himself | $ 18 | no | Ursula Tommasi Compitello 686 do Clenton Waterbury Conn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | robusto | Flaxen | Blue | no | Perugia | Angriano |
| 2 | no | himself | $ 9 | no | Brother Edippo Fiordelisi Burlington N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | | Chestnut | | no | 5= | Gavelli |
| 3 | no | herself | $ 16 | no | Sister Feliciana Celentini 433 Whitaker St Trenton N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | | Chestnut | | no | 5= | 5= |
| 4 | no | himself | $ 16 | no | Cousin Albino Moriani 433 Whitaker St Trenton N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | | Chestnut | | no | 5= | 5= |
| 5 | no | herself | $ 20 | yes 1907 no 1908 | Husband Donamico Gaetano 10 Church St Burlington, ct. J. Trenton N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | | Chestnut | | no | 5= | 5= |
| 6 | no | / | / | / | 5 5 | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | / | | 5 | 5 | no | 5 | 5= |
| 7 | no | himself | $ 25 | no | Bro. Antonio 5 — Main St 5 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | | 5 | 5 | no | 5 | Montolino Marco |
| 8 | no | himself | $ 21 | yes 1904 to 1908 | Bro Francesco Box 69 5 Bordentown N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | | Chestnut | | no | 5 | 5= |
| 9 | no | himself | $ 25 | no | Father Rossi Romeo 1401 to Clenton Ave Trenton N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | 5 | 5 | no | 5= | Ancarano |
| 10 | no | himself | $ 20 | no | Husband Giovanni Matteucci Latrobe Pa Ligonier st 401 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | | Chestnut | | no | Ascoli Piceno | Arquata del Tronto |
| 11 | no | / | / | / | 5 5 | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | / | | 5 | 5 | no | 5 | 5 |
| 12 | no | himself | $ 21 | yes 1904 1905 Kennet Station | Cousin Domenico Cotolo Brownstation N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | 5 gray | | no | 5= | 5= |
| 13 | no | herself | $ 20 | no | Husband Evangelista Perla Ligonier st 401 Latrobe Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | | Chestnut | | no | 5 | 5 |
| 14 | no | / | / | / | J J | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | / | | / | | no | 5 | 5 |
| 15 | no | herself | $ 25 | no | Husband Orsini Cesare Connellsville Pa Highland ave 63 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | Black | Black | no | 5= | 5 |
| 16 | no | himself | $ 25 | yes 5 yrs no 5 yrs | 5= 5= | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | | 5 | 5 | no | 5 | 5 |
| 17 | yes | herself | $ 100 | no | Husband Gaetano Torboni R.N.2 Box 51 Hanford California | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | | Chestnut | | no | Brescia | Vobarno |
| 18 | yes | Mother | / | / | 5 5 | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | / | | 5 | 5 | no | 5 | 5 |
| 19 | yes | 5 | / | / | 5 5 | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | / | | 5 | 5 | no | 5 | 5 |
| 20 | yes | herself | $ 10 | no | Bil 5 5 | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | / | | 5 | 5 | no | 5 | 5 |
| 21 | no | herself | $ 11 | no | Husband Baptista Costantino 966 Box Trenton N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | | 5= | 5= | no | 5= | 5= |
| 22 | no | herself | $ 11 | no | Husband Alfredo Pellizzi Lincoln Ave 334 Bristol Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | | 5 | 5 | no | Perugia | Fratticiano |
| 23 | yes | herself | $ 100 | no | Husband Damiani Angelo Hanford Cal. Box 51 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | | Chestnut | | no | 5 | 5 |
| 24 | no | herself | $ 11 | no | Brother Pietro Tolentini 307 Whitaker Ave Trenton | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | 5 | 5 | no | Brescia | Carciano |
| 25 | no | herself | $ 11 | no | Brother Francesco Box 69 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | | Chestnut | | no | Perugia | Gavelli |
| 26 | no | herself | $ 25 | yes 1904 no | Husband Antonio Bonifazi — Main St Trenton N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | | Baker | 5 | no | 5 | 5 |
| 27 | no | Mother | / | U.S.Born | 5 5 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | | Chestnut | | no | 5 | 5 |
| 28 | no | 5 | / | / | 5 5 | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | / | | / | | no | 5 | 5 |
| 29 | no | himself | $ 20 | yes 1904 1908 Kennets Mon | Brother Amadio Rocco Benton Jerry W.Va Box 22 | no | no | no | no | good | no | / | / | | / | | no | 5 | 5 |
| 30 | yes | himself | $ 47 | no | Friend Raffaelino Barile Box 2 La Cruque Ontario | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | Chestnut | | three years | Ascoli Piceno | Arquata del Tronto |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | 5 | 5 | no | Treviso | Treviso |

11

15

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the HAMBURG, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Moruzzo
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herm. Luiken, Surgeon of the "Hamburg", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909.

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| 6. Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 16. Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **HAMBURG** sailing from Genoa December 8th, 1909

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Bartolanna | Gervasio | 23 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | Italian | North | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father Amalia Castelpanero Venice | Intran | Intran |
| 2 | Rossi | Domenico | 22 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | " | Treviso | Castelpanero | uncle Augusto Mantelli Milano | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | Conte | Angelo | 25 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother Maggio Cecilia Castelpanero Venice | Intran | Intran |
| 4 | Biagi | Benedetto | 21 | | m | s | cook 11-16356-1-12-09 | yes | | " | South | Treviso | Castelpanero | father Giovanni Biagi Camaiore | Ill. | Chicago |
| 5 | Del Bagnore | Felice | 18 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | " | Lucca | Camaiore | father Donato Delbagnore Camaiore | " | " |
| 6 | Pellegrini | Michele | 19 | | m | s | laborer 12-100619-12/10/09 | yes | | " | " | " | " | Mother Maddalena Camaiore | Ill. | Chicago |
| 7 | Domenici | Guglielmo | 28 | | m | m | laborer | yes | | " | " | " | " | Wife Angelina Domenici Camaiore | " | " |
| 8 | Guidolin | Angelo | 19 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | North | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father Riccardo Castelpanero Venice | Intran | Intran |
| 9 | Lisotto | Ernesto | 24 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | Italian | " | Treviso | Castelpanero | Cousin Angelo Conte S. Pordenone | D.C. | Washington |
| 10 | Bortolotto | Federico | 24 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | South | Udine | Conte S. Pordenone | Mother Antonio Bartolini Conte S. Pordenone | " | " |
| 11 | Caramanica | Filippo | 23 | | m | m | laborer | yes | | " | " | Genova | Speria | Uncle Luigi Viale Savoia 12 Speria | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 12 | Caramanica | Anna nette | 19 | | f | m | one | yes | | " | " | " | " | father Giuseppe Romanini Conte di Serchio | Calif. | San Jose |
| 13 | Cognetti Romanini | Isabella | 26 | | f | m | seamstress | no | | Italian | South | Pisa | Conte di Serchio | father Francesco Cecchini Seligagnano | " | " |
| 14 | Romanini | Rosolina | 4 | | f | s | | | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Cecchini | Susanna | 31 | | f | m | Worker | no | | " | " | Massa C. | Lavenmano | father Francesco Cecchini Seligagnano | Conn. | Torrington |
| 16 | Carlini | Maria | 5 | | f | s | | | | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 17 | Carlini | Celide | 3 | | f | s | 1-437310-11-15-13 | | | " | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 18 | Marca | Giuseppe | 23 | | m | s | mason | yes | | Italian | South | Cagliari | Lanusei | Mother Anna Ortano Lanusei | N.Y. | New York |
| 19 | Fagetti | Guido | 25 | | m | s | laborer | no | | " | " | Arezzo | Strada | father Baggetti Raffaele Strada | Pa. | Ernest |
| 20 | Lanini | Giuseppe | 23 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | " | " | " | father Lanini Filippo Strada | " | Ernest |
| ~~21~~ | ~~Belli~~ | ~~Francesco~~ | ~~28~~ | | ~~m~~ | ~~s~~ | ~~laborer~~ | ~~yes~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | father Belli Ernesto Strada | " | " |
| 22 | Marchi | Francesco | 24 | | m | m | laborer | no | | " | " | " | Castel. Nuovi | Wife Marchi Irene S. Nicolo S. Strada | " | " |
| 23 | Vissi | Giuseppe | 31 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | Italian | South | " | Strada | Mother Chiarucci Lenna Strada | Col | Ernest |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

William Bock
Inspector

22

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *December* DEC 24 1909, *1909*

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Show the grave or classification, or lack of same, under the laws regulating the admission of aliens. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | no | himself | $40 | yes | 1907 Quebec Canada | Friend Battocchio Davide Box 2 La Tenaque Ont. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | white | Chestnut | | no | Treviso | Castelfranco |
| 2 | yes | himself | $30 | yes | 1908 New York | Father Cipriani Nazzi 197 Water st New York. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | | 5 | no | Perugia | Gattia |
| 3 | no | himself | $25 | no | | Friend Battocchio Davide La Tenaque Ont Box 2 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | | Blak | | no | Treviso | Castelfranco |
| 4 | yes | himself | $25 | no | | Friend Carta Carmino Chicago Ill Box 160 Grant Worth | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | Chestnut | | no | Lucca | Camaiore |
| 5 | yes | himself | $25 | no | | Cousin Giacomo Cavagnoli Chicago Ill. 2320 West 25 st | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | Blak | | no | 5" | 5" |
| 6 | yes | himself | $25 | no | | Friend Carlo Carini Chicago Ill. Box 160 Grant Worth | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | | Chestnut | | no | 5" | 5" |
| 7 | yes | himself | $25 | no | | Uncle 5" | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | 5 | blue | no | 5" | 5" |
| 8 | no | himself | $25 | yes | 1907 Pa La Tenaque | Brother Battocchio Davide Box 2 La Tenaque Ont | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | Three Chestnut | | no | Treviso | Castelfranco Veneto |
| 9 | no | himself | $25 | yes | | Cousin Liotta Angelo 331 First st & N Washington D.C. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | 5" | blue | no | Udine | Prato di Pordenone |
| 10 | no | himself | $25 | no | | Brother Bortolotto Marcello 331 First st & N Washington D.C. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | | 5 | 5 | no | 2" | 5" |
| 11 | no | himself | $60 | yes | 1900 Brook | Uncle Pilippo 239 Bleecker st Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | Chestnut | | no | Caserta | Castelvenere |
| 12 | no | Husband | | | | Husband Bognetti Mario 73 North Market st San Jose California | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | 5 | 5 | no | Genova | Sperzia |
| 13 | yes | Husband | $20 | no | | Husband 5" Aurelio Paolini Farm Ave st 30 Torrington Conn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | | Chestnut | | no | Pisa | Ponte al Serchio |
| 14 | yes | Father | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | no | 5" | 5" |
| 15 | yes | Husband | $60 | no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | Blak Chestnut | | no | Massa | Lavenmana |
| 16 | yes | Father | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | 5 | 5 | | no | 5" | 5" |
| 17 | yes | 5" | | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | 5 | 5 | | no | 5" | 5" |
| 18 | yes | himself | $25 | no | | Brother Vacca Cosimo New York Thompson st 171 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | Chestnut | | no | Cagliari | Sarmsei |
| 19 | no | himself | $50 | no | | Brother Biagetti Lunga Vernet Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | 5" | 5" | no | Arezzo | Sbada |
| 20 | no | himself | $100 | no | | 5" 5" | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | 5" | 5 | no | 5" | 5" |
| 21 | no | himself | $40 | yes | 1907 Indiana Pa | Brother in law Ricci Arturo Vernet Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | 5 | 5 | no | 5" | 5" |
| 22 | no | himself | $50 | no | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | | Chestnut | | no | 5" | 5" |
| 23 | no | himself | $60 | no | | 5" 5" | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | 5 | 5 | no | 5" | 5" |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, 2d. Officer, of the S.S. Hamburg, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchés, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

200

17

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Herm. Lueken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Lueken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

3

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 29 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Naples December 9 1909, 190

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mannone | Barnello | 24 | | m | M | farm lab | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Capua | wife Vitara Mannone Capua | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED 2 | Spitaleri | Nunziata | 49 | | f | M | house wife | no | | | | | Rogaliano | | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED 3 | daughter Locicardi | Petronilla | 14 | | f | S | | no | | | | | | | | |
| ADMITTED 4 | son " | Gaetano | 4 | | m | | | no | | | | | | mother | | |
| ADMITTED 5 | " | Carmelo | 6 | | m | | | no | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Castagna | Filippo | 43 | | m | M | farm lab | no | | | | | Calguanera | wife Emanuela Romano Calguanera | N.J. | Brooklyn |
| 7 | Saveltiere | Francesco | 31 | | m | M | farm lab | no | | | | | Calguanera | wife Agnesta Calguanera | | |
| X 8 | Napoli | Maddalena | 31 | | f | S | Domestic | no | | | | | Rogaliano | | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 | Cavallaro | Giuseppe | 20 | | m | S | tailor | no | | | | | | father Erminio Rogaliano | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 10 | Consoli | Vita | 24 | | f | S | housework | no | | | | | Rogaliano | mother Giulia di Bruno Rogaliano | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 11 | Cavallaro | Calogero | 32 | | m | M | tailor | no | | | | | | wife Ernesta Nunziata Rogaliano | | |
| 12 | ~~Cavallaro~~ | ~~Francesco~~ | ~~23~~ | | ~~m~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~farm lab~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | | | wife Giuseppa Messina | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York~~ |
| | | | | | | | | 2-561349-8/4/38 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Bonanno | Valerio | 23 | | m | S | mason | no | | | | | Campobello | mother Anna Campobello | | |
| 14 | Asta | Giacomo | 25 | | m | M | baker | yes | yes | | | | | father Agostino Campobello | Pa. | Bristol |
| | | | | | | | | 3-147532 | 6/4/38 (505) to C.A. | | | | | father Bernardo | | |
| 15 | Bono | Carmina (wife) | 17 | | f | M | house wife | yes | | | | | | brother Giuseppe Salemi | Mass | Boston |
| 16 | Piazza | Giuseppa Maria | 38 | | f | W | farm lab | yes | | | | | Salemi | brother Antonino Salemi | | |
| | | | | | | | | 377356-505-9/4/41 - 20 C/o | | | | | | father Pietro | | |
| 17 | Drago | Francesca | 29 | | f | M | house wife | no | | | | | | niece Giuseppa Bassa Salemi | | |
| 18 | Garbarino | Salvatore | 18 | | m | S | farm lab | no | | | | | | father Calogero Terranova Salemi | | |
| 19 | Terranova | Teresa | 16 | | f | S | ~~Domestic~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | | | father Giuseppe Salemi | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1-3/4311 (505) 8-30-40 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Terranova | Teresa | 16 | | f | S | | | | | | | Bologretta | | N.Y. | New York |
| 21 | Rinaldi | Francesco | 20 | | m | S | farm lab | yes | | | | | | wife Teresa Bologretta | | |
| 22 | Giffetto | Giuseppe | 31 | | m | M | " | no | | | | | Noto | wife Concetta Noto | | |
| 23 | Sichera | Paolo | 39 | | m | M | " | no | | | | | | wife Teresa Campobello | New Orleans | |
| 24 | D'Prima | Michele | 42 | | m | M | " | yes | | | | | Campobello | mother Loreta Melilli | Conn | Waterbury |
| 25 | Barbaccia | Sebastiano | 23 | | m | S | farm lab | no | | | | | Melilli | sister Paula Melilli | | |
| 26 | Battaglia | Andrea nephew | 10 | | m | S | | yes | | | | | Salemi | mother Carolanna Salemi | Mass | Boston |
| 27 | Sala | Carolanna | 16 | | f | S | Domestic | no | | | | | Carini | father Vincenzo Carini | N.Y. | Gouverneur |
| 28 | Marcanno | Carlo | 22 | | m | S | farm lab | yes | | | | | | father Giuseppe Carini | | |
| 29 | Sgroi | Rosolino | 23 | | m | S | " | " | | | | | Ragusa | mother Nunzia Margherita Ragusa | S. Dak | Beresford |
| 30 | Celia | Giorgio | 26 | | m | S | | | | | | | | | | |

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
Dec 30 Dec 30.

William Burke
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 200

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December* DEC 24 1909, *1909* 18

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | brother in law | 25 | no | no | yes | brother in law Cappoua Pasquale 187. 8 A. 659 N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | regular | brown | brown | none | Italy | Capua |
| 2 | " | self | 28 | | | | daughter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Napoletano |
| 3 | " | mother | 1 | | | | sister Concetta Ricciardi 2091 Second Av N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | " | 1 | | | | sister | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | " | 1 | | | | sister | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | self | 25 | yes | 06 | 08 | Brooklyn N.Y. cousin Mangiamo Joaquino 292 4th Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | " | 20 | " | 06 | 08 | " brother Saverburo Giovanni 292 4th Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Calguernera |
| 8 | " | " | 25 | no | no | no | " cousin Joaquina Capomacchia 216 Chart N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | 29 | | | | " friend Alberto Felice 1605 Orange Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Regalbuto |
| 10 | " | " | 40 | | | | " sister Concetta Carmela 1605 Orange St Cleveland Oh. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | " | 40 | | | | " brother in law Silvestro Felice 1605 Orange St Cleveland Oh. | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | " | " | 15 | | | | " brother Giovanni Harbor Point N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | " | 20 | | | | " brother Salvatore 38 Chrystie N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Mistretta |
| 14 | " | " | 30 | yes | 03 | 08 | Bristol Pa brother Nicola 48 Oxford Bristol Pa | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | Campobello |
| 15 | " | " | 40 | no | no | no | " brother in law Nicola Costa 48 Oxford Bristol Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 16 | " | " | 38 | " | | | " sons Giovanni Vito 178 North St Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | | | | | |
| 17 | " | " | 25 | | | | " husband Matteo Fausta 102 North St Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Calvisi |
| 18 | " | " | 20 | | | | " brother Giacomo 192 North St Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 19 | " | " | 20 | | | | " brother Vito Cervacova 178 North St Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | " | 26 | | | | " uncle Fausta Matteo 192 North St Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 21 | " | " | 25 | | | | " brother Carmelo 293 Elizabeth St N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 22 | " | " | 25 | yes | 08 | 08 | N.Y. brother Francesco 293 Elizabeth St N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Bolognetta |
| 23 | " | " | 25 | no | no | no | " cousin Salvatore Joaquino 9 Leland N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 24 | " | " | 28 | yes | 06 | 08 | Tacoma brother Antonino 872 Pac Tacoma Wash | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Noto |
| 25 | brother | Self | 26 | yes | 06 | 08 | Waterbury brother Giuseppe Pasquale 676 Chase Waterbury Ct | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Campobello |
| 26 | self | " | 26 | no | no | no | " father Giuseppe 67 Pl St Mary Waterbury Ct | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | Mistretta |
| 27 | " | " | 25 | | | | " father Giuseppe 178 North St Boston Mass | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | " | " | 25 | | | | " brother in law Sgro. Giuseppe 5 Pal Governeur St N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | | Salemi |
| 29 | " | " | 28 | yes | 08 | 08 | Governeur brother Giuseppe 5 Pal North Governeur N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Carini |
| 30 | " | " | 26 | 06 | 08 | Mt Kisco | nephew Campobello Giuseppe 768 Pac Mt Kisco Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 6 | | | | | | Bagheria |

201

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hornitzer
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201

19

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hans Lurken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lurken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

12
2
12

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 30 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

List 10 S.S. HAMBURG sailing from Naples December-9-1909, 190

11—1118

1 2 2 M

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | Leone | Commenso | 23 | | M | | Farmer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Marano | father Sebastiano Marano | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 2 | Buffa | Francesco | 22 | | M | | farm lab | no | | | | | Carano | father Salvatore Carano | Pa. | Shela |
| 3 | Buffa | Salvatore | 16 | | M | | " | " | | | | | | father Salvatore Carano | " | " |
| 4 | Testa | Giovanni | 21 | | M | | farm lab | no | | | | Rocca | | father Michele Rocca | Pa. | Shela |
| 5 | Testa | Giovanni | 30 | | M | | " | yes | | | | | | wife Carmela " | " | " |
| 6 | Panichelli | Angelo | 26 | | M | | " | " | | | | | | wife Filomena " | Pa. | Erie |
| 7 | Polsinelli | Rosa | 29 | | M | | Domestic | no | | | | Avigno | | father in law (Avigno) | N.J. | Mechanicsville |
| 8 | Son Taghone | Luigi | 5 | | M | | | no | | | | | | Cagliari Domenico | " | " |
| 9 | " | Antonio | 9 | | M | | | no | | | | | | | " | " |
| 10 | Palma | Matteo | 24 | | M | | farm lab | no | | | | Mayperga | | wife Maria Mayperga | Mass. | Springfield |
| 11 | Palma | Giovanni | 40 | | M | | " | " | | | | | | father in law Mariarosa Paolo | " | " |
| 12 | Rosso | Luigi | 24 | | M | | " | yes | | | | Fagnano C. | | wife Amelia Scarpino | " | " |
| 13 | Carola | Nicola | 22 | | M | | " | no | | | | | | Fagnano Olivato parents Alfonso Fagnano | " | " |
| 14 | Di Grubbola | Nicola | 19 | | M | | " | " | | | | | | mother Carpossi Rocco Fagnano | " | " |
| 15 | Ciotti | Concetta | 48 | | M | | " | " | | | | Ariano di Puglia | | wife Savera Ariano Puglia | Conn. | Bridgeport |
| ADMITTED 16 | Boccuvoglia | Clementina | 53 | | M | | seamstress | no | | | | Rocca Pia | | brother Francesco Rocca Pia | Pa. | Lafayette |
| 17 | Clemente | Marco | 18 | | M | | farm lab | yes | | | | Corsa del Colle | | father Giuseppe Corsa del Colle | N.Y. | New York |
| 18 | Di Grubbola | Nicola | 23 | | M | | " | " | | | | Rocca Pia | | sister Maria Rocca Pia | Pa. | Bowers |
| 19 | Micucci | Costantino | 34 | | M | | " | " | | | | Ariano | | father Francesco Ariano | N.Y. | New York |
| 20 | Ciotti | Luigi | 18 | | M | | farm lab | no | | | | Casamanzano | | mother Savera Casamanzano | Pa. | Ceylon |
| 21 | Sammicandro | Sergio | 18 | | M | | " | " | | | | Rocca Pia | | father Rocco Rocca Pia | Pa. | Berwick |
| 22 | Gilberti | Maria Angela | 14 | | F | | seamstress | yes | | | | Moffetta | | mother Vincenza Moffetta | N.Y. | Roberton |
| ADMITTED 23 | Lo Savio | Antonia | 21 | | F | | servant | " | | | | Corsa del Colle | | father Leonardo Corsa del Colle | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED 24 | De Carlo | Francesco | 4 | | M | | | " | | | | Corsa del Colle | | cousin Pasquale Corsa del Colle | " | " |
| 25 | Barbante | Vincenzo | 51 | | M | | Shoemaker | no | | | | | | brother Giuseppe Corsa del Colle | " | " |
| 26 | wife " | Marianna | 54 | | F | | At home | wife | | | | | | wife Nicola Serramonacesca | Pa. | Superior |
| 27 | Morelli | Carmine | 14 | | M | | farm lab | no | | | | Serramonacesca | | wife Maria Rocco | N.J. | Roberton |
| 28 | Mastracotta | M. Giovanni | 27 | | M | | " | " | | | | Rocco | | father Pietro Caramanico | Pa. | Emsted |
| 29 | Mozzi | Pasquale | 16 | | M | | " | " | | | | Caramanico | | wife Giuseppa Serramonacesca | Pa. | Mercutta |
| 30 | Liberatore | Vincenzo | 48 | | M | | " | " | | | | Serramonacesca | | | | |

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Visa Cancelled

Charles F. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 2 40 PM 3 20 PM

List 201

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, December DEC 24 1909, 1909 20

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," or "charity," as the case may be, or "no," if not.) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | self | 18 | no | | | cousin Cerciello Vincenzo 86 Gallagher Av Worthley NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | ug | brown | brown | none | Italy Abeano |
| 2 | | | 25 | no | | | brother Pietro 84 Christiana St Phila Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | 26 | no | no | no | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Cerreto |
| 4 | | | 26 | | | | brother Guiseppe Cocco 87 St Phila Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | scar on mouth | |
| 5 | | | 26 | no | 2 | 1906 | Sister Maria 922 1/2 St Phila Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Rocca |
| 6 | | | 31 | | | | brother Pasquale Genovese 858 Bay Chicopee Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | 18 | | | | husband | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | | mother | | | | | father Cagliero Felice 117 Sanders St | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | Alpeno |
| 9 | | | | | | | father Mechanicville N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | self | 26 | | | | brother in law Passarelli Luigi 24 Jefferson Lackawanna Ave | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | no | 26 | | | | brother in law | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | Manfredonia |
| 12 | | | 28 | yes | 05 | at Wyandanch | brother Nicola 47 E 6th Ave Wyandanch Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | 25 | | 07 | at Cumberland | brother Ignazio 47 E Main St Wyandanch Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Foggia Celenti |
| 14 | | | 25 | | 08 | at Bridgeport | brother in law Angelo Maria Lonardo 76 Canal St Bridgeport Conn | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | 23 | | 07 | Pa | cousin Giovanni Gotti 26 Bay Kaolin Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | Arcano |
| 16 | | | 25 | yes | 07 | NY | son Felice 333 East 117 St NY | | | | | | | 4 | 3 | | | | | Rocca Pia |
| 17 | | no | 29 | no | no | yes | uncle Buono Annabangelo 201 Bay Boston Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | grey | | | | Lions del Colle |
| 18 | | father | 20 | yes | no | NY | father Angelo 183 Mulberry St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | brown | | | Rocca Pia |
| 19 | | self | 29 | | 08 | Pa | brother Nicola 216 Bay Ceylon Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Arcano |
| 20 | | | 28 | no | no | no | uncle Giovanni Gotti 28 Bay Kaolin Pa | | | | | | | 4 | 5 | | | | | Casamassima |
| 21 | | | 23 | | | | brother Nicola 825 Adams St Hoboken NJ | | | | | | | 4 | 5 | | | | | Rocca Pia |
| 22 | | | 25 | yes | 1906 | NY | father Jake 117 E 329 St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Rolfetta |
| 23 | | | 26 | yes | no | no | brother Lucia 214 224 & 294 NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Lucia |
| 24 | | | | | | | father Pasquale De Carlo 226 E 99 St NY | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | Lions del Colle |
| 25 | | | 20 | yes | 20 | 1906 | Sister Francesca Pirlandi 118 East 116 St NY | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | |
| 26 | | husband | | | | | son | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 27 | | self | 20 | yes | 08 | Superior | son Bernardo 2 Bay Superior Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 28 | | sister | 25 | | 08 | Hoboken | sister Grazia 111 Adams St Hoboken NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | Cerreto |
| 29 | | self | 26 | yes | no | yes | brother Angelo Cerreto Del | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | | | | | Lions |
| 30 | | | 40 | yes | 07 | Brooklyn | uncle Donato Delicatore 688 Bay Manatown Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | Casamassima |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | gray | | scar chin | | Casamassima |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hornitzer
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

202

202

21

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herm. Leviken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Leviken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16
3
13

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 29. Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

202 11 S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Naples December-9-1909, 190

| 1 | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | di Geronimo | Maria | 24 | | f M | house wife | | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Rocca Secca | Pat Raffaele di Geronimo | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 2 | " Dolciolo | Silvestro | 1 | | m | | | | | | | | none | | |
| 3 | Mendozzi | Antonio | 34 | | m | M farm labor | | no | | | | Pratola | wife Agata Scatola | Ohio | Steubenville |
| 4 | Morelli | Antonio | 16 | | m | S mason | | yes | | | | Terranuova | father Giuseppe Terranuova | Pa | Greensburg |
| 5 | Ubaldo Fedele | Fratelle | Ubaldo | 28 | | m | M farm | labor | | yes | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Montecelio | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 6 | wife Luzi | Ferdinanda | | 29 | | f | M house | wife | | no | | | father Salvatore Fiorillo | | |
| 7 | Fiorillo | Carmela | | 18 | | f | M house | wife | | no | | Rocca Secca | Rocca Sec. | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 8 | Di Vincenzo | Luigi | | 31 | | m | M farm | labor | | no | | | wife Donna | | |
| 9 | Antonelli | Annabella | | 16 | | S | " | | | yes | | | father Angelo | | |
| 10 | Frabotta | Sabatino | | 35 | | S | M | | | | | | wife Filomena | | |
| 11 | Orsini | Francesco | | 21 | | S | M | | | no | | Carramanico | Carramanico | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 12 | Carestia | Pasquale | | 20 | | S | S | | | | | | family Raffaele | | |
| 13 | Fiorillo | Pietro | | 19 | | S | M | | | yes | | | Carramanico | Pa | Barco |
| 14 | Cafarelli | Pasquale | | 30 | | S | M | | | | | | wife Filomena | | |
| 15 | Scudelli | Maria | | 20 | | f | M house | wife | | no | | Rocca Secca | Rocca Secca | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 16 | Vigliotti | Alfonso | | 21 | | m | M | labor | | yes | | | wife Carmine | | |
| 17 | Coppola | Rosa | | 35 | | f | M farm | wife | | no | | Carramanico | Carramanico | Pa | Hermitage |
| 18 | Di Franco | Serafina | Mrs | 26 | | f | M | Wife | | no | | Rocca Secca | Rocca Secca | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 19 | Son Espetto | Antonello | Apt | 3 | | m | S | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " " | Amedeo | Jim | 5 | | m | S | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Mendillo | Giulietta | | 22 | | f | S house | help | | yes | | Maddaloni | Maddaloni | Pa | Lyndora |
| 22 | Pascarella | Antonio | | 27 | | m | M farm | labor | | no | | Caserta | father Vincenzo | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 23 | Santacroce | M. Michela | | 26 | | f | M house | wife | | no | | Piedimonte | wife Maria | Pa | Buffalo |
| 24 | Conti | Antonino | | 27 | | m | M farm | labor | | yes | | Pico | | Pa | Brooklyn |
| 25 | Cuccino | Samuel | Jun | 11 | | m | M | barber | | yes | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | brother Andrea Cuccino | | |
| 26 | wife Gina | Concetta | Mrs | 22 | | f | M | farm wife | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Sarano | | |
| 27 | daughter Cuccino | Carichetta | | 6 | | f | S | | | No | | | | | |
| 28 | " " | Cristina | " | 3 | | f | S | | | " | | | | | |
| 29 | Crosti | Guiseppe | | 27 | | m | M | farm | labor | yes | Italy | Pico | wife di Giuseppe | Pico | Pa | Buffalo |
| 30 | di Cuccio | Venanzio | | 45 | | m | M | | | | | | wife Maria | Isabel Pittsburg | Ohio | Steubenville |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 202

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December* DEC 24 1909, 1909. 35 20m

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | husband | 35 | no | no | no | husband Dolciato Anchino 10728 Jauch St. Cleveland Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 9 | ugd | brown | brown | none | Italy Roccia Fracavilla |
| 2 | No | father | | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | no | self | 36 | no | no | no | father in law Stefano Fiumbello 184 Scott St Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Isabella |
| 4 | No | | 28 | no | no | no | uncle Carmella Agnelli 276 Cedar St Greensburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Terranova |
| 5 | No | | 30 | no | no | no | brother Nardo 20 Cyphal St Scranton Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | Blue | | | Montebello |
| 6 | No | husband | No | " | " | " | brother in law | | | | | | | 5 | | | Br | | | |
| 7 | No | husband | 38 | | | | husband Silvestro Ercolino 10835 Cedar St Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Rocca Santa |
| 8 | No | self | 39 | yes | 08 | of Cleveland | brother Emanuele 10895 Quincy St Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | No | father | 35 | no | no | no | uncle Salvatore Raffaele 10726 Jauch St Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | 4 | 10 | | | | | |
| 10 | No | self | 35 | yes | 08 | of Cleveland | cousin Domenico Isabella 10610 Jauch St Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | No | | 25 | | 08 | of Cleveland | cousin Pasquale Cantonio Chisolat Col | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | Blue | | | Cervinara |
| 12 | No | | 26 | no | no | no | brother Concetto 137 Bra Racoon Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | Br | | | |
| 13 | No | | 36 | yes | 08 | of Cleveland | brother Antonio 10776 Jauch Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | Gra | | | Rocca S. |
| 14 | No | | 25 | | 08 | of Chicago Ill | brother Antonio Crivelli Col | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | Br | | | Cervinara |
| 15 | No | head | 18 | no | no | no | husband Michele Antonino 1241 Bra Chicago Ill | | | | | | | with father 203 | 5 | 6 | | | | Isernia |
| 16 | No | self | 35 | | | | cousin Vincenzo Cirulli 8 Roberts St Bradford Pa | | | | | | | Newark Depot | 5 | 6 | | Blue | | Alfedena Aba |
| 17 | | husband | 12 | | | | husband Francesco Cimochowicz 243 Bra Kensonia Pa | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | Rocca S |
| 18 | No | husband | 35 | | | | husband Capretta Severino 2203 Woodhill ave Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | Br | | |
| 19 | No | father | | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | No | brother in law | 20 | | | | brother in law Giovanni Fiore 218 Webster St Pittsburg Pa | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | Montebello |
| 22 | No | | 15 | yes | 08 | of Cleveland | brother in law Luigi Sarpate 1809 Cordenday Pa | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | Cervino |
| 23 | No | Self | 18 | no | no | no | husband Pasquale Iacovone 6 N. P. Johnstown Pa | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | Carinola |
| 24 | No | Self | 28 | | | | friend Giovanni Crotty 74 Ferrara Buffalo N.Y. | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | Pico |
| 25 | | brother | 50 | yes | 98 | of Cleveland | brother | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | Cervaro |
| 26 | | brother in law | | | | | brother in law Vincenzo Archino 216 Mason St Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | Vall Roveyn |
| 27 | | uncle | | | | | uncle | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | friend | | | | | | | | | | | | | Viola Pico |
| 29 | No | Self | 38 | yes | 08 | of Buffalo | friend Giuseppe Carfagna 17 Ferrara Buffalo N.Y. | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 30 | No | | 38 | | 08 | of Cleveland | nephew Cesidio Tocci 239 Church St Meadville Pa | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | Carinola Sep |

3 40 pm

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Second Officer, of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cornuto
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

203

23

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Herm. Lusken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG sailing therewith, do
(Here whether [person] "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lusken.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11
4
1

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 27 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 55/2

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Naples December 9 1909, 190

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Coto | Giacinto | 17 | | m | S | farm lab | no | | Italy | Italian Black | Italy | Caramanico | mother Filomena Caramanico | Mass | West Auburn |
| 2 | Carbutto | Angela | 16 | | f | S | house kpr | yes | | | | | S. Severo | mother Anna S. Severo | Penn | Scranton |
| 3 | De Filippis | Gaetano | 32 | | m | M | farm lab | no | | | | | Torino | wife Giovanna Torino | Penn | Richmond |
| 4 | Fiume | Bernardino | 26 | | m | S | barber | no | | | | | Petrafetta | parents Gabriele Petrafetta | Penn | Erie |
| 5 | Scudella | Francesco | 36 | | m | M | farm lab | no | | | | | Seminara | wife Giuseppina Seminara | Penn | Pittsburg |
| 6 | Gaeta | Elisabetta | 17 | | f | S | house kpr | no | | | | | Torino | father Gaetano Torino | Penn | Richmond |
| 7 | Schiappa | Ippolito | 36 | | m | M | tailor | yes | | | | | Roccapia | wife Raffaela Roccapia | NY | New York |
| 8 | Carbutti | Maria | 31 | | f | M | house wife | | | | | | S. Severo | mother Maria S. Severo | | |
| 9 | Cognano | Salvatore | ch 10 | | m | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | Ciro | 7 | | m | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | Giovanni | 5 | | m | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Spina | Antonio | 22 | | m | S | farm lab | no | | | | | S. Giovanni Jre | father Giuseppe S. Giovanni Jre | Penn | Pittsburg |
| 13 | Greco | Maria | 18 | | f | S | house kpr | no | | | | | Rivoro | father Vito Rivoro | Col | Denver |
| 14 | Perrino | Rocco | 15 | | m | | laborer | yes | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Castellaro | brother Gaetano Castellaro | NY | Orange |
| 15 | Policaro | Giuseppe | 25 | | m | S | farm lab | no | | | | | Capodimonte | father Antonio Capodimonte | NJ | Cumberland |
| 16 | Cerino | Angelo | 23 | | m | M | barber | yes | | | | | Marcianise | wife Luigia Marcianise | NY | New York |
| 17 | Mongelli | Nicola | 33 | | m | M | farm lab | yes | | | | | Coretto | wife Caterina Coretto | | |
| 18 | Castoro | Luigi | 18 | | m | S | | no | | | | | | father Michele Coretto | | |
| 19 | Chimenti | Edoardo | 14 | | m | S | | yes | | | | | | wife Antonietta Coretto | | |
| 20 | Bianchi | Natale | 16 | | m | S | labourer | no | | | | | | father Gaetano Coretto | | |
| 21 | Rocchi | Rocco | 18 | | m | S | farm lab | yes | | | | | | father Vito Coretto | | |
| 22 | Lisanti | Domenico | 26 | | m | S | | | | | | | | father Rocco Coretto | | |
| 23 | Fabrizio | Angelo | 20 | | m | S | farm lab | no | | | | | Rocchetta Sa | father Giuseppe Rocchetta S. Antonio | NJ | Binghampton |
| 24 | Lanzi | Antonio | 47 | | m | S | | yes | | | | | Bari | wife Maria Concetta Carnevale | NJ | Passaic |
| 25 | Pagnozzi | Nicola | 43 | | m | M | | | | | | | Sannaro | wife Filomena Sannaro | NY | New York |
| 26 | Marchese | Francesco | 21 | | m | S | iron worker | | | | | | Anzi | mother Rosa Anzi | | |
| 27 | Albano | Faustina | 9 | | f | S | | no | | | | | Naples | none | Mo | Kansas City |
| 28 | Acierno | Maria | 38 | | f | M | house wife | no | | | | | | | Mo | Kansas City |
| 29 | Saponaro daughter | Grazia | ch 14 | | f | | none | yes | | | | | | none | | |
| 30 | " " | Rosa | " 12 | | f | | none | | | | | | | | | |

Examined and admitted by Federal Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 203

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *December* DEC 24 1909, *1909*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | no | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother Pietro 17 Perry St Newburgh NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | regt brown | brown | none | Italy | Caramanico |
| 2 | yes | father | 15 | | | | father Nicola 152 Bank St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | S. Severo |
| 3 | no | self | 20 | no | no | no | brother in law Lucovanno Alexandria 158 Big Rapids MI | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | Torino |
| 4 | No | self | 25 | yes | 1908 | Phila | brother in law Salvatore Pepone 923 Washington Phila Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Pietrafitta |
| 5 | No | self | 15 | no | no | no | sister Michangelo 174 Fern Magee NY | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | Palmoura |
| 6 | yes | self | 26 | | | | sister Carla Maria 158 Cor Rockwood MD | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Torino |
| 7 | | | 29 | | | | friend Eugenio Centuya 226 E. 116 St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Roccaro |
| 8 | | husband | 22 | | | | father Caggiano Antonio 187 Baxter St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | S. Severo |
| 9 | | father | 1 | | | | father | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | " |
| 10 | | | 1 | | | | father | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | " |
| 11 | | | 1 | | | | brother Francesco Sessa 278 Wash St Stamford Conn | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | S. Severo |
| 12 | | self | 21 | no | no | no | friend Francesco Carabella 2 Bayard St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Rocca |
| 13 | | husband | 25 | yes | 1907 | Kalamazoo | wife Rosetta Caramanno 49 Carr Orange NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Campagna |
| 14 | No | wife | 40 | yes | 1908 | Orange NJ | cousin Orlando Loreto Cumberland MD | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Capodimonte |
| 15 | | self | 25 | yes | 1907 | Italy | mother Concetta Chiocciarello 270 E 116 St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Padula |
| 16 | | brother | 24 | yes | 1907 | Italy | nephew Ca Lobo 188 St Nicholas Ave NY | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | | | | | Cerreto |
| 17 | | self | 20 | yes | 1907 | Italy | cousin Flora Ozio 18 E 7 St NY | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | | | | | Cerreto Sannita |
| 18 | | | 20 | no | no | no | brother in law Alphonso Lucovano 157 West 3 St NY | Leonardo Giamante 314 E. 88th St. | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Sepinaro |
| 19 | | | 21 | yes | 1907 | Italy | brother Alonzo Torino 246 E 11 St NY | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | | | | | Cerreto |
| 20 | | | 20 | | | | brother in law Nicholas Mennino 761 & 156 NY | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | " |
| 21 | | | 95 | | | | cousin Vulpi Vincenzo 140 Elizabeth NY | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | | | | | " |
| 22 | | | 20 | yes | 1907 | NY | cousin Pasquale Palermino 3 Cherry St Binghamton NY | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | Montella |
| 23 | | husband | 22 | no | no | no | father Ercole Cuccaro 14 Bowery NY | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Lioni |
| 24 | | father | 42 | | | | brother in law Francesco Scarfiello 93 Mulberry St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Sannicandro |
| 25 | | self | 25 | yes | 1907 | St Kevin | father Matteo Alberico 779 East 6th NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Ururi |
| 26 | | | 23 | no | no | no | mother and father Evangelista Mancini 608 East 6th Kansas Mo | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | Vasto |
| 27 | | husband | 25 | | | | husband Salvatore Faustino 608 East 6th St Kansas Mo | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | " |
| 28 | | father | 1 | | | | father | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | " |
| 29 | | father | 1 | | | | father | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | " |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Second Officer, of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Wrutzer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

204

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Herm. Lueiken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lueiken.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16
2
18
6

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 22 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Lot 13 S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Naples December-9-1909, 190

11—1118

2

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Balestra | Antonio | 30 | | M | M | farmlab | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Palermopol. | wife Filomena | | |
| 2 | Petrusso | Michele | 29 | | M | | | | | | | | | wife Felicia | | |
| 3 | Martino | Luigi | 23 | | M | S | typographer | | | | | Sofia Germania | | father Francesco | NJ | Paterson |
| 4 | Martino | Margherita | 21 | | F | S | seamstress | | | | | | | mother Benedetta | NJ | Paterson |
| 5 | ~~Lombardo~~ | ~~Emmanuella~~ | ~~17~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~servant~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | ~~Palermo~~ | | ~~uncle Angelo~~ | ~~NJ~~ | ~~Hoboken~~ |
| 6 | ~~Bonano~~ | ~~Rosalia~~ | ~~16~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~laborer~~ | ~~yes~~ | | | | ~~Corleone~~ | | | ~~NJ~~ | ~~Hoboken~~ |
| 7 | ~~Bonano~~ | ~~Peppino~~ | ~~22~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~laborer~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | | | | ~~NJ~~ | ~~Hoboken~~ |
| 8 | ~~do~~ | ~~Nunzio~~ | ~~4~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~child~~ | ~~yes~~ | | | | | | father Giuseppe | | |
| 9 | | Nicolo | 1 | | M | S | child | yes | | | | | | Corleone | | |
| 10 | ~~do~~ | ~~Peppino~~ | ~~7~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~child~~ | ~~yes~~ | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Terenu | Marie | 24 | | F | M | housewife | yes | | | | Castiglione | | | NY | Cory |
| 12 | Di Battista | Domenica | 4 | | F | S | child | yes | | | | | | no one | | |
| 13 | do | Biagio | 1 | 8 | M | S | child | yes | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Merlo | Antonio | 49 | | M | M | farmlab | yes | | | | Ruvviano | | wife Cristina | Conn | Kenyon |
| 15 | ~~Gabriele~~ | ~~Giuseppe~~ | ~~18~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~DISCHARGED HOSPITAL~~ | | | | | ~~Guiniglano~~ | | father Domenico | ~~NJ~~ | ~~Wellsgrove~~ |
| 16 | ~~Lombardo~~ | ~~Angelo~~ | ~~44~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~laborer~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | ~~Naples~~ | | ~~wife Antonina~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~Naples~~ |
| Granite | 17. Bucco | Tommaso | 22 | | M | S | laborer | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Italy | | father Giovanni | Italy | Naples |
| 18 | Riccio | Maddalena | 51 | | F | M | housewife | no | | | | Ruvviano | | | Conn | Wallingford |
| 19 | Montgomano | Angelina | 13 | | F | S | child | yes | 1908 | | | | | none | | |
| 20 | " | M. Cristina | 11 | | F | S | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 21 | ~~Lomanno~~ | ~~Francesco~~ | ~~46~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~laborer~~ | ~~no~~ | | ~~Italy~~ | | ~~Corleone~~ | | ~~wife Rosalia~~ | ~~Italy~~ | ~~Corleone~~ |
| 22 | Pisano | Guiseppe | 19 | | M | S | shoemaker | yes | | | | Roccavado | | parents Luigi | NJ | Newfield |
| 23 | Cefalu | Vincenzo | 32 | | M | M | farmlab | yes | | | | Isnemia | | wife Debora | NJ | Newark |
| 24 | Petrollini | Giovanni | 18 | | M | S | | | | | | Sessano | | mother Filomena | Pa | Harrisburg |
| 25 | Franceschelli | Gaetano | 22 | | M | M | | yes | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Naples | | father Angelo | NJ | Patrick |
| 26 | Casciano | Angelo | 20 | | M | S | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | father Angelo | Italy | Naples |
| 27 | Palumbo | Maria | 28 | | F | M | housewife | no | | | | Celano | | mother Palumbo | Conn | St Paul |
| 28 | Polise | Guiseppa | 34 | | F | M | housewife | no | | | | Sepino | | father Luigi | NJ | Newfield |
| 29 | Polise | Maria | 6 | | F | S | child | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Sacco | Tommaso | 24 | | M | S | barber | yes | | | | Celano | | father Gabriele | NJ | Newfield |

Except #15 Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 204

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK DEC 24 1909 , December 1909 , 190 28

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States? | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | brother 25 | yes | no | brother Francesco di Pasquale Pittsburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 2 | " | brother in law 25 | no | no | no, brother in law Giovanni di Pasquale Pittsburg Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | | | none | Italy | Potenza |
| 3 | | self 25 | | | cousin Luigi Pasquale 27 Cannon St Yonkers NY | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | 15 | | | cousin Luigi Pasquale 27 Cannon St Yonkers NY | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | Potenza |
| 5 | | 25 | | | father Pasquale 27 Cannon St Yonkers NY | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | mother 20 | | | mrs grandmother Chiara Pasquale 27 Cannon St Yonkers NY | | | | | | | 4 | 9 | | | | | | Potenza |
| 7 | | husband 22 | | | husband Pasquale de Candia 27 Cannon St Yonkers NY | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Calabria |
| 8 | | father 1 | | | father Alfonso de Lucia 18 Bay Ave Long Island NY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | " 1 | | | father Rocco Cannella | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | " 1 | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | husband | | | father Paolo di Pietro Sa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | mother 1 | | | father 58 Boy Emery NY | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Castellone |
| 13 | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | brother in law 25 | yes | at the Waterbury | brother in law Louis 538 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | self 28 | no | no | no uncles Mario Capuzza 539 Stanley St Waterbury Conn | | | | | Contract Labor | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Cerreto |
| 16 | | 26 | yes | at home | at home 626 Westland Canada | | | | | Civilis | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Benevento |
| 17 | | brother 25 | no | at the Waterbury | brother Pietro Canada | | | | | good | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | S. Elpidio |
| 18 | | no self 50 | | 98 at Waterbury | 58 Westmount Ave Waterbury Conn | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | S. Elia |
| 19 | | 4 mother 1 | | 8 U S | husband Salvatore Mastrogiacomo 8 Jackson St Waterbury Conn | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | Cerreto |
| 20 | | 4 " 1 | | | father Waterbury Conn | | | | | | | | | | | | | Conn | Waterbury |
| 21 | | wife 25 | yes | at the Waterbury | wife Carmela Rocco 8 Van Buren St Waterbury Conn | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | Italy | Cerreto |
| 22 | | self 25 | no | no | uncle Vito Cinquino 45 Front St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Benevento |
| 23 | | no 26 | yes | at the Newark NJ | brother Salvatore 167 Ferry St Newark NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Castelfranco |
| 24 | | no 25 | no | no | cousin Angelo Nicola 8 Alexander St Morristown NJ | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | Cerreto |
| 25 | | no 25 | yes | at the Hoboken NJ | wife Sarah Paola 105 Jackson St Hoboken NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Cerreto |
| 26 | | 26 | yes | at the Boston | brother Domenico 333 Hyde St Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | no 13 | no | no | husband Serafino Maria 8 Sebastian St Worcester Mass | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | | | | | | Cerreto |
| 28 | | husband 30 | | | husband Concetta Nicola 238 Mulberry St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Cerreto |
| 29 | | father 1 | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | self 26 | yes | at the Troy | uncle Concetta Leonardo 998 2d St Troy NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Benevento |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Second Officer, of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 39.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

27

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hern. Leiken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing thereunto
(Here strike out "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners (thereof)" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Leiken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

12

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| 8. Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 16. Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

205 1f — S. S. HAMBURG — *sailing from* Naples December-9-1909, 190

LJM

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Quaranta | Adelaide | 22 | | f s | | | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Sumonte | brother Vito | N.Y. | Northport |
| 2 | daughter | Maria | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Erminia | 6 | | | | | | | | | | Lawrence Mass. | | |
| 4 | | Concettina | 1 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Condelabile | Antonio | 35 | | m s | farmlab | yes | | | | | | father Vito | N.Y. | Pompeiano |
| 6 | Sautucci | Rosa | 37 | | f m | housewife | no | | | | | | brother Settimio | | |
| 7 | di Benedetto | Riccardo | 11 | | m s | | | | | | | | Celano | | |
| 8 | son " | Giovanni | 5 | | m s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | La Capriera | Angelo | 24 | | m s | laborer | no | | | | | | brother Paolo | N.Y. | Northport |
| 10 | Rosa | Giambattista | 43 | | m s | farmlab | yes | | | | | | father Donato | | |
| 11 | Festa | Concetta | 24 | | f m | housewife | no | | | | | | husband Salvatore | Pa. | Phila |
| 12 | Deodati | Gennaro | 22 | | m s | laborer | yes | | | | | | wife Filomena | N.Y. | Northport |
| 13 | Greco | Giuseppe | 41 | | m m | farmlab | no | | | | | | wife Girolama | | |
| 14 | Di Martino | Nicola | 42 | | m s | " | no | | | | | | sister Teresa | | |
| 15 | Maclaris | Nicolaos | 20 | | m s | " | yes | | Greece | Greek | Greece | Peria | mother Mary | | |
| 16 | Petroglou | Dimitrios | 18 | | " | " | " | | | | | | mother Mary | N.Y. | Northport |
| 17 | Naum | Marcos | 23 | | m s | laborer | " | | | | | | parents Naumos | | |
| 18 | Esiabaos | Costantinos | 20 | | m s | " | " | | | | | | parents Vasilios | | |
| 19 | Vasilin | Nicolaos | 23 | | m s | " | " | | | Turk Greek | | | mother Sultana | | |
| 20 | Karatis | Dimitrios | 20 | | m s | " | " | | | | | | parents Efstratios | | |
| 21 | Lamaudos | Dimitrios | 20 | | m s | " | yes | | | | | | father Stefanos | | |
| 22 | Spiros | Joannis | 38 | | m m | " | no | | | | | | wife Maria | | |
| 23 | Perillo | Mo Cerina | 26 | | f m | housewife | " | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Ariano | father Antonio | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 24 | Lacaro | Liberato | 6 | | m s | | | | | | | | Ariano | | |
| 25 | " di | Carmine | 2 | | m s | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Passaro | Raffaela | 52 | | f m | housewife | no | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | daughter Maria | Mo Antonetta | 10 | | f s | | | | | | | | sister Concetta | Ariano | |
| 28 | Mosaniello | Valentino | 20 | | m s | tailor | yes | | | | | | nephew | | |
| 29 | Palanza | Guerino | 22 | | m s | farmlab | yes | | | | | | father Gaetano | N.Y. | Buffalo |
| 30 | Belardi | Caterina | 25 | | f m | housewife | no | | | | | | parents Raffaele | Ariano | N.Y. Schenectady |

John A Cannon Interpreter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in columns whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 205

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *December* DEC 24 1909, 1909.

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by other person, a relative, a friend, a society, a corporation, another steamship company, or the government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether crippled or deformed, and if so, what. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | | husband | | | | | husband | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | father | | | | | Carlo Nolaro | | | | good | no | 5 | 2 | ugl | brown | none | Italy | Sarracena |
| 3 | | father | | | | | 132 Mulberry St | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | father | | | | | NY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | No | cousin | 24 | yes | Romp | NY | Sarno & Benedetto | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | self | husband | 38 | yes | no | no | 18 Penn St Champsonville NY | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | Calabria |
| 7 | No | father | | | | | Sarno & Benedetto | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | mother | father | 4 | | | | 18 Penn St Champsonville NY | | | | | | 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | | mother | 36 | | | | Maria Labriola | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | sister | sister | 23 | | | | 23 Spencer NY | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | Jonandria |
| 11 | brother | brother | 25 | | | | Caterina | | | | | | | | | | | | Avellano |
| 12 | brother | brother | 18 | yes | 4 yrs | NY | 136 NY NY | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Salandra |
| 13 | brother | brother | 26 | yes | 2 yrs | NY | Antonio Labriola | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Ottati |
| 14 | friend | friend | 28 | yes | 2 yrs | NY | 63 Sophia St NY | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 15 | self | brother | 19 | yes | yes | no | Graziano Angelo | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | 26 | | | | 1134 41st St NY | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Celeto |
| 17 | | | 25 | | | | Magalantes Mathew | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | Greece | Lesvos |
| 18 | | | 18 | | | | Sophia Kelpis Ida | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Astramopha |
| 19 | No | | 39 | | | | Thomas Chrysanos | | | | | | | | | | | | Macedonia |
| 20 | S | | 25 | | | | 288 Madison St NY | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | Thessaly |
| 21 | No | | 25 | | | | Samuel Katsudas | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Piraeus |
| 22 | | | 26 | | | | 237 34 St Hoboken NJ | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Greece |
| 23 | husband | husband | 26 | | | | Carmine Fragos | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | Thessaly |
| 24 | father | father | 1 | | | | Packer Mine Box WVa | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | Thessaly |
| 25 | | | | | | | 236 9th St NY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | husband | husband | 20 | | | | Peter Katsudas | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Piraeus |
| 27 | father | father | 1 | | | | 237 34 St Hoboken NJ | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | Greece |
| 28 | self | friend | 22 | | | | Vasilios Alexandrakis | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | Thessaly |
| 29 | No | | 25 | yes | 3 yrs | Cleveland | 149 1/2 E 84 St Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | S | uncle | 25 | no | no | no | Nicholas Karatzas Worcester Mass | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | Thessaly |
| | | | | | | | Worcester Mass | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Passaro Michele | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | Crotone |
| | | | | | | | Croy St Croce PI | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Brooklyn NY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Lauretta & Maria | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Croy St Croce PI Brooklyn | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Gaetano | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 638 39 - 11 St Brooklyn NY | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | Marcellinara |
| | | | | | | | Pasquale | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 17 Church St Buffalo NY | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | Catanzaro |
| | | uncle | | | | | Nicola Longo | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 428 1/2 Park St Schenectady NY | | | | | | 3 | 3 | | | | | Crotone |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Second Officer, of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

206

29

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Herm. Luiken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr. Luiken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 25 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

206 15 S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Naples December 9 1909, 190

1 LTM

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pasquariello | Vincenzo | 19 | | M | S | farm lab | no | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Sideruno | father Pietro Sideruno | Ind | Ind |
| 2 | Pasqualino | Angelo | 26 | | M | M | farm lab | yes | | Italy | Italian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Sideruno | wife Annunziata Sideruno | | |
| 3 | Reggio | Paolo | 21 | | M | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | mother Francesca Sideruno | W Va | Gypsy |
| 4 | Mora | Vincenzo | 50 | | M | M | | | | | | | Cavallo Sora | wife Cand Ha | Pa | Brooklyn |
| died on 21.III.09, 5 | Mora | Marina | 46 | | F | M | housekeep | no | | Italy | Italian | | Cavallo Sora | cousin Felice Sugare | | Died 21. on Arrival |
| 6 | Zaurio | Guido Alfonso | 21 | | M | S | mechanic | yes | | Italy | Italian | | Benevento | father Giuseppe Benevento | NY | New York |
| 7 | Carbone | Antonio | 27 | | M | M | farm lab | no | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Colliano | wife Maria Colliano | Pa | Penn |
| 8 | Vernino | Rosaria | 23 | | F | S | housekeep | yes | | | | | | father Pietro " | " | " |
| 9 | Spirito | Carmine | 22 | | M | M | farm lab | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Rosina Colliano | " | " |
| 10 | Carbone | Mª Felicia | 22 | | F | M | housekeep | yes | | | | | | father Carbone Colliano | | |
| ADMITTED 11 | Cristofano | Maria Agnes | 24 | | F | S | housekeep | yes | | | | | Volturara | father Alessandro Volturara | NY | Brooklyn |
| 12 | Cristofano | Generoso | 47 | | M | M | farm lab | no | | | | | " | wife Celinda Volturara | Pa | Penn |
| 13 | Lotti | Melinda | 18 | | F | S | housekeep | no | | | | | " | mother Rosina Volturara | NY | East Washington |
| 14 | Cardaglia | Carmine | 23 | | M | S | farm lab | no | | | | | Colliano | father Laurie Colliano | Pa | Penn |
| 15 | Rotella | Vincenzo | 45 | | M | M | tailor | yes | | | | | Conde | father Giuseppe Conde | NY | Stamford |
| DEPORTED 16 | Salituro | Rosario | 21 | | M | S | farm lab | no | | | | | | wife Francesca Conde | | |
| ADMITTED 17 | Parente | Geremia | 16 | | M | S | " | yes | | | | | Arpaise | father Pasquale Arpaise | Vt | Southbury |
| 18 | Crispino | Filomena | 39 | | F | M | housekeep | yes | | | | | Napoli | | NY | New York |
| 19 | son Saturno | Giovanni | 9 | | M | S | | | | | | | | sister Raffaela Napoli | | |
| 20 | daughter | Maria | 7 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | " | Romina | 5 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Dellicarpini | Luigi | 20 | | M | S | farm lab | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Calle | wife Pasqua Calle | Ind | Hoboken |
| 23 | Rocchio | Michele | 34 | | M | M | " | " | | | | | | wife Maria | | |
| 24 | Palumbo | Domenico | 19 | | M | S | " | " | | | | | | parents Antonio Calle | | |
| 25 | Francioia | Pasquarosa | 28 | | F | S | housekeep | no | | | | | Pietralcina | parents Domenico Pietralcina | NY | Stamford |
| 26 | Carbone | Immacolata | 25 | | F | M | housekeep | no | | | | | | mother Cecca Pietralcina | NY | Jersey |
| 27 | daughter | Assunta | 4 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Colaiacono | Luigi Vittorio | 16 | | M | S | farm lab | no | | | | | Segni | father Vincenzo Segni | Pa | Mahanoy City |
| 29 | Verbenca | Ruggero | 25 | | M | S | | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Segni | uncle Antonio Segni | NY | Niagara Falls |
| 30 | Fucello | Luigi | 25 | | M | S | | | | | | | Segni | parents Carlo Segni | Pa | Mahanoy City |

Visitors

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 206

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *December* DEC 24 1909, *1909.*

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person has paid his own passage, money, etc.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of time. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by money from others, or a charitable institution. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | self | 20 | no no no | brother in law Pasquale Sommino 184 Bway Fort Williams Canada | | | | | good | no | 5 2 | sugd | brown brown | none | Italy Sulmona |
| 2 | | | 20 | | cousin Giuseppe Lenna 176 Bway Cypress Hills L.I. | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | 20 | | brother Antonio 15 St Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | |
| 4 | | | 16 | | father Antonio Bove 1554 St Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | Roccadimezzo |
| 5 | | | 15 | 1908 Brooklyn | brother in law Gaetano Oliveira 210 Sept St N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 6 | brother in law | 20 | no no no | | brother Pasquale | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | Italy | Benevento |
| 7 | self | 25 | no 02 Chicago Ill. | | Hyde Pa (Village) | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | Colliano |
| 8 | | 25 | no no no | | brother Leonardo Hyde Pa (Village) | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | |
| 9 | | 25 | no 08 Chicago Ill. | | brother Angelo Hyde Pa (Village) | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | |
| 10 | | 25 | no no no | | husband Luigi Esposito Hyde Pa (Village) | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | |
| 11 | | 25 | | | bridegroom Alessandro Marra 87 W 2nd St Yonkers N.Y. | | | | | | | 4 11 | | | | Colliano Salerno |
| 12 | | 20 | no 03 Phila Pa | | cousin Antonio 210 E. Poplar St. | | | | | | | 5 4 | | | | |
| 13 | | 20 | no no no | | brother Emanuele 87 W 2nd St Yonkers N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 8 | | | | |
| 14 | | 25 | no 07 Pa | | cousin Pasquale Esposito Hyde Pa (Village) | | | | | | | 5 . | | | | Colliano |
| 15 | | 25 | | | married Pasquale Sommino 218 Superior St Chicago Ill. | | | | | | | 5 5 | | | | Sessa |
| 16 | | 30 | no 01 Chicago Ill. | | married Domenico Esposito 186 Superior St Chicago Ill. | | | | | | | 5 6 | | | | |
| 17 | | 25 | no no no | | cousin Pasquale Esposito 84 Bway Fort Lee N.J. | | | | | | | 5 1 | | | | Mignano |
| 18 | husband | 20 | | | husband | | | | | | | 5 7 | | | | Napoli |
| 19 | father | 1 | | | father Antonio Calenzano 124 Mulberry St N.Y. | | | | | | | — | | | | |
| 20 | | 1 | | | father | | | | | | | — | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | father | | | | | | | — | | | | |
| 22 | self | 25 | no 08 Phila Pa | | brother Pellegrino Sommino Yonkers N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | Gallo |
| 23 | | 25 | no no no | | brother Pasquale 75 Bway Hoboken N.J. | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | |
| 24 | | 25 | | | cousin Pasquale Rocking Hoboken N.J. | | | | | | | 5 3 | | | | |
| 25 | brother | 15 | | | brother Domenico Sommino 238 Jersey City N.J. | | | | | | | 5 2 | | | | Pietrelcina |
| 26 | self | 20 | 11 09 | | husband | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | mother | | | | father Candido Sessa 46 Bellevue Jersey N.J. | | | | | | | 5 | | | | |
| 28 | self | 25 | | | brother Vittorio 208 Bway Northern Cumberland Pa. | | | | | | | 5 . | | | | Pagani |
| 29 | | 25 | no 06 Niagara Falls | | cousin Gaetano Vecchione 86-198 Niagara Falls N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 6 | | | | Pagani |
| 30 | self | 30 | 0708 Hamburg | | friend Giuseppe Calabrese 208 Bway Northern Cumberland Pa. | | | | | | | 5 1 | | | | Pagani |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XX 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Schroeter
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

A Farrell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

207

207

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hermann Luiken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Luiken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

18
4
14

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
29 Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

207 16 S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Naples December 9 1909, 190

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Turco | Pietro | 22 | | M | S | farm lab | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Lequile | father Francesco Lequile | Ill | Washington |
| 2 | Fraunelletti | D'Antonio | 37 | | M | M | " | no | | | | | Fossano | wife Bellardino Fossano | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 3 | Cesari | Nicolina | 24 | | F | M | house wife | no | | | | | Torre | mother Anna " | Pa | Scranton |
| 4 | Son | Domenico | 3 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Celani | Giuseppe | 27 | | M | M | farm lab | no | | | | | Fossano | wife Angela Fossano | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 6 | Testa | Antonio | 19 | | M | S | " | no | | | | | " | wife Fraunelletti Massano | | |
| 7 | Saulino | Francesco | 44 | | M | M | " | no | | | | | " | wife Giovanna Fossano | NY | New York |
| 8 | Foggia | Ignazio | 18 | | M | S | " | no | | | | | " | mother Fernanda Luigi Fossano | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 9 | Celani | Loreto | 17 | | M | S | " | no | | | | | " | uncle Rosario " | Col | Denver |
| 10 | Saulino | Palmira | 21 | | F | M | house wife | " | | | | | " | | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 11 | daughter | Teresa | 2 | | F | | | | | | | | | nephew | | |
| 12 | Monte | Giuseppe | 19 | | M | S | mason | yes | | | Abruzzi | | | father Antonio Abruzzi | Ill | Chicago |
| 13 | ~~Luigi~~ | ~~Mrs Filomena~~ | ~~64~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~house keeper~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | | | ~~none~~ | ~~NY~~ | ~~Hartford~~ |
| 14 | Del Vecchio | Domenico | 47 | | M | M | farm lab | yes | | | Calle | | | wife Rachele Caffi Calle | | |
| 15 | Son | Giuseppe | 16 | | M | S | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Apolone | Giuseppe | 21 | | M | M | " | no | | | | | | wife Rosa Calle | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 17 | Del Vecchio | Antonio | 26 | | M | M | " | yes | | | | | | father Pietro Calle | NY | New York |
| 18 | Barbato | Domenico | 23 | | M | M | " | | | | | | | wife Antonia Calle | | |
| 19 | Tirrello | Pasquale | 21 | | M | S | DISCHARGED | no | | | | | | father Quattuno Calle | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 20 | Caffarena | Pasquale | 49 | | M | M | F. Lab. | yes | | | Terra Olonte | | | wife Caffarena Terra Olonte | Pa | Scranton |
| 21 | Caffarena | Anna | 17 | | F | S | house keeper | no | | | | | | mother Caffarena | | |
| 22 | Gabriele | Umberto | 27 | | M | S | tailor | yes | | | Caserta | | | father Vincenzo Caserta | NJ | Hoboken |
| 23 | Di Lorenzo | Vincenzo | 24 | | M | M | farm lab | yes | | | Arcellana | | | wife Anna Arcellana | NY | New York |
| 24 | Marchesano | Domenico | 18 | | M | S | " | " | | | | | | father Donato Arcellana | | |
| 25 | Cerqua | Isabella | 24 | | F | M | house wife | no | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | daughter | Maria | 4 | | F | | | | | | | | | father Antonio | | |
| 27 | Son | Luigi | 2 | | M | | | | | | | | | Arcellana | | |
| 28 | " | Angela | 1 | | F | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Campomenosi | Vittoria | 44 | | F | M | house wife | no | | | | | | | NY | Glens Falls |
| 30 | Son | Umberto | 17 | | M | | | | | | | | | Roma | | |

U S Insp

January 19

William Bock
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 207

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, *December* DEC 24 1909, *1909.*

| 13 No on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own or by other persons, or by any corporation, society, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or in possession of $50 or more, and how much? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or having been assisted to come, or encouraged in coming, by any person, company, partnership, or corporation? | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | self | 23 | yes 04 07 Washington | cousin Celina Perugia 208 Jefferson St Washington DC | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | veg | brown brown | none | Italy Segni |
| 2 | yes | | 25 | yes 04 06 Jonkers N.Y. | uncle Nicola Quefonzo 427 West 11 Cincinnati O. | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | Sessmone |
| 3 | | | 25 | no no no | husband Salvatore Amuso | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | Corsa |
| 4 | | mother | 1 | | father 26 Dymond Pl Pa Carbondale Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | self | 25 | | brother-in-law Gaetano Nicola 427 West 11 Cincinnati O. | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | Sessmano |
| 6 | | | 25 | | father Carlo 66 Schuyler St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | " |
| 7 | S | | 25 | | son Nicola 1127 West 11 Cincinnati O. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | " |
| 8 | S | | 25 | | cousin Stefano Quefonzo 1127 West 11 Cincinnati O. | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | | | | " |
| 9 | S | | 25 | | uncle Pietro Carrapazzi 27 W 6th St Dunkirk N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | " |
| 10 | S | | 25 | | husband Nicola Quefonzo | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | " |
| 11 | S | mother | 1 | | father 1127 West 11 Cincinnati Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | " |
| 12 | S | self | 25 | | brother Francesco 61 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | Bettola |
| 13 | | | 200 | | son Romeo Quefonzo 61 West 11 St NY | | | | | | | 5 | | gray | | | " |
| 14 | | self | 50 | yes 90 08 Dunkirk | brother-in-law Cioffi Lubrano 213 6th St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | brown | | | Calla |
| 15 | | father | 1 | yes no no | uncle 213 6th St NY Ave | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | " |
| 16 | | self | 25 | | cousin Agostino Antonio 1227 Ave Cincinnati Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | " |
| 17 | | | 25 | yes 05 06 NY | cousin Pasquale Saragla 473 First St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | " |
| 18 | | | 25 | 03 06 NY | uncle Agostino Ohio 213 First Ave | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | " |
| 19 | | | 22½ | 05 08 Cincinnati O. | cousin Pasquale Pasquale 1227 W 11 Cincinnati Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | " |
| 20 | | | 28 | no no no | son Pasquale Allegheny Pa | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | Lago Alberto |
| 21 | | | 26 | | brother Pasquale Allegheny Pa | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | " |
| 22 | | brother-in-law | 25 | | brother-in-law Giovanni Pendinonni 213 Adams St Hoboken NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | Cassola |
| 23 | | self | 25 | yes 07 08 NY | brother Carlo Di Lauzzo 284 1st 29 St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | Accettura |
| 24 | | | 38 | 08 09 NY | cousin Carlo Di Lauzzo 213 1st 28 St NY | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | " |
| 25 | | husband | 25 | yes 08 08 NY | husband Angelo Pekaro | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | " |
| 26 | | father | 1 | no no no | father 304 1st 28 St | | | | | | | | | | | | " |
| 27 | | | 1 | | father N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | " |
| 28 | | | 1 | | husband Natale Costantino | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | Isola |
| 29 | 6 | husband | 15 | | father 184 1st Ellis Island NY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | father | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Dr Cert: shortening, right leg, with deformities

Ellis Island media

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Romito
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

208

33

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Herm. Linken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Linken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 2

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 25 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Naples December-9-1909, 190

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. |
| 1 | Leone | Giovanni | 20 | | M | S farmlab | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Casaldiano | father Leone Casaldiano |
| X 2 | Mezadillo | Antonio | 16 | | M | S shoemaker | yes | | | | | Cerreto Sannita | father Pasquale Cerreto Sannita |
| 3 | Lerr | Antonio boy | 16 | | M | S typographer | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | father Pasquale Cerreto Sannita |
| 4 | Lerr | Gaetano | 23 | | M | S laborer | yes | | | | | | |
| 5 | daughter | Maria | 1 | | | | | | | | | | uncle Giuseppe Cerreto Sannita |
| 6 | De Costa | Giovanni | 17 | | M | S shoemaker | yes | | | | | | brother Francesco Montreale |
| 7 | Sacchi | Alfonso | 31 | | M | S farmlab | yes | | | | Montreale | | mother Maria Torre Annunziata |
| 8 | Chiapalo | Angelo | 19 | | | | no | | | | Marchito | | father Stefano |
| 9 | Colombo | Salvatore | 25 | | | | yes | | | | Montreale | | wife Salvatore Cohoes |
| 10 | Sodino | Nicola | 31 | | M | | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Maria |
| 11 | Allegretto | Orsello | 17 | | M | | | | | | Scheggia | | Capodrise |
| 12 | Augiello | Francesco | 65 | | M | | no | | | | Capodrise | | father Vincenzo Mariapfi |
| 13 | Pubblicano | Pasquale | 20 | | M | | yes | | | | Acerra | | mother Emilia Cohoes |
| 14 | Lillo | Paolo | 15 | | | | | | | | | | Lenola |
| 15 | Mercadante | Vincenzo | 28 | | M | | yes | | | | | | Spinazzola Fonsato |
| 16 | Di Lucca | Pasquale | 24 | | M | | | | | | | | uncle Giorgio Tiguatano |
| 17 | De Rosa | Giovannina | 30 | | F | | no | | | | Tiguatano | | |
| 18 | Tritone | Rosa | 31 | | F | | yes | | | | Pale del Colle | | brother-in-law Antonio Pale del Colle |
| 19 | daughter | Rosa | 4 | | | | | | | | | | mother Teresa Pale del Colle |
| 20 | Simeone | Gaetano | 27 | | M | S mason | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | wife Angela |
| 21 | Catone | Francesco | 42 | | M | S farmlab | no | | | | | | father Pietro |
| 22 | Colonna | Giovanni | 22 | | M | S mason | yes | | | | | | father Pietro |
| 23 | Colonna | Girolamo | 16 | | | S barber | | | | | | | father Michele Coretto |
| 24 | Cuparello | Felice | 17 | | | farmlab | yes | | | | Coretto | | mother Maria Torre Pale del Colle |
| 25 | D'Onofrio | Guiseppe | 16 | | | | | | | | Pale del Colle | | wife Maria Patrick |
| 26 | Sozzese | Pasquale | 24 | | M | do | no | | | | | | |
| 27 | Lafiana | Francesco | 57 | | | | yes | | | | Stranieri | | none |
| 28 | Rose | Salvatore | 18 | | | S | no | | | | Liberty | | father Michele S Jamelsburg |
| 29 | Lenio | Pellegrino | 53 | | M | laborer | yes | | | | Scalo | | wife Rituale |
| 30 | Lenio | Guiseppe | 6 | | | | | | | | | | grandfather Lenio Pasquale Bourglaine |

returning

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 208

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* **NEW YORK**, *December* DEC 24 1909, *1909.*

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S | brother-in-law | 15 | No | no | no | brother-in-law Angelo Masse 246 Spring St Elizabeth N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | reg | brown | brown | none | Italy |
| 2 | " | brother | 0 | " | " | " | brother Luciano Stanchi 64 Columbia St N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Ercole Lucania |
| 3 | " | " | 10 | " | " | " | brother Luigi " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | husband | 25 | yes | 40 | Mecklenburg | husband Biagio Pasquale 38 Hedge Mecklenburg Co | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " | father | 0 | no | no | no | father Biagio Pasquale 38 A Hill Mecklenburg Co. | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | self | 27 | " | " | " | cousin Pasquale Serafino 47 Jersey St Mecklenburg Co | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | " | " | 25 | yes | 40 | do | brother-in-law Pietro Guarnieri 7th Ward N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Marinella |
| 8 | No | " | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Romano Donato 26 Jersey St Yonkers N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Marcellinara |
| 9 | " | " | 25 | yes | 1905 | N.Y. | cousin Pietro Guarnieri 26 Jersey St Yonkers N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | Marinella |
| 10 | " | friend | 20 | yes | 1907 | N.Y. | friend Pasquale Labarbera 47 Bay Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | Torino |
| 11 | S | father | 18 | no | no | no | father Paolo Alfonetti 188 Pearl Cuyahoga Falls Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | Capodrise |
| 12 | " | self | 16 | " | " | " | cousin Romeo Salanga 39 Bogart Ave Utica N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | Alvignano |
| 13 | " | father | 28 | " | " | " | father Pietro Salvo 284 Ford St N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | Caserta |
| 14 | " | father | 1 | " | " | " | cousin Stefano Raico 211 Leonard St Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | " | cousin | 40 | yes | 1906 | N.Y. | cousin Pasquale Raico 211 Leonard St Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | " | husband | 1 | no | no | no | husband Pasquale Sequenzia 36 Cole St No. Cleveland Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 17 | S | husband | 20 | " | " | " | married Orazio Orazio 1909 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | . | " | " | " | " | Sgurtabuglio |
| 18 | " | self | 24 | " | " | " | grandfather Antonio Bruno 7 Davies St Hackensack N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | . | " | " | " | " | Palo del Colle |
| 19 | " | brother | 1 | " | " | " | brother Luigi Orgnito 69 East 11th St N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | " | self | 24 | yes | 1906 | N.Y. | brother-in-law Michele Mennuni 111th East 13th St N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | " | " | 25 | no | no | yes | cousin Colomba Scaramuzzo 123 East 67th St N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Marinella |
| 22 | " | " | 35 | yes | 1906 | N.Y. | cousin Colomba Scaramuzzo 123 East 67th St N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | " | " | 28 | no | no | no | brother Pasquale Mangone 873 East 62nd St N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | brother Pasquale Mangone 658 East 20th St N.Y. 3d ave | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | 9 | " | " | " | brother Pasquale Nunzio & Michele 18 Maltbie Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | " | cousin | 20 | " | " | " | cousin Pietro Lenzi 150 Mulberry Manhattan N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Potenza |
| 27 | " | self | 20 | yes | 1906 | Pa. | wife Salvatore Chiarello 1806 Sansom Phila Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | County of Common Pleas, Phila. Jan 30, 1910 | | | | | | Salandra |
| 28 | " | brother | 16 | no | no | no | brother Michele Pasquale 62 Mulberry N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | Sferracavallo |
| 29 | No | self | 28 | yes | 1906 | Pa. | sister Pasquale Carbonara 185 Fairmount Ave Phila Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | Do do Flat feet | | | | | | Sampierno |
| 30 | " | father | 0 | no | no | no | parents Pasquale Salvatore 208 Bleecker St Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | — | " | " | " | " | " |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (Given surname, Name of vessel), of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 190 9.

at NEW-YORK [signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

209

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herm. Lenken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing therewith, (State whether the word "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" should be inserted, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lenken.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

35

11—1115

2 2

10

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 25 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 390 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 209 / 18 S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Naples December 9 1909, 190

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Pauco | Carolina | 35 | | F | M | house wife | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Sovinglano Dau | father Giuseppe Sovinglano Dau | NJ | Brooklyn |
| 2 | Lyammilo | Saulolo | 11 | | M | S | child | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " " | Vincenzo | 3 | | M | S | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " " | Giovacchino | 2 | | M | S | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " " | Salvatore | 1 | | M | S | " | | | | | | | father Giuseppe Sovinglano | | |
| 6 | Ambrigniano | Vincenza | 28 | | F | M | house keep | yes | | | | | | father Clemente Lagola da Cot | Sa | Mercatello |
| 7 | Grasso | Mariacarmine | 23 | | F | S | house keep | " | | | | Saugeto Cot | | wife Maddalena Lagola da Cot | NJ | Brooklyn |
| 8 | Fiore | Domenicantonio | 35 | | M | M | farm lab | yes | | | | | | | Sa | S. Arcangelo |
| 9 | Tirelli | Angelina | 27 | | F | M | house wife | no | 1 | | | Solofra | | father Carmine Solofra | | |
| 10 | Bernardi Angelina | Maria | 6 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " " | Concetta | 1 | | F | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Silvano | Luigi | 24 | | M | S | farm lab | yes | | | | Jarud | | mother Elisa | NJ | New York |
| 13 | De Santis | Maria | 19 | | F | S | seamstress | " | | | | | | father Andrea Jarud | " | " |
| 14 | Navaro | Gerardo | 28 | | M | S | farm lab | no | 1 | | | | | | | |
| ~~15~~ | ~~De Angelis~~ | ~~Carmela~~ | ~~27~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~housekeeper~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | | | ~~father Vincenzo~~ | | |
| ~~16~~ | ~~Son~~ | ~~Gerardo~~ | ~~5~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~~~ | ~~~~ | | | | | | ~~mother Miguel~~ Jarud | | |
| 17 | Turcinelli | M. Assunta | 19 | | F | S | house keep | yes | | | | | | | NJ | Brooklyn |
| 18 | Di Lucio | Ortola | 32 | | F | M | house wife | no | 1 | | | | | | NJ | Syracuse |
| 19 | Campisi | Salero | 5 | | M | S | child | | | | | | | none | | |
| 20 | " " | Giovanni | 8 | | M | S | " | no | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | " " | Michele | 8 | | M | S | " | | | | | | | | | |
| ~~22~~ | ~~Salvatore~~ | ~~Michelangelo~~ | ~~2~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~farmlab~~ | ~~yes~~ | | | | ~~Sicily~~ | | ~~wife Francesca Felicia~~ | ~~NJ~~ | ~~Jordan~~ |
| ~~23~~ | ~~Diamante~~ | ~~Luke~~ | ~~39~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~~~ | ~~~~ | | | | | | ~~wife Arcangela Lucia~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Jordan~~ |
| 24 | De Biase | Rosario | 36 | | M | M | farm lab | yes | | | | Cicoli Cpt | | wife Ma Cecilia Cicoli | NJ | Glen Falls |
| 25 | Fusco | Angelina | 27 | | F | M | house wife | no | | | | Bellona | | mother in law Di Chiara Barbara | | |
| 26 | daughter | Beatrice | 7 | | F | S | child | | | | | | | Bellona | | |
| 27 | " | Filomena | 1 | | F | S | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Albanese | Nicola | 18 | | M | S | farm lab | no | | | | Jarud | | father Gennaro Jarud | NJ | Port Jordan |
| 29 | Colantuono | Luigi | 17 | | M | S | " | yes | | | | Sicily | | father Gaetano Jarud | " | " |
| ~~30~~ | ~~Lamia~~ | ~~Giuseppe~~ | ~~27~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~farmlab~~ | ~~yes~~ | | | | ~~Sicily~~ | | ~~wife Concetta Jarud~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Jordan~~ |

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 209

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, December DEC 24 1909, 1909.

38

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | husband | 60 | yes | 6 yrs ago | Brooklyn NY | husband | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | " | father | 1 | yes | 6 yrs ago | " | Carmella Saquet | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | ng | brown | brown | none | Italy | Sonnyboro |
| 3 | " | " | 1 | yes | " | " | 208 E 26th St | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | " | 1 | N Bed born | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | " | 1 | no | no | no | Brooklyn NY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | husband | 15 | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | S | wof | 25 | | | | husband | | | | | | | | | | | | NY | Brooklyn |
| 8 | " | " | 20 | | | | Provenzano Vincenzo | | | | | | | | | | | | Italy | Sonnyboro |
| 9 | S | husband | 25 | | | | 208 E 26th Brooklyn NY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | S | father | 1 | | | | husband | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | S | " | 1 | | | | Bonnardi Vincenzo | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | " | wof | 23 | | | | 197 Seneca St Meadville Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | Legal Ent |
| 13 | " | " | 15 | | | | brother-in-law Mayhew Warren | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | " | " | 18 | | | | 137 Rockaway Brooklyn NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 15 | " | " | 15 | | | | husband | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | " | " | 1 | | | | Bonnardi | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Soleto |
| 17 | no | " | 18 | | | | 500 E 3rd St | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | no | husband | 19 | 14 | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | + | father | 1 | | | | Pittsburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 20 | + | " | 1 | | | | Iannuzzi Andrea | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | + | " | 1 | | | | 2266 First Av NY | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | Foreb |
| 22 | " | wof | 23 | | | | Sorbecino 2266 1st Ave | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | " | " | 15 | | | | 1164 1st Av NY | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | |
| 24 | " | " | 18 | | | | brother Salvatore Iannuzzo | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | " | " | 15 | | | | 2266 1st Ave NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 26 | " | husband | 15 | | | | husband | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | " | " | 1 | | | | Iannuzzi Andrea | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 28 | " | wof | 25 | | | | 2266 First Av NY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | " | " | 57 | | | | father Sorbecino Calogero | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | " | husband | 30 | yes | 8 yrs ago | Syracuse | 22 Seneca Falls NY | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 31 | no | husband | 19 | 14 | | | husband | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | + | father | 1 | | | | Campisi Silvestro | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 33 | + | " | 1 | | | | 112 Port Talbot St | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | + | " | 1 | | | | Syracuse NY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | + | " | 1 | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | " | wof | 22 | yes | 8 yrs ago | Utica | brother Ciriffo | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 186 West Fayette St | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | Spinale |
| 38 | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | brother-in-law Pellegrino De Stefano | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | no | " | 20 | 1906 | Utica | Utica | 186 West Fayette St | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | |
| 40 | S | husband | 19 | yes | 8 yrs ago | Utica | cousin Antonio Campagna | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | S | father | 1 | no | no | no | 207 West St Rochester NY | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Cuneo |
| 42 | S | " | 1 | | | | husband | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | S | " | 1 | | | | Pasquale Piano | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Bellano |
| 44 | S | " | 1 | | | | 58 Cooper St | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | S | " | 1 | | | | father | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | S | " | 1 | | | | Elmira Falls NY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | S | " | 1 | | | | brother Matteo | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | " | wof | 25 | | | | 187 Pine West Fayette NY | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | Spinale |
| 49 | " | " | 57 | | | | cousin Domenico Pellegrino | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | " | " | 30 | yes | 8 yrs ago | Syracuse | 188 Pine West Fayette NY | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | brother Achille Cavalo | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 208 E Genesee St | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Calgiati |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Second Officer (Give Christian Name, Surname, and Office), of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Vocietta
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December 1909,
at NEW-YORK

E Yamins
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

210

31

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Herm: Luiken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing therewith, (Here strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Luiken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| 4 Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 26 Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

210

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Naple December-9-1909, 190

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1. | Alita | Antonio | 46 | | M | Farmer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Lauriano | father Giuseppe Lauriano | N.Y. | New York |
| 2. | wife | Maria | 36 | | F | home wife | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Colapietro | M.e Vittoria | 23 | | F | Ill prostitute | no | | | | | Roma | daughter Maria | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 4. | son | Rossi Arturino | 12 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | Romano | Pietro | 28 | | M | Laborer | yes | | | | | Roccaromana | father Rocco | Roma | Brooklyn |
| 6. | Salvatore | Nicola | 24 | | M | Laborer | yes | | | | | Spinete | wife Anna | Calabrese | Brooklyn |
| 7. | brother | Donato | 17 | | M | Laborer | | | | | | | parents Francesco | Spinete | |
| 8. | Salvatore | Guerriero | 20 | | M | Laborer | | | | | | | father Carmine | Spinete | |
| 9. | Perugino | Antonio | 18 | | M | Laborer | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Mercato S. Severino | wife Teresa | Mercato S. Severino | N.Y. New York |
| 10. | Bruno | Pietro | 31 | | M | Laborer | no | | | | | | | S. Antonio | |
| 11. | Cefalas | Dionisios | 23 | | M | Laborer | yes | | Greece | Greek | Greece | Rhio | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | |
| 12. | wife | Angeliki | 23 | | F | home wife | | | | | | | parents Giorgio | | Wisc. Milwaukee |
| 13. | daughter | Giorgio | 1 | | F | | | | | | | | | Pirio | |
| 14. | Muradiano | Kristakis | 23 | | M | farmlab | no | | Turkey | Armen | | | married Khatschar | Dizzos Pirio | Pa. Pittston |
| 15. | Oliveri | Arcangelo | 22 | | M | Laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Avindole | | | Pa. Pittsburg |
| 16. | Cojabasi | Antonio | 9 | | M | | | | | | | Celano | | | |
| 17. | Schiavo | Giuseppe | 32 | | M | farmlab | yes | | | | | Avellino | wife Carmela | Avellino | Mass. Rockland |
| 18. | Federico | Antonio | 23 | | M | Laborer | yes | | | | | Monreale | wife Rosa | Monreale | Pa. Calabro |
| 19. | Accamfora | Angelo | 22 | | M | Laborer | no | | | | | Scafati | father Salvatore | Scafati | |
| 20. | Scudiere | Pasquale | 18 | | M | Laborer | no | | | | | Sessa Arg. | father Alfonso | Sessa Arg. | N.Y. New York |
| 21. | Attanasio | Antonino | 21 | | M | Laborer | no | | | | | | father Antonio | | N.J. Newark |
| 22. | Grimaldi | Giuseppe | 22 | | M | Laborer | no | | | | | Roccapiemonte | parents Carmine | Roccapiemonte | N.Y. New York |
| 23. | Giannarello | Antonio | 25 | | M | Laborer | no | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | mother Rosa | | |
| 24. | wife | Francesca | 23 | | F | at home | | | | | | | father Pasquale | Roccapiemonte | |
| 25. | Miglio | Martino | 26 | | M | Laborer | no | | | | | Lauriano | father Francesco | Lauriano | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 26. | S. Paola | Annunciata | 20 | | F | | | | | | | | father Alfonso | Lauriano | N.J. Newark |
| 27. | Carbone | Rosa Raffaele | 11 | | F | at home wife | no | | | | | Arriano | | | Pa. Pittston |
| 28. | son | Velardi Giacomo | 10 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29. | " | Carmine | 7 | | M | | | | | | | | none | | |
| 30. | daughter | Anna | 3 | | F | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 210

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

2nd Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, December DEC 24 1909, 1909.

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Have you a ticket or passage paid for by any other person or by any society, corporation, or government? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | 23 | no | | no | brother in law Pelletier Dominica | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fair | brown brown | none | Italy | Sacramento |
| 2 | | husband | | | | | brother in law 187 Box [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | | self | 11 | | | | husband [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | Dk | | | | Cepreano |
| 4 | | father brother | | | | | father Rocco Antonio 187 Box [illegible] brother Angelo do | | | | | | | 4 | | fair | | | | |
| 5 | | self | 25 | yes | 600 | Rowland | wife Carmela [illegible] 184 Box Bardstown Ky | | | | | Haemop-hilic | | 5 | 3 | | | | | Bocaro |
| 6 | no | | 20 | | | of Mrs Jordan | brother Lawrence 187 Box Mrs Jordan Ill | | | | | good | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Spinetta |
| 7 | | brother | 70 | no | no | no | brother [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | no | self | 60 | | | | brother [illegible] 187 Box Mrs Jordan Ill | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | fair | | | | Spinetta |
| 9 | | | 20 | yes | 96 | of self | brother [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | Amato S. Pie |
| 10 | | uncle | 18 | | 96 | of self | uncle [illegible] Francesco | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | Dk | | | | S. Cocheno |
| 11 | no | self | 34 | no | 8 | Holland | father Pietro Dezzo Italy | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | fair | | | | Ag Dezzy |
| 12 | | husband | 1 | no | no | no | friend Pietro Dezzo 187 Borgo Pinti Firenze | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 13 | | father | 25 | | | | friend [illegible] | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | |
| 14 | | self | 25 | | | | uncle Carlos Mosciferaro 8 Mott 11th St Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | Dk | | | | Pieco |
| 15 | no | | 30 | yes | 200 | Portland | friend [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | fair | | | | Amato |
| 16 | | father | 1 | no | no | no | father [illegible] So Main St Portland Me | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | |
| 17 | | brother in law | 40 | | | | brother in law Domenico Cucciniello 14 Cedar St Rochester Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | scar left hand & three fingers | | Abruzzi |
| 18 | no | self | 120 | | | | cousin Antonio Pedesso 1869 Box California | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Dk | | | | Rosciali |
| 19 | no | | 150 | yes | 98 | of Calabria | cousin [illegible] 1687 Box California | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Dk | | smoke left cheek | | Scafati |
| | | | 25 | no | no | yes | uncle Andrea Cipuria 198 Main St [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | fair | | | | Nocera Inferiore |
| 20 | | | | | | | cousin Carlo [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | no | | 118 | | 10 | 08 Hawaii | brother [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | fair | | | | |
| 22 | | | 18 | no | no | yes | father [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | Cocleparano |
| 23 | | brother | 30 | yes | 10 | 08 Hi | brother [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | scar at eye | | 7 |
| 24 | | husband | 1 | no | no | no | brother [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 25 | | self | 20 | | | | brother Angelo Ruple 98 Main St [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | fair | | | | Lacerano |
| 26 | no | brother | 20 | | | | brother Carmella 98 Clinton Hoboken NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 27 | | husband | 20 | | | | husband Pasquale Velardi | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | fair | | | | Cerreto |
| 28 | | father | 1 | | | | father [illegible] 98 Central Ave | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | |
| 29 | | | 1 | | | | father [illegible] Hoboken NJ | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | |
| 30 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | |

[illegible]
Inspr

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 30.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S Hamburg

0 39

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herm. Luiken, Surgeon of the S.S. Hamburg (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" the vessel mentioned therein, as the case may be,), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luiken

Sworn to before me this Third day of January, 1909.

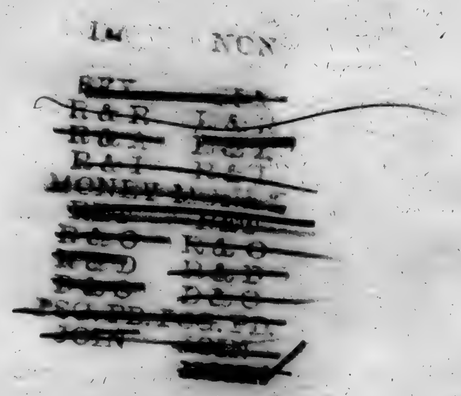
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

Add
Arr Dec 24
Crew

2 ac

SF 1



### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| 2 German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

26
27
28
29
30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. Hamburg sailing from Genoa, Dec. 9th, 1909.

LJW

| NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lertis | Wilhelm | 27 | | M | M | Steward | yes | yes | ~~Germany~~ German | ~~German~~ | German S.S. | Constance | ~~Peter Lertis Gertis~~ Lertis Lenstone Tex | ~~Pa.~~ | ~~Pittsburg~~ |
| Otto | Karrasch | 36 | | M | M | Barber | yes | yes | — " — | — " — | German | Harburg | Meyerstr 1. bei Johma | N.Y. | New York. |

A.J. Odenal Inspector.

add 2nd

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New-York, Decbr. 24th, 1909.

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | 27 Marks of Identification. | 28 Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no. | Travelling betw. Europe & Italy. last visit two years | $90. 105 | no | | | Friend Clemens Nobisrath. 57 E. 12th str. Denver, Col. | No | No | No | No | good | none | 5 | 7½ | fair | dark brown | blue. | none. | Germany. | Constanz |
| 2 | yes | | $100 — 00 | " | | | friend Charles Meyer 527 E. 78 str. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | blond | blue. | — " — | — " — | Konigsb |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Second officer, of the S.S. Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Third day of January, 1909
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

12—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

211
14

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr Wm. Lyriken, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing thereon H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of Aliens, consisting of 11 pages, is in all particulars correct, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hamburg

Dr. Lyriken

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of December, 1909.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

266 Dec. 24. 1909.

349 - 9 - Clerks
358 - Total

34. S.I.
8 TR.

84 Clerks

10

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| 11. Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 11 21 S. S. **HAMBURG** sailing from Naples December-9-1909, 190

11—118

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Travaglioti | Guiseppe | 24 | | M | S | laborer | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Cautiano | father Ubaldo | Pa | Export |
| 2 | Pantuzi | Ubaldo | 33 | | M | M | " | " | | " | " | " | " | wife Lucia | " | " |
| 3 | Pannuzzi | Girolamo | 23 | | M | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | mo Ubaldo Lucia | " | " |
| 4 | Paraccini | Gio Batta | 22 | | M | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | father Dacinto | " | " |
| 5 | Povenano | Girolamo | 24 | | M | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | father Patricio | " | Export |
| 6 | Belocchi | Paolo | 23 | | M | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | father Giovanni | " | Export |
| 7 | Marroni | Paolo | 20 | | M | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | father Pietro | " | " |
| 8 | Proietti | Vittorio | 21 | | M | S | " | no | | " | " | " | Narni | father Agostino | Narni | Newyork |
| 9 | Capotosti | Attilio | 21 | | M | S | " | yes | | " | " | " | " | mother Elisabetta | Narni | " |
| 10 | Arruazza | Guiseppe | 22 | | M | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | father Ubaldo | Narni | " |
| 11 | Ohita | Rocco | 33 | | M | M | farm lab | yes | | " | " | " | S. Chirieamuo | wife Emanuela | S. Chirieamuo | N.Y. Newyork |

Charles E. Mynthey
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 211

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 24 3-PM 24 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, *December* DEC 24 1909, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid by company, whether paid by any other person, or by relative, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Have you a ticket or admission, or head tax (unless for crew and transients) of the kinds required by statute? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | no | self | 25 | no | no | no friend Salvatore Domenico Esposito Scrantonpa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | regl | brown | | none | Italy | Cautano |
| 2 | " | | 25 | " | " | " brother-in-law Gaetano Pascucci Scranton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | no | | 25 | " | " | " friend Simon Luca Scranton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | | 25 | " | " | " brother Raffaele Scranton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | no | | 25 | " | " | " brother Pietro Scranton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | | 25 | " | " | " friend Vincenzo Mastrocco Scranton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | " | | 25 | " | " | " brother Domenico Esposito Scranton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | no | | 25 | " | " | " cousin Gerhard Wanders 1206 Fourth ave N. Kensington Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | dark | " | Germany | " |
| 9 | no | | 23 | yes | 06 N Kensington Pa | " friend Antonio Aprigliano 1205 Fourth ave N. Kensington Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | no | | 35 | " | 06 08 | " cousin Joseph Esposito 1205 Fourth ave N. Kensington Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | yes | self | 25 | yes | 99 at J. | " cousin Matteo Rocco Kearney N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | S. Chirico | " |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, or First or Second Officer), of the HAMBURG, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lorenzo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1907 day of December, 1907,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Hamburg (Ham Am) arrived 12-24-09, 190, M., from 43

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Detained. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 63f | 1 | Pentegallo, Marianna (Cab) | 3 | 11 | 1 | L P C | 1215 | Dr Cert | Flannery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58f | 2 | Romano, Chiara II Cab | 3 | 6 | 1 | " | 2 | (Placed in hosp) | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9m | 3 | Tirabassi, Antonio (with 4) | 210 | 15 | 1 | " | 215 | | Dimiceli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22m | 4 | Oliveri, Arcangelo (with 3) | 210 | 15 | 1 | " | 215 | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47m | 5 | Cataldi, Marco | 5 | 12 | 1 | " | 225 | | Odeneal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19m | 6 | Parente, Geremia | 206 | 1 | 1 | " | 240 | | Mitchel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49f | 7 | Spitaleri, Nunziata & 3 ch | 200 | 2/5 | 4 | " | 240 | | Lock | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14f | | Licciardi, Petronella | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9m | | Gaetano | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6m | | Carmela | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29f | 8 | Trivigna, Isabella & 3 ch | 207 | 25/8 | 4 | " | 250 | CM 76515 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9f | | Peliero, Maria | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3m | | Luigi (Claims U S Born) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9/12m | | Niccla | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16m | 9 | Morioni, Riccardo | 5 | 4 | 1 | " | 245 | | Odeneal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53f | 10 | Bonovoghia, Clementia | 201 | 16 | 1 | " | 3 | | Murphy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21f | 11 | Lo Savio, Antonia (with 12) | 201 | 23 | 1 | " | 250 | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4m | 12 | De Corlo, Francesco (with 11) | 201 | 24 | 1 | " | 250 | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24f | 13 | Cristofano, Maria | 206 | 11 | 1 | " | 250 | | Mitchel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31f | 14 | Frisone, Rosa & ch | 208 | 18/9 | 2 | " | 302 | | Owen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4f | | Cutrone, Rosa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56m | 15 | Scutella, Francesco & dtr | 203<br>202 | 15<br>15 | 2 | " | 305 | | Odeneal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20f | | " Grazia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49m | 16 | Cappuccio, Pasquale & dtr | 207 | 20/1 | 2 | " | 330 | Dr Cert | Bock | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17f | | Luisa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9f | 17 | Albano, Fustino (with 18) | 203 | 27 | 1 | " | 315 | | Odeneal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38f | 18 | Acierno, Maria & 2 ch | 203 | 28/0 | 3 | " | 315 | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14f | | Sapomaro Festino, Grazia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12f | | Rosa (with 17) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18m | 19 | Loizzi, Rocco | 203 | 21 | 1 | " | 330 | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Totals

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—118

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 48

S. S. Hamburg (Ham Am) arrived 12-24-09, 190, M., from

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17m | 20 | Castoro, Luigi | 203 | 18 | 1 | L P C 325 | Odeneal | | | | | | | 12/27 | 5 | M | 1 20 | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 45m | 21 | Anguello, Francesco | 208 | 12 | 1 | " 320 | Cowen | | | | | | | 12/26 | 28 | Kal | 2 03 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 23f | 22 | Leone, Tommasa | 201 | 1 | 1 | W.P.C. L.P. 12/22/09 1pm | Baker | | | | | | | 12/27 | 11 | M | 2 15 | | | | | | | 1 | — | — |
| 26m | 23 | Milia, Giorgio | 200 | 30 | 1 | " from Hosp. 12/27/09 | Allen | | | | | | | 12/28 | 3 | Kal | 10 00 | | | | | | | — | 1 | — |
| 24m | 24 | Romano, Pietro | 210 | 5 | 1 | In Hosp. Cert Tuberculosis | Downey | 12/29 | 3 | 5 | 6 | Law | | Advised of appeal | | | | | | | | | | — | 1 | — |
| 28m | 25 | Salituri, Rosario | 206 | 16 | 1 | " Epilepsy | " | 12/29 | 5 | am | | | | | | | | | | | 11 36 am | 1/10 | Hamburg | | | |
| 58f | 26 | Romano Chiara | 3 | 6 | 1 | " 5/10 3 pm | Insane | Mitchell | 12/29 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 39 pm | 1/10 | Hamburg | | | |
| 27m | 27 | Gertis, Wilhelm | 1 | 1 | 1 | Appeals at S. 1/3/10 10 am Member of Crew | Dr. Cert | Adams | | | | | | 1/3/10 | 1 | Law | 1 | | | | | | | — | 1 | — |
| 18m | 28 | Gabriele, Giuseppe | 204 | 15 | 1 | L. P. C. In Hosp. | Dr. Cert | Schlamm | 12/29 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | 3 20 pm | 1/10 | Hamburg | — | 1 | — |

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 42

S. S. Hamburg (Ham Am) arrived 12-24-09, 190, M., from

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | MEALS. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17m | 20 | Castoro, Luigi | 203 | 18 | 1 | L P C 325 | Odeneal | | | | | | | 12/27 | 5 | M | 1 | 20 | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 45m | 21 | Anguello, Francesco | 208 | 12 | 1 | " 320 | Cowen | | | | | | | 12/26 | 178 | Ku | 2 | 03 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 23f | 22 | Leone, Tommasa | 201 | 1 | 1 | W.P.C. S.S. 12/22/09 1pm | Bekkert | | | | | | | 12/27 | 44 | M | 2 | 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 26m | 23 | Lilia, Giorgio | 200 | 30 | 1 | " from hosp. 12/27/09 10pm | Alex. | | | | | | | 12/28 | 83 | Gr | 10 | 04 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 24m | 24 | Romano, Pietro | 210 | 5 | 1 | In hosp. Cert Tuberculosis | Dorsey | 12/29 | 218 | 5 | 6 | Law | | 1/10 | 16 | 11 | Exam | Admn on appeal | | | | | | | | |
| 28m | 25 | Salituri, Rosario | 206 | 16 | 1 | " Lycoon | " | 12/29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1/11 | 30 am | 6/14 | Hamburg | | |
| 58f | 26 | Romano Chiara | 3 | 6 | 1 | " 5/10 3pm | Insane | Mitchell | 396 | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 30 pm | 5/10 | Hamburg | | |
| 27m | 27 | Gertis, Wilhelm | 1 | 1 | 1 | Appeared at S. I. 1/3/10 10 Sam Member of Crew Dr Ent. | Adams | | | | | | | 1/ 3/10 | 7 | Lo | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 18m | 28 | Gabriele, Giuseppe | 204 | 15 | 1 | L. P. C. 1/5 In Hosp. Dr Ent. | Schlamm | 1/5 | 53 | 20 | d | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 30 pm | 5/16 | Hamburg | 1 |

Totals

U. S. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3418

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HAMBURG ( Ham.-Am. Line arrived December 24. 1909. , 19 , M., from

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Tonnington Conn | | Dec | | | | |
| ✓ 1 | Cecchini, | Susanna & 2 ch | 6 | 15/17 | | 3 | To tel husband 2:- | RR Co. to Luc Aurelio Paolini 30 Penn Ave | S | 27 | 4 10 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| ✓ 2 | Perillo, | Ma Teresa & 2 ch | 205 | 23/25 | | 3 | " husband | Hse Michele Passano Providence R I Keyn | S | 24 | 2 30 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 3 | Zapoia, | Domenico | 2 | 5 | | 1 | " tel " Void | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 4 | Romeo, | Ma C & dau | 2 | 26/27 | | 2 | " tel | Ste 32 on Pr. Irene Wise | B | | | | | |
| ✓ 5 | Cefalas, | Dimitrios, wf. & son | 210 | 11/12 | 1 | 2 | " tel | RR to Trenton Denv. 256-1 Ave Milwaukee W. Hoboken N. J. | S. | 27 | 2 38 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| ✓ 6 | Carbone, | Rachela & 3 ch | 210 | 27/30 | | 4 | " husband | Hse Pasquale Vilardi 640 Central Ave | | 24 | 3 36 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 7 | Crispini, | Filomena & 2 ch | 206 | 16/20 | | 3 | " husband | " Antonio Calvano 66 Melbourne 21- Ave | S | " | 3 46 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 8 | Napoli, | Maddalina | 200 | 8 | | 1 | " cousin | Hse Francesco Carambino 23 Prentiss 21- Jersey | S | " | 3 40 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 9 | Virili, | Eliza | [illegible] | 21 | | 1 | " tel " | Hse Costantino Bafolo 128 Botany 21- Jersey Trenton N. J. | S | 26 | 12 20 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ✓ 10 | Antignano, | Vincenza | 209 | 6 | | 1 | " husband | Hse Vincenzo Pirongiano 212 Prince 21- Bklyn | S | 24 | 3 40 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 11 | Panico, | Cardline & 4 ch | 209 | 1/5 | | 5 | " husband | " Reg. Emilio 212 Eugene 21- Bklyn | S | " | 3 30 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 12 | Panico, | Filippe | 208 | 24 | | 1 | father | Hse Salvatore 210 Monroe 21- Bklyn | " | " | 3 36 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 13 | Salvatore, | Nicolo & brother | 210 | 6/7 | | 2 | " tel | RR W to Bro Gio Bat 187 W. Jordan Utah | " | 27 | 4 20 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| ✓ 14 | Piotti, | Melinda | 206 | 13 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Emanuele 62. 62 Port Washington Jersey | S | 24 | 3 40 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 15 | Figlio, | Martina | 210 | 25 | | 1 | " brother | " Angelo 318 23 St - Bklyn | " | " | 3 40 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 16 | Giliberti, | Maria Angela | 201 | 22 | | 1 | " father | Hse Pietro 329 E 112 St - Nat | " | " | 3 00 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 17 | Di Paola, | Annunziata | 210 | 26 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Camillo 223 - 8 Ave Newark N.J. | " | " | 4 - | — | — | — |
| ✓ 18 | Mondillo, | Antonio | 206 | 2 | | 1 | " brother | " Luciano 64 Columbus Ave Jersey | " | " | 3 40 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 19 | Cardone, | Immacolotta & dau | 206 | 26/27 | | 2 | " husband | Hse Luigi Cardone 16 Wall Ave E. C. | " | " | 3 00 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 20 | Leone, | Tomassa | 201 | 1 | | 1 | " aunt | Made S. I. Trenton N. J. | B | 27 | 1 10 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| ✓ 21 | Sabatini, | Annunziata | 5 | 22 | | 1 | " tel | Hse Alfredo Pulifici 128 Botany 21- | S | 26 | 12 20 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ✓ 22 | De Santis, | Maria | 200 | 13 | | 1 | " father | Sale Domenico 2266-1 Ave Nat | S | 24 | 3 46 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 23 | Santucci, | Rosa & 2 ch | 205 | 6/8 | | 3 | " father | Hse Di Benedetto Lavinge 93 Tompkinsville S.I. Monroe Ave | " | | 4 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 24 | Albanese, | Nicolo | 209 | 28 | | 1 | " tel " | RR W to Bro Angelo Bot 187 W. Jordan Utah | S | 27 | 4 10 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ✓ 25 | Palumbo, | Maria | 204 | 27 | | 1 | " tel " | " to Hse Giuseppe Olanna 413 Hoffman St. Paul Minn Ave | B. | 26 | 12 20 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ✓ 26 | Polise, | Giuseppe & dau | 204 | 28/29 | | 2 | " husband | Hse Sale-Peppo Miano c/o Alfred Jacillo. Bay 94 St. Harrison N. J. | B | 27 | 10 30 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 |
| ✓ 27 | Passaro, | Raffaele & dau | 205 | 26/27 | | 2 | " husband | Hse Gior Lo Mauro Jersey Ave Bklyn | S | 24 | 4 30 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 28 | Carbutto, | Angela | 206 | 2 | | 1 | " father | Sale Nicola 314/16 Monroe St - Bklyn | S | " | 4 00 | — | — | — |
| ✓ 29 | Carbutti, | Maria & 5 ch | 203 | 8/11 | | 4 | " husband | | | | | 39 | 38 | 39 |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

HAMBURG. DEC - 24

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3418

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

48

S. S. ..... arrived ....., 19 ., ..... M., ....., from .....

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, La Roy R. Stoddard, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

L R Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Thos Carlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Dec 17th, 1907.

1 2 2116 2

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Leithead | Euphemia | 18 | | f | s | nmd | ye | ye | Great Britain | Scotch | England | London | Hotel Russell London | N.Y. | Newport |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 43

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1909, *190*

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer, or has come into the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind or character, made either directly or indirectly by or on behalf of any person, company, partnership, or corporation, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | yes | yes | 1906 Newport | Sister; 233 St. Nicholas Terrace 147th Street New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | dk dk | | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas 1st Off, of the ST PAUL, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
1st Off. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LeRoy K. Stoddard, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LK Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Dec 4th, 1907.

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Balzell | Edwin C. | 37 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Mitchell | albert | 36 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Kuffer | Chas. | 48 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Humphrey | Edward | 47 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Sparr | Willard F. | 40 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Hanford | Jee. | 13 | 55 | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Carlisle | Alfred | 39 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Chandler | Lewis | 14 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Keep | Edward | 30 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 31 DEC 1909, *190*

11—1116

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer for each person.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or indentured, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Off., of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1905

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Le Roy K. Stoddard, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. K. Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December 1907

at NEW YORK

Thos Leacett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

3

51

St. Paul

Dec. 24th 1909

arrived

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | 19 | 1 | 20 | |
| | | | | 4 | 25 | 29 | 8 |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

| | IM. | NOM. |
|---|---|---|
| SEX | | SEX |
| R. & R. | | P. & R. |
| [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| MONEY | | MONEY |
| [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| JOINT | | JOINT |
| | | NON |

U. S. [illegible]
1 — 19 — 20
25 — 4 — 29
age
26 — 23 — 49

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from Cherbourg, Jan'y 7, 1907

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Shiland | A R. | 20 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Sullivan | Jeremiah | 29 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Wadsworth | Philip | 28 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Chase | Robert | 40 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Graham | Allen | 23 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Sherman | Suzanne | 40 | | f | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Dreyfus | Julius | 50 | | m | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | " | Mrs | 40 | | f | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Meyer | Mrs Theo | 30 | | f | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Boehm | Alfred | 27 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

w. 6.

1 Cert

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1909, *190*

11—1118

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas (Chief Off.), of the ST. PAUL, from Charleston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L R. Stoddard, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L R Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK

Hen Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—115

SS

Form 3883 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. ST. PAUL. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. December 7th, 1909

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Oliver-Smith | Edward G | 18 | | m | s | Student | yes | yes | Great Britain | English | England | Eastbourne | Theodore Oliver-Smith 15 Sea Road Bexhill on Sea | Cal. | Los Angeles |
| 2 | Shrensky | Bloomah | 25 | | f | w | Domestic | - | - | - | Hebrew | - | London | Parents Mr & Mrs Kleinberg 100 Romford St. Whitechapel | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 3 | Bea | Harry James | 22 | | m | s | Carpenter | - | - | - | English | - | Croydon | 93 Avondale Road Croydon | Wis | Ashland |
| 4 | Kosky | Morris | 18 | | m | m | Tailor | - | - | Russia | Hebrew | - | London | Mrs Kosky 15 Lindley St London | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 5 | Adleman | Harris | 25 | | m | m | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | wife Mrs Adelman 250 Romford Road London | - | Brooklyn |
| 6 | Iberte | Guiseppe | 25 | | m | s | Cook | - | - | Italy | Italian | - | - | friend Mr. Thos Ibron 14 Cromer St. Brighton | Utah | Salt Lake City |
| 7 | Barozzi | Amilcare | 24 | | m | s | Farmer | - | - | - | - | Italy | Montefiarino | mother Mrs Barozzi Montefiarino | Iowa | Des Moines |
| 8 | Kirkelewitz | Solomon | 29 | | m | s | General Dealer | - | - | Great Britain | Hebrew | S. Africa | Johannesburg | friend Jacob Lapin 67 Brown & Main St. | Jefferson | N.Y. Brooklyn |
| 9 | Jones | Thomas Dillon | 46 | | m | s | Clerk | - | - | - | English | England | London | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Mr. J. Jones 4 Crofton Terrace Holloway | London | England |
| 10 | Schulkins | John Andrew | 32 | | m | w | Builder | - | - | - | - | - | Clacton on Sea | daughter Mrs Cheeld Granville Road 4 Avenue Frinton on Sea | Cleveland | Yorkshire |
| 11 | Duncan | John | 43 | | m | m | Musician | - | - | - | Scotch | - | London | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Duncan Wife 74 Terrace Road | | |
| 12 | ~~Mc Gregor~~ | ~~Rob.~~ | 23 | | m | s | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 13 | ~~Mc Gregor~~ | Mrs Harriet | 48 | | f | w | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 14 | ~~Mc Gregor~~ | sister Gladdys | 21 | | f | s | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 15 | Pickwood | H. Harwick | 32 | | m | s | Civil Engr. | - | - | British | English | England | | Mrs Pickwood Mother 29 London Rd Crystal Hill | Mass | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Mr. Duncan left London Dec 21/09 - 12.50 PM

15a

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. , December 24 , 190..

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Does he (alien, or abiding, or insane, idiotic, deaf and dumb, blind, or crippled person specially in charge) belong to any class of persons not admissible under the law, and, if so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend J. H. Peall 129 E. 7th St. New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | 5 | dark / sandy | Blue / Brown / Grey | two small moles on L cheek | England | Great Stukeley |
| 2 | " | Husband | $25 | Yes | 1903 | New York | Husband 162 1/4 East 114 St. New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | dark | Brown | full | " | London |
| 3 | " | Self | $45 | Yes | 1907 | Ashland | Friend H. S. Reeves 617 6th Avenue West Ashland | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | red | Black / Grey | - | " | Croydon |
| 4 | " | " | $74 | No | | | Friend Jos. Shelitsky 99 Jerry St. Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | dark | Brown | - | Russia | Zherkow |
| 5 | " | " | $20 | " | | | Brother in law B. Leon 932 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | - | - | - | " | Warsaw |
| 6 | " | " | $25 | " | | | Cousin Mrs. S. Tonyelia 338 E. 2nd Street Salt Lake City | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | - | Blue | - | Italy | Berria |
| 7 | " | " | $38 | " | | | Brother J. Lerozzi Box 152 Des Moines | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fresh | Brown / Brown | - | " | Montefiasone |
| 8 | Tony | " | Yes | " | | | Sister Mrs. Cohen 36 Watkins St. Brooklyn N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | red | Light / Grey | - | Russia | Jakobstadt |
| 9 | Yes | " | " | " | | | No. Broadway Central Hotel Troy | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | - | Brown / Brown | - | England | London |
| 10 | " | Son | $50 | Yes | 1870 1902 | Chicago | Son Mr. J. Schulkins 607 Prospect Ave Cleveland | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9¾ | dark | Grey / hazel | - | " | Portsmouth |
| 11 | " | Self | " | Yes | 1897 | N. Y. | Bro. J. Williams Koster & Bials Theatre | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brown / Brown | - | Scotland | Dundee |
| 12 | " | Husband Duncan | No | - | | | - | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | 0½ | Fair | Dark / Brown | - | England | London |
| 13 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Dark | Black / " | - | " | " |
| 14 | | | | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brown / Brown | - | " | " |
| 15 | No | Mathis | Jos | " | 1895 | N. Y. | Reuben Asst. B. 70 St. Hotel Nye | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9½ | Fair | Brown / Blue | Yellow Left | Austria | Koloshi |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Hungary | Andrea |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer of the S.S. ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 172 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909,

at NEW YORK.

Wm Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. R. Stoddard, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. R. Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

55

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 366 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. ST. PAUL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. December 7th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Vickery | John Raines | 44 | | M. | | | | | American Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | ~~Luigi~~ Benedetto | ~~Benedetti~~ Sarri | 35 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Louxeau | Paul J. | 68 | | M | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Nardinocchio | Bartholomeo | 5 | | M | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Via Lancers
NS Manitou Dec 21/09-12.50 P.M.

Mrs

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

17—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK., *December 24, 1909*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Born in prison or almshouse, or inmate (unless for care and treatment) of the former, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | Home 332 1 7th Avenue Mt. Vernon New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | Berkeley Colorado | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | 63. 4th Ave New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | 535. 121st West New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of December, 1909,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. R. Stoddard, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. R. Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SS

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, 17th Dec., 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 5524 1 | Petré | Kouzman | 19 | | M M | labourer | yes | yes | Turkey | Macedonian Turkish | Macedonia | Proutkovo | father Kouzman Foder Proutkovo Monastir | N.Y. | Rochester |
| 5525 2 | Petré | Jovan | 43 | | M M | " | No | No | " | Macedonian | " | Krstor | uncle Krste Dimitri Krstor Monastir | " | " |
| 5526 3 | Lazo | Ognen | 39 | | M M | " | yes | yes | " | Macedonian | " | Proutkovo | father Ognen Nicola Proutkovo Monastir | " | Syracuse |
| 4 | ~~Leo~~ Antonelli | ~~Antonelli~~ Pia | 21 | | F M | sero | " | " | Austria | Italian Rio | Tirolo | Segonzano | sister Giovanni Antonelli Piazza Segonzano by Cembra | Col | Falkenburg |
| 5 | Fabbian | Maria | 35 | | F M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Fabbian Maria Fabbione Segonzano | " | Trinidad |
| 6 | Lorido | Petri | 19 | | M S | labourer | " | " | " | " | " | " | brother Agostino Petri Segonzano, Cembra | " | Berwind |
| 7 | Macagatti ~~Giuseppe~~ | Giuseppe ~~Menegatti~~ | 16 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Maria Menegatti Paletto Segonzano | " | " |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

New Scarlett 16 Cin Castle Dec 24/09 - 12.50 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 59

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *December* 21, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | 30 | yes | 1907 Rochester | brother Angheli Houxman Box No 58 Front St Room No 3 Rochester N.Y. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | white | brown | No | Turkey Boucovo |
| 2 | " | " | 30 | " | 1905 Chicago | cousin Thane Hoyanoff No 167 Front St Rochester | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " Krotovo |
| 3 | " | " | 40 | " | 1904 Lyndonville | cousin Dimi Todi Box No 102 Flat Rock N.J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " " |
| 4 | | " | 25 | No | | Husband Francesco Antonelli Rayce Col Box 47 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | black | " | Austria Segonzano |
| 5 | " | " | 35 | " | | Husband Beniamino Fabbian Berwind Col | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | gray | " | " " |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | " | | brother Camillo Peti Berwind Col | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " " |
| 7 | " | " | 25 | " | | father Venegatti Francesco Berwind Col | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | fair brown | " | " " |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. Luca Chief Officer of the S.S. ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Luca Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 1909

at NEW YORK.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Stoddard, Surgeon of the St Paul, Sailing Vessel (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H R Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1901

at New York

Wm Leavitt

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1118

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 17 December, 1909

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Guggenheim | Simon Edward | 22 | M | S | | Bank clerk | yes | yes | Germany | German | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Philadelphia | Mrs. Getz 2404 N. 15th St. Phila. Pa | Penn | Philadelphia |
| 2 | Campbell | George | 54 | M | M | | journalist | yes | yes | Canada | Scotch | Canada | Montreal | their home | Canada | Montreal |
| 3 | Werner | Ernest | 30 | M | S | | m. engineer | — | — | — | Canadian | — | Montreal | 408 South Christopher Street Montreal | — | Montreal |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

New Zealand
U.S. Consulate Dec 24/09 - 12:50 P.M.

Transcribed

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprung and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 44

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

*Arriving at Port of* Newport, Dec 24, 1909

60

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity; if so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | | 1906/09 | | Mr. Getz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | Self | yes | yes | 3 yrs | Philadelphia | 2401 N 15th Street Phila Pa | no | no | no | no | healthy | no | 5 | 8½ | dark | Dark | Light Black | none | Germany | Baden |
| 2 | | self | yes | yes | 1 year | | Returning back home | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | —"— | —"— | —"— | —"— | | 408 South Christopher street Montreal Canada | | " | " | " | good | —"— | 5 | 10 | dark | black | black | none | Canada | Sherbrooke. |
| | | | | | | | | | " | " | " | | —"— | 5 | 11 | dark | black | —"— | none | Germany | Dresden. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L R Stoddard, Surgeon of the St Paul, Darling Steamship, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L R Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**C.1**

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *17th Dec*, 1909

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 4819 1 | Beniamino | Bertoldi | 31 | | M | farmer | yes | yes | Austria | Pergine | wife Bertoldi Rosetti of Pergine Austria | | New York | | |
| 4822 2 | Romano | Lematé | 29 | | M | " | " | " | Austrian Italian | Civezzano | father Daniele Lematé Pendalo Civezzano | | Cal. Denver | | |
| 27 3 | James | George | 35 | | M | " | " | " | U.S. citizen | Paichali | father Abraham James, Paichali | | | | |
| 3334 4 | George | Marie | 29 | | M | " | " | " | U.S.C. DISCHARGED OR DIED | Lapoa | father George Albert, Paida | | Ohio | Cincinnati | |
| " 5 | " | Tourkye | 19 | | M | " | " | " | U.S.C. DISCHARGED OR DIED | " | father in law —"— | | " | " | |

William Buck
Inspector

5
Flert
15

U.S. Citizen

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

*Arriving at Port of* NewYork, Dec 24, 1909.

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | Brother J B Waldi 317 Indiana Central City Colo | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | yes | self | 50 | yes | 1902 | Col. | Do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fair | br | br | none | Austria | Kinzgau |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | Friend 3414 Grand Broadway Cincinatti O. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | - | | | | | | Do | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas chief offcr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~7~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
chief Officer.

Sworn to before ~~me~~ this 21 day of Dec, 1909,

at New York

Mackellett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R R Stoddard, Surgeon of the St Paul, Sailing Wednesday, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R R Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1909

at Newyork

Max Scallett

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

63

1/4

5

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg Decbr 17th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 115 1 | Garabedian | Hampassom | 22 | | m s | Baker | yes | | Turkish | Armenian | Turkey | Harpoot | bro uncle Ghiazo Kevgebayork | Conn | N. Britain |
| 118 2 | Sahagian | Ghiragos | 18 | | " " | tailor | " | | " | " | " | " | " brother Sahag Yerghiazor | New York | |
| 28 3 | Der Hirtachar | Kevork | 20 | | " " | baker | " | | " | " | " | " | " father Rev Michael Harpoot | Mass | Boston |
| 174 4 | Garabedian | Melkon | 16 | | " " | Farmer | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED no | | " | " | " | Kere | " " Garabed Arout Ker | N.Y | Troy |
| 1206 5 | Avedian | Maning | 40 | | " m | | | | " | " | " | " | " wife Takgar Andrias Ker | | |
| 46 6 | Bardizbania | Bedros | 28 | | " " | farmer | | | " | " | " | " | " Hagele Bardzbanian Ker | Mewark | |
| 1 | Demidjian | Boghos | 55 | | " W | cook | | | " | " | " | Diarbeker | " brother Yadon Demidjian | Mas | Boston |
| 1 | " | Stender | 16 | | " S | | | | " | " | " | " | " Diabeker | " | " |
| 1229 7 | Adamian | Sarap | 35 | | " m | tailor | yes | | " | " | " | Adana | bro wife Hetoun Adamia | Nebraska | York |
| 1230 8 | " | Misak | 22 | | " S | " | IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED | | " | " | " | " | " father Stepan " Adam | N.Y. | N.York |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Ex 10.4. Charles E Murphy
Onalaska

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta[tes]

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909

84

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas chief officer, of the St Paul, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 1909,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, metal polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Goodwin, Surgeon of the St Paul, Passing Steerage (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H R Goodwin

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1909

at Newyork

Mackellett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* *Decb 17th*, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Tandy | Fadka | 18 | | m s Farmer | yes | yes | Turkish | Syrian | Syria | Terzal | Sister Tandy Mesrallah Terzol | Omaha | Nebraska |
| 2 | Sacks | Louis | 18 | | m s Shoemaker | no | yes | " | " | " | Maalakel Zahle | " Sabin al Maalakel Zahle | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | Genios | Dib | 20 | | m s Farmer | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " Genios al Maalakel | " | Troy |
| 4 | Maloudi | Radi | 20 | | m s Butcher | " | yes | " | " | " | " | " Anas Maloudi Maalakel Zalle | " | " |
| 5 | " | Bahie | 19 | | m s Housewife | no | no | " | " | " | " | bro Elias " | " | " |
| 6 | Joseph | Peter | 23 | | m s Farmer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | bro mother Rafca Young | Germany | Youngstown |
| 7 | Maroon Tannus | Said | 20 | | m s Housewife | no | no | " | " | Syria | Sarba | " " Annie Shibli Sarba | W.Va. | Elkins |
| 8 | Blatta | Kalil | 23 | | m s Farmer | yes | yes | " | " | Syria | Damas | bro father Blake al Damas | N.Y. | W.Hoboken |
| 9 | Sheban | Moustoffo | 25 | | m s Farmer | " | " | " | " | Turkey | Sour | " " Mouta Ali Sour | Ind. | Michigan |
| 10 | Khalil | Daour | 20 | | m s Laborer | " | " | " | " | " | " | " uncle Hana Ali do | " | " |
| 11 | Mofarzel | Catherine | 40 | | m s Housewife | no | no | " | " | Syria | Freike | sister Tannus Antoun | N.Y. | Lackawanna |
| 12 | " | Anas Antoun | 15 | | m s Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | brother " " Freike | " | " |

10-19390-505-8/4/41

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

John A Cannon Inspector

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

*Arriving at Port of* New York, *Dec 24*, 1909

68

11—1116

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | | | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Have you a ticket or a passage paid for you by others than yourself? If so, by whom? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or as a laborer or servant. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. | | |
| 1 | no | self | 30 | no | no | | his uncle Alec Abdow 1722 S. 13th St. Omaha Nebraska | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | brown | black | dark | tattooing right hand | Syria | Ferzol | | |
| 2 | yes | " | 30 | " | " | | his brother Hanna Sacks 31 Washington ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Auburn | " | " | " | Maalakel | | |
| 3 | no | " | 20 | " | " | | his friend Alex Abell 1462 5th Ave Troy N. Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | |
| 4 | no | " | 35 | " | " | | his mother Habbe Malouf | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black | dark | " | " | " | | |
| 5 | " | " | 40 | " | " | | and his husband c/o Alex Abell 1462 5th Ave Troy N. Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | clear | Auburn | " | " | " | | |
| 6 | no | pp | 30 | yes | 05 | Youngstown | his brother Selim Joseph 492 W. Federal st. Youngstown Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | brown | " | " | tattooing two hands | " | Jerusalem | | |
| 7 | no | self | 30 | no | no | | his husband Marron Camus | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | black | " | " | " | Sarba | | |
| 8 | " | " | 30 | " | " | | Elkins W. Va. c/o Joseph Lappin 520 Central | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | dear | black | dark | " | right hand | " | Samaco | |
| 9 | no | " | 50 | yes | 04 | Mahanoy | his cousin Kennedy 520 Central | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8½ | brown | " | dark | " | " | " | Turkey | Sour |
| 10 | no | " | 20 | " | 07 | " | Mr. W. Lobsko Mahanoy P.O. Box 282 Main st. city | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | yes | " | 50 | " | 09 | " | his brother Mr. Joseph Abdow 81 Wenlock st. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | — | " | black | dark | " | " | " | Syria | Frenke |
| 12 | " | " | 30 | no | no | | his uncle Monkazel New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Chevas

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R R Stoddard, Surgeon of the Iv Paul, Service Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R R Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...y the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg Dec 17th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Attard | Jerome | 22 | m | s | [illegible]man | yes | yes | French | [illegible] | Tunis | Tunis | his aunt Cabuccia Louise nee du chapgan Tunis | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | " | Berthe | 20 | f | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | Calvetti | Giovanni | 25 | m | s | smith | " | " | Italy | Italian | Italy | Lorero Grumello | his father Pietro di Lorero Grumello | Ill | Chicago |
| 4 | Dematteo | Giuseppe | 19 | " | s | farmer | " | " | " | " | " | Varese | " Antonio di Varese | Cal | S. Francisco |
| 5 | Canonica | Emilia | 25 | f | m | housewife | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Seguro | his mother Patrizia di Seguro | New | New York |
| 6 | " | Antonio | 10 | m | s | schollboy | " | " | " | " | " | " | " his grandmother " " | " | " |
| 7 | Pedretti | Paolo | 23 | m | m | workman | " | " | Italy | Italian | Italy | Passo | his wife Estella di Lanna Grumello | Wisc | Hurley |
| 8 | Balansino | Maria | 25 | f | m | housewife | " | " | " | " | Italy | Ponte Stura | sister Corona Mazzucchi di Pte Stura alessandria | Cal | S. Francisco |
| 9 | " | Giuseppina | 2 | 6 | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | his father " " " | " | " |
| 10 | Corso | Angelo | 28 | m | m | workman | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Fougaso | his wife Giovanna di Fougaso | Ill | Spring |
| 11 | Pol | Giuseppe | 26 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Conegliano | brother Giovanni di Conegliano | " | Mauch Chunk |
| 12 | Stefan | Antonio | 27 | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Vittorio | wife Lucia di Vittorio | " | " |
| 13 | Corsetes | Basilio | 25 | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | father Pietro di Vittorio | " | " |
| 14 | Nicek | Gio Maria | 28 | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Fougaso | wife Cora di Fougaso | Col | Trinidad |
| 15 | Marcon | Antonio | 19 | m | m | Miner | " | " | " | " | " | Vittorio | father Angelo di Vittorio | Pa | Mauch Chunk |
| 16 | Migliori | Alessio | 24 | m | m | workman | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Revisondoli | his wife Rosalia di Revisondoli | Ill | Murphysboro |
| 17 | Luzzani | Margherita | 28 | f | m | housewife | " | " | " | " | " | Pieve Palago | father Lenzini di Pieve Palago | " | " |
| 18 | Stefanini | Placida | 25 | f | — | — | " | " | Switzerland | " | " | " | " Vincenzo di " | " | Chicago |
| 19 | Lenzini | Mario | 4 | m | — | — | " | " | " | " | " | " | his grandfather " " | " | " |
| 20 | (Lenzini) | (Placida Stefanini) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

22-10 $110 - 2/6/W

302/5723 - 4/15/1913

Switzerland

Switzerland

Attached manifest

19 Dec 1909

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2139

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C 4

68

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* Newyork, Dec 21, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Have to prison or almshouse, or been taken for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | $ 10 | no | Brother Paul Attardi 141 W 39th New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | brown | Chestn | | | Italy | Bova |
| 2 | " | his brother | $ 20 | no | Do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | | | " | " |
| 3 | " | self | $ 100 | yes | his brother Domenico Cabetti of Rutland | Alb | no | no | yes | " | " | 5 | 6 | ruddy | Aub | | | Italy | Loro Giuseffo |
| 4 | " | self | $ 20 | no | his brother David 2290 Church st San Francisco Cal | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | | | " | Varese |
| 5 | " | self | $ 20 | yes | his brother Giuseppe Cabetti 206 East 26 street New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Dark | Aub | | | " | Legnate |
| 6 | " | — | — | yes | his father Do Do Do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Aub | | | U.S.A. | New York |
| 7 | " | self | $ 20 | yes | no | his brother Pedretti Box 345 Hurley Wis | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | | | Italy | Fusco |
| 8 | 5 | yes | $ 30 | " | " | his husband Balansino at Gilbertville | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | | | " | Ponte Nuova |
| 9 | " | 2837 | 36 | " | " | his father Do Do Do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | light blue | " | | | " | " |
| 10 | " | self | $ 20 | yes | no | his brother Giovanni at Fromm 0386 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Aub | | | " | Fonzaso |
| 11 | " | " | $ 20 | yes | no | friend Manuel Manuel Cudek Box 0345 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | | " | Vittorio |
| 12 | 5 | " | $ 25 | yes | yes | his brother Manuel at Manuel Manuel Box 122 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | | " | " |
| 13 | " | " | $ 25 | yes | no | Do Do Do Do Do | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | | " | " |
| 14 | 5 | " | $ 40 | yes | no | his cousin Vicenzo Segnini at Brinnegar Colo | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | | | " | Fonzato |
| 15 | " | " | $ 25 | yes | no | friend Manuel Manuel Cudek Box 345 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | | | " | Vittorio |
| 16 | 5 | " | $ 25 | yes | yes | Brother in law Manuel Manuel at Manuel Manuel | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | | | " | Valmanera |
| 17 | 5 | " | $ 25 | no | no | his husband at Murphysboro | " | " | " | " | Raymond Assi | 5 | 5 | " | " | | | " | Pierpolazo |
| 18 | 5 | " | $ 32 | yes | no | Brother Stefano at Chicago Ill | Husband | Luigi | Lenzini | 5 | Polio | " | " | " | " | | | " | " |
| 19 | " | his wife | 32 | " | " | his uncle Do Do Do | 925 N. Chicago Ave Carbondale Ill | | | 15 | yo | Stockton Cal | | Francesco | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas chief officer (Name in full), of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Thomas

chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1909,

at new york Charles Bartlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L R Stoddard, Surgeon of the St Paul, (Same or other Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L R Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1909

at New York

Chas Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1113

Form No. 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 17 Dec, 1909

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | 2 Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | 3 Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | 7 Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | 10 City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | 12 City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Laukin | Vigilio | 38 | | M | M | mountaineer | yes | yes | Austria | Italian | Austria | Tesnan | wife Luigia Laukin | Conn | Stamford |
| 2 | did not leave ship | | | | | | | | | | | | | Austria | | |
| 3 | Fedrini | Giovanni | 22 | | M | | farmer | yes | yes | Austria | Slovenian | Austria | Gardin | wife Anna Fedrini | | |
| 4 | Komarič | Tekla | 35 | | F | M | wife | | | | | | Gallocher | father Giovanni Speran | Conn | Stamford |
| 5 | | Jozef | 10 | | M | | 6-88042 - 8/9/10 | | | | | | | Tekla Sedmi Austria | | |
| 6 | | Anna | 8 | | F | | 8-69994 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | Johann | 4 | | M | | | | | | | | | sister Ursula Komarič | Conn | Stamford |
| 8 | Gomilar | Gomilar | | | | | | | | | | | | Kanalan Maria Austria | | |
| 9 | | Mirka | 32 | | F | | | | | | | | Stevenson | | | |
| 10 | | Johann | 10 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | Alois | 9 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | Josef | 7 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Stekuc | Franz | 19 | | M | | | | | | | | | Stekuc Franz Vadovice Austria | | |
| 14 | Kubarčič | Hans | 32 | | M | | | | | | | | Racine | wife Ursula Kubarčič | Wis | Bradley |
| 15 | Sopako | Johann | 29 | | M | | | | | | | | Racine | Franz Kubarčič | Wis | Cleveland |
| 16 | Kubarčič | Johann | 29 | | M | | | | | | | | Racine | wife Maria Sopako Cleveland | Wis | Denver |
| 17 | Tenog | Romano | 29 | | M | | | | | | | | Racine | Johann Kubarčič | Wis | Cleveland |
| 18 | Kallini | Angelo | 44 | | M | M | 6-71699 12/6/09 | Italian | | Austria | Italian | Austria | Gorizia | Giuseppa Kallini | Conn | New Britain |
| 19 | | Constante | 25 | | M | | | | | | | | | wife Rosa Tenog Austria | | |
| 20 | Tamanella | Giuseppe | 28 | | M | | | | | Austria | | | | father Kallini Antonio | Pa | Troy |
| 21 | Gobbardi | Giuseppe | 44 | | M | | | | | | | | | Gorizia Austria | | |
| 4835 | Novosel | Vela | 23 | | F | M | wife | | | Croatia | Croatian | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Kallini Antonio Austria | | |
| 22 | " 689/752 | Ivan | 3½ | | M | S | [illegible] | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Segongato Pasquale Gorizia | Wis | Rice Lake |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Tamanella Giuseppe | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Austria father Giuseppe | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Gina Gobbardi Austria | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father Marko Lovicikias | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Lobeli 54 | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

R. Coven Dos. except 2

210

175

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 65

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909.

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Chevreau
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1909,
at New York
Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Stoddard, Surgeon of the St Paul, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Neuyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H R Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1909

at Neuyork

Mc Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

4.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* 17th *December*, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Di Giorgio | Josip | 29 | | m m | farm hand | yes | yes | Austria | Croatian | Austria | Mrkopalj | my wife Josefine Di Giorgio Mrkopalj | New York | |
| 2 | Abramovic | Filip | 27 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kupjak | my wife Josipa Abramovic Kupjak | Ind | Madison |
| 3 | " | Rudolf | 28 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | my wife Thekla Abramovic Kupjak | " | " |
| 4 | Tomac | Juraj | 28 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Zalesina | my wife Katarina Tomac Zalesina | Pa | Uniontown |
| 5 | Adamic | Alojz | 24 | | m s | 6-10\|4-88-5/31/10 | " | " | " | " | " | Gorenjevas | my father Franz Adamic Gorenjevas | Wis | Racine |
| 6 | Jurkovic | Katarina | 19 | | f m | housewife | " | " | " | " | " | Lokvice | my father Juan Kalnar Lokvice | Pa | Mc Kees Rocks |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

William Bock

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. - List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 66 72

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | by myself | $25 | no | | | my friend Anton Grubic 523 E. 5th St. Chicago Ill. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | brown | brown | blue | None | Austria | Mokopalj |
| 2 | " | " | $25 | no | | | my relative Josip Klepac 532 Madison Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | gray | " | " | Kupjak |
| 3 | " | " | $25 | no | | | my relative Josip Klepac 532 Madison Ill. | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | black | black | brown | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | $25 | no | | | my brother in law, Mat Ozanic Calumet Pa Uniontown Pa | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | brown | blue | " | " | Zalesina |
| 5 | " | " | $25 | no | | | my friend Janez Gorjup 203 Maryland Ave Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | black | black | brown | " | " | Gorenjevas |
| 6 | " | " | $25 | no | | | my brother-in-law Jurkovic 371 Oliver St Wilkes Barre Pa | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | brown | brown | gray | " | " | Lokvica |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Stoddard, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H R Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1909

at New York

Wm Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

12

3

2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg 17th December, 1909

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 50 1 | Nardini | Adolfo | 35 | M | M | Farm labourer | yes | yes | North. Italy | North. Italy | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. | Des Moines Iowa | His wife and children at Des Moines Iowa | Iowa | Des Moines |
| 2 | — — | Ida | 24 | F | S | do | yes | yes | do | do | Italy | Finmalbo | His father at Finmalbo Italy | | |
| 76 3 | Pagliai | Ambrosina | 22 | F | M | do | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | His mother at Finalbo Italy | | |
| 77 4 | Colo | Naggareno | 33 | M | M | Farm labourer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Bonolingo | His father at Bonolingo Italy | | |
| 78 5 | Mordini | Ettore | 14 | M | S | — do — | yes | yes | do | do | do | Finmalbo | His father of Finmalbo Italy | | |
| 79 6 | Stedile | Antonio | 25 | M | S | Quarryman | yes | yes | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France | Fregne | His sons Canada Phenix BC | | |
| 80 7 | Losco | Silvio | 27 | M | M | Miner | yes | yes | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do | do | His sons do | do | do |
| 81 8 | Mogentale | Costante | 18 | M | S | Miner | yes | yes | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do | do | His sons do | do | do |
| 82 9 | Mogentale | Emilio | 21 | M | S | Miner | yes | yes | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do | do | His sons do | do | do |
| 83 10 | Schmid | Vincent | 31 | M | S | Baker | yes | yes | Germany | German | France | Paris | His mother Mrs Schmid Notark M. New York 51 Duchey of Bade | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Charles E Murphy Inspector | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

10 0

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 4 PM

C.7

74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulte paid by the same passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | none | | | | | His wife & Children at Des Moines Iowa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | Ruddy | Dark | Dk. | none | Italy | Fornalba |
| 2 | | no | | | | | His Aunt at do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | do | " | " | do | do | do |
| 3 | | $25 | no | | | | Her Husband Giuseppe Foglia at Des Moines | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | do | " | " | do | do | do |
| 4 | | $25 | no | | | | His Brother-in-law Luigi Foglia as above | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | do | Dark | Dark | do | do | do |
| 5 | | $25 | no | | | | His Brother Roberto Martinez 228 E. 1st Street New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | do | Gray | | do | do | do |
| 6 | | $25 | no | | | | Her Husband Pasquale Rocco | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Dark | Black | Dark | do | do | Posnia |
| 7 | | $25 | no | 2 yrs | | Tabor Texas | Brother-in-law Angelo Mogelobe | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Dark | Brown | | do | do | do |
| 8 | | $25 | no | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | do | do | do |
| 9 | | $25 | no | | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | do | do | do |
| 10 | | $25 | no | | | | His friend W. Rocco 229 W. 15th Street New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Yellow | Fair | Gray | do | Fd. Dudey Baden | Fischerbach |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Lucas (Chief) Offr, (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1904,
at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LeRoy L. Stoddard, Surgeon of the S.S. Saint Paul, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L L Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1909.

at New York

Thos Leadbetter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

24

16

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, December 17th 1909

25—41115

L J M

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Schultz | Wilhelm | 48 | | M | M | Painter | yes | yes | U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | New York | New York | | NY | New York |
| 2 | " | Josez | 37 | | F | | Wife | " | " | U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | " | " | | " | " |
| 3 | " | Francis | 9 | | M | | Child | " | " | U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | " | " | | " | " |
| 4 | Olives | Percy | 23 | | M | | Engineer | " | " | England | English | England | London | Mr. Olives 14 Lysander Grove Upper Holloway N. Br. in Law Mr. Williams 25 Bell St. Southampton | Wis | Kenosha |
| 5 | Hill | James | 37 | | M | | Boatmaker | " | " | | Irish | | Southampton | Father Mr. Matthews Lammorrick, Bodmin | NY | Brooklyn |
| 6 | Matthews | John | 28 | | M | M | Miner | " | " | | English | | Bodmin | Wife Elizabeth Jones Bull St. Aberdare | | Jamestown |
| 7 | Jones | Robert Hy. | 28 | | M | | Collier | " | " | Wales | Welsh | | Aberdare | | Pa | James |
| 8 | Selback | William | 38 | | M | | Courier | " | " | U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | New York | State of Ohio | | NY | New York |
| 9 | Kyllia | Sanna | 35 | | F | | Wife | " | " | U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | | SS Arabic | Ohio | Glouster |
| 10 | " | Halle | son | 9 | M | | Child | " | " | U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | | Sept 7, 1909 at Jacksonville | O. | " |
| 11 | " | Eeli | dr | 7 | F | | " | " | " | U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | | | Jany 25 1909 at | O. | " |
| 12 | Rogala | Helen | | 26 | F | | Servant | yes | yes | Austria | Lithuanian | Russia | Augustowo | Father John Karlemon Pielesiani | Ohio | Rockford |
| 13 | Karlsson | Petter | | 19 | M | | Laborer | " | " | | | Russia | Pielesiani | | Ill | Kewanee |
| 14 | Kuusela | Karle | | 24 | M | | Mechanic | " | " | | | | Tyrvää | Brother Wilpo Salminen, Tyrvää Father Simmo Wiking | NY | New York |
| 15 | Pettersson | Olivia | | 27 | F | | Servant | " | " | Sweden | Scandinav. | Sweden | Wermdö | Hastings, Sister Mrs. Ebr. Jonson | Mich | Wakefield |
| 16 | Jensen | Bernhard | | 18 | M | | Baker | " | " | Denmark | | Denmark | Gandrup | 3 Mollerg. Horsens | Wis | Racine |
| 17 | Dilke | Harold | | 27 | M | | Railway Clerk | " | " | England | English | England | Southampton | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs Dilke 54 St Andrews Road Southampton | Pa | Hamilton |
| 18 | " | Henry | | 22 | M | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | " | " |
| 19 | Kershenbaum | Max | | 25 | M | S | Tailor | no | no | Russia | Hebrew | | London | Father Kershenbaum 9 Sobolon Sedlitz Gubernia | N.J. | Jersey City |
| 20 | Dane | Fred John | | 22 | M | | Labr | yes | yes | England | English | England | Lugwill | Father John Dane Lesmill | Wis | Swan |
| 21 | Cowels | Charles | 18 | 5 | M | | Clerk | " | " | U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | | America | Asheville | Father Lowels Dutton Lowels 22 North View St. Asheville N.C. | N.C. | Asheville |
| 22 | Shaumsky | Simon | | 39 | M | M | Tailor | no | no | Russia | Hebrew | England | London | Wife Kate Shaumsky 11 Leeds St. Spitalfields E. | NY | New York |
| 23 | Borlase | Wm John | | 37 | M | | Brewer | " | " | England | English | | St Austell | Wife Mrs Borlase Austell | Mich. | [illegible] |
| 24 | Louse | Lena | | 30 | F | | Dressmaker | " | " | Russia | Hebrew | | London | Cousin Rachel Schaud 42 Fieldgate St, London E. | NY | New York |
| 25 | Durham | Cedrick W. | | 21 | M | | Ry Clerk | " | " | U.S.C. DISCHARGED ON PIER | English | Bruges | Petroelke | | | |

Ex 1-3, 8, 21

Charles E Murphy
Inspector

24 96
15 5
2 5

THE UNITED STATES PLATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND
12
[redacted] this Port, serving on this ship, for
[redacted]
SOUTHAMPTON

intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3 05 PM
415

List S 1 76

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* Newyork, Dec 24, 1909

31—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether s/he paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a relative, any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. | | |
| 1 | | U. S. citizen | | | | | 419 E 118th St, New York, NY. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | wife | self | $25 | | | | Cousin W. R. Beardstown 167 Howland Ave, Jeanette Wm. Mrs. H. Inman. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | dark | bl | bl | None | England | London |
| 5 | yes | " | $20 | yes | 1906 | Ellis Island | 46 Washington St, Brooklyn, NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | fair | " | bl | eight pattern mark on the right forearm | " | Plymouth |
| 6 | S | " | $25 | yes | 4 yrs | Ellis Island | Wife Mrs. Matthews Box 493, Hancock, Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | gr | None | " | Bodmin |
| 7 | S | Brother | $30 | | | | Brother-in-law D. Jones Seaman, Indiana Ca. R. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4½ | " | " | " | Scar by each eye | " | Hardy |
| 8 | yes | U. S. citizen | | | | | 455 W. 30th St, New York, NY. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | " | | | | | Husband - Letter from Aug 4th Box 140, Glenville, Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | ~~wife~~ Self | $45 | | | | | Sister Lea Regale Gartnerstr. Hamm, Westf. Germany Brother Gust Rehnen Box 29, Melford, Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | fair | blonde | do | None | Finland | Ingneste |
| 13 | S | " | $25 | | | | Friend August Sorman 1393 - 2nd Ave, New York, NY. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Pietarsaari |
| 14 | yes | " | $50 | yes | Cleveland | | Friend Theresa Magnusson Atkinson Rd, Wakefield, Mass. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | bl | " | " | " | Gröte |
| 15 | S | " | $25 | | | | Uncle Gotton Nielsen 913 Hamilton Ave, Racine, Wis. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | bl | " | " | Vemdal |
| 16 | S | Uncle | $25 | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | blonde | " | " | Denmark | Hjörring |
| 17 | S | Self | $13 | 1909 | Newyork | | Friend Alfred Bourge 307 Bay St. North Hamilton, Ont. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | dark brown | " | " | England | Richmond |
| 18 | S | | $3 | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | " | | |
| 19 | Atkinson | | $25 | 1907 1909 | Ellis Island New York | | Friend Rose Tuchelstein 17 Jefferson St, New York, NY. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | bl | " | Russia | Sokolow |
| 20 | wife | | $20 | no | | | Uncle Albert Lawe Swan Neb | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | England | Plaistow Bridge |
| 21 | yes | U. S. American | | | | | Father C Sorrells 23 North New St. Asheville NC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | " | self | $20 | yes | 1½ yrs | Ellis Island New York | Friend Calogero Mezzaro 347 E. 8th St New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | Russia | Lenza |
| 23 | wife | " | $25 | yes | 1906 | Ellis Island New York | Husband Butler Wyatt Morrison Miss | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | black | bl | " | England | St Austell |
| 24 | yes | " | $25 | yes | 1906 | Ellis Island New York | Friend M. Barbert wife 112 E 106th St. New York, NY. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Russia | Mezhyka, Kholm |
| 25 | | U. S. citizen | | | | | Home 214 Powell Ave, San Francisco Cal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1907,

at New York Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

77

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LeRoy L. Stoddard, Surgeon of the St Paul, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. L. Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1909.

at Newyork

Mackellett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

26

2
1
7 9
1 1

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(5)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S.S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Dec 17th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 16079 1 | Julku | Maria | 29 | | f | s | Servant | yes | yes | Finland | Finnish | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Joatina | Father Malki Julku Joatina Finland | NJ | New Jark |
| 5525 2 | Syrca | Hilda Mo | 34 | | f | m | Wife | " | " | " | " | Finland | Laihia | Father Joseph Syraoja Laihia | Colo | Telluride |
| " 3 | " | Anna dt | 3 | | f | s | Child | no | no | " | " | " | " | Grand Father " | " | " |
| 16096 4 | Kahjalainen | Otto | 18 | | m | s | Lab | yes | yes | " | " | " | Pieksamaki | Mother Julia Kanjalainen Pieksamaki Kortteomaki | Mass | Gardner |
| 16097 5 | Mikkola | Halla | 21 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ahtari | Mother Maria Mikkola Ahtari Mikkolan | Ill | Waukegan |
| 16098 6 | Kilpanen | Juho | 36 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ahtari | Wife Maria Kilpanen Ahtari | " | " |
| 16095 7 | Kare | Herman | 40 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wife Hulda Kare Ahtari | " | " |
| 16096 8 | Sahi | Elias | 30 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ahtari | Wife Hanna Sahi Ahtari | " | " |
| 16093 9 | Wikstman | Erkki | 19 | | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Erkki Wikstman Ahtari Paanenkyla | Pa | Monessen |
| 16087 10 | Kalajamaki | Emil | 23 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kuartuna | mother Saima Kalajamaki Kuartane Pitsonkyla | Wis | Gile |
| 16078 11 | Niskala | Otto | 19 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Wiipuri | Father Uuno Niskala Wiipuri Korttomaki | Mass | Quincy |
| 16071 12 | Haapio | Vaino | 18 | | m | s | 36861 | 6 | 1 | 5 | " | " | " | Mother Sofia Haapio Viipuri Pakittala | " | " |
| 16092 13 | Kronholm | Wolfrid | 19 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Matte Kronholm Wiipuri Pakittala | " | " |
| 16088 14 | Kalajamaki | Kustaa | 25 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kuartuna | Wife Saima Kalajamaki Kuortane Pitsonkyla | Wis | Gile |
| 16 15 | Luoma | Aksel | 23 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kaima | Father Herman Heikinpaika Kaima Luoamenkyla | Mass | Fitchburg |
| 16082 16 | Karhujarvi | Erkki | 31 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kortesjarvi | Wife Amalia Karhujarvi Kortes | Mich | Crystal Falls |
| 16083 17 | Antia | Jaakko | 27 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Son Law Hanna Antia Kortesjarvi | " | " |
| 16 18 | Koskinen | Johan | 29 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Puma | Wife Helena Koskinen Puuno Parkkolina | Pa | New Castle |
| 16084 19 | Keskinen | Kaarle | 21 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Kortesjarvi | Mother Kustaa Keskinen Kortesjarvi | Mich | Crystal Falls |
| 16 20 | Poivonen | Juho Viktori | 26 | | m | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | Suomi | Wife Maria Josefina Toivonen Kirkonkylla Suomi | Mass | Braintree |
| 21 | Salminen | Johan Emanuel | 19 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Emanuel Salminen Ranua Kotala Suoma | " | " |
| 16 22 | Lehto | Frans Viktor | 24 | | m | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Ida Jenina Lehto Kuusamaan kylla Kuusyoki Suom | " | " |
| 23 | Sala | Samuli | 21 | | m | " | 14-35875 | 4/10/38 | " | " | " | " | Pyra | Mother Hilda Sala Pyra Parakantaa | Mich | Bessmer |
| 24 | " | Elisabeth | 21 | | f | m | wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Anti Kuki Pyra | Wis | Aurora |
| X 25 | Hakuoma | Albertina | 19 | | f | s | Servant | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Albertina Hakuoma Pyra | Ill | Monroe Center |
| 26 | Rutanen | Kaarlo | 21 | | m | s | Baker | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mother Eva Rutanen Jyvaskylanpitaja Lohtaskin | Ny | Astan Island |
| 27 | Mikola | Lusa Mo | 34 | | f | m | Wife | " | " | " | " | " | Laihia | Father Johannes Leivonen Laihia | " | New York |
| 28 | " " | Aino dau | 11 | | f | s | Child | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Mich | Robert |
| 29 | Dahl | Carl Gyluan | 23 | | m | s | Engineer | " | " | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Stockholm | Father Gustaf Dahl Soderhelga Enmenhill | Pa | Kane |
| 30 | " | Harald Wilhelm | 20 | | m | s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " " | " | " |

J. H. Little
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909 3 p m

78

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | self | $10 | Yes | 1906 | New York | Friend Jaka Juusela 680 Lexington Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | fr | Bk | bl | None | Finland | Jaakima |
| 2 | S | Husband | $25 | no | no | no | Husband Matti Syrja | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Scar | " | Laihia |
| 3 | S | Father | " | " | " | " | Father " Box 895 | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | None | " | Laihia |
| 4 | S | self | $26 | " | " | " | Cousin Ester Kangasniemi 320 Pleasant St Gardner Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | Pieksamaki |
| 5 | S | " | $25 | " | " | " | Friend Herman Kilpanen 723 Lorenz Ave Waukegan Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Gray | " | " | " | Ahtari |
| 6 | S | " | $40 | " | " | " | Brother Herman Kilpanen 723 Lorenz Ave Waukegan Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | bl | " | " | " | Ahtari |
| 7 | S | " | $26 | Yes | 1908 | Waukegan | Cousin Herman Kilpanen Waukegan 723 Lorenz Ave | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Gr | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | S | " | $20 | no | no | no | Brother in law Herman Kilpanen 723 Lorenz Ave Waukegan Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Br | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | S | " | $30 | " | " | " | Friend Joseph Pellonniemi Mantell Ave 743 Honowa Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Gr | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | S | " | $25 | Yes | 1906 | Gile | Friend John Lahti Box 434 Gile Wisc | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | | " | bl | " | " | " | Kuortane |
| 11 | S | " | $28 | no | | | Friend Hilka Leinonen 155 Granite St Quincy Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | bl | " | " | " | Wupari |
| 12 | S | " | $28 | " | | | Friend Hilma Leinonen 155 Granite St Quincy Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Gry | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | S | " | $28 | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | Blue | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | S | " | $28 | " | | | Brother in law John Lahti Gile Wisc Box 434 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Blue | " | " | " | Kuortane |
| 15 | S | " | $28 | Yes | 1906 | Ashtabula | Friend William Luoma 103 Ratz St Fitchburg Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | bl | " | " | " | Haapa |
| 16 | S | " | $25 | " | 1907 | Crystal Falls | Friend Hulda Jokinen Box 421 Crystal Falls Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Enerjarvi |
| 17 | S | " | $26 | no | | | Friend Thekla Jokinen Box 421 Crystal Falls Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Gray | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | S | " | $24 | " | | | Cousin Hulda Karkinen 73 Forest St ne Pointe Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | Utajarvi |
| 19 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Friend Hedwig Jokinen Box 421 Crystal Falls Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Blue | " | " | " | Korteajarvi |
| 20 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Sister Selma Salo 10 Stetson St East Braintree Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | Br | " | " | " | Enerajoki |
| 21 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Friend Selma Salo 10 Stetson St E Braintree Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Br | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | S | " | $25 | " | | | Friend " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Gr | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | S | " | $24 | " | | | Cousin Hulda Ojala Box 178 Bergman Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Blue | " | " | " | Pauna |
| 24 | Brother | Friend | $30 | " | | | Husband Nicola Salo Box 133 Aurora Minn | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | Self | $30 | " | | | Sister Hulda Ojala Box Harper Staten Island NY | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | " | " | $26 | " | | | Sister Selma Kuisma 690 Lexington Ave New York | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | bl | " | " | " | Porvoo |
| 27 | Brother in Law | Friend | $25 | " | | | Husband Herman Kilpanen Aunt Roberts Box 75 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Br | " | " | " | Laihia |
| 28 | S | paid | | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | Mother in Law | Self | $50 | | | | Brother in Law Gideon Hjerpe Haua Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | Blue | " | " | Sweden | Lidavtaja |
| 30 | " | " | $50 | | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Blue | " | " | " | " |

90
H 3777

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LeRoy Stoddard, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

L. R. Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West-Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S.S. St Paul sailing from Southampton Dec 18, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 5244 1 | Laskowski | Chaykel | 23 | | m s | barber | yes | yes | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Lintzy | sister: Leib Laskowski, Lintzy, Russia | NY | Brooklyn |
| 5243 2 | Weks | Ester | 18 | | f s | dressmaker | " | " | " | " | " | Zytomir | sister, Russia | " | New York |
| [illegible] 3 | Kozlabrodzka | Chaim | 19 | | m s | shoemaker | " | " | " | " | " | Wierchale | mother Sara Kozlabrodzka Wierchale, Russia | " | " |
| [illegible] 4 | Finkel | Zelik | 21 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | Semenyuky | uncle Gershon Sacker, Semenyuky, Russia | NY | Brooklyn |
| 5247 5 | Lewsan | Sonne | 19 | | f s | seamstress | " | " | " | " | " | Kozlowske | brother Joshel Lewsan, Kozlowske, Russia | " | " |
| 5236 6 | Webster | Leib | 21 | | m s | joiner | " | " | " | " | " | Olesza | wife Chaje Webster, Olesza, Russia | New York | |
| [illegible] 7 | Schlesinger | Samie | 24 | | m s | carpenter | " | " | Roumania | " | Roumania | Jakarest | father Hermann Schlesinger, Bucharest, Roumania | NY | Brooklyn |
| 5248 8 | Hiskelrode | Anna | 38 | | f s | servant | no | no | Russia | Lithuanian | Russia | Virbalen | father: Cejas Hiskelrode, Virbalen, Russia | PA | Towanda |
| 9 | " | Schaewe | 17 | | m s | farm lab. | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| [illegible] 10 | Pelzer | Ayrel | 17 | | m s | tailor | yes | yes | Galicia | Hebrew | Galicia | Zaslow | mother Sara Pelzer, Zaslow, Galicia | New York | |
| [illegible] 11 | Aland | Schmelke | 16 | | m s | waiter | no | no | " | " | " | " | mother Chaje Aland, Zaslow, Galicia | " | " |
| [illegible] 12 | Leskow | Mayrunna | 60 | | f m | [illegible] | " | " | " | Slovak | " | Kamenka | cousin Franz Chiawaya, Kamenka Leskow, Galicia | NJ | Ilion |
| [illegible] 13 | Lubomirski | Dan | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| | Grochet of #12 | Stanislaw | 46 | | m m | none | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 5245 15 | Swarte | Anna | 28 | | f m | wife | " | " | Russia | " | Russia | Zamose | son Rafal Swarte, Zamose, Russia | " | " |
| 16 | " | Awrey ch | 6 | | m s | son | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | " | Jasinna | 16 | | f s | daughter | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 5247 18 | Jungel | Ely | 20 | | m s | farm lab | " | " | Russia | " | " | Lava | brother Hanzanna Jungel, Lava, Russia | NJ | Hoboken |
| 5008 19 | | Morgan bro | 22 | | m s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 5244 20 | Silbermann | Rachel | 26 | | f m | wife | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Selwe | mother Elka Silbermann, Selwe, Russia | NJ | New York |
| 21 | " | Abraham ch | 3 | | m s | son | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 5020 22 | Nisbis | Schlojme | 19 | | m s | tailor | yes | yes | " | Hebrew | " | Zinkiz | mother Ethel Nisbis, Zinkiz, Russia | | |
| 5235 23 | Haas | Konrad | 34 | | m m | tailor | no | no | " | German | " | Neidenow | wife Katarzina Haas, Neidenow, Russia | Col | Windsor |
| 24 | Mikolajenko | Jan | 25 | | m s | " | " | " | Galicia | Ruthenian | Galicia | Trembowla | father Stefan Mikolajenko, Trembowla, Galicia | NJ | New York |
| 25 | Markewitz | Jan | 22 | | m s | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father: Jan Markewitz | " | " |
| 26 | Mikkiewski | Joseph | 16 | | m s | " | " | " | " | Polish | " | " | father Mikolaj Mikkiewski, Trembowla, Galicia | " | " |
| 27 | Bazinski | Stanislaw | 17 | | m s | joiner | " | " | Austria | " | Austria | Vienna | Brother Leon Bazinski, Vienna XIV Grellgasse 19 | NJ | Newark |
| 28 | Rachmanej | Marya | 36 | | f m | wife | " | " | " | " | " | Tarnow | brother in Law Stanislaw Bisko, Tarnow, Galicia | RI | Woonsocket |
| 29 | " | Anna | 2 | | f s | child | no | no | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 0535 30 | Kreyolek | Adam | 28 | | m m | Laborer | yes | yes | " | " | " | Wyszkogrom | Wife Hreyolek, Wyszkogrom, Russia | Ill | Rockford |

J.J. General Inspector.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.**

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909

3S

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Brother | 25 | no | | | Cousin: Hugo Andersson, Brooklyn, NY Metropolitan Ave 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | " | " | " | 0 | | | Cousin: Gr. Miller & Peter Schlomm, New York, 2 109 st 335 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | " | Female | Self | 50 | yes | 1907 New York | Cousin: Samuel Ewbank, New York, Lyons str 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | " | Cousin | 0 | no | | | Cousin: Abram Jansen, Brooklyn, NY Siegel str 118 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | " | Brother | Self | 14 | no | | Brother in law Hartmann, Brooklyn, NY Waldeck 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | " | " | 25 | " | | Brother in law Jonel Lukaszewski, New York, 511 E 117 St | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | " | " | " | 0 | " | | Brother in law Bernt Gabenberg, Brooklyn, NY 15th ave 1500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | yes | Self | " | 25 | " | | Brother in law Michal Skrulis & wife, Newark, NJ Branch str 197 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | " | Self | " | 25 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | " | Cousin | Self | 70 | " | | Cousin Lizzie Kolb, New York, Allen str 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | " | " | 0 | " | | Cousin Jacob Bazar, New York Attorney str 66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Mr. | Acquaintance | 0 | " | | | Acquaintance Nathan Antonoff, Utica, NY Salem str | Dep Cert: Senility - Blind in left eye. Debility. Which affects ability to earn a living | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | No | " | 0 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | yes | Husband | 2 | " | | | Husband Joseph Sinnock, Utica, NY Whitmarsh str 19 | | | | | | Contract with Labor Law | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | " | Brother | 15 | " | | | Brother Wenzlaw Kogut, Pittsburg, Pa Immaculate str 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | " | Husband | 0 | " | | | Husband Schloime Gelbarnayer, E 86 St 449 New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | " | Father | Self | 18 | " | | Father Israel Nechas, Eldridge St 1 New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | " | Brother | " | 3 | " | | Brother Wilhelm Haas, Minden Ger. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | " | Nephew | " | 6 | " | | Uncle Josef Wilkowski, Haas St 4480 New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | " | Uncle | " | 0 | " | | Uncle Josef Wilkowski, Haas St 4480 New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | " | " | " | " | " | | Uncle Josef Wilkowski, Haas St 4480 New York | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | yes | Step father | 10 | " | | | Step father Anton Burge (smoker), Lincoln Ave St 88 Newark | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | yes | self | 0 | | | | Husband Jan Rachmacey, 16 Ascension Str. Woonsocket RI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | " | " | " | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | yes | " | $31 | yes | 1907 | St Albans | Brother in law Wladyslaw Niemiec, Bot 177 Richard, W. Va. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

V. 791.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of , 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 29.* — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lebbeus D. Stoddard., Surgeon of the St Paul., Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight 11. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 09 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens."

81

L D Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1909

at Newport

Wm Sewell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

ADMITTED ADMITTED SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. ADMITTED

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton, 1909

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 249 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | |
| 11 | Pylawski | Stefan | 26 | | m | s | Tailor | yes | yes | Austria | Ruthenian | Austria | Rozdzieol | father Piotr Pylawski Rozdzieol Austria | N.Y. | New York |
| 250 | Eisenstadt | Moisie | 16 | | m | s | 2-67744 | no | no | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Bialystok | Bialystok Russia | " | " |
| 251 | Lipschenbaum | Leie | 40 | | m | m | boot maker | no | no | | | | Odessa | Odessa Russia | Ill. | Chicago |
| 252 | Kaplan | Rosa | 27 | | f | m | | yes | yes | | | | Poltawk | father Meier Feller Poltawk Russia | N.Y. | New York |
| 253 | " VI 541/534 | Mistal | 23 | | m | s | | no | no | | | | " | Breslau Russia | " | " |
| 254 | Birken | Beile | 20 | | f | m | wife | no | no | Austria | | Austria | Jaroslau | brother Max Zwern Jaroslau | " | " |
| 255 | Czernik | Tersig | 21 | | m | s | farmer | yes | no | Russia | | Russia | Justingrad | mother Leie Czernik Justingrad | " | " |
| 256 | Grünberg | galek | 38 | | f | m | laborer | yes | no | Austria | | Austria | Buczacz | husband Moses Grünberg Buczacz Austria | " | " |
| 257 | Krezolska | Wladyslaw | 20 | | m | s | Laborer | yes | no | | Polish | | Wetzenka | father Antom Krezolak Wetzenka Russia | Wis. | Richard |
| 10 | Kudly | Jan | 19 | | " | " | Shoemaker | yes | " | " | " | " | Kalidowo | Father Teodor Kudla Kalidowo | N.J. | New York |
| 11 | Szczepanski | Paval | 35 | | " | m | Baker | " | " | " | " | " | Parrow | Wife Anna Szczepanski Ludwinowo | Kan. | North Amherst |
| 258 | Liebmann | Herman | 38 | | m | m | | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | Krakau | Wife Olga Liebmann Krakau | N.J. | New York |
| 259 | Jakubowitz | Sara | 16 | | f | s | Tailoress | " | " | " | " | " | " | mother Rapel Jakubowicz Krakau | " | " |
| 260 | Shachter | Abram Moiske | 19 | | m | s | Tailor | no | no | Russia | " | Russia | Witebsk | Mother Rowe Sabosia Russia | " | " |
| 15 | Schasia | David | 21 | | " | " | Tailor | yes | yes | " | " | " | Kreslawa | Kreslawa | " | " |
| 16 | Beer | Motel | 16 | | " | " | boot maker | " | " | " | " | " | Dzudzawa | Wife Heiel Beer Dzudzawa | " | " |
| 17 | Haak | Maryanna | 27 | | f | m | H. Wife | " | " | Germany | Polish | Germany | Bremen | Friend Thomas Kajewski Bremen Gutrafstr 41 | Ill. | Chicago |
| 18 | " | Maryanna | 8 | | f | s | Child | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | Shamchowicz | Sonia | 36 | | f | m | H. Wife | " | " | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Baltz | Sister Golda Gruje Baltz | " | " |
| 20 | " | Wladimir | 8 | | m | s | Child | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | " | Mene | 11 | | f | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 221 | Zaloga | Anna | 25 | | f | m | H. Wife | " | " | Austria | Polish | Austria | Romow | Home Romow Austria | Ill. | Joliett |
| 23 | " | Ludwik | 11 | | m | s | Child | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | " | Jan | 8 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | " | Wladyslaw | 2 | | " | " | | no | no | | | | | | | |
| 262 | Bretz | Nicolaus | 46 | | m | m | Tailor | yes | yes | Germany | German | Germany | Heimau | Wife Anna Bretz Heimau | Ny | Nyc |
| 27 | Rak | Nicolas | 30 | | " | " | " | no | no | Austria | Croatian | Austria | Jezgall | Wife Anka Nikolas Jezgall | Ill | Fox Oaks |
| 28 | Sawa | Franz | 24 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Polish | " | Kritovitza | Mother Franka Sawa Kritovitza | " | Scranton |
| 29 | Lovac | Mark | 20 | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Croatian | " | Skelitz | Father Mikola Lovac Skelitz | Minn | Lakeman |
| 263 | Straus | Bernhard | 30 | | " | " | Merchant | yes | yes | Germany | German | England | London | Wife Hedwig Straus Ring Germany | N.Y. | New York |

...ntry is which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. ...stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

3 05 per Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 21st, 1909.

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | brother in law | 10 | yes | 1903 | Brooklyn | | | | | good | no | 5 | 7 | healthy | brown | brown | None | Austria | Rozagold |
| 2 | " | father | no | | 1906 | | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | " | " | grey | | Russia | Shedrzyn |
| 3 | " | husband | 50 | yes | 1905 | Chicago | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | | " | Odessa |
| 4 | " | " | no | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | blue | | " | Braunsk |
| 5 | " | father | " | | | | | | | | | | | | " | " | " | | " | " |
| 6 | " | aunt | 40 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | " | brown | | | Austria | Jaroslaw |
| 7 | " | father | " | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | grey | | Russia | Jastrzgrod |
| 8 | " | mother | 20 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | black | grey | | Austria | Buczacz |
| 9 | yes | " | 40 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | black | " | | " | Wojutka |
| 10 | yes | self | 15 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | Br | Br | | " | Kulikow |
| 11 | " | " | 21 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | | " | Rarow |
| 12 | " | brother | 26 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " | Broski |
| 13 | " | Cousin | 22 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | Blue | | " | Kratau |
| 14 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | | Russia | Wilbut |
| 15 | " | uncle | 20 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 10 | " | Blk | Blk | | " | Krestowa |
| 16 | " | brother in law | 40 | " | | | | | | | | | 4 | 10 | " | Br | Blue | | " | Schordow |
| 17 | " | husband | 30 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | | Germany | Sachozow |
| 18 | " | Father | " | | | | | | | | | | | | " | — | — | | " | " |
| 19 | " | husband | — | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | " | Br | Br | | Russia | Nazyk |
| 20 | " | Father | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | " | — | — | | " | Odessa |
| 21 | " | " | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | " | — | — | | " | Boltz |
| 22 | no | uncle | 40 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | Br | blue | | Austria | Bornow |
| 23 | " | father | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | " | — | — | | " | " |
| 24 | " | " | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | " | — | — | | " | " |
| 25 | " | " | — | " | | | | | | | | | | | " | — | — | | " | " |
| 26 | " | Sister | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | Br | Br | | Germany | Vessenau |
| 27 | no | self | 25 | yes | 5 | Elkhorn | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | Br | Bl | | Austria | Jenzalo |
| 28 | " | Brother | 40 | no | | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | | " | Kotwiza |
| 29 | yes | self | 40 | " | | | | | | | | | 6 | | " | " | Gr | | " | Bronza |
| 30 | " | " | 100 | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | " | " | Bl | | Germany | Lask |

Head Art. of General Provisions a dyspnoea often impedes which affects etc

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the H Lael, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of December, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LeRoy C. Stoddard, Surgeon of the St. Paul Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, "acting Surgeon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

L C Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

## List of Races or Peoples.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West-Indian. |

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *H. Paul* sailing from *Southampton* *Dec. 17th* , 1909

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last permanent Residence. Country. | Last permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Idanath | Johann | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Lerner | Jankel | 44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Schiffes | Marie Rachel | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Liss | Moses | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Lendwig | Rafael | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | " | Simon | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Schriffer | Salomon | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Lewandska | Rachel | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Kalinska | Anastasia | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Schwarzik | Barbara | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Schiner | Leo | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Kalawie | Josa | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Lenein | Isay | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Hirbacz | Johann | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John A Carson
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S

*Arriving at Port of* Newyork, Dec 24, 1909.

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | 28 | 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether it has been paid by the person himself, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | brother | $20 | | | | brother-in-law Frederick Lemke | | | | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | bro | gr | marks | Prussia | Konitz |
| 2 | " | brother | 20 | | | | brother Jan Lewicki | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | | " | Chelmno |
| 3 | " | husband | 60 | | | | wife Stanislawa | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | " | Strasburg |
| 4 | " | father | 20 | | | | father Piotr Lewicki | | | | | | 5 | 10 | " | bl | bro | | " | Klotyn |
| 5 | 8 | brother | 22 | | | | brother Ludwik Lewicki | | | | | | 5 | 6 | " | gr | " | | " | Klotyn |
| 6 | " | " | " | | | | " Antonia " | | | | | | 5 | 4 | " | bro | " | | " | Strasburg |
| 7 | " | brother | 21 | | | | brother-in-law Adam Zimmer | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | bl | bro | | Galicia | Lwow |
| 8 | " | brother | 21 | | | | brother Jan Lewicki | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | bro | gr | | " | Jezierna |
| 9 | 20 | " | 60 | | | | brother Jakob Gabinski | | | | | | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | | " | Przeczno |
| 10 | " | brother | 20 | | | | brother-in-law Szaja Hawrych | | | | | | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | | " | Stanilka |
| 11 | " | brother | 60 | | | | brother Simo Gebenal | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | bl | bro | | Bessarabia | Cisanau |
| 12 | " | step father | 20 | | | | step father Michael Smirnow | | | | | | 5 | 7 | " | bro | gr | | Hungary | Tokelonka |
| 13 | " | cousin | 25 | yes | Feb 1907 | N.Y. | F. L. Adams Cousin | | deported per s/s Kaiserin Aug. Victoria Nov-1909 | | | | 5 | 3 | " | " | bl | dead scars on right cheek | Russia | Zosle |
| 14 | S | " | 25 | no | | | 100 Division St, Stamford, Ct. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | Friend: Maciej Olyarcz N.Y. 121 Howenhill St Boston mass | | | | | | 5 | 5 | " | Blue | " | mole | Galacia | Kezachowice |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

84

P. 23

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas. Chief Officer of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1906,
at New York

Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 29.* — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Le Roy L. Stoddard, Surgeon of the S. Paul, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

L. L. Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 1909

at Dec

Wakeelee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rùssniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Decem 17th, 1909

L 9 M 2

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6871 1 | Krulick | Chaze | 26 | | m | m | Tailor | No | No | Russian | Hebrew | England | London | Wife Mrs L Krulick 9 Varden St New Rd E. | N.Y. | New York |
| 6872 2 | Lifschitz | Sam | 22 | | m | s | Hairdresser | Yes | Yes | | | | | Friend Mr Louis Lifshey 2 Fashion St Leman St E. | | |
| 6883 3 | Nenberg | Max | 21 | | m | s | Tailor | | | Russian | Hebrew | England | London | Bro-in-law Mr M. Nizenberg 97 Canyon St. Rd. London E. | N.Y. | New York |
| 6884 4 | Leitersky | Chave | 26 | | f | m | Wife | IN HOSPITAL | DISCHARGED | Ad to Quar | 1/5/10 | | | Bro-in-law Wolf Litewsky 7 Gosset St Brick Lane E. | Mass | Boston |
| ADMITTED | | Oshor | 4 | | m | s | Child | No | No | Ad to Quar | 1/5/10 | | | | | |
| S. L. | | Chaim | 2 | | m | | | IN HOSPITAL | DISCHARGED | Ad to Quar | 1/5/10 | Died at Quarantine Jan 14 1910 | | | | |
| 7 | | Josel | 8 | m | m | | Luft | | | | | Died at Quarantine Jan 14 1910 | | | | |
| 6997 8 | Rosenberg | Abraham | 52 | | m | m | Traveller | Yes | Yes | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Son Mr Louis Rosenberg 132 Bonner Rd E. | Ill | Chicago |
| 6990 9 | Rosenberg | Eva | 50 | | f | s | Wife | | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | | | |
| 6991 10 | Tolkan | Sarah | 46 | | f | m | Wife | No | No | | | | | Bro in Law David Goldstein 4 Ship Alley St George E. | N.Y. | New York |
| 11 | | Bessie | 13 | | f | s | Scholar | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | Annie | 10 | | f | s | Child | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Returned Detention Inspector

16

11

1 T

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22—2339

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 2nd, 1909

| No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Bro-in-law | Nil | No | | | Bro-in-law Mr S. Molinski 777 Ridge st |
| 2 | | $25 | | | | | Brother-in-law Mr Sol Schneidon 354 Beekman Ave Bronx NY. |
| 3 | | Brother | $25 | | | | Brother Mr S. Venberg 534 E. 102nd St. New York City |
| 4 | | Husband | $150 | | | | Husband Harry Litowsky 98 Williams St Chelsea Mass |
| 5 | | Father | | | | | " |
| 6 | | " | | | | | " |
| 7 | | " | | | | | " |
| 8 | | Self | $25 | | | | Son-in-law Mr Jacob 2087 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill |
| 9 | | Son | | | | | " |
| 10 | | Husband | $15 | | | | Husband Abraham Tolkar 675 E. 102nd St New York. |
| 11 | | Father | Nil | | | | Father |
| 12 | | " | | | | | " |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

| No. on List | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Dark | Fair | Dk Brn | Nil | Russia | Chahanow |
| 2 | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | Dk Brn | Brn | | | Mongeloff |
| 3 | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | Fair | fair | | | | Kiffa Podolsk |
| 4 | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | Blue | | | Borzua |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | Gray | Brn | | | Lublin |
| 9 | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | Dk | Dk | Blue | | | Konsk |
| 10 | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | Dk Brn | Brn | | | Odessa |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Ret from Quar Jan 7/10
Ret fr Q. Feb 7.10 Leonard to Q
Med Cert Issued

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lyons Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lyons
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1907,

at Dec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Le Roy R. Haddock, Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue Cutter St. Paul, Carlisle Thrasher, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~2~~ 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L R Haddock

Sworn to before me this 21 day of December, 1909

at New York

Thos Caselli

*Immigration Officer.*

87

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton* 17th December, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Radenanovic | Dane | 26 | | m | m | farmhand | no | no | Austrian | Croatian | Croatia | Vodilovac | my wife Tovrija Radenanovic Vodilovac | Ohio | Columbus |
| 2 | Lalic | Bude | 18 | | s | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Orolejac | my father Lazo Lalic Orolejac | Ill | Chicago |
| 3 | Smiljanic | Vaso | 19 | | s | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Tijac | my uncle Marisa Smijanic Tijac | " | " |
| 4 | Vukadinovic | Tivodo | 38 | | m | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Donja Vrisnic | my wife Jika Vukadinovic Donja Vrisnic | " | " |
| 5 | Mrdja | Arsenija | 32 | | m | | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | my father Radle Miloserie | " | " |
| 6 | Milosevic | Mane | 18 | | s | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | my father Milos Milosevic Visnic | " | " |
| 7 | " | Tima | 19 | | s | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | my wife Smiljana Milosevic Bukovac | " | " |
| 8 | " | Dane | 28 | | m | | " | no | no | " | " | " | Bukovac | my father Stanisa Cvjeticanin Podkrcana | " | " |
| 9 | Cvjeticanin | Alesca | 18 | | s | | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | Podkrcana | my father Vicola Korac Krcana | " | " |
| 10 | Korac | Dzvid | 20 | | s | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Krcana | my mother Soka Gavodja Dolina | " | " |
| 11 | Gavodja | Bogdan | 18 | | s | | " | " | " | " | " | " | Dolina | my father Vaso Cvjeticanin Draga | " | " |
| 12 | Cvjeticanin | Damjan | 19 | | | | " | | | | | " | Draga | my wife Staca Gavodja Seliste | " | " |
| 13 | Gavodja | Damjan | 42 | | m | | | | | | | " | Seliste | my father Djuradj Radic Stabandja | Pa | Forestburg |
| 14 | Radic | Milan | 19 | | s | | 6-57176 | no | no | 5/6/08 | | " | Stabandja | my wife Dragunja Majkic Padjevica | " | Deekton |
| 15 | Majkic | Mirjan | 24 | | m | | " | " | " | | | " | Padjevica | my father Mihailo Vajagic Zboriste | " | " |
| 16 | Vajagic | Spoja | 19 | | s | | " | " | " | | | " | Zboriste | my wife Ginja Lec Vareskarijeka | " | " |
| 17 | Lec | Stojan | 22 | | m | | " | " | " | | | " | Vareskarijeka | my brother Jega Music Vareskarijeka | " | " |
| 18 | Music | Rade | 20 | | s | | " | " | " | | | " | " | my wife Jana Tatic Vareskarijeka | " | Steelton |
| 19 | Tatic | Petar | 25 | | m | | 120-46845 | yes | yes | 3/9/02 | | " | " | my father Josip Marce Smiljak | Pa | Allegheny |
| 20 | Grguric | Marya | 33 | | m | | laundress | " | " | | | " | Smiljak | my mother Mara Vuk Vrbanovec | " | Johnstown |
| 21 | Vuk | Andras | 18 | | m | | farmhand | " | " | | | " | Vrbanovec | my wife Jerega Gromilovic Zumbar | Pa | Lebanon |
| 22 | Gromilovic | Ignac | 26 | | m | | " | " | " | | | " | Zumbar | my father Jovo Kekic Karigrad | Oh | Cleveland |
| 23 | Kekic | Daniel | 24 | | m | s | 7-59691 | yes | yes | | | " | Karigrad | my father Jela Popovic Lepeti | " | " |
| 24 | Popovic | Peter | 20 | | m | s | 2/29/361 | | | | | " | Lepeti | my father Vik Smicyglas Lepeti | " | " |
| 25 | Smicyglas | Meko | 20 | | m | s | " | " | " | | | " | " | my brother Stefo Bucic Kupcina | Pa | Wilcoroche |
| 26 | Bucic | Mirko | 23 | | m | s | " | no | no | | | " | Kupcina | my father Djuro Vlacevic Sunja | Ill | Chicago |
| 27 | Vlacevic | Mihailo | 24 | | m | s | " | yes | yes | | | " | Sunja | my mother Mile Djurgica Sunja | " | " |
| 28 | Ponko | Giorgia | 17 | | m | s | " | " | " | | | " | " | my wife Danica Kanackovic Stapar | Oh | Barberton |
| 29 | Stojickovic | Mihailo | 24 | | m | m | " | " | " | | | " | Stapar | my father Ivan Marinic Begovoraedolje | Mich | Houghton |
| 30 | Marinic | Tasco | 17 | | m | s | " | " | " | | | " | Begovoraedolje | | | |

William Bell
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List [redacted] S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State[redacted]

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909.

11—1118

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. | |
| 1 | yes | by myself | $ 25 | yes | 1907 | Columbus O. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 1 | black | black gray | None | Austria | Srebrlovac | |
| 2 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | my uncle Mile Petrovich Diana 2 Columbus O. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | brown blue | " | " | Ruoljac | |
| 3 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | my brother Geo Salic 10140 Torrence Ave to Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | brown | brown blue | " | " | Ruoljac | |
| 4 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | my friend Rade Kondeja Torrence Ave 10514 to Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " brown | " | " | Pisac | |
| 5 | S | " | $ 25 | yes | 1907 | to Chicago Torrence Ave 10808 to Chicago Ill my brother Bozo Medjak 1122 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | black | black black | " | " | Donor | |
| 6 | S | " | $ 25 | yes | 1903 | to Colorado Mahren Ave Pueblo Colo. Nevada my uncle Jane Milosevic | " | " | " | " | consumption | " | 5 | 9 | " | " blue | " | " | Visic | |
| 7 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | Mahren Ave 1231 Pueblo Col. my uncle Bozo Milosevic 1231 | " | " | " | " | Lgo | " | 5 | 9 | brown | brown brown | " | " | " | |
| 8 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | Mahren Ave Pueblo Col my brother Mile Milosevic 1231 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " " | " | " | " | |
| 9 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | Mahren Ave Pueblo Col my brother Milo Gvejtkovanin | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black gray | " | " | Bukovac | |
| 10 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | 1231 Mahren Ave Pueblo Col my friend Nicola Milosevic | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | brown blue | " | " | Podkrcana | |
| 11 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | 1231 Mahren Ave Pueblo Col my brother Ilija Zavacky 1231 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " " | " | " | Krcana | |
| 12 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | Mahren Ave Pueblo Colo my friend Rade Orlic 1231 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " Gray | " | " | Polina | |
| 13 | S | " | $ 25 | yes | 1907 | Mahren Ave Pueblo Col my friend Tujo Potkic 1231 Mahren | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black black | " | " | Draga | |
| 14 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | Ave 1231 Pueblo Colo my step brother Milo Puncic 2 Ave 116 Steelton Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | black " | " | " | Sicok | |
| 15 | S | " | $ 25 | yes | 1904 | Lancaster Pa my brother in law Stefan Zivkovic 3 Ave # 416 Steelton Pa Harrisburg | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | brown | " " | " | " | Vukanduja | |
| 16 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | my friend Stevan Zivkovic 3 Ave # 416 Steelton Pa Harrisburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | black | " gray | " | " | Cadjevica | |
| 17 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | my step brother Stepan Skular 3 Ave # 485 Steelton Pa Harrisburg | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " brown | " | " | Zboriste | |
| 18 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | my brother Stojan Simic 4th Ave near 7th Steelton Pa Harrisburg | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | brown | brown " | " | " | Vareskarjeka | |
| 19 | S | " | $ 25 | yes | 1904 | Blair Pa my friend Stojan Skular 3rd Ave # 485 Steelton Pa Harrisburg | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | black | black " | " | " | " | |
| 20 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | my brother Luka Simic East Pittsburgh Allegheny Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | brown | brown blue | " | " | " | |
| 21 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | my friend Marko Bacani 1627 Maple Ave Johnstown Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | brown | black brown | " | " | Linuzak | |
| 22 | S | " | $ 25 | yes | 1905 | Lebanon Pa my step brother Johann Edelbeck 15 Ave 238 Lebanon Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | brown blue | " | " | Vrbanovec | |
| 23 | S | " | $ 25 | yes | 1902 | Cleveland O. my brother Stiles Jekic E 26 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " brown | " | " | Jambor | |
| 24 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | 46 1700 Cleveland Ohio my brother Janka Djevic | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " " | " | " | Starigrad | |
| 25 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | Clair Ave # 2500 Cleveland Ohio my friend Lauco Lopovic | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " blue | " | " | Lopoli | |
| 26 | S | " | $ 25 | yes | 1902 | # Clair Ave # 2500 Cleveland Ohio my brother Frango Bucic Box 249 Pittsburg Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black blue | " | " | " | |
| 27 | S | " | $ 25 | yes | 1907 | Pittsburg Pa my brother Stan Jozo Radojevic Chicago Ill Strand Str 9922 to Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | brown blue | " | " | Kupcina | |
| 28 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | my friend Jovo Radojevic 9922 Strand Str to Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | black blue | " | " | Sunja | |
| 29 | S | " | $ 25 | yes | 1906 | Pittsburg Pa my friend Rada Kokeim Box 66 Barbertan Ohio | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " blue | " | " | " | |
| 30 | S | " | $ 25 | no | | my brother in law Petar Jovjevic 434 Box Connesdale Duff Dougles | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " brown | " | " | Stapar | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 8 | " | " Gray | " | " | Begovrugdo | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1904,

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, La Roy R. Hubbard, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L R Hubbard

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 190

at New York

Wm Leallett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *17th Dez*, *1909*

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 11 | Fischer | Adolf | 20 | | M S | farmer | yes | yes | Switzerland | German | Russia | Horgen | father Adolf Fischer Heimat Horgen | Ohio | Bellevue |
| 12 | Vojnarek | Anton | 24 | | M S | " | No | No | Hungary | Polak | Galizia | Galizien | mother Anna Vojnarek Galizien | N.Y. | Albany |
| 13 | Szary | Francisek | 18 | | M S | " | yes | yes | " | " | " | " | father Gregor Szary | " | " |
| 14 | Eduino | Cattani | 19 | | M S | " | " | " | Austria | Italian | Austria | Tremon | parents Felice & Elvira Cattani Tremon | Mich | Stambaugh |
| 15 | Giovanni | Dalpiaz | 38 | | M M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | wife Maria Dalpiaz Tremon | " | " |
| 16 | Giuseppe | Zancanella | 28 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lombardy | parents Pietro & Rosa Zancanella Segonzano | Pa | Rockspring |
| 17 | Giuseppe | Gottardi | 18 | | M S | " | " | " | " | " | " | Lombardy | parents Pietro & Rosa Zancanella Segonzano | | |
| 18 | Achill | Zissi Schmina | 18 | | M S | studies | " | " | Roumania | Turkish | Turkey | Monastir | father Gottardi Lombardy | Pa | Bristol |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | father Zissi Schmina Monastir | | |

William Beck
Inspector

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

List 8

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | 25 Complexion. | 26 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | 25 | No | | | Friend H. Lucking R6 Bellevue Ohio | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | white | brown | No | Zurich | Horgen |
| 2 | " | " | 20 | " | | | Brother Hannick Frau | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Galizien |
| 3 | " | " | 25 | " | | | Schaman St 225 Albany | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | " | 20 | " | | | Brother Frank Frau Sheridan St 225 Albany N.Y. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " | Austria Tarnow |
| 5 | " | " | 25 | Yes | 3 yrs | Hamburgh | Brother Celeste Collard Hamburgh | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | " | " | 25 | " | | | nephew Ernesto Calovi Hamburgh Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Lombardia |
| 7 | " | " | 25 | " | | | brother [illegible] Rocks Springs Wyo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | Lombardia |
| 8 | No | " | 30 | " | | | brother Gheorgos Tisli Wood Rocks Springs Wyo 102 St Bristol Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | " | " | " | " | Turkey Magarevo |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. St. Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1909,

at New York Wm Leadbitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 23.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. J. Stoddard, Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue Cutter St. Paul, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. J. Stoddard

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1909

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

Dec 14. 09

11—1115

16

91

248
14
262 Total

72 Cab

10 T.
34 S.I.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul*, sailing from *Southampton* 17th *December*, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1281 1 | Tijan | Stolalbert | 23 | | m m | farmhand | yes | yes | Austria | Croatian | Austria | Mrkopalj | my wife Victoria Tijan | Mich. | Houghton |
| 1282 2 | Jank | Veronika | 20 | | f s | [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | Mrkopalj | my mother Katarina Jank | Pa. | Etters |
| 1283 3 | Zavodja | Jovan | 26 | | m m | farmland | " | " | " | " | " | Testivch | my wife Milica Zavodja | Col. | Pueblo |
| 1284 4 | Rapaic | Tome | 44 | | m m | " | " | " | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Draga Saric | my wife Jetta Rapaic | Ill. | So. Chicago |
| 1285 5 | Kacatic | Urbano | 29 | | m s | Kab 134888 | " | " | " | " | NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN | Krbavica | wife Fanny Kacatic | Ill. | Chicago |
| 1286 6 | Bartol | Mato | 13 | | m s | " | " | " | Austria | Jugoslavian | Austria | Kerave | mother Therese Bartol | Pa. | Beaverdale |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Fret Austria | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York *Dec 2nd* , 1909

List 9 92

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. | 25 Height: Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | by myself | $25 00 | | my brother Joseph Tyan Box 11 Turnersdale Pa | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | brown | brown | blue | None | Austria | Mikopalj |
| 2 | " | " | $25 00 | | my brother Jure Tyan 24 Box 173 Turnersdale Pa | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | black | black | brown | " | " | Tustivrh |
| 3 | " | " | $25 00 | Yes 1905 | Kate Tavodja (my brother) Mahren Ave # 1232 Pueblo Colo | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | brown | brown | blue | " | " | Draga Sarić |
| 4 | " | " | $25 00 | 1907 | San Francisco Calif | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | brown | brown | blue | " | " | Draga Sarić |
| 5 | " | " | $25 00 | 1908 | Joseph Tyan 10808 Torrence Ave Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | black | black | brown | " | " | Arbavica |
| 6 | Yes | Book Law | $100 00 | | Brother Charles Yantek 417 Jefferson St Chicago Ill | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | Karavanke |
| | | | | | Sister Charlotta Cavate Beaverdale Pa, 122 Box | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | St Felix |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Chief Officer of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1909,

at Newyork
Immigration Officer.

13—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 519
Immigration and Chinese and Asiatic Restriction Service

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 93

S. S. St Paul (American) arrived 12-24-09, 190, M., from

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | MEALS. Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37m | 1 | Borlaser, Wm John | 1 | 23 | 1 | C L 315 | Murphy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 pas | 12/31/09 | St Paul | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 27m | 2 | Dilke, Harold & br | 1 | 17/8 | 2 | L P C 320 | " | | | | | | | 12/26152 | Gold | 10 00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22m | | Henry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46m | 3 | Brotz, Micolaus | 4 | 26 | 1 | " 320 | DiMiceli | | | | | | | 12/26109 | Rad | 1 00 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18f | 4 | Jakubowitz, Sara | 4 | 13 | 1 | " 325 | " | | | | | | | 12/26 | Rad | 1 25 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21m | 5 | Schwifczk, Saloman | 5 | 7 | 1 | " 325 | Connor | | | | | | | 12/26 17 | Gr | 1 25 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 30m | 6 | Pavlowic, Josa | 5 | 12 | 1 | " 330 | " | 12/26 | 47 | Gil | | | | | | | | | | | 1 pas | 12/31/09 | St Paul | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 19m | 7 | Fenster, Itzig | 5 | 13 | 1 | " 320 | " | | | | | | | 12/26 91 | Gold | 10 00 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 21m | 8 | Finkel, Zelik | 3 | 4 | 1 | " 320 | Odeneal | | | | | | | 12/26105 | Rad | 1 00 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24m | 9 | Abdanath, Johan | 5 | 1 | 1 | " 335 | Connor | | | | | | | 12/26 | Gr | 1 50 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 19m | 10 | Schachter, Abram M. | 4 | 14 | 1 | " 350 | Dilliceli | 12/26 | 95 | Gold | 8 00 | | | | | | | | | | 1 pas | 12/30/09 | New York | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 60f | 11 | Cieslina, Maryanna & gr ch | 3 | 12/4 | 2 | " 350 Dr Cert | Odenal | 12/27 | 36 | Gil | | | | | | | | | | | 4 Rm | 2/18/10 | St. Louis | 6 | 2 | 6 |
| 4 1/2m | | Lutowski, Stnaislaw (Grd ch Jan Lutowski age 7 in hosp) | | | | | | | | | | | | 12/30 | 15 | Nl | 1 30 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24m | 12 | Schlessinger, Samie | 3 | 7 | 1 | L P C 355 | " | | 60 | Gil | | | | 12/28 | 136 | Jan | 3 50 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 50f | 13 | Birken, Beile | 4 | 6 | 1 | " 350 Dr Cert | Dimiceli | | | | | | | 12/26 | | Gold | 11 20 | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 19m | 14 | Koschabroda, Chaim | 3 | 3 | 1 | " 4 | Odeneal | | | | | | | 12/26 19 | Gr | 1 50 | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 17m | 15 | Beitzar, Asril | 3 | 10 | 1 | " 4 | " | | | | | | | 12/26 | 45 | Rad | 1 00 | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 33m | 16 | Liebermann, Herman | 4 | 13 | 1 | " 4 Dr Cert | Dimiceli | | 5 | Gil | | | | | | | | | | | 3 pas | 12/31/09 | St Paul | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 55m | 17 | Domidjian, Boghos & son | C2 | 7/8 | 2 | " 4 | Murphy | 12/27 | 65 | Gil | | | | 12/30 | 46 | Nl | 1 50 | | | | | | | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 6m | | Skender | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20f | 18 | Gerios, Dib | C3 | 3 | 1 | " 4 | Connor | | | | | | | 12/27 | 69 | Gil | 4 | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 30m | 19 | Khalil, Davoud | C3 | 10 | 1 | " 4 | " | | | | | | | 12/28 | 111 | Gil | 4 18 | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 7m | 20 | Lutowski, Jan (with fll) | 3 | 13 | 1 | " 405 Dr Cert | Odeneal | 12/27 | 56 | Gil | 30 | 15 | Nl | | | | | | | | 4 Rm | 2/16/10 | St. Louis | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 16m | 21 | Klein, Schmelke | 3 | 11 | 1 | " 410 | " | | | | | | | 12/26 | 92 | Rad | 1 15 | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 40f | 22 | Mogarsek, Catherine | C | 3 | 11 | 1 " 410 Son Assar in hosp | Connor | 12/26 | 96 | Gil | | | | 12/28 | 82 | Gil | 2 20 | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 22m | 23 | Markewitz, Jan | 3 | 25 | 1 | " 417 | Odeneal | | | | | | | 12/26 | 119 | Rad | 1 30 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 25m | 24 | Mikolojenka, Jan | 3 | 24 | 1 | " 415 | " | | | | | | | 12/26 | 116 | Rad | 1 25 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 15m | 25 | Miklasewski, Joseph | 3 | 25 | 1 | " 418 | " | | | | | | | 12/26 | 116 | Rad | 1 25 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 26f | 26 | Leetevsky, Chave & 2 ch | 6 | 45/7 | 3 | " 415 | Mitchel | 12/27 | 39 | Gil | 29 | 70 | Nl | 12/30 | 45 | Nl | | Ordered by Dept 1/16/10 12 20 pm | | | | | | | | |
| 10/12m | | Jossel Osher Child Chaim 2 years in hosp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31—1128

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ____

S. S. St Paul arrived Dec. 24, 1909, M., from [illegible] 34,

| Index No. | Names. | Manifest: Group. | Manifest: No. Persons. | Cause of Detention. | Inspector. | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date. | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15m 27 | Moxkarzel, Assad | C3 | 121 | with 22 L.P.C. from Korp. 12/24/09 | 1Pm Allen. | 12/26 | 12 | 428 | | | | 1/1 | 1887 | Del 2 22 | | | | | | | | | 2 | 32 |
| 18m 28 | Tandy, Sadka | C3 | 1 | " " " | " " | 12/27 | 67 | Del | | | | 1/29 | 1887 | 94 | 4 | | | | | | | | 3 | 43 |
| 2m 29 | Litovsky, Chaim | S6 | 6 | to Korp. 1/4/10 Patient | " " | 12/30/09 | 2 | 30 pm | Paid 12/30 | 46 | M | Died | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 56 |

TOTALS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1113

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Saint Paul ( American Line ) arrived December 24, 19091 , 19 , M., , from

| | NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date Dec | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ | 1 | Krulick, | Chaje | 6 | 1 | | 1 | To brother | 3:10 Bro-i-law Sam Modlinsky 111 Ridge st- | S | 26 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ | 2 | Jones, | Robert H. | 1 | 7 | | 1 | " tel " | R.R. & Jack. David O. Idaman Fitz 24 Pa | | | 4[30] | - | - | - |
| ✓ | 3 | Scharfelowicz, | Denia & 2 ch | 4 | 19/21 | | 3 | " husband | Hus. Meier, 190 E. Kinsley Sch. " N.J. | | | 3[45] | - | - | - |
| ✓ | 4 | Kaplan, | Rosa & son | 4 | 4/5 | | 2 | " husband | " Max 207 Central Ave (Newark | " | 26 | 9 | 11 | 2 | 4 |
| ✓ | 5 | Csernik, | Misig | 4 | 7 | | 1 | " father | Sale-David 257 Monroe st- Nyf | " | " | 9 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ | 6 | Grunberg, | Golde | 4 | 8 | | 1 | " son | Son Isaac 249 Stanton st- Nyf | " | " | 9 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ | 7 | Liss, | Matus | 6 | 4 | | 1 | " father | Jack. Israel 6 Rutgers Pl. Sch. | | 24 | 4[15] | - | - | - |
| ✓ | 8 | Beer, | Hotel | 4 | 16 | | 1 | " brother | Bro-i-law Hany Ventur 73 Eldridge st- Nyf | | 26 | 10 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ | 9 | Tolkan, | Sarah 7 2 ch | 6 | 10/12 | | 3 | " husband | Hus Jack-Abram 56 E 102 st- Nyf | " | " | 10 | 6 | 3 | 6 |
| ✓ | 10 | Schriftis, | Chaie R | 5 | 3 | | 1 | " husband | " Aaron 211 E 80 st- Nyf | " | 27 | 4[10] | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ✓ | 11 | Zalowe, | Anna & 3 ch | 4 | 22/25 | | 4 | " husband tel $ | RR W to Hus Jack-202 Ohio st- Jaffer Del. | J | 28 | 11[30] | 16 | 12 | 16 |
| ✓ | 12 | Lewin, | Yenkel | 5 | 2 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Sam 1844-2nd Ave Nyf | S | 26 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ | 13 | Eisenstadt, | Moische | 4 | 2 | | 1 | " father | Mosh Hany 173 Allen st- Nyf | " | " | 10 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ | 14 | Lezenski, | Michal | 5 | 8 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Jan 192 E 4 st- Nyf | " | " | 10 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ | 15 | Lewison, | Sonia | 3 | 5 | | 1 | " uncle | Sis Michal Singer 520 Bkelyn Stone ave | " | " | 10 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ | 16 | Silbermann, | Rochel & son | 3 | 20/21 | | 2 | " husband | Hus Jack-Schlome 86 Chrystie st- Nyf | B | 27 | 2[30] | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| ✓ | 17 | Wohdwick, | Barbara | 5 | 10 | | 1 | " brother | Bro Wasyl 135 Prince st-Newark N.J. | S | " | 10[30] | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| ✓ | 18 | Italuona, | Albertina | 2 | 25 | | 1 | " sister | Miss Anna Machuve | S | " | 12[07] | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| ✓ | 19 | Jending, | Rafael & dau | 5 | 5/6 | | 2 | " tel $ | RR W to son & Bro Nachan, 506 Blair Ave St. Louis Mo | J | 26 | 1[45] | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| ✓ | 20 | Waks, | Pester | 3 | 2 | | 1 | " father | Sale-Solomon 35 E 101 st- Nyf | S | " | 9 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ | 21 | Sheiban, | Monatsffo | 3 | 3 | | 1 | " tel $ | RR W to Bro Mehamed 282 Bot st- Michigan City Ind | J | 28 | 1[30] | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| ✓ | 22 | Nowak, | Anna & 2 ch | 3 | 15/17 | | 3 | " tel $ | RR & Hus Wojciech 14 Wellmore Utica N.Y. Sch | | 29 | 4 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| ✓ | 23 | Nachin, | Schlome | 3 | 22 | | 1 | " father | Jack. Herech Sand 67 E. J. Fitz 9 Womsocket R.I. | | 24 | 4[55] | - | - | - |
| ✓ | 24 | Rachmanaj, | Marya & dau | 3 | 28/29 | | 2 | " tel $ | RR E to Hus Jan 16 Ascension st- | J | 30 | 4[30] | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

37

ST. PAUL DEC. 24

2
886786

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the S.S. Taormina, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 190 6

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INDEXED

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. **Taormina** *sailing from* Genoa to New York, 8 December, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bonzo | Pasquale | 27 | - | M. S | Cook | yes | yes | Italian | North | Bruno | Alessandria | (Father) Bonzo Giuseppe Bruno | N. York | New York |
| 2 | Silvestri | Vittorio | 49 | - | M. M | Laborer | no | no | Italian | South | Bagni di Lucca | Lucca | (Wife) Silvestri Felice Bagni di Lucca | N. York | New York |
| 3 | Giuliani | Giuseppe | 30 | - | M. M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italian | South | Bagni di Lucca | Lucca | (Wife) Adelaide Giuliani Bagni di Lucca | N. York | New York |
| 4 | Marchi | Oreste | 35 | - | M. M | Laborer | yes | yes | Italian | South | Bagni di Lucca | Lucca | (Father) Marchi Pellegrino Bagni di Lucca | N. York | New York |
| 5 | Bergamini | Alfeo | 28 | - | M. S | Merchant | yes | yes | Italian | South | Camaiore | Lucca | (Father) Bergamini Lazzaro Camaiore | Virginia | Richmond |
| 6 | Firenze | Giovanni | 43 | - | M. M | Laborer | no | no | Italian | South | Carro | Genoa | (Wife) Firenze Maria Carro | W. Virginia | Montgomery |
| 7 | Gamberini | Giuseppina | 25 | - | F. S | - | yes | yes | Italian | North | Bologna | Bologna | (Father) Gamberini Bernardino Via S. Vitale, 49 Bologna | N. York | New York |
| 8 | Boglione | Luigia | 24 | - | F. M | - | yes | yes | Italian | North | Malpotremo | Cuneo | (Father) Boarino Giovanni Malpotremo | N. York | New York |
| 9 | Boglione | Giovanni | - | 5 | M. S | - | no | no | Italian | North | Malpotremo | Cuneo | | N. York | New York |
| 10 | Bergamini | Alfeo | 28 | - | M. S | - | yes | yes | Italian | South | Viareggio | Lucca | (Father) Lisandro Tonarini Lucca | Virginia | Richmond |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DIC 1909, 190

97

| No. on List | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind, or by advice of any person or corporation, to labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | 25 Marks of Identification. | 26 Place of Birth. Country. | 27 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | by himself | yes | yes | 1904 | 20 | New York (Friend) Michiola Carlo 434-25 West Str. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | healthy | Brown | Brown | None | Bruno | Alessandria |
| 2 | yes | by himself | $30 | yes | 1905 | | Minneapolis (Brother) Adolfo Silvestri 406 West 23 St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | healthy | Brown | Brown | None | Bagni di Lucca | Lucca |
| 3 | yes | by himself | $30 | yes | 1906 | 20 | Lowellville (Friend) Adolfo Silvestri 406 West 23 St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | healthy | Brown | Brown | None | Bagni di Lucca | Lucca |
| 4 | yes | by himself | $40 | yes | 1906 | 28 | New Orleans (Friend) Adolfo Silvestri 406 West 23 St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | healthy | Brown | Brown | None | Bagni di Lucca | Lucca |
| 5 | yes | by himself | $25 | yes | 1906 | | Richmond (Brother) Gerganini Vincenzo [illegible] Richmond | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | healthy | Brown | Brown | None | Lamaion | Lucca |
| 6 | no | by himself | yes | yes | 1903 | 20 | Montgomery (Cousin) Paganini Lorenzo Montgomery | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | healthy | Brown | Brown | None | Carro | Genoa |
| 7 | yes | by father | $10 | yes | 1904 | 20 | New York (Cousin) Giuseppe Pigari New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | healthy | Brown | Brown | None | Bologna | Bologna |
| 8 | yes | by herself | yes | yes | 1904 | 20 | New York (Husband) Doglione Arturo 25, Christopher Str. [illegible], 14 New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | healthy | Brown | Brown | None | Malpotremo | Cuneo |
| 9 | yes | by mother | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Malpotremo | Cuneo |
| 10 | no | by herself | $20 | no | — | — | (Cousine) Gimma Dellelucchi [illegible] Brook Av. Richmond [illegible] | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 8 | healthy | Brown | Brown | None | Viareggio | Lucca |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I Pietro Massardo Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Taormina, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massardo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Dec, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

B.-

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Grassi, Surgeon of the S.S. Taormina sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' request," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Grassi

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 190 9

at NEW YORK

Frank Thurston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Taormina** sailing from **PALERMO**, December 10, 1909

| 1 No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0860 1 | Giannitrapani | Emanuele | 21 | | M | S | Merchant | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Cenquista | father Giannitrapani Pietro Via 14 Ottobre | N.Y. | New York |
| 0861 2 | Balistreri | Angela | 57 | | F | W | tradesman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Calascibetta | son in law Tumbiolo Diego Via Conte Ruggiero | Md | Baltimore |
| 0862 3 | La Paglia | [illegible] | 50 | | M | M | [illegible] | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Palermo | [illegible] Via Giuseppe Belmonte Via Sanguinarraro ext 2 | N.Y. | New York |
| 0863 4 | Bommarito | Paolo | 31 | | M | M | labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Terrasini | father Bommarito Antonino Via Umberto 1° ext 92 | N.Y. | New York |
| " 5 | Scalici | Angela (wife) | 21 | | F | M | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Terrasini | father in law Bommarito Antonino Via Umberto 1° ext 92 | N.Y. | New York |
| 0865 6 | Garbo | Giuseppe | 66 | | M | W | tailor | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanisetta | no body | N.Y. | New York |
| 0864 7 | Speirle | Antonino | 24 | | M | M | shoemaker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Vicari | no body | N.Y. | New York |
| 0866 8 | Vigulli | Michelina (wife) | 22 | | F | M | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanisetta | no body | N.Y. | New York |
| 0867 9 | Suganeli | Vito | 29 | | M | M | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanisetta | no body | N.Y. | New York |
| 0868 10 | Cecala | Francesco | 30 | | M | M | civil 23-7-16-33-508 | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Trapani | sister Suganeli Brigida | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 0869 11 | Ippolito | Giuseppe | 16 | | M | M | civil 23-7-16-33-508 | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caccamo | father Cecala Vicario Via Umberto 1° ext 2° | Cal. | Los Angeles |
| 0870 12 | Corrello | Giuseppe | 20 | | M | M | civil 23-93869 - 1/31/11-505 | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caccamo | brother Sanfratello Matteo Francesco ext 2 | N.Y. | New York |
| 0871 13 | Lo [illegible] | [illegible] | 22 | | M | S | [illegible] | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Corrello | father Corrello Via Umberto 1° ext 2° | Cal. | Los Angeles |
| 0872 14 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | M | M | merchant | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Roccamena | no body | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| " 15 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 44 | | F | M | [illegible] | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Agata | wife [illegible] Via Santa Margherita 10 | W. Va. | [illegible] |
| 0873 16 | Rallo | [illegible] | 19 | | M | S | [illegible] | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Agata | S. Agata M Via Santa Margherita 10 | W. Va. | [illegible] |
| 0874 17 | Rallo | [illegible] | 23 | | M | S | [illegible] | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Messina | S. Agata M Via Palermo 10 | Penn. | Waterburg |
| 0878 18 | Burruano | Calogero | 26 | | M | M | barber | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Racalmuto | ext 10 Via Palermo 10 | Penn. | Waterburg |
| 0879 19 | Benigno | Maria | 28 | | F | M | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Racalmuto | uncle Cirulia Decaro Racalmuto | N.Y. | New York |
| " 20 | Chiarenci | Francesco | 4 | | M | S | girl | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Belmonte | father Benigno Santo Via Quattro 18 | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| " 21 | Chiarenci | Agnario | 2 | | M | S | baby | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Belmonte | father Benigno Santo | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 0880 22 | Ciancimino | Filippo | 15 | | M | S | study | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Belmonte | father Benigno Santo | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 1881 23 | Puccio | Giuseppe | 42 | | M | S | [illegible] | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Belmonte | mother Asciutto Via Quattro 21 | N.Y. | New York |
| 0882 24 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 21 | | F | M | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Margherita | wife Crescimanno Caterina Andrea ext 2le | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 0875 25 | D'Amico | Carmela | 53 | | F | M | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanisetta | no body | Penn. | [illegible] |
| 0876 26 | Arbise | Maria Grazia | 20 | | F | S | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Cerami | mother Graci Agostina Via Stella 28 | Penn. | Kimberg |
| 0877 27 | Fatta | Giuseppe | 23 | | M | S | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Cerami | father Agostino Via Stella 28 | Penn. | Kimberg |
| 0883 28 | Raimondi | Michele | 22 | | M | S | barber | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Cerami | father Agostino Via Stella 28 | Pa. | Latrobe |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | wife Giuseppa Mercurio Via La Stella ext 2e | Pa. | Butler |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DIC 1909, *190*

11—1116

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | himself | 30 | no | — | — | brother in law Giacomo Cappola Care of Hartfield Solari & Co | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | brown | certmut | | Sicily | Giovinazzo |
| 2 | yes | herself | 20 | no | — | — | nephew Battista Giuseppe 523 Colvin Street. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | brown | certmut | | Sicily | Siracusa |
| 3 | yes | himself | 30 | yes | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | good | no | 5 | 3 | rosy | certmut | | Sicily | Caltanissetta |
| 4 | yes | himself | 50 | yes | 1909 | Chicago | Street | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | yes | herself | | yes | — | — | aunt Bommarito Rosa 2243 Bronx | Chungles | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | brown | certmut | | Sicily | Terrasini |
| 6 | yes | himself | 40 | no | — | — | aunt Bommarito Rosa 2243 Bronx | Chungles | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 8 | brown | certmut | | Sicily | Terrasini |
| 7 | yes | himself | 100 | yes | 1909 | New York | daughter Carlo Carmela 32 Appleton St. | | no | no | no | no | good | [illegible] | 5 | 3 | black | certmut | | Sicily | Caltanissetta |
| 8 | yes | herself | 5 | yes | — | — | father Nicolo 169 E 65th St. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | rosy | certmut | | Sicily | Villarosa |
| 9 | yes | herself | 20 | yes | — | — | father in law Nicolo 169 E 65th Street | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | rosy | certmut | | Sicily | Villarosa |
| 10 | no | himself | 20 | yes | 1909 | Los Angeles | husband Palazzolo Vincenzo 186 Sutter Ave. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | brown | certmut | | Sicily | Tocco |
| 11 | yes | himself | 20 | yes | — | — | brother Filippo 504 Temple St. Los Angeles Cal. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | natural | certmut | | Sicily | Caccamo |
| 12 | yes | herself | 20 | no | — | — | father 271 Court St. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | natural | certmut | | Sicily | Caccamo |
| 13 | yes | himself | 20 | no | | | brother in law Filippo Colletti 504 2 Tunnel St. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | natural | certmut | | Sicily | Caccamo |
| 14 | yes | himself | 50 | yes | 1894 | Chicago | father Luigi Lorello 121 Montreal Av. | | no | no | no | no | good | | 5 | 3 | blue | blue | blue | Sicily | Roccavaldina |
| 15 | no | herself | | | | | husband Gennaro Alaimo 931 Jefferson Street | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | brown | certmut | | Sicily | S. Agata |
| 16 | yes | himself | 25 | no | | | brother in law Simone Alaimo 931 Jefferson Street | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | rosy | certmut | | Sicily | S. Agata |
| 17 | yes | herself | 25 | no | | | brother Vito 254 Bank Street | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | natural | certmut | | Sicily | Marsala |
| 18 | yes | himself | 50 | yes | 1903 | Chicago | husband Pallo Antonino 254 Bank Street | | no | no | no | no | good | | 5 | — | rosy | blue | certmut | Sicily | Marsala |
| 19 | yes | herself | | no | — | — | wife Caterina Salvato 935 E 18th St. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | natural | chestnut | | Sicily | Racalmuto |
| 20 | yes | Grandmother | 20 | no | — | — | husband Chimirici Pietro 182 Benn St. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | natural | chestnut | | Sicily | Palermo |
| 21 | yes | Grandmother | | no | — | — | father Chimirici Pietro 182 Benn Street | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | Palermo |
| 22 | yes | himself | 15 | yes | 1908 | Chicago | father Chimirici Pietro 182 Benn Street | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | Sicily | Palermo |
| 23 | yes | himself | 30 | yes | 1897 | Brooklyn | father Vincenzo Antonino 574 E 12th St. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | natural | certmut | | Sicily | Palermo |
| 24 | yes | herself | 15 | no | | | brother Enzo Pellegrino 121 George Street | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | natural | certmut | | Sicily | S. Margherita B. |
| 25 | yes | herself | 25 | no | no | no | [illegible] 913 E 8th Street | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | Sicily | Le Lobetto |
| 26 | yes | herself | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Camilla Francesco 743 Morgan Av. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | very gray | [illegible] | | Sicily | Bernini |
| 27 | no | himself | W | yes | 1905 | Chicago | cousin Camilla Francesco 743 Morgan Av. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | very | chestnut | | Sicily | Bernini |
| 28 | no | himself | 40 | yes | 1897 | Pittsburg | cousin Gatto Salvatore 225 Thurman St. | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | very | chestnut | scar on the forehead | Sicily | Bernini |
| | | | | | | | father Raimondi Vincenzo 224 Cliff Street | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | rosy | certmut | scar on the forehead | Sicily | Bernini |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Massaro Master (Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Taormina, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massaro Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gerace, Surgeon of the S.S. TAORMINA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec. 1909

at NEW-YORK

Giovanni Gerace

Signature of Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

| | P. S. (1) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. CABIN | 6 | | | | 6 | 49 | 55 | 4 | 3 |
| 2. CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. STEERAGE | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples December 11 1909, 190

| 1 | 2 | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | Caputo | Filomena | 67 | | f | M | farm keeper | no | | Italy | Italian | Italy | Pari | none | | |
| 01182 | 2 | Remmi | Onofrio | 11 | | m | M | [illegible] | yes | | " | " | " | " | uncle Pasquale Rocco | Conn | |
| 01183 | 3 | Minetti | Domenico | 26 | | m | S | farm laborer | " | | " | " | " | Cerreto | mother Nicoletta Cerreto | Conn | Conn Cornwall |
| 01185 | 4 | Carrafiello | Nicola | 39 | | m | M | " | " | | " | " | " | Cerreto | | Conn | Conn Danbury |
| 01186 | 5 | Cardale | Giuseppe | 57 | | m | M | laborer | " | | " | " | " | Avigliata | none | | N.Y. New York |
| 01187 | 6 | Maffei | Concetta | 38 | | f | M | house wife | no | | " | " | " | " | father Vincenzo Avigliata | | |
| | 7 | " daughter | Giuseppina | 11 | | f | S | | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| | 8 | " | Anna | 7 | | f | S | | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| | 9 | " | Antonia | 2 | | f | S | | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 01188 | 10 | Marino | Francesco Saverio | 43 | | m | M | farmer | no | | " | " | " | Serracapriola | wife Antonia Serracapriola | Pa | Wilmington |
| 01190 | 11 | Soriano | Filomena | 25 | | f | M | house wife | no | | " | " | " | Monte Casoli | father Giovanni Monte Casoli | N.J. | Jersey |
| 01192 | 12 | Mauro | Michele | 19 | | m | S | farmer | yes | | " | " | " | Bisaccia | father Francesco Bisaccia | N.Y. | New York |
| 01194 | 13 | De Domenico | Giovanni | 41 | | m | M | " | " | | " | " | " | Bugnara | wife Maria Bugnara | Ohio | Youngstown |
| 01196 | 14 | De Vita | Giuseppe | 25 | | m | M | mechanic | " | | " | " | " | Marsicovetere | brother Antonio Marsicovetere | New York | Yonkers |
| 01197 | 15 | Russo | Salvatore | 51 | | m | M | merchant | no | | " | " | " | Piano di Sorrento | sister Anna Piano di Sorrento | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 01198 | 16 | Cusbano | Gerardo | 22 | | m | S | laborer | yes | | " | " | " | Castel di Sangro | father Domenico Castel di Sangro | Pa | Johnstown |
| 01199 | 17 | Pisani | Luigi | 25 | | m | M | farmer | no | | " | " | " | Minori | mother Trofimia Arpino | N.J. | Brooklyn |
| | 18 | wife | Erminia | 19 | | f | M | housewife | " | | " | " | " | " | Minori | | |
| 01200 | 19 | Valerio | Flaminia | 34 | | f | M | " | yes | | " | " | " | Sarno | mother in law Carmela Sarno | N.Y. | New York |
| | 20 | | Mario | 9 | | m | S | | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 01201 | 21 | Lucibello | Maria | 40 | | f | M | house wife | no | | " | " | " | Prignano | | | |
| | 22 | | Silvio | 12 | | m | S | | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| | 23 | | Rocco | 10 | | m | S | | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| | 24 | | Elena | 9 | | f | S | | " | | " | " | " | " | none | | |
| | 25 | | Valerio | 8 | | m | S | | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| | 26 | | Angelina | 6 | | f | S | | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| | 27 | | Claudio | 3 | | m | S | | " | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 01193 | 28 | Illuzzi | Vincenzo | 28 | | m | S | merchant | yes | | " | " | " | Vico Equense | brother Gaetano Vico Equense | N.Y. | New York |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **GH**

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

*Arriving at Port of* **NEW-YORK** , 24 DEC 1909 , 190

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

| 19 Except children, or attendants, or both, in cabin of same steamer and in charge of the same adult. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Pietro Iannuzzi, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. D'Alessandro
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Giovanni Gouin, Surgeon of the S.S. Taormina (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1
2
1
1

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

INDEXED

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

301 3
4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Genoa, December 5, 1909

11—1116

2 TM 6

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| X 1 | Crombo Vo. | Ernesta | 20 | | f | s | Seamstress | yes | | Italian | North | Italy | Como | Father Carlo | N.Y. | Patterson |
| 2 | Volpi | Carolina Mo | 40 | | f | m | Cook | no | | Italian | North | Italy | Como | Mother Elsa | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 3 | Volpi Rocca | Elsa dr | 10 | | f | s | | yes | | " | " | " | " | Mother Elsa | " | " |
| 4 | Volpi | Ugo Son | 2 | | m | s | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | Betti | Carmelo | 23 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | Italian | South | Sicily | Chiusdino | Mother Elena | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 6 | Crose | Angela | 19 | | f | s | Cook | yes | | " | North | Lombardy | Cremona | Father Angelo | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | Mauto | [illegible] | 21 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | " | " | " | Father Costantino | " | " |
| 8 | Giliberti | Rosaria Mo | 29 | | f | m | Cook | yes | | Italian | " | " | Bedonia | Father Saquario | " | " |
| 9 | Longinotti | Pietro Son | 3 | | m | s | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | Longinotti | Rosaria dr | 4 | | f | s | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | Longinotti | Angela | 12 | | f | s | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Gambella | Giuseppe | 36 | | m | m | laborer | yes | | Italian | South | Sassari | Tonralba | Wife Fiori Maria | " | " |
| 13 | Baggiani | Gino | 11 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | " | Pisa | Bientina | Mother Santini Matina | " | " |
| 14 | Moretti | Giuseppe | 29 | | m | m | laborer | yes | | " | " | " | " | Wife Valentina Bonchi | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 15 | De Ferrari | Salvatore Father | 42 | | m | m | Merchant | yes | | Italian | South | Genoa | Mocconesi | Father De Ferrari Agostino | " | " |
| 16 | De Ferrari | Giuseppe Son | 9 | | m | s | | yes | | " | " | " | " | " | N.Y. | New York |
| 17 | Monterno | Luigi | 43 | | m | m | laborer | yes | | Italian | North | Lombardy | Oneglia | Wife Rosa | " | " |
| 18 | Vallino | Lorenzo Luigi | 44 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | South | Genoa | Bobbiano | Mother Vallino Teresa Borgomanero | Calif. | San Francisco |
| 19 | Massino | Giovanni | 21 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | North | Torino | | Father Francesco Via Monginevro 44 Torino | " | Berkeley |
| 20 | Boni | Giovanni | 28 | | m | m | laborer | yes | | Italian | South | Grosseto | Montenero | Father Luigi Montenero | N.Y. | New York |
| 21 | Corso | Pietro | 23 | | f | s | Cook | yes | | " | North | Como | Como | Father Marelli Pietro Como | Pa | Monongahela City |
| 22 | Corso | Enrico | 4 | | m | s | | yes | | " | " | " | " | " | N.Y. | Paterson |
| 23 | Corso | Giovanna | 1 | | f | s | | yes | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| X 24 | Cenderelli | Amalia | 39 | | f | s | seamstress | yes | | " | South | Carrara | | Father Cenderelli Ermilio Carrara | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 25 | Garoppa | Francesco | 29 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | North | Chieco | Roascio | Father Garoppa Giuseppe Roascio | Calif. | San Francisco |
| 26 | Paniccia | Giovanni | 23 | | m | m | laborer | yes | | " | South | Pisa | Castelnuovo | Father Vincenzo Paniccia Castelnuovo Pisa | Pa | Brownsville |
| 27 | Brilli | Francesco | 26 | | m | s | laborer | yes | | " | " | Arezzo | Strada | Father Egisto Brilli Strada | " | St Ernest |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 1/2 17

J. D. Tuttle
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

103

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK , 24 DIC 1909 , 190

11—1115

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | herself | $25 | no | | | Nebraska Cappelletti Vittorio |
| 2 | no | Husband | $15 | yes | 1905 | Brooklyn | Gallarano Washington Ave Husband Angelo Rosetta Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 3 | no | father | | | | | 923 Atlantic Ave |
| 4 | no | | | | | | |
| 5 | yes | brother | $10 | no | | | brother Betta Fernando |
| 6 | yes | herself | $25 | no | | | Sister Maria |
| 7 | yes | herself | $25 | yes | 1907 | New York | 313 1st st 61 st New York |
| 8 | yes | herself | $25 | yes | 1907 | New York | brother Guiseppe Maestri |
| 9 | yes | Mother | $100 | yes | 1907 | New York | 214 1st st Brooklyn |
| 10 | yes | | | yes | | Born | Husband Emigrante Antonio |
| 11 | yes | | | yes | | Born | 210 Fullman st New York |
| 12 | yes | himself | $25 | no | | | Cousin Mamoni Natalia |
| 13 | yes | himself | $20 | no | | | New York |
| 14 | yes | himself | $20 | no | | | Uncle Anselmo Ruggiani |
| 15 | yes | himself | $100 | yes | 1891 | New York | Pittsburg Pa 309 Jackson st |
| 16 | yes | father | | | 1907 | Born | Wife De Ferrari Salvatore |
| 17 | yes | himself | $100 | no | | | 42 Watts st New York |
| 18 | yes | himself | $25 | no | | | Friend Buscaglia Giuseppe |
| 19 | yes | himself | $100 | no | | | box St. 500 San Francisco California |
| 20 | yes | Brother in law | $25 | no | | | Sister Vallino Serafina |
| 21 | no | Husband | $ | no | | | Mard st 1606 Berkeley California |
| 22 | no | father | | | | | Friend Joseph Costa |
| 23 | no | | | | | | Co Box 105 West Hoboken New York |
| 24 | no | herself | $25 | no | | | Brother in law Gregorio Costa |
| 25 | yes | himself | $50 | no | | | Monongahela Pa |
| 26 | yes | Brother | $36 | yes | 1907 | Pittsburg Pa | Husband Paolo Enrico |
| 27 | no | himself | $10 | yes | 1906 | Indiana Pa | Butler st 64 Paterson N.J. |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

| 19 Deaf, blind, or otherwise crippled, or defective, or otherwise physically or mentally defective? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States? | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | robust | Black | | no | Italy | Abbate |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | | Chestnut | gray | no | Cremona | Cremona |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | no | " | " |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | no | " | " |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | | Chestnut | | no | Siena | Chiusdino |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | Flaxen | Blue | no | Parma | Fidenano |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | | Chestnut | | no | " | Cetona |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | " | " | no | Columbia | California |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | " | " | no | New York | New York |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | no | " | " |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | no | " | " |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | | Chestnut | | no | Cassaro | Terralba |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | | " | " | no | Pisa | Bientina |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | no | " | " |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | | Chestnut | | no | Genova | Moconesi |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | no | Italy | Italy |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | Brown | Chestnut | no | Porto Maurizio | Porto Maurizio |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | | grisly | Brown | no | Genova | Bobbiano |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | Chestnut | | no | Torino | |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | | " | " | no | Grosseto | Montevitozzo |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | | Chestnut | | no | Como | Gentiano |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | no | " | " |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | no | " | " |
| no | no | no | no | good | Lost | 5 | 4 | | black | Chestnut | no | Carrara | |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | Chestnut | | no | Cuneo | Rocca |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | | black | | no | Pisa | Castelnuovo |
| no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | Chestnut | | no | Arezzo | Strada |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Raccomando Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Taormina, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lo Manaco
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190..,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorio, Surgeon of the S.S. Taormina sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian gouvernment
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G Gorio

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 190 5

at NEW YORK

Fred A Tenney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

104

I, Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the S.S. Taormina sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gorini

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec, 190 7

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

100

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. *Taormina* sailing from PALERMO, December 10, 1909

11—1116

| 1 | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | | 6 | Able to— | | 8 | 9 | *Last Permanent Residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Country. | City or Town. | | State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Di Gaetano | Carmelo | 28 | | M W | barber | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanisetta | brother Di Gaetano Giuseppe Piazza Cammarano Via Collegio 25 | Mass | Boston |
| 2 | Catalano | Giuseppe | 38 | | M | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Catania | brother Gabriele Catalano Gagliano | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | Catalano P-8/74064-E.B. 5/3/38 | Maria Rosa | 16 | | S | housewife 2-588080 | 6/10/38 | | Italy | South | Sicily | Catania | brother Gabriele Catalano Gagliano | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | Catalano | Maria Rosa | 12 | | S | girl | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Catania | brother Gabriele Catalano Gagliano | N.Y. | New York |
| 5 | Catalano | Costantino | 4 | | M S | child | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Catania | brother Gabriele Catalano Gagliano | N.Y. | New York |
| 6 | Carusso | Enrichetta | 16 | | F S | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Catania | father Carusso Paolo Ceraini | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | Bonelli | Beatrice | 25 | | F S | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Catania | father Bonelli Francesco Ceraini | N.Y. | New York |
| 8 | Garesi | Salvatore | 26 | | M M | labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Trabia | wife Mistretta Vita Trabia | Mass | Boston |
| ADMITTED | Bongiovanni | Concetta | 19 | | F S | housewife | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanisetta | mother Calabrese Arcangela Via Vaccarello Calascibetta | Md. | Baltimore |
| ADMITTED | Bongiovanni | Rosa | 16 | | F S | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanisetta | mother Calabrese Arcangela Via Vaccarello Calascibetta | Md. | Baltimore |
| ADMITTED | Bongiovanni | Pietro | 8 | | M S | boy | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltanisetta | mother Calabrese Arcangela Via Vaccarello Calascibetta | Md. | Baltimore |
| 12 | Lisa | Leopoldo | 21 | | M M | [illegible] | [illegible] | | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Fratello | wife Mondello Angela | N.Y. | New York |
| 13 | Taormina | Giuseppe | 20 | | M S | 3-846650 countryman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Palermo | father Taormina Benedetto | N.Y. | New York |
| 14 | Cantillo | Giuseppe | 18 | | M S | countryman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Palermo | father Cantillo Carmelo | N.Y. | Frankfort |
| ADMITTED | Difelafani | Antonino | 18 | | M S | countryman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Caltavuturo | cousin Difelafani Rosario | N.Y. | New York |
| 16 | Brancati | Maria | 15 | | F Widow | wife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Marineo | nobody | N.Y. | New York |
| 17 | Galati | Salvatore | 28 | | M M | labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Lercara | wife Lobrano Francisca | Ohio | Akron |
| 18 | Grosullo | Gioacchino | 15 | | M S | countryman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Balestrate | mother Taormina Margherita | Mich. | Detroit |
| 19 | D'Amico | Giuseppe | 35 | | M M | countryman 2-582939 | 8/13/37 | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | father Salvatore D'Amico | N.Y. | New York |
| 20 | Liguori | Delizia | 29 | | F M | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | father in law Salvatore D'Amico | N.Y. | New York |
| 21 | D'Amico | Giuseppe | 5 | | M S | baby | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | uncle Salvatore D'Amico | N.Y. | New York |
| 22 | Lisa | Rosario | 18 | | M S | labourer | [illegible] | | Italy | South | Sicily | Palermo | father Lisa Giuseppe Rosario | Calif. | Berkeley |
| 23 | Drago | Vincenzo | 23 | | M S | labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Galati Mamertina | father Drago Gaetano Galati Mamertina | Ohio | Bellaire |
| 24 | Drago | Basilio | 21 | | M M | labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Galati Mamertina | wife Boglia Giuseppa Galati Mamertina | Ohio | Bellaire |
| 25 | Alamia | Vita | 22 | | F M | wife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | uncle Vitale Angelo Piazza G. Verdi 33 | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 26 | Russo | Angelo | 4 | | M S | boy | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | uncle Vitale Angelo Piazza G. Verdi 33 | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 27 | Russo | Saverio | 6 | | M S | boy | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | uncle Vitale Angelo Piazza G. Verdi 33 | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 28 | Russo | Baldassare | 1 | | M S | baby | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | uncle Vitale Angelo Piazza G. Verdi 33 | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 29 | Loiacono | Pietro | 39 | | M M | barber | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | wife Gerofalo Girolamo Via G. Verdi 44 | D.C. | Washington |
| 30 | Lofaro | Antonino | 21 | | M S | shoemaker | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | wife Di Blasi Antonino Vittorio 8 | D.C. | Washington |

Wm Williams Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 100

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DIC 1909, *190*

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | no | himself | 25 | no | | | cousin Alessi Giuseppe 153 Rothay | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | natural ruddy | | | Sicily | Piazza Armerina |
| 2 | yes | herself | | no | | | husband Catalano Pasquale 317 West 35 Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | brown chestnut | | | Sicily | Catania |
| 3 | yes | from mother | 32 | no | | | father Catalano Pasquale 317 West 35 Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | brown chestnut | | | Sicily | Catania |
| 4 | yes | from mother | | no | | | father Catalano Pasquale 317 West 35 Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 9 | brown chestnut | | | Sicily | Catania |
| 5 | yes | from mother | | no | | | father Catalano Pasquale 317 West 35 Street | no | no | no | no | | no | | | | | | Sicily | Catania |
| 6 | yes | herself | 18 | no | | | sister Caruso Rosina 194 Bleecker Street Box 14 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | brown chestnut | | | Sicily | Siracusa |
| 7 | yes | herself | 15 | no | | | uncle Catalano Pasquale 317 West 35 St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | rosy black natural | | | Sicily | Catania |
| 8 | yes | himself | 15 | no | | | brother Geraci Rosario 192 North Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | natural black natural | cicatrice in the left neck | | Sicily | Troina |
| 9 | yes | herself | | no | | | father Bongiovanni Francesco 1120 Low Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | rosy chestnut | | | Sicily | Calascibetta |
| 10 | yes | herself | 30 | no | | | father Bongiovanni Francesco 1120 Low Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | Sicily | Calascibetta |
| 11 | yes | from mother | | no | | | father Bongiovanni Francesco 1120 Low Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | Sicily | Calascibetta |
| 12 | yes | himself | 25 | no | | | cousin Giuseppe Graci 226 47 Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | natural | | | Sicily | Troina |
| 13 | yes | himself | 15 | no | | | brother Geronimo Rosario 13 Elizabeth Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 1 | brown natural | cicatrice in the left eye | | Sicily | Palermo |
| 14 | yes | himself | 20 | no | | | brother Cantillo Vito Frankfort | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | brown natural | | | Sicily | Palermo |
| 15 | yes | himself | 22 | no | | | sister Anna Distefano care of Banca Antolifo 254 Elizabeth Street | no | no | brother | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | natural natural | | | Sicily | Mazzara |
| 16 | yes | herself | | no | | | daughter Grazia Trubia care of Badica Antolifo 254 Elizabeth St. 2nd | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | rosy natural | | | Sicily | Messina |
| 17 | no | himself | 20 | yes 1906 | Hoffman Ch. | | brother Galati Leonardo 552 Washington Street | | | | | good | no | 5 | 4 | natural natural | | | Sicily | Longi |
| 18 | no | himself | 16 | no | | | father Guazzella Gioacchino 376 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | natural natural | | | Sicily | Galati Barbara |
| 19 | no | himself | 18 | no | | | brother Giovanni 34 Mulberry St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | natural natural | cicatrice in the nose | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 20 | yes | herself | 15 | no | | | brother in law 34 Mulberry St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | natural natural | | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 21 | yes | from mother | | no | | | uncle Giovanni 34 Mulberry St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 22 | yes | himself | 15 | no | | | brother Cruci Alessandro 124 Prince Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | rosy natural | cicatrice in the neck | | Sicily | Palermo |
| 23 | yes | himself | 20 | no | | | Cousin Micciche Antonino Bellaya Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | brown black black | | | Sicily | Galati Barbara |
| 24 | yes | himself | 18 | 1908 | Bellaya Ch. | | cousin Micciche Antonino Bellaya Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | natural black natural | cicatrice in the forehead | | Sicily | Galati Barbara |
| 25 | yes | herself | | no | | | husband Ruffino Gaetano 114 Broome Street | no | no | no | no | | no | 5 | | brown natural | cicatrice in the forehead | | Sicily | Alcamo |
| 26 | yes | from mother | 20 | no | | | father Ruffino Gaetano 114 Broome St | no | no | no | no | | no | | | | | | Sicily | Alcamo |
| 27 | yes | [illegible] | | | | | [illegible] Broome St | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | Sicily | Alcamo |
| 28 | yes | [illegible] | | | | | father Ruffino Gaetano 114 Broome St | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | Sicily | Alcamo |
| 29 | no | himself | 25 | no | | | son Lorenzo Salvatore 349 - 8 St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | natural natural | | | Sicily | Partinico |
| 30 | no | himself | 20 | no | | | brother Badone Gioacchino 1536 1st Ave Street. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | natural natural | | | Sicily | Partinico |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Carlo Navarra, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master the S.S. Taormina, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Lo Monaco
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the S. S. Taormina sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gorini

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190—

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

New form

3 SC 4 30 1901

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. **Taormina** sailing from PALERMO, December 10, 1909

21—1115

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
| 1 | Ferrantello | Maria Antonia | 31 | | F. | m. | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | Sister Leonarda Ferrantello Via Matrice 20 | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 2 | Ristico | Angelo | 11 | | M | S | boy | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | aunt Leonarda Ferrantello Via Matrice 20 | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 3 | Ristico | Vito | 9 | | M | S | child | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | aunt Leonarda Ferrantello Via Matrice 20 | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 4 | Ristico | Gaspare | | 8 | M | S | baby | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | aunt Leonarda Ferrantello Via Matrice | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 5 | Cardi | Rosario | 21 | | M | M | laborer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | wife Maritina Caterina Via 25 | Mo. | St. Louis |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | South | Sicily | [illegible] | [illegible] Rosario Via Pellerito | N.Y. | New York |
| 7 | Vitale | Giovanni | 23 | | M | S | countryman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Balestrate | father Vitale Balestrate | Mich | Detroit |
| 8 | Cutumauro | Antonina | 34 | | F | M. | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Balestrate | mother Vincenza Bologna Balestrate | Mich | Detroit |
| 9 | Accardi | Damiano | 14 | | M | S | boy | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Balestrate | great mother Vincenza Bologna Balestrate | Mich | Detroit |
| 10 | Accardi | Sebastiano | 10 | | M | S | child | 8-213968 - 1/31/11 | | Italy | South | Sicily | Balestrate | great mother Vincenza Bologna Balestrate | Mich | Detroit |
| 11 | Alfano | Carmela | 23 | | F | S | housework | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | father Giuseppe Vittoria | N.Y. | New York |
| 12 | Lanzisera | Giuseppe | 23 | | M | S | coachman | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Scordia | father Salvatore Scordia | N.Y. | New York |
| 13 | Cavarra | Giovanna | 18 | | F | M | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | mother Rosa Giangreco Vittoria | N.Y. | New York |
| 14 | Marra | Francesco | 1 | | M | S | baby | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | great mother Rosa Giangreco Vittoria | N.Y. | New York |
| 15 | Cicirello | Giovanni | 13 | | M | S | countryman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | boy fortunato Vittoria | N.Y. | New York |
| 16 | Ferraro | Rosa | 21 | | F | M. | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Vittoria | boy fortunato Cicirello Vittoria | N.Y. | New York |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | South | Sicily | [illegible] | [illegible] mother Angelo Ventimiglia Marsala | N.Y. | New York |
| 18 | Virga | Benedetto | 1 | | M | S | barber | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Marsala | father Virga Giovannino Via Giardino 20 | Mich | Detroit |
| 19 | Chiarello | Vito | 22 | | M | S | farmer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Scicacca | father Chiarello Biagio Quartiere Marina | N.Y. | New York |
| 20 | Vitale | Maria | 41 | | F | W. | housewife | no | no | Italy | [illegible] | Sicily | Scicacca | sister in law Bono Pietro Via Giuseppe Licata | N.Y. | New York |
| 21 | Bono | Salvatore | 9 | | M | S | boy | no | no | Italy | [illegible] | Sicily | Scicacca | aunt Bono Pietro Via Giuseppe Licata | N.Y. | New York |
| 22 | Bono | Giuseppe | 1 | | M | S | child | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Scicacca | aunt Bono Pietro Via Giuseppe Licata | N.Y. | New York |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | [illegible] | Sicily | Scicacca | mother [illegible] Antonino Quartiere Marina | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | [illegible] | Sicily | Scicacca | great mother Giulio Antonino Quartiere Marina | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | [illegible] | Sicily | Scicacca | great mother Giulio Antonino Quartiere Marina | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 26 | Terranova | Salvatore | 22 | | M | M | countryman | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Robert Wife | wife Alfonsina Lanciatore Aragona | Mo. | Robert |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] Giuseppina Lanciatore Aragona | Mo. | Robert |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] Gaetano Vittoria | N.Y. | New York |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Italy | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DIC 1909, *190*

207

11—1116

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | herself | no | – | – | husband Gaetano Rizzico 194 Bowrum Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | brown | centrant | freckle in the left neck | Sicily | Partinico |
| 2 | yes | from mother 20 | no | – | – | father Gaetano Rizzico 194 Brown Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | – | – | – | – | – | Sicil | Partinico |
| 3 | yes | from mother | no | – | – | father Gaetano Rizzico 194 Brown Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | – | – | – | – | – | Sicily | Partinico |
| 4 | yes | from mother | no | – | – | father Gaetano Rizzico 194 Brown Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | – | – | – | – | – | Sicil | Partinico |
| 5 | no | himself 27 | no | – | – | cousin Mango Saverio 714 North Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | brown | centrant | | Sicil | Partinico |
| 6 | yes | himself 30 | no | – | – | brother Salvatore Rizzico 194 East 63 D. Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Partinico |
| 7 | yes | himself 25 | no | – | – | uncle Moceri Paolo Detroit M. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | brown | centrant | cicatrice in the chin | Sicily | Palestrate |
| 8 | yes | her self | no | – | – | husband Paolo Moceri Elliott Street # 396 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | brown | black centrant | | Sicily | Palestrate |
| 9 | no | from mother 25 | no | – | – | father Paolo Moceri Elliott Street # 396 | no | no | no | no | good | no | – | – | – | – | – | Sicily | Palestrate |
| 10 | no | from mother | no | – | – | father Paolo Moceri Elliott Street # 396 | no | no | no | no | good | no | – | – | – | – | – | Sicily | Palestrate |
| 11 | yes | herself 20 | no | – | – | cousin Ferrera Gaetano 444 E. 13th Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 12 | yes | himself 25 | no | – | – | cousin Angelo LiRosi 174 Hester St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | natural | centrant | | Sicil | Scordia |
| 13 | yes | herself 12 | no | – | – | husband Carmelo Marra 34 Mulberry Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 14 | yes | from mother | no | – | – | father Carmelo Marra 34 Mulberry Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | – | – | – | – | – | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 15 | yes | himself 20 yes 19 | no | – | – | brother in law Giuseppe Giuliano 444 E. 13th Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 16 | yes | her self 15 | – | – | – | travelling with husband Cicciulla Giovanni | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 17 | yes | himself 18 | no | – | – | uncle Alletto Francesco 144 193 Montrose Av. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Mazzara |
| 18 | yes | himself 25 | no | – | – | brother Virga Giuseppe Congress St. 924 | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | brown | centrant | | Sicily | Marsala |
| 19 | yes | himself 60 yes 18 | no | – | – | brother Leonardo Antonino 176 Elizabeth Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Sciacca |
| 20 | yes | her self | no | – | – | husband Giuseppe 176 Elizabeth Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | brown | centrant | cicatrice in the forehead | Sicily | Sciacca |
| 21 | yes | from mother 35 | no | – | – | brother Giuseppe 176 Elizabeth Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | – | – | – | – | – | Sicily | Sciacca |
| 22 | yes | from mother | no | – | – | brother Giuseppe 176 Elizabeth St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | – | – | – | – | – | Sicily | Sciacca |
| 23 | yes | her self yes 20 | no | – | – | husband Alfano Antonino Depot Av. Shop Evergreen Av. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | brown | centrant | cicatrice in the right eye | Sicily | Sciacca |
| 24 | yes | from mother 20 | no | – | – | father Alfano Antonino Depot Av. Shop Evergreen Av. | no | no | no | no | good | no | – | – | – | – | – | Sicily | Sciacca |
| 25 | yes | from mother | no | – | – | father Alfano Antonino Depot Av. Shop Evergreen Av. | no | no | no | no | good | no | – | – | – | – | – | Sicily | Sciacca |
| 26 | yes | himself 15 yes 20 | no | – | – | brother Salvatore 2456 Ryr. Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Aragona |
| 27 | yes | himself 15 yes 20 | no | – | – | brother in law Tomaso Salvatore 456 Ryr. St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Aragona |
| 28 | yes | himself 18 | – | – | – | nephew Tomaso Salvatore 2456 Ryr. St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 29 | yes | himself 25 | no | – | – | brother in law Gaetano Ferrera 444 E. 13th Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | natural | centrant | | Sicily | Vittoria |
| 30 | yes | her self 40 | no | – | – | [illegible] Simone Gerardi 329 E. 12th St. | no | no | no | no | [illegible] | no | 5 | 3 | Dark | centrant | cicatrice on the forehead | Sicily | Marsala |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Inamardo, Master (State whether Master, First Second Officer) of the S.S. Taormina, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Inamardo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Dec, 1905

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the S.S. Taormina sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. Gorini

Sworn to before me this ... day of Dec, 190 ...

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6

2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

New York

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

102

7

S. S. **Taormina** sailing from PALERMO, December 10, 1909

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Civorino | Carmo | 1 | 1 | M S | [illegible] | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | father Civorino Giuseppe | N.Y. | New York |
| 79 2 | Craia | Angela | 35 | | M W | house wife | yes | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | brother Craia Pietro via Baido 20 | N.Y. | New York |
| 3 | Colo | Giovachino | ch 13 | | M S | boy | yes | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | uncle Craia Pietro Via Baido 20 | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | Colo | Vitor | 8 | | F S | girl | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | uncle Craia Pietro Via Baido 20 | N.Y. | New York |
| 5 | Colo | Mariano | 5 | | M S | child | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | uncle Craia Pietro Via Baido 20 | N.Y. | New York |
| 82 6 | Cotolo | Felice | 31 | | M Cab | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | father Gaetano Cotolo Menfi | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 25 7 | Cardamone | Salvatore | 1 | 4 | M S | boy | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | father Cardamone Salvatore | Mich | Detroit |
| 8 | Cardamone | Lucia | ch | 2 | F S | baby | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Partinico | father Cardamone Salvatore via Scalo | Mich | Detroit |
| 9 | Palazzolo | Giuseppe | 26 | | M S | Labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Trapani | aunt Troganeli Brigida Carapani | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 84 10 | Verace | Rosario | 28 | | M W | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Corleone | father Verace Federico Carlone | N.Y. | New York |
| 11 | Galardi | Giuseppe | 9 | | M S | boy | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Corleone | great father Verace Federico Carlone | N.Y. | New York |
| 84 12 | Scorti | Rosa | 9 | | F S | girl | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Lercara | great father Scorti Antonio | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED 88 13 | Scorzari | Filippa | 13 | | F S | [illegible] | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Lercara | father Scorzari Gaetano | N.Y. | New York |
| 89 14 | Esposito | Marianna | 16 | | F S | house wife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Lercara | mother Romano Marianna | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED 90 15 | Esposito | Caterina | 42 | | F M | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Lercara | mother Filippa Di Pasquale | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED 16 | Buttamante | Domenico | ch 3 | | M S | boy | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Lercara | great mother Filippa Di Pasquale | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED 17 | Buttamante | Nicolpa | 4 | 6 | F S | girl | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Lercara | great mother Filippa Di Pasquale | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED 91 18 | Buttamante | Antonino | 18 | | M S | coal miner | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Lercara | sister Giovanina Buttamante | N.Y. | New York |
| 19 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 22 | | M S | [illegible] | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Gangi | father Cosimo Scavuzzo | Colo. | Ouray |
| 20 | Priolo | Antonino | 40 | | M M | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Geraci | wife Ferlando Maria | Colo. | New London |
| 88 21 | Cipriello | Angela | 23 | | F S | housewife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Agata | brother Cipriello Calogero | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 22 | Cipriello | Biagio | ch child | | M S | child | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Agata | brother Cipriello Calogero | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 23 | Ferrante | Calogero | 55 | | M M | Countryman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Stefano Quis. | wife Bertea Ferrante | Pa | Campo |
| 24 | Ferrante | Giovino | 13 | | M S | boy | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Stefano Quisquina | mother Bertea Ferrante | Pa | Campo |
| 25 | Ferrante | Giuseppe | 18 | | M S | Countryman | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Stefano Quisquina | mother Bertea Ferrante | Pa | Campo |
| 26 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 43 | | M S | Countryman | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Catterina | mother Maria Grazia Esposito | N.Y. | New York |
| 90 27 | Buscaglia | Pietro | 27 | | M M | Labourer | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | S. Elisabetta | wife Francesca Pasqua | N.Y. | New York |
| 83 28 | Farinella | Giovanbattista | 25 | | M M | Labourer | yes | yes | Italy | South | Sicily | Alessano | wife Maria Angiolano | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 46 29 | Ignorello | Antonino | 5 | | M S | 11-358887-2/15/43 | | | Italy | South | Sicily | Alessano | father Antonino Ignorello | Ill. | Chicago |
| 30 | Ignorello | Giuseppe | ch | | M S | child | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Alessano | great father Antonino Ignorello | Ill. | Chicago |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 102

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DIC 1909, 190

103

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or feeble-minded, or afflicted with any visible disease. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | herself | 15 | no | - | - | Brother Rivoira Antonino 416 Elizabeth Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | | | | Sicily | Scicca |
| 2 | yes | herself | 15 | no | - | - | husband Cola Antonino 416 E. 11th Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | | | | | Sicily | Partinico |
| 3 | yes | from mother | 30 | no | - | - | father Cola Antonino 416 E. 11th Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | | | | | Sicily | Partinico |
| 4 | yes | from mother | | no | - | - | father Cola Antonino 416 E. 11th St | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | | | | | Sicily | Partinico |
| 5 | yes | from mother | | no | - | - | father Cola Antonino 416 E. 11th St | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | | | | | Sicily | Partinico |
| 6 | yes | himself | 50 | yes | 1903 | Brooklyn | Citizen American | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | Sicily | |
| 7 | yes | himself | 15 | yes | 1908 | New York | husband Carradonna Rosario 142 Lenox Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | ruddy | | | | Sicily | Terrasini |
| 8 | yes | father | | no | - | - | father Carradonna Rosario 142 Lenox Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | - | | | | Sicily | Terrasini |
| 9 | yes | himself | 50 | yes | - | - | father Palermo Vincenzo 136 Pattison Av. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | brown | | | | Sicily | Trapani |
| 10 | yes | herself | 15 | yes | - | - | brother Francesco Raimondo 148 106 Street Av. C. Fulham | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | gray | | | | Sicily | Letojanni Pr. |
| 11 | yes | father | | no | - | - | brother Francesco Raimondo 148 106 Street. | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | | Sicily | Letojanni Pr. |
| 12 | yes | father | | no | - | - | mother Paola Crapi 218 Centre Street South | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | natural | | | | Sicily | Cerami |
| 13 | yes | herself | 15 | no | - | - | sister Gozzaci Benedetta 33 E. 101 Street. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 3 | rosy | | | | Sicily | New York |
| 14 | yes | herself | 15 | no | - | - | sister Felice Ottonio 335 E. 105 Street. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | rosy | | | | Sicily | Scicara |
| 15 | yes | herself | 25 | yes | 1906 | Chicago | husband Luciano 253 E. 151 Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | ruddy | | | | Sicily | Scicara |
| 16 | yes | from mother | 25 | no | - | - | brother Luciano 253 E. 151 Street | no | no | no | no | | no | - | - | - | | | | Sicily | Scicara |
| 17 | yes | from mother | | no | - | - | brother Luciano 253 E. 151 Street | no | no | no | no | | no | - | - | - | | | | Sicily | Scicara |
| 18 | yes | himself | 27 | no | - | - | brother Luciano 253 E. 151 St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | brown | | | | Sicily | Scicara |
| 19 | yes | himself | 30 | yes | 1907 | Cleveland | husband Lo Presti 130 E. 16 Street. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | | brown | | | | Sicily | Pa |
| 20 | no | himself | 15 | no | - | - | brother Priolo Salvatore 264 Main Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | dark | | | | Sicily | Ceramí |
| 21 | yes | father | 26 | no | - | - | brother Petitello Vincenzo | no | no | no | no | | no | 5 | 3 | brown | | | | Sicily | Melillo Romano |
| 22 | yes | from brother | | no | - | - | brother Petitello Vincenzo 130 E. 120 William | no | no | no | no | | no | - | - | - | | | | Sicily | Melillo Romano |
| 23 | no | from father | | no | - | - | son Rosario 1808 7th Ave. 19 St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | white | dark brown | | scar in the nose | Sicily | S. Stefano Quisquina |
| 24 | no | from father | | no | - | - | son Rosario 1808 7th Ave. 19 St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | fair | - | - | | Sicily | S. Stefano Quisquina |
| 25 | no | himself | 20 | no | - | - | traveling with father Ferrara | no | no | no | no | | no | 5 | 1 | brown | | | scar in the forehead | Sicily | S. Stefano Quisquina |
| 26 | yes | himself | 40 | yes | 1906 | Chicago | husband Falzone Giuseppe 218 Catania Street | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | natural | | | | Sicily | S. Caterina |
| 27 | yes | himself | 20 | yes | 1907 | New York | Fontana Antonino Gregorio 229 Elizabeth St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | natural | | | | Sicily | S. Elisabetta |
| 28 | yes | himself | 15 | no | - | - | brother Fontana Emanuele | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | brown | | | | Sicily | Messara |
| 29 | yes | himself | 18 | no | - | - | husband Criscio Cosimo Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | natural | | | | Sicily | Messara |
| 30 | yes | from mother | | no | - | - | father Cosimo Chicago Ill. | no | no | no | no | | no | - | - | - | | | | Sicily | Messara |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sicily | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Pietro Navarese, Master, of the S.S. **Taormina**, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro Navarese
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France"—by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the S.S. Taormina sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gorini

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 190 ~

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

110

20
2
18

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

New York

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

103

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

8 S. S. **Taormina** sailing from PALERMO, December 10, 1909

11—2115

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 22 1 | Tutio | Pietro | 23 | | M. S. Laborer | no | no | Italy | South | Italy | Palermo | father Russo Filippo | N.Y. | New York |
| 22 2 | Lia | Rosario | 21 | | M. W. domestic | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Cerda | wife Adamo Maria | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | Di Pasqua | Maria | 24 | | M. S. [illegible] | [illegible] | | Italy | South | Sicily | Cerda | Father Di Pasqua Pietro | N.Y. | New York |
| 24 | Lauricella | Salvatore | 22 | | M. S. [illegible] | [illegible] | | Italy | [illegible] | Sicily | Cerda | Father Lauricella Sebastiano | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED | Alfieri | Giuseppe | 67 | | M. W. Shoemaker | yes | yes | Italy | | Italy | S. Stefano Quisq. | brother in law Rosario Provitera | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED | Cultrara | Concettina | 54 | | F. W. house wife | no | no | Italy | South | Italy | S. Stefano Quisq. | brother Rosario Provitera | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED | Alfieri | Emilio | 17 | | M. S. Shoemaker | yes | yes | Italy | Jack 1/20/13 | Italy | S. Stefano Quisq. | brother Rosario Provitera | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED | Tremanti | Maria | 51 | | F. W. house wife | no | no | | | Italy | Marineo | nobody | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED | Lampo | Giuseppe | 9 | | M. S. boy | no | no | Italy | South | Italy | Marineo | nobody | N.Y. | New York |
| 9 H 10 | Bertini | Giuseppe | 33 | | M. M. Farmer | yes | yes | Italy | | Sicily | Corleone | brother in law Maria Liberzio Corleone | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED | Sangiorgi | Bernardo | 64 | | M. W. house wife | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Corleone | nobody | N.Y. | New York |
| 12 | Glaviano | Bernardo | 13 | | M. S. girl | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Corleone | nobody | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED | Glaviano | Vincenzo | 11 | | M. S. boy | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Corleone | nobody | N.Y. | New York |
| ADMITTED | Glaviano | Maria Rosa | 8 | | F. S. girl | no | no | Italy | South | Sicily | Corleone | nobody | N.Y. | New York |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

VL 646/985

T. G. Tuttle
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 103

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 24 DEC 1909, 190 3 30 PM

111

11—1115

| No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether an alien or citizen, or both, taken for care and treatment of his health, supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Color of— Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | himself | 25 | yes | 1906 | St. Louis Mo | brother in law Vito Marchese 410 Street Milwaukee | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | brown | | | | Sicily | Bisacquino |
| 2 | yes | himself | 28 | no | | | brother in law Adamo Giuseppe Barra et 717 | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | brown | | | | Sicily | Cinisi |
| 3 | yes | himself | 2 | | | | [illegible] Giuseppe [illegible] 717 [illegible] | | | | | | no | 5 | 1 | [illegible] | | | | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 4 | yes | himself | 19 | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | dark | | | | [illegible] | Villafrati |
| 5 | yes | himself | 24 | no | | | son of Nicolo Alfieri 86 Fourth Street | | no | no | no | no | Poor physique | 5 | 8 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Sicily | S Stefano Quisquina |
| 6 | yes | brother | 20 | no | | | son of Nicolo Alfieri 86 Fourth Street | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | natural | [illegible] | [illegible] | Sicily | S Stefano Quisquina |
| 7 | yes | [illegible] | | no | | | brother of Nicolo Alfieri 86 Fourth Street | | no | no | no | no | [illegible] | no | 4 | 11 | natural | [illegible] | [illegible] | Sicily | S Stefano Quisquina |
| 8 | yes | himself | 60 | yes | no | no | daughter Anna Lampo 261 Elizabeth St | | | | | | | no | 6 | 3 | very | gray | black | | Sicily | Marineo |
| 9 | yes | [illegible] | | no | no | no | sister Anna Lampo 261 Elizabeth St | | | | | | | no | | | | | | | Sicily | Marineo |
| 10 | yes | himself | 50 | no | no | no | cousin Vincenzo Lampo 9 DeLanzer St | | | | | | | no | 5 | 8 | very | Merchant | | | Sicily | Richino |
| 11 | yes | herself | | no | | | son Paolo Glaviano 106 E 333 134 | | no | no | no | Poor Condition Which affects ability to earn a living | | no | 4 | 11 | brown | natural | | | Sicily | Corleone |
| 12 | yes | from mother | 200 | no | | | brother Glaviano Paolo 106 E 333 134 | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | | Sicily | Corleone |
| 13 | yes | from mother | | no | | | brother Glaviano Paolo 106 E 333 134 | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | | Sicily | Corleone |
| 14 | yes | from mother | | no | | | brother Glaviano Paolo 106 E 333 134 | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | | Sicily | Corleone |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Pietro Massaro, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Taormina, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massaro
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov ; 190..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

200

112

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gozzo, Surgeon of the TAORMIN, sailing therewith
(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian gouvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gozzo

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

200
9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples December-11-1909, 190

11—1118

LTM

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 45 1 | Torio | Donato | 22 | 11 | M | farm lab | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Castelcivita | wife | Pasqualina Castelcivita | N.Y. | Jelly |
| 46 2 | Blanca | Antonio | 26 | | M | " | no | | | | | Bonefro | wife | M. Luigia Bonefro | Ohio | Cincinnati |
| 47 3 | Carlucci | Nicola | 24 | | M | " | yes | | | | | Castelbottaccio | wife | Concetta Castelbottaccio | Pa. | Hillwill |
| 48 4 | De Risio | Giuseppe | 28 | | M | " | no | | | | | " | wife | Maria " | " | " |
| 49 5 | Nero | Michele | 36 | | " | " | " | | | | | " | wife | M. Michele " | " | " |
| 50 6 | Nestorte | Giovanni | 25 | | " | " | yes | | | | | " | wife | Angelina " | " | " |
| 51 7 | De Roberto | Emmanuele | 28 | | M | " | no | | | | | " | wife | Felicia Rocca | Pa. | Greensburg |
| 52 8 | Panichelli | Alberto | 31 | | " | " | yes | | | | | Rocca | wife | Stella " | " | " |
| 53 9 | Panichelli | Vincenzo | 24 | | " | " | " | | | | | " | father | Francesco Jamarella | N.Y. | New Rochelle |
| 54 10 | Simonetti | Nicola | 18 | | S | farm lab | yes | | | | | Jamarella | cousin | Vincenzo De Caro Jamarella | " | " |
| 55 11 | De Caro | Luca Antonio | 19 | | " | " | " | | | | | " | father | Emanuele Jamarella | " | " |
| 56 12 | Bonelli | Caterina | 22 | | M | house wife | yes | | | | | " | father | Felice Jamarella | N.Y. | " |
| 13 | daughter | Rosa | 1 | | " | " | " | | | | | " | mother | Teresa Jamarella | " | Waterbury |
| 57 14 | Simonetti | Anna Maria | 23 | | M | farm lab | yes | | | | | Jamarella | husband | Caterina Jamarella | " | " |
| 58 15 | Carrato | Rosa | 40 | | M | house wife | no | | | | | " | husband | Salvatore Castroreale | Conn. | Hartford |
| | | Rosario | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 17 | Martino | Giuseppe | 20 | | S | shoemaker | yes | | | | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castroreale | | wife | Rosa Castroreale | Cal. | Habana |
| 60 18 | Maddalena | Luciano | 26 | | M | laborer | yes | | | | " | | | | | |
| 61 19 | Romano | Teresa | 26 | | F | house wife | no | | | | Delicata | | mother | Antonina Delicata | Ohio | Youngstown |
| | | Michele | 3 | | M | | | | | | " | | mother | Rosina Delicata | N.J. | Newark |
| 62 21 | Franco | Pasquale | 16 | | S | tailor | yes | | | | Stefano di Camastra | | father | Salvatore S. Stefano di Camastra | Mass. | Lawrence |
| 63 22 | Contanzo | Carmelo | 23 | | M | carman | " | | | | " | | father | Antonino S. Stefano | " | " |
| 23 | Raffaele | Maria | 17 | | F | house wife | " | | | | " | | father | Antonino S. Marco | " | " |
| 64 24 | Burzi | Eugenio | 22 | | S | farm lab | no | | | | Nicolosi | | parents | Vincenzo Nicolosi | " | " |
| 65 25 | Barbagallo | Stella | 17 | | S | house keep | no | | | | Catania | | wife | Filomena Catania | Mass. | Boston |
| 66 26 | Ciberi | Domenico | 20 | | M | farm lab | yes | | | | S. Maria Licodia | | father | Luigi Ciberi | Mass. | Lawrence |
| ADMITTED 27 | Luigi | Luigi | 37 | | M | " | no | | | | | | parents | | " | " |
| ADMITTED 28 | Formicante | Provvidenza | 22 | | M | housekeep | no | | | | | | parents | Caterina Newton | " | " |
| 68 29 | Barbagallo | Luigia | 22 | | S | | | | | | Nicolosi | | parents | Vincenzo Nicolosi | " | " |
| 69 30 | Zappalà | Antonia | 26 | | F | | | | | | " | | | | | |

IN ACCORDANCE ON FILE

1-406013-7/16/42.

Above Prof. exempt 16,16,26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 200

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, 24 DIC 1909, *190*

113

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Over 16 years of age, whether able to read or not. (Test applied by examining officer, which?) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 1 | Yes | self | 25 | no | | | family Lilly Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | regd | brown | brown | none | Italy | Castelmorte |
| 42 2 | S | brother in law | 25 | no | | | brother in law Felicia Pucci 229 Maple Cliff Columbus Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Bracito |
| 413 3 | No | self | 28 | no | | | brother Emanuele 17 Box Kellyville Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Castelbolognese |
| 418 4 | No | | 15 | no | no | no | brother in law Gaetano Tomasi 17 Box Kellyville Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 420 5 | No | | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Rocco De Sisio 17 Box Kellyville Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 416 6 | No | | 28 | no | no | no | brother in law Vincenzo Tomasi 17 Box Kellyville Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 412 7 | No | | 25 | no | no | no | friend Luigi Liberti 17 Box Kellyville Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 415 8 | No | | 28 | no | no | no | brother Michele 13 Box Greensburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | " |
| 419 9 | No | | 40 | | | | brother Michele 13 Box Greensburg Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Russia |
| 414 10 | No | brother | 25 | | | | brother Luigi 195 Main St. New Rochelle N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | " |
| 412 11 | No | self | 29 | | | | brother Angelo 188 Warburg Av. New Rochelle N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Jamaica |
| 413 12 | No | husband | 28 | | | | husband {Richard Antonio 188 Warburg New Rochelle N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | | " |
| 414 13 | | father | 1 | | | | father {Richard Antonio 188 Warburg New Rochelle N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 414 14 | | brother | 25 | | | | brother Luigi 195 Main St. New Rochelle N.Y. | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | " |
| | | husband | 25 | | | | husband {Angelo Antonio 188 Warburg New Rochelle N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | " |
| | | father | | | | | father {Angelo Antonio 188 Warburg New Rochelle N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Italy |
| 405 17 | | self | 30 | no | | | friend Luigina Saracene 99 Calle Cuba Habana Cuba | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Castelvetere |
| 4. 18 | | | 30 | no | | | brother in law Romolo Luigi Calle Cuba Habana Cuba | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 427 19 | S | husband | 30 | no | no | no | husband {Rocco Perrotta 116 E. Wall Youngstown Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Detroit |
| | S | father | 1 | | | | father {Rocco Perrotta 116 E. Wall Youngstown Ohio | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 4.. 21 | No | self | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Pellegrino Pellecchia 146 Court Newark N.J. | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | " |
| 418 22 | S | | 62 | no | | | friend Giuseppe Cannarozzi 36 Common St Savanna Ga | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 418 23 | S | husband | 30 | no | no | no | wife do | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Solano (Caserta) |
| 411 24 | S | self | 25 | no | no | no | brother Angelo Zappa 36 Common St Savanna Geo | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 402 25 | S | | 26 | | | | friend Luigi Cannarozzi 36 Common St Savanna Geo | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 26 | | | 25 | ya | no | Cuba | nephew Felix Colarusso 3 North St Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Nicotera |
| 403 27 | S | | 62 | no | no | no | cousin {Salli Luigi 36 Common St Savanna Geo | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Castrovalva |
| 28 | S | | 1 | | | | wife Luigina Cannarozzi 36 Common St Savanna Geo | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Solano |
| 402 29 | S | | 27 | | | | friend Luigi Cannarozzi 36 Common St Savanna Geo | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 403 30 | | | 44 | | | | friend Luigi Cannarozzi 36 Common St Savanna Geo | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Nicotera |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Massardo (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. di Massardo
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201

11

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gurisi, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sailing herewith, (Here write either Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni Gurisi

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Thomas Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16
3
13

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

201
10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples December-11-1909, 190

11—1118

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED 107 1 | De Rosa | Saveria | 19 | | F | M | house keep. | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Carolei | sister Teresa Carolei | N.Y. | New York |
| 108 2 ADMITTED | Caruso | Francesco | 26 | | M | M | farmlab | no | | | | | Sclavi Grande | parents Pietro | | Italy Sclavi |
| ADMITTED 75 | wife Turnari | Concetta | 20 | | F | M | housewife | no | | | | | | Carolei | | |
| 109 4 | Cuore | Maria | 21 | | F | M | | yes | | | | | | husband Antonio S. Marco Argentano | | |
| 110 5 | Luca | Francesco | 17 | | M | S | farmlab | " | | | | | Nicolosi | father Luca Nicolosi | | |
| 111 6 | Capone | Maria | 31 | | F | M | housewife | no | | | | | Scalea | father Domenico Scalea | | |
| 7 | daughter Luca | Pasquelina | 2 | | F | | | " | | | | | " | mother Maria " | | |
| 112 8 | Mattia | Pasquale | 18 | | M | S | laborer | no | | | | | Platì | father Pietro Platì | | |
| 113 9 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | Lauria | wife Rosa Lauria | | |
| 114 10 | Scaccera | Mariangela | 26 | | F | M | housewife | no | | | | | S. Marco Argentano | mother Teresa S. Marco Argentano | | |
| 115 11 | Servidella | Teresa | 34 | | F | M | housewife | yes | | | | | Bruzzano | | | |
| 12 | Son Luzzo | Sebastiano | 9 | | M | | | no | | | | | " | | | |
| 13 | daughter " | Elena | 6 | | F | | | " | | | | | " | | | |
| 14 | Son " | Angelo | 11 | | M | | | " | | | | | " | | | |
| 116 15 | D'Stefano | Giuseppe | 26 | | M | M | farmlab | yes | | | | | " | wife Maria | | |
| 117 16 | Marchioni | Luciano | 23 | | M | S | " | " | | | | | Anchorano | father Benedetto Anchorano | | |
| 118 17 | Lucchetti | Piero | 21 | | M | S | " | " | | | | | Case | father Nicola Case | | |
| 119 18 | Capolone | Vincenzo | 16 | | M | S | " | " | | | | | Anchorano | father Giuseppe Anchorano | | |
| 120 19 | Bianchi | Giuseppe | 17 | | M | S | " | " | | | | | Case | father Luciano Case | | |
| 121 20 | Bianchi | Diodato | 33 | | M | M | " | " | | | | | " | wife Maria " | | |
| 122 21 | Marini | Maria | 28 | | F | M | ab house wife | no | | | | | Agropoli | father Giuseppe Agropoli | N.Y. | Trenton |
| 123 22 | Marano | Francesco | 31 | | M | M | farmlab | no | | | | | Ruoti | wife Maria Ruoti | N.Y. | Vauxhall |
| 124 23 ADMITTED | Galluccio | Angelo | 65 | | M | M | farmer | no | | | | | Jacto | brother Fedele Jacto | N.Y. | Rome |
| 125 24 ADMITTED | Alberi | Lorenzo | 16 | | M | S | farmlab | yes | | | | | " | father Antonio Jacto | | |
| 126 25 | Corsello | Luigi | 30 | | M | M | laborer | no | | | | | Valva | wife Maria Valva | N.Y. | Evansville |
| 127 26 | Vacca | Domenica | 44 | | F | M | housewife | no | | | | | " | | | |
| 128 27 | De Santis | Michelina | 21 | | F | S | house keep. | no | | | | | Croia | father Urbano Croia | N.Y. | Brunswick |
| 129 28 | Fabrizio | Alfonso | 23 | | M | M | farmlab | yes | | | | | Cupello | wife Laura Giuseppina | N.Y. | Evansville |
| 29 | Sister | Elisabetta | 16 | | F | S | house keep. | yes | | | | | " | father Raffaele Cupello | | |
| 130 30 | Ballante | Enrico | 23 | | M | S | farmlab | " | | | | | Sant Jenaro | Sant Jenaro | N.Y. | Exeter |

E.D. 23.24

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 201

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 3 35 / 4 25 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK , 24 DIC 1909 , 190

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (or other institution) supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | self | 20 | no | | | sister Rosaria 249 East 115th St NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | reg | brown | brown | none | Italy | Cerchio |
| 2 | S | | 56 | | | | brother-in-law { former home 76 Common St | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Abruzzi Aquila |
| 3 | S | husband | 1 | | | | mother-in-law { 2 years Mass 60 Ct Georgia | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Italy |
| 4 | S | self | 250 | | | | 8391 Bayview Ave Laurelton Long | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | Victoria |
| 5 | no | brother | 15 | | | | sister Cayenne 88 Ch Trenton NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Abruzzi Aquila |
| 6 | | husband | 15 | yes | 0 | 0 | husband { Cayenne 38 Ch Trenton NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | father | 1 | no | no | no | father { Michele Domenico 229 Bay Raymond NJ | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | Class A | |
| 8 | | self | 152 | | | | friend Gaspare [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Italy |
| 9 | | | 30 | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Abruzzi Aquila |
| 10 | | husband | 18 | yes | no | no | husband Lorenzo Maria 2 Mulberry St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | | Calabria |
| 11 | S | self | 20 | | | | husband { Richard Salvato 336 Park St Chicago Ill | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Reggio Calabria |
| 12 | S | brother | 1 | | | | father | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | " |
| 13 | S | | 1 | | | | father | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | " |
| 14 | S | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | " |
| 15 | | self | 25 | 0 | 0 | Yes | brother-in-law Rob Emilio 1006 Bay Dyquesne Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Anchorano Chieti |
| 16 | no | | 25 | yes | 0 | 0 | [redacted] Dendenpa 866 Bay Monmouth St Pa | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 17 | no | | 25 | no | no | no | cousin Lucetta Concetta 1006 Bay Duquesne Pa | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | Anchorano Chieti |
| 18 | no | | 25 | | | | cousin Alexandro 866 Bay Monmouth St | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | |
| 19 | no | | 25 | | | | brother Sebastiano 866 Bay Monmouth St | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 20 | no | | 28 | no | 0 | 0 | brother Antonio 866 Bay Monmouth St | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | husband | 43 | 0 | 0 | Yes | husband Luigi Alfredo 41 Bridge St | | | | | | Laborer | 5 | 11 | | | | | | Abruzzi Aquila |
| 22 | | self | 26 | 0 | 0 | NJ | cousin Michele Ignazio 26 Bay Bayonne NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Italy |
| 23 | | | 130 | 0 | 0 | Yes | NY cousin Giovanni Guglielmo Rome NY | | | | | | None | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Abruzzi Aquila |
| 24 | | | 17 | No | no | no | cousin Angelo Alfredo 101 Bay Rome NY | | | | | | no | 5 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 25 | no | husband | 28 | | | | husband Alfonso Lucia 28 Bay Bayonne NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | | Calabria |
| 26 | | father | 20 | yes | 0 | 0 | father Alfonso Lucia 28 Bay Bayonne NJ | | | | | | | 4 | 11 | | | | | | |
| 27 | no | self | 154 | no | no | no | sister Assunta De Carlo 167 Bay Monmouth St | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Rome |
| 28 | | brother-in-law | 30 | | | | brother-in-law { Lorenzo Agostino 116 E 11th St Bayonne NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Abruzzi Aquila |
| 29 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | |
| 30 | | self | 26 | yes | 0 | 0 | brother-in-law Rocco Fortunato 83 Bay Bayonne NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Abruzzi Aquila |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Massera Master of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. D. Massera
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 190-

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

202

116

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sailing herewith, (State whether it is to "sail herewith" or "be employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian gourmment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gorini

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Dec, 190 9

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118)

16

4 6

1 6

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

11 S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples December-11-1909, 190

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 151 | 1 Di Stefano | Guiseppe | 17 | | M S | farm lab | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Amaseno | father Maria Amaseno | N.Y. | New York |
| 152 | Angelo | Giuseppe | 18 | | M | " | | | | | | | wife Marianna Lo | | |
| 153 | 3 Salvato | Gaetano | 24 | | M S | " | yes | | | | | | father Domenico Botello | N.Y. | N.Y. |
| 154 | 4 Leyhir | Giuseppe | 28 | | M S | " | " | | | | | Casalvieri | mother Carmina Casalvieri | N.J. | Auburn |
| 155 | 5 Gallo | Ernesto | 17 | | M S | Carpenter | yes | | | | | | brother Domenico Casalvieri | " | New York |
| 160 | 6 Haissel | Paraskevopoulos | 18 | | M S | farm lab | " | | Greece | Greek | Greece | Valelia | mother Angela Valelia | Ill. | Chicago |
| 161 | 7 Yoshua | Kaminopulos | 21 | | M S | " | " | | | | | Corfou | father Haris Corfou | N.Y. | New York |
| 162 | 8 Magaros | Nagatuan | 36 | | M S | " | yes | | Turkey | Armenian | Turkey | Ak Hissar | mother Rouchen Corfou | " | " |
| 163 | 9 Serabet | Shamlaian | 24 | | M S | " | " | | " | " | " | Yuzgat | father Shajar Yuzgat | Mass | Boston |
| 164 | 10 Hagop | Nishanian | 27 | | M S | " | " | | " | " | " | Ak Hissar | mother Sultan Ak Hissar | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 165 | 11 Lazaros | Kostas | 22 | | M S | " | " | | | | | Kefalonia | father Filippo Lixouri | N.Y. | Hudson |
| 166 | Lucia | Rosa | 23 | | F S | | | | | | | | father Filippo | | |
| 167 | 13 Schiavetti | Giacomo | 18 | | M S | | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Capua | parents Simone Capua | N.Y. | Geneva |
| 168 | 14 De Angelis | Angel Pietro | 35 | | M S | | yes | | | | | Cerone | brother Emanuele Cerone | " | " |
| 169 | 15 De Angelis | Ettore | 20 | | M S | Shoemaker | yes | | | | | | father Pietro Cerone | | |
| 170 | 16 Sidoglio | Gregorio | 27 | | M S | Ag farm lab | yes | | | | Italy | Calvisi | wife Elena Casina | " | " |
| 171 | 17 Baldassari | Sabatino | 17 | | M S | " | " | | | | | | parents Domenico Casina | " | " |
| 172 | 18 Sambataro | Francesco | 22 | | M S | | " | | | | | Sciacca | mother Rosina Sciacca | Penn. | Pittsburg |
| 173 | 19 Ferrante | Eugenio | 32 | | M M | | " | | | | | | wife Cinidia | | |
| 174 | 20 De Roberto | Fortunato | 38 | | M | musician | " | | | | | | wife Maria Lauricella | N.Y. | New York |
| 175 | 21 Napolitano | Luigi | 29 | | M S | ag farm lab | " | | | | | Salemone | wife Annunziata Salemone | N.Y. | Cohoes |
| 176 | 22 Forgetta | Carmine | 21 | | M S | " | " | | | | | Lipsa | parents Forgetta Lipsa | Mass | Lawrence |
| 189 | 23 Fruci | Rinaldo | 19 | | M S | Carpenter | " | | | | | Pietrabbondante | mother Teresa Pietrabbondante | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 190 | 24 De Bacco | Giuseppe | 22 | | M S | " | " | | | | | | father Fabiano " | N.Y. | Ogdensburg |
| 191 | 25 Cebella | Antonia | 16 | | F S | | " | | | | | | father Carmine " | N.Y. | New York |
| 192 | 26 Pasutti | Virginia | 28 | | M M | house wife | yes | | | | | | father Vincenzo Pietrabbondante | Ohio | Youngstown |
| | 27 Intavello daughter | Maria | 3 | | F | | | | | | | | father Giovanni " | | |
| 193 | 28 Di Bucchello | Donato | 17 | | M S | farm lab | yes | | | | | | | Ohio | Leonard |
| 194 | Salvatore | Carmine | 30 | | M M | Shoemaker | yes | | | | | | | | |
| 195 | 30 Cavallaro | Rosario | 28 | | M S | farm lab | no | | | | | Dei Carlotti | father Francesco Dei Castelli | N.Y. | Brooklyn |

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

P. C. Watts
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 202

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, 24 DIC 1909, *190*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | No | father | 10 | no | father Michele 179 Jefferson St. Chicago Ill | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | reg | brown | brown | | Italy | Amantea |
| 2 | | self | 16 | | nephew Pasquale Procello | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Cabana |
| 3 | | | 25 | | 179 Jefferson St. Chicago Ill | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | 30 | | brother Procello | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Belletto |
| 5 | | | 26 | | cousin Pietro Pesko | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | Cacciuta |
| 6 | | | 25 | | 82 Jackson St. Auburn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | 20 | | brother Luigi 179 Jefferson St. Chicago Ill | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | Italy | Tahitios |
| 8 | | | 20 | | friend Pasquale Procello 179 Jefferson St. Chicago Ill | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Cefalu |
| 9 | | | 20 | | friend Vincenzo Procello 29 Manor St. Auburn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | " |
| 10 | | | 30 | | friend Vincenzo Procello 46 Crawford St. Auburn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Gioiosa Jonica |
| 11 | | | 24 | | friend Michael Spatafora 87 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 11 | | | | | | Oddy |
| 12 | | | 25 | | friend Nicola Brother Nicolosi Messina Sicily | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | Catania |
| 13 | brother | 20 | yes | 1908 Chicago Ill | friend Nicola Brother 502 Chestnut St. Cleveland O. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 14 | self | 20 | | 1908 Cleveland O. | brother Pasquale Procello 502 Chestnut St. Cleveland O. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | Italy | Cefalu |
| 15 | | 20 | yes | no | husband Angelo Procello 686 Chestnut St. Cleveland O. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Cefalu |
| 16 | | 28 | yes | 1907 | friend Giuseppe Schiavo 502 Chestnut St. Cleveland O. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Cefalu |
| 17 | brother | 20 | | | brother Baldassare Procello Jefferson St. | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 18 | self | 30 | yes | 1907 Ohio | father Pietro Procello 180 North St. Steubenville O. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Santa Filomena |
| 19 | | 28 | | 1907 Ohio | cousin Pietro Cavaleri 180 North St. Steubenville O. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | 25 | no | no | brother Massimo Pesko 111 Lake St. Auburn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | Castello |
| 21 | | 27 | | | cousin Alfonso Carbonaro 10 Center St. Auburn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Calanna |
| 22 | | 25 | | | brother Joseph Centineo 12 Canal St. Auburn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Oppido |
| 23 | | 20 | | | brother Angelo Procello 20 Raymond St. Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Santa Filomena |
| 24 | | 26 | yes | 1907 Ohio | cousin Pasquale Carbonaro 28 Cayuga St. Auburn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | " |
| 25 | No | 21 | no | no | cousin Rosalia Spatafora 67 Monroe St. Auburn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | " |
| 26 | | 40 | | | husband Calogero Bruno | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | | " |
| 27 | brother | 1 | | | father 69 Barium St. Auburn N.Y. | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | " |
| 28 | self | 22 | | | brother Rocco Procello 87 Wm. St. Auburn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |
| 29 | husband | 20 | | | husband Alessandro Condo 1214 Bay Ridge Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Lauria |
| 30 | self | 15 | yes | 1909 N.Y. | brother Castello Salvatore Procello 95 S. Brooklyn N.Y. | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | San Costello |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vitto Nazzaro Master (Master or Commander, First or Second Officer.) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vitto Nazzaro Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1906,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

203

118

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorin, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing (herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gorin

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 190 9

at NEW-YORK

Frank O Lyman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples December-11-1909, 190

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 198 1 | Guffida | Mario | 23 | | M | marinier | yes | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Oci Castello | father Guiffida Giuseppe Oci Castello | N.Y. | Harrison |
| 2 | wife | Francesca | 24 | | M | house wife | " | | | | | " | | N.J. | Harrison |
| 199 3 | Fornaro | Domenico | 54 | | M | shoemaker | " | | | | | Colli Nuovi | | N.J. | Newyork |
| 4 | wife | Felicia | 53 | | M | house wife | no | | | | | " | none | " | " |
| 5 | daughter | M. Regina | 18 | | S | house keep | yes | | | | | " | | " | " |
| 6 | " | Mariadomenica | 14 | | S | " | " | | | | | " | | " | " |
| 200 7 | D'Antonio | Anna | 45 | | M | house wife | no | | | | | Castorina | none | Mass | Taunton |
| 213 8 | Iacucci | Luigi | 26 | | M | farmlab | no | | | | | Isola Liri | father Gregorio Isola Liri | Pa | Braddock |
| 214 9 | Notarantonio | Antonio | 20 | | S | " | yes | | | | | " | father Benedetto Isola Liri | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 215 10 | Corsano | Davide | 42 | | M | shoemaker | no | | | | | Pietramelara | wife Rosaria Maria Pietramelara | N.J. | Hoboken |
| 216 11 | Zanuto | Giuseppe | 22 | | S | farmlab | yes | | | | | " | father Pietro " | N.Y. | Schenectady |
| 217 12 | Mancuso | Elisabetta | 17 | | S | " | " | | | | | " | mother M. Luisa " | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 220 13 | Rienatore | Ascenzo | 20 | | M | farmlab | yes | | | | | Rocca d'Arce | wife Liberia Rocca d'Arce | Conn. | Rainsford |
| 221 14 | Marchese | Michele | 18 | | S | " | yes | | | | | Augusta | mother Giuseppe Augusta | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 222 15 | D'Nacco | Liberato | 12 | | M | farmlab | yes | | | | | Colli Volsci | wife Pierferrante Carbo Volsci | W.Va. | Oceana |
| 223 16 | Giammantonio | Pietro Aurelio | 16 | | S | " | " | | | | | " | mother Elena di Filippo Colli Volsci | W.Va. | Thomas |
| 224 17 | Bevari | Sanfelo | 24 | | M | " | " | | | | | " | wife Bevari " | " | " |
| 225 18 | Russo | Maria | 31 | | S | house keep | yes | | | | | Tre Castagne | father Andrea Tre Castagne | Mass | Somerset |
| 226 19 | Carlo | Rachela | 27 | | M | house wife | " | | | | | Carbonara | father Alfonso Carbonara | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 20 | daughter | Filomena | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 228 21 | De Santo | Rosa | 23 | | M | seamstress | yes | | 617963 Ro 5/7 1/4/39 | | 500 | (C.O. 205-3/17/39) Cerbara | father Marco Cerbara | N.Y. | Harrison |
| 22 | Son | Corrado | 1 | | S | | | | | | | " | | | |
| 235 23 | Mandone | Cuscanna | 21 | | M | machinist | yes | | | | | Castellana | father Vito Castellana | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 236 24 | De Battista Centobelli | Carmela | 18 | | M | housework | " | | | | | Agnone | mother Filomena Agnone | N.Y. | Utica |
| 25 | daughter | Raffaela | 5 | | | | | | | | | " | father Pietro " | " | " |
| 237 26 | Albano | Vincenzo | 29 | | M | carpenter | yes | | 3-152443 | | | Roma | father Pietro Roma | N.Y. | Newyork |
| 238 27 | Cori | Attilio | 22 | | M | farmlab | no | | | | | Alatri | father Pietro Alatri | " | " |
| 239 28 | Latta | Angelo | 25 | | S | " | yes | | | | | Fiuggi | father Giuseppe Fiuggi | " | " |
| 240 29 | Cori | Luigi | 22 | | S | " | " | | | | | Alatri | mother Maria Antonia Alatri | " | " |
| 241 30 | Palmisano | Lucrezia | 30 | | M | " | " | | | | | " | father Gaetano Alatri | " | " |

William Berk
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 203

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 117

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, 24 DIC 1909, *190*

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | self | 28 | yes | 0 6 09 | Jeff. | brother | Sebastiano Cocchi 314 Harrison Jeff | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | regd | brown | brown | none | Italy | Ave Emilia |
| 2 | | husband | + | no | no | no | brother-in-law | | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | self | 36 | | | | sons | Alejandro Jovaro 266 E 134 St. | | | | | Dr Cert Penalty | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Cattedrinaca |
| 4 | | husband | + | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | father | + | | | | brother | NY | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | + | | | | brother | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | self | 25 | yes | 0 8 09 | Bradbock | husband | Antonio Mezzanotte 74 Canon St Jamaica Long | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Catania |
| 8 | | cousin | 25 | yes | 0 8 09 | Bradbock | cousin | Giovanni Fiorenza 313 Wood Ave Bradbock L I | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Sicilia |
| 9 | | self | 25 | yes | 0 6 08 | Bradbock | cousin | Lorenzo Longo 467 Carroll St Brooklyn NY | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Castellamare |
| 10 | | | 25 | | 08 | Hoboken | brother | Giuseppe 330 Monroe St Hoboken NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Pellaccia |
| 11 | no | | 30 | | 08 | Schenectady | sister | Caterina 5 Rensselaer Schenectady NY | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | landgrave | 16 | | | | bridegroom | Michele Lago 320 Monroe St Brooklyn NY | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | Paese |
| 13 | no | self | 28 | yes | 0 8 | Hamilton | brother-in-law | Luigi De Rubeis 167 Bergen St Brooklyn | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | | Lecce & Turin |
| 14 | | | 25 | no | no | no | cousin | Cappelone Carlantonio 28 Kanzivoy St Newark NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | | | | | Augusta |
| 15 | | | 40 | yes | 08 | NY | brother-in-law | Sonzo Lo 46 Pine Weaver NY | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Forbe Calabria |
| 16 | | | 30 | no | no | no | father | Giovannantonio Sacchi 21 Perry St Thomas NY | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | 15 | yes | 08 | NY | cousin | Michelangelo Cerreno 21 Perry St Thomas NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 8 | | 22 | | 0608 | Laurens | brother | Rocco Di Angelo 82 Bond St Bergenline NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Castrovillari |
| 19 | | | 23 | no | no | no | husband | Cosmo Cannone 832 Grand NY | | | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | | Catanzaro |
| 20 | | mother | / | | | | father | | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | |
| 21 | | self | 15 | | | | husband | Nicolaus Rotundo 326 N Hamilton NJ | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | Italia |
| 22 | | mother | / | | | | father | | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | |
| 23 | | self | 15 | | | | father-in-law | Giovanni Oliva 263 Fort St NY | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | Noce |
| 24 | | | 25 | yes | 0 6 09 | Ulmer NY | husband | Carmine Cristobello 167 Bleecker St Ulmer NY | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Castelpetroso |
| 25 | | mother | / | no | no | no | father | | | | | | | | — | — | | | | | | |
| 26 | | self | 25 | yes | 08 | NY | cousin | Giuseppe Mosciello 75 Mulberry St NY | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | Arena |
| 27 | | | 25 | | 08 | NY | brother | Carmine 75 Mulberry St NY | | | | | | | 5 | . | | | | | | Alatri |
| 28 | | | 25 | no | no | yes | cousin | Giuseppe Mari 75 Mulberry St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Fornone |
| 29 | | | 25 | yes | 08 | NY | brother | Pompeo 75 Mulberry St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Alatri |
| 30 | | | 25 | | 08 | NY | cousin | Achilly Campofredo 75 Mulberry St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | " |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Pietro Passarello, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Pietro Passarello
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

204

120

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Gorini

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 190 9

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

204
73

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples December-11-1909, 190

11-1115

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 242 | 1 Oliva | Maria | 19 | | f M | house wife | no | | Italy | Italian South | Italy | Castellamare | brother Gaetano Castellamare | NY | New York |
| 244 | 2 Di Mari | Filomena | 44 | | m M | Carpenter | | | | | | | brother Nicola " | | |
| 245 | 3 Di Mari | M. Antonietta | 17 | | f S | Seamstress | | | | | | | uncle Gennaro Di Gennaro | | |
| 247 | 4 Palumbo | Emilia | 28 | | f M | House Wife | no | | | | | | father Giovanni " | | |
| 248 | 5 Chillemi | Carmelo | 20 | | m M | Farmer Laborer | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 daughter | Carlotta | 6 | | f | | | | | | | | none | | |
| 249 | 7 Carbone | Giordiandro | 65 | | m W | Farmer | yes | | | | | | | | |
| 250 | 8 D'Orsino | Rosa | 29 | | f M | House wife | no | | | | | | father Alfonso Avella | | |
| | 9 Boy | Domenico | 4 | | m | | | | | | | | father Giuseppe " | | |
| 251 | 10 Marocca | Maria | 24 | | f S | House keeper | no | | Italy | | | | mother Teresa Mandurino | | |
| 286 | 11 Pithagaras | Chrios | 28 | | m M | Laborer | yes | | Greek | Greek | Greece | Argos | wife Despina Zaimis | NY | New York |
| 287 | 12 Carusos | Christo | 20 | | m S | " | no | | | | | | mother Vassiliki " | | |
| 288 | 13 Provaritis | Vasilio | 20 | | m S | " | yes | | | | | | mother Zenia " | | |
| 263 | 14 Shamios | Skenderis | 30 | | m M | " | " | | | Armenian | Greece | Piraeus | wife Makrouski " | | |
| 264 | 15 Sarkis | Yorgos | 23 | | m S | " | " | | | | | | father Vlahos " | | |
| 265 | 16 Kogan | John | 28 | | m S | " | " | | | | | | mother Maria " | | |
| 266 | 17 Tsimas | Louis | 18 | | m S | " | yes | | | | | | father Vasiliou " | | |
| 267 | 18 Crozanos | Joanis | 18 | | m S | " | no | | | Greek | | | father Joanis " | NY | New York |
| 268 | 19 Georgios | Joanis | 22 | | m M | " | yes | | | | | | mother Christa " | Ohio | Akron |
| 269 | 20 Mathios | Isaac | 18 | | m S | " | " | | Turk | Hebrew | | | mother Maria " | NY | NY |
| 270 | 21 Teodoris | Rozos | 30 | | m M | " | " | | | Albanian | | | wife Basakan " | | |
| 271 | 22 Michalis | Luis | 19 | | m S | " | " | | Turk | Greek | | | mother Emma " | Connecticut | New Britain |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ADMITTED

1-191 216-7/10/36

Y 50/67

John A Cannon Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 204

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, 24 DIC 1909, *190*

121

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | father | 15 | no | no | no | father Giovanni wife Ellen Mary | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | ng | brown | brown | none | Italy | Castellana |
| 2 | | self | 20 | yes | 9 yrs | NY | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | Foggia |
| 3 | | | 10 | no | no | no | father D. Bari Francesco | | | | | | | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Castellana |
| 4 | | | 15 | | | | brother in law Angelo Ebell | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Castellana |
| 5 | no | | 27 | yes | 25 yrs | Mahanoy C | wife Felicia Migliaccio | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Ali |
| 6 | | | | no | no | no | brothers 2 Cousins Mahanoy Penn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | 22 | | | | son Orlando Ruggiero | med Of | Hernia | | Complete | Obliged to work | Will not affect | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | no | | 25 | yes | 6 yrs | Mahanoy | husband 167 S 9th St NY | | | | Rupture | makes it worse | health | 5 | 2 | | | | | | Viola |
| 9 | | mother | | | | | father Donofrio Stefano | | | | | | | | | | | | | | U S A Penn |
| 10 | | self | 26 | no | no | no | brother in law Giovanni Giannuzzi | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Mansano |
| 11 | no | | 40 | | | | friend Giorgio Zaffarese | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | Greece | Patras |
| 12 | no | | 30 | yes | 1908 | Chicago | friend Demetrio Stefanopulos | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | Trepoli |
| 13 | no | | 25 | yes | 1908 | | friend Ida Hartman | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | 40 | no | no | no | brother Peter Petrou | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | Vatheo |
| 15 | | | 23 | | | | brother Mary 338 E 19th St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 0 | | | | | | Ithaca |
| 16 | | | 20 | | | | friend Vasil Zaffaggi 109 Greenwich St | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | | | | | | Thessa |
| 17 | no | | 19 | | | | cousin Vasil Zerbo 20 Thrift Boston Mass | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| 18 | no | | 32 | | | | friend Teodoris Theodoris 54 Rivington St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 3 | | | | | | 4 |
| 19 | no | | 27 | | | | friend Theodoros Papageorgiou 2 South St Staten Island | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | Corfu |
| 20 | | | 26 | | | | cousin Thomas Saligari 27 Mulberry St NYC | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | | Arta |
| 21 | no | | 22 | | | | brother Nikolas Petrakis 523 Peter Cooper Ave Jersey City NJ | | | | | | | 5 | 6 | | | | | | Vasil |
| 22 | | | 16 | | | | friend Evangelos Papageorgiou 109 Greenwich St NY | | | | | | | 5 | 7 | | | | | | Thessaly |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Massardo (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master of the TAORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. D. Massardo
Master.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Dec, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

The term "West Indies" relates to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

MEXICAN.

The term "Mexican" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

11

122

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Gorini, Surgeon of the TAORMINA, sailing therewith
(State whether following "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of 1906, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

225
19
237
31

74 All
[S I 32]

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

205
74

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. TAORMINA sailing from Naples December-11-1909, 190

11—2118

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 246 1 | LaMarca | Antonio | 25 | | M | | yes | | Italian | Italian | Italy | Bagnara | Mrs Maddalena LaMarca | N. Jersey | Orange |
| 252 2 | Guiglano | Saverio | 26 | | M | | " | | " | " | " | Nola | Mr Brooklyn | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

F. I. Tutter
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 205

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK, 24 DIC 1909, 190 3 Com

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | | |
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; under charges of the character of the offenses for which so confined; and whether supported by charity. If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | self | 40 | U.S. Ark | | mother Antonio D'Errico 103 Via Crispolti Ja | | | | | Deaf Dumb | Western | 5 | 3 | Negro | Black | Brown | Scar on Left Hand | Italy | Bisaccia |
| 2 | " | " | 40 | Ark | | brother Raffaele 243 E. 41 Brooklyn NY | | | | | no no no no good | no | 5 | 6 | Negro | | | | | Avita |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Marcuzzi, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. ORMINA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Marcuzzi
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1904

at NEW-YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-438

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Per S. S. Taormina (Italia) arrived 12-24-09, 190, M., from 124

| | Index No. | NAMES. | | MANIFEST. Group. | No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Inspector. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | MEALS. Officer. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 73f | 1 | Caputo, Filomena | Cabin | H | 1 | 1 | LP C 345 Dr Cert | Smith | | | | | | | 12/29 | | | 1.20 | | | | | | | | |
| 20m | | Liberatore, Ascenzo Alexandro | | 203 | 13 | 1 | " 4 | Bock | 12/29 | | | | | | 12/29 | | | 11.07 | | | | | | | | 3 1 2 |
| 19f | 3 | Bo[illegible]giovanni, Concetta & 2 ch | | 10 | 9/11 | 3 | " 410 | Alexander | | | | | | | 12/26 | | | 11 | | | | | | | | 4 4 4 |
| 16f | | Rosa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 3 6 |
| [illegible]m | | Pietro | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32m | 4 | Grasso, Luigi | & wf | 200 | 27/8 | 2 | " 405 | Cowen | | | | | | | 12/28 | | | 1.45 | | | | | | | | |
| 22f | | Formica, Providenza | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | clear |
| 26m | 5 | Caruso, Francesco & wf | | 201 | 2/3 | 2 | " 405 | Murphy | 12/29 | | | | | | 12/31 | | | 9.10 | | | | | | | | 8 8 8 |
| 20f | | Jannaro Concetta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31m | 6 | Mariana, Francesco | | 201 | 22 | 1 | " 405 | " | | | | | | | 12/26 | | | 8.40 | | | | | | | | 7 1 2 |
| 42f | 7 | Esposito, Caterina & 3 ch | | 102 | 15/8 | 4 | " 410 | Dimiceli | | | | | | | 12/26 | | | 10.45 | | | | | | | | 8 1 8 |
| 9m | | Buffamante, Domenico | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6f | | Nifasia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18m | | Antonino | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13f | 8 | Scozzari, Filippa | | 102 | 13 | 1 | " 415 | " | | | | | | | 12/30 | | | 9.30 | | | | | | | | 3 2 3 |
| 28f | 9 | Piscitello, Angela & ch. | | 102 | 21/2 | 2 | " 415 | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4m | | Biagio | Single has illeg child | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12/14 |
| 49m | 10 | De Rosa, Saveria | | 201 | 1 | 1 | L P C 420 | Murphy | | | | | | | 12/31 | | | 7.45 | | | | | | | | 3 2 3 |
| 14f | 11 | Bivona, Paola | | 102 | 1 | 1 | " 420 | Dimiceli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47f | 12 | Vitale, Maria & 2 ch | | 101 | 20/2 | 3 | " 420 | Bock | 12/28 | | | | | | 12/28 | | | 8.10 | | | | | | | | 6 3 6 |
| 9m | | Bono, Calogero | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4m | | Francesco | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9f | 13 | Alfano, Vita & br | | 101 | 24/5 | 2 | " 425 Mother in hosp | Bock | 12/27 | | | 12/26 | | | 12/28 | | | 7.30 | | | U. S. Born | | | | | 8 8 8 |
| 4m | | Salvatore | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54m | 14 | Fornaro, Domenico wf & 2 ch | | 203 | 3/6 | 4 | " 430 Dr Cert | " | | | | | | | 12/29 | | | 10.20 | | | | | | | | 8 4 8 |
| 53f | | Felicia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f | | Regina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14f | | Antonia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2m43m | 15 | Fiorenzi, Giovanni II Cab | | A | 6 | 1 | " 345 | Smith | | | | | | | 12/31 | | | 1.15 | | | | | | | | 3 3 3 |
| 57m | 16 | Canale, Guiseppe II Cab | | A | 5 | 1 | " 345 | " | 12/31 | | | | | | 12/31 | | | 2.20 | | | | | | | | 4 4 4 |

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Taormina (Italia) arrived 12-24-09, 190, M., from 125

| Index No. | | Names | Manifest Group | Manifest No. | No. Persons | Cause of Detention | Inspector | Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date | Def.—Excl. Page | Def.—Excl. Sec'y | Rehearings. Date | Rehearings. Page | Rehearings. Sec'y | Admitted. Date | Admitted. Page | Admitted. Sec'y | Admitted. Time | Departmental and Executive Orders. Date | Record No. | Orders. | Deported. Date | Ship. | Officer. | Meals. Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51f | ✓ | 17 Benanti, Maria & 2 ch | 10/3 8/9 | | 3 | L P C 430 | Tuttle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 6 9 |
| 9m | ✓ | Lampo, Guiseppe | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18m | ✓ | DiSchafni, Antonio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 12 14 |
| 65m | ✓ | 18 Gallucci, Angelo & son | 201 | 23/4 | 2 | " 430 | Murphy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16m | ✓ | Alteri, Giovanni Dr Cert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 12 |
| 65m | ✓ | 19 Alfieri, Guisepe wf and s on | 103 | 5/7 | 3 | 430 | Tuttle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54f | ✓ | Ppullara, Concetta | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14m | ✓ | Alfieri, Emilio Dr Cert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 1 2 |
| 65m | ✓ | 20 Cogliandro Cagliardo, Domenico | 204 | 7 | 1 | " 440 Dr Cert Connor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 8 8 |
| 66f | ✓ | 21 Sangiorgi, Bernarda & 3 ch | 103 | 11/4 | 4 | " 440 Dr Cert Tuttle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13f | ✓ | Glaviano, Bernardo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11m | ✓ | Vincenzo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8f | ✓ | Maria Rosa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30f | ✓ | 22 Gulino, Maria | 10 | 23 | | D. C. D. Sa hosp | Trapani Doremus | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



TOTALS.

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

n–101

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

126

S. S. TAORMINA ( Italian Line ) arrived December 24, 1909. ;19 , M., , from

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ 1 | Di Stefano, | G'ppa | 202 | 1 | | 1 | To tel $ 4:- | Kus & fath, Michl Carlo 390 E 22 st Chicago Ill | | Dec 29 | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ✓ 2 | Catalono, Exiziana | G'ppa & 3 ch | 100 | 2;5 | | 4 | " husband | Kus, Giuseppe, 317 E. 35 st Fitzp | | 24 | 5.10 | - | - | - |
| ✓ 3 | Caruso, | Enrichetta | 100 | 6 | | 1 | " sister | Bro, Rosa 317 W. 35 St Nyc | | | 5.15 | - | - | - |
| ✓ 4 | Signorello, | Maria & dau | 102 | 29/30 | | 2 | " tel $ | Nephew, Emanuele Ingrassia 254 E 2nd st Chicago Ill | | 29 | | 3 | 10 | 10 |
| ✓ 5 | Bonelli, | Beatrice | 100 | 7 | | 1 | " uncle | Aunt - Guis Catalono 317 W 35th st - Fitzp | | 27/11 | 25 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ✓ 6 | Ferrantello, | Ma A & 3 ch | 101 | 1/4 | 1 | 3 | " husband | Kus, Enrico Bronx Bkn. | | 24 | 5.15 | - | - | - |
| ✓ 7 | Esposito, | Marianna | 102 | 14 | | 1 | " sister | Sis Helen 350 E 105 st - Jers | | 26/11 | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ 8 | Pesano, | Marianna | 211 | 10 | | 1 | " husband | Kus, Emanuele Malta 151 Fitzp | | 24 | 5.10 | - | - | - |
| ✓ 9 | Marino, | Carmela | 101 | 11 | | 1 | " cousin | Italian Soc. | | 27/30 | | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ✓ 10 | Lenbini, | Anna | 101 | 30 | | 1 | " son | Son, Simone, Ferrara 32 E 14 st Fitzp | | 24 | 5.15 | - | - | - |
| ✓ 11 | Crose, | Angela | 3 | 6 | | 1 | " sister | Cor Rossi Pmbo 313 E 61 st - Jers | | 26/12 | 25 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| ✓ 12 | Ercio, | Angelo & 3 ch | 102 | 2/5 | | 4 | " husband | Kus, Ant. Tola 437 E 11 st Fitzp Utica N.Y. | | 24 | 5.15 | - | - | - |
| ✓ 13 | Di Battista, | Carmela & dau | 203 | 24/25-I | | 1 | " tel $ | BR to Bus Asst - Carmine 147½ Elizabeth st - Nyc | | 26 | 10.39 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ 14 | Cavarra, | Giov'a & dau | 101 | 13/14 | | 2 | " husband | Kus, Maggia Carneca 110 Fitzp 2nd | | 24 | 5.05 | - | - | - |
| ✓ 15 | Larocca, | Maria | 204 | 10 | | 1 | " b-i-l | Bro-i-law Gior Mazzucco 408 E 17 st - Bx | | 26 | 10.05 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| ✓ 16 | Crobetta, | Arresta | 3 | 1 | | 1 | " int. husband | Hus Vittorio Cappelletti Paterson N.J. 4 Matthew N Euthy St | | 27/12 | 30 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| ✓ 17 | Dinofrio, | Rosa & son | 204 | 3/. | | 2 | " tel $ | Kus, Stefano Spazile 60 Jhn. Graham Ave Bkn. | | 24 | 5.05 | - | - | - |
| ✓ 18 | Grillo, | Rachele & dau | 203 | 19/20-I | | 1 | " husband | Kus, Peppe Scampa 53 4 Jhn. 2nd | | " | 5.10 | - | - | - |
| ✓ 19 | Genderelli, | Amelia | 3 | 24 | | 1 | " cousin | Cous Clara Cinotelli 25/27 Cornelia st - | | 26 | 10.15 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

33

34 19 26

TAORMINA - DEC - 24

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Greene, Surgeon of the S.S. Merida, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. H. Greene

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

F B Macauley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

1 S. S. METRIC sailing from HAVANA, December 21, 1907

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Suarez | Manuel | 37 | | M S | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Suarez | Josephine | 18 | | F S | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | | |
| 3 | Johnson | Thomas | 46 | | M S | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | | |
| 4 | Abbott | Loppin | 48 | | M M | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | | |
| 5 | Apham | Charles | 42 | | M M | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | | |
| 6 | Abbott | Austin | 41 | | M S | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | | |
| 7 | North | David | 53 | | M S | | | | U.S. Citz | | | | | | |
| 8 | Garcia | Redpoods | 32 | | M Married | Yrs | Yrs | | From Spain | Latin | Havana | | C/o Hotel Palatial Cub. Havana | Argentina | Buenos Aires |
| 9 | Fritz | Tony | 38 | | M M | | | | U S Citz | | | | | | |
| 10 | Mack | Augustus | 36 | | M M | | | | U S Citz | | England | London | C/o Hotel Plaza Havana | City | N.Y. York |
| 11 | Beckett | Joseph | 39 | | M M | Married | Yrs | Yrs | England | English | Cuba | Texas | | | |
| 12 | Warrington | Frank | 5 | | M S | | | | U S Citz | | | | | | |
| 13 | Warrington | Ida | 31 | | F M | | | | U. S. Citz. | | | | | | |
| 14 | Kerr | Henry | 43 | | M M | | | | U. S. Citz | | | | | | |
| 15 | Goldstein | Michael | 31 | | M M | | | | U. S. Citz | | | | | | |
| 16 | Jackson | James | 45 | | M S | | | | U. S. Citz | | | | | | |
| 17 | Hildebrand | James | 22 | | M S | | | | U. S. Citz | | | | | | |
| 18 | Loppin | Albert | 48 | | M M | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 19 | Austin | Herbert | 44 | | M S. | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* ..... *Dec. 24* ....., *1909*

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | | | Country. / City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | No | Steerage $750 cc | | | | | In transit to Buenos Aires | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Brn | | Spain / Santander |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | No | Steerage $40 cc | | | | | Hotel Astor N.Y. City | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | | Fair | Brn | Grey | England / London |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. Robertson Master of the S.S. Merida, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of , 190 ,

at

F B Macklin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Greene, Surgeon of the S. Merida sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. H. Greene

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

F B Trenaltin
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2

S. S. Merida sailing from Progreso Dec^r 18^th, 1909

11—1115

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Vera | Pedro | 36 | m | m | M | Artist | yes | yes | Spain | Spanish | Mexico | Merida | Jose Juan Gil Merida Yucatan | Penn | Paris |
| 2 | Groser | Samuel | 32 | m | m | M | Capt | yes | yes | American citizen | | | | | Nfld | New York |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

p Mex Ror

2 Cert

5/

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 77

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether deformed or crippled; if so, what cause? | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | yes | by him | yes | 250 No | 2 yrs | 2 yrs in transit | In transit to Hotel France & Steamer | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7½ | light dk grey | none | Russia | Kovno |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Robertson Master, of the S.S. Merida, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

O. Robertson
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

F B Mueller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2* (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a visible admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13* (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Greene, Surgeon of the S.S. Merida, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. H. Greene

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

J. V. Creagh

*Immigration Officer.*

Dec. 24th 1909

Cabin Mex
29 — 1 2 32 3 35 2 — —
7 — 1 2 10 — 10 — — —

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

6 — 29 — 35 —
3 — 7 — 10 —
7 — 36 — 45 —

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

3 S. S. Merida sailing from Vera Cruz December 17th, 1909

11—4158

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Nott | Eleanor | 34 | | M M | Electrical Eng | Yes | Yes | Switzerland | Germ | Mexico | Mexico D.F. | Friend Francisco Neugebauer Apartado 35 Mex | | |
| 2 | Krehler | Francis J | 30 | | M S | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 3 | Nott | Emilee M | 27 | | F M | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 4 | Taylor | Howard C | 41 | | M M | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 5 | Taylor | Alice C | 39 | | F M | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 6 | Overbury | Fred C | 40 | | M M | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 7 | Overbury | Bertha V | 32 | | F M | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 8 | Lusson | George M | 38 | | M S | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 9 | Corbett | J. Burnett | 37 | | M S | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 10 | Henderson | Alton S | 28 | | M S | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 11 | Keen | Robert L | 58 | | M S | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 12 | Pratt | William A | 54 | | M S | | | | U S | U S | | | | | |
| 13 | Lima | Santiago H. A de | 38 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Lima | Miriam E.A de | 32 | | F M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Mc Michael | John W | 60 | | M M | Chief Inspector of Customs | Yes | Yes | Canada Scotch | Canada | Toronto | Hotel Victoria Mex City | Canada Toronto | | |
| 16 | Martin | David | 33 | | M M | Employee | Yes | Yes | Canada Scotch | Canada | Toronto | Hotel Victoria Mex City | Canada Toronto | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909

11—1118

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | Yes himself | Over $50 | Yes | 1908 | N. York | Hotel Astor New York City | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | Dark | Blk | Blue | None | Switzerland | French |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | No | self | 150.00 | Yes | 1906 | N.Y. | In transit by Rail to Toronto Canada | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Blk | Blue | None | England | Dublin |
| 16 | No | self | Not over $50 | Yes | 1909 | N.Y. | In transit by Rail to Toronto Canada | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Brown | Blue | None | England | Dublin |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson Master, of the S.S. Merida, from Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one ~~in~~ number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

F D Macomber

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pò in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 23.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

133

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S H Greene, Surgeon of the S.S. Merida sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," or otherwise, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Pennsylvania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. H. Greene

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of . 190

at NEW YORK

I B Marston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. [illegible] sailing from HAVANA, Dec 21, 1907

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Inness | Henry | 38 | | M | M | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | Rice | Marian | 30 | | F | M | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | | |
| 3 | Rice | Dorothy | 11 | | F | S | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bordenave | Mary | 28 | | F | S | | | | U S Citizen | | | | | | |
| 5 | Mata | Jose | 26 | | M | S | Hostler | Yes | Yes | Cuba | Cuban | Cuba | Rural Alto. | Sotero Pasqual Alto. | Ky. | Ky. |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, Dec 24, 1909

H—1118

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | self | 75 | Yes | 1908 | N.Y. Hotel America | NY. | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | Lgt | Black | Brown | Irish | Cork | Ireland |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Robertson, Master, of the S.S. Merida, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of ....., 1909,

at [redacted]

F B Marsden
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

135

I, I. H. Greene, Surgeon of the SS Merida, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. H. Greene

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5

S. S. Merida sailing from Vera Cruz December 17th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Regalado | Manuel R | 22 | | M S | none | Yes | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | Mexico | Tovar | Rascual Rivas Avenida Juarez Mex | N Y | New York |
| 2 | Camhagi | Elias | 25 | | M M | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Turkey | Turkish | Mexico | Tuxpan | B Baudelio Veracruz Mex | N J | Newark |
| 3 | Stickley | Thomas H | 44 | | M M | | | | U S | | | | | | |
| 4 | Noyes | Melton T | 26 | | M S | | | | U S | | | | | | |
| 5 | McKnight | Wm H | 37 | | M S | | | | U S | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 Mexican

5 Mex

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

135

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, Dec 24, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes herself | Own | Yes | No | Manuel R. Regalado-brother West 23rd St New York c/o. George Caesar #29 Rector St. N.Y. City | no | no | no | no | good | No | 5 | 7 | dark | dark | None | Mexico Mexico |
| 2 | Yes | Self | $150 | No | No | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 7 | dark | Blk | None | Arabia Beyrouth |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. Robertson Master, of the S.S. Merida, from Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this DEC 21 19[illegible] day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

F B Macaliv
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

This word includes persons belonging to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

This includes persons of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

This includes natives of countries in South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

137

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S H Greene, Surgeon of the U.S. Merida, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. H. Greene

Sworn to before me this DEC 24 1909 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

P C Inman Jr
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MERIDA sailing from HAVANA, Dec 21, 1909

11—1115

L J M

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Hedy | Shomon | 25 | | M | M | Clerk | Yes | Yes | Turkey Syria | Syrian | Turkey Cuba | Beyrouth Havana | Bro. Jose Nimer This Friend 26 Calzada del Monte & Manrique | Pa. | Pa. |
| 2 | Hedy | Deby daughter | 15 | | F | S | None | Yes | Yes | Turkey Syria | Syrian | Turkey Cuba | Beyrouth Havana | Bro. Jose Nimer This Friend 26 Calzada del Monte & Manrique | Pa. | Pa. |
| 3 | Suarez | Manuel | 22 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Yes | Spain | Spanish | Cuba | Asturias Havana | Bro. Francisco Suarez Asturias 7 San Rafael St. Havana | Mo. | St. Louis |
| 4 | Jorge | Josepha | 28 | | F | M | None | Yes | Yes | Turkey Syria | Syrian | U.S. | Pittsburg | Bro. Jose Nimer This Friend 4 Florida St. Havana | Pa. | Pittsburg |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List G

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, Dec 24, 1909

| 13 No on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment, or has been supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Himself | $150 | No | 1909 | NY. | Mr. Lobis Chapp. 107 Washington St. Chi. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Dark | Black | Black | None | Syria | Zurich |
| 2 | yes | Her Father | $50. | no | no | no | Mr. Lobis Chapp 107 Washington St Chi | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | Brown | None | Syria | Zurich |
| 3 | yes | Himself | $400 | Yes | 1909 | NY | 7211 Broadway St. Louis | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Dark | Brown | Blue | None | Syria | Asturias |
| 4 | no | Herself | $20 | Yes | 1909 | NY | husband - 21 Washington St. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Dark | Black | Black | None | Syria | Tripoli |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

cc:

I, A. Robertson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Merida, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Robertson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of ....., 190..,

at .....

F B Macaluso
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 23.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Morida

137

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Greene, Surgeon of the S. S. Morida sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the Government," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Pennsylvania & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, [illegible] according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dec 29th 1909

S. H. Greene

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1909

at NEW YORK

F B Sneath
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

Sal

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

7

S. S. Merida sailing from Vera Cruz, December 17th, 1909

11—1113 LJW

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Mascareñas | Luis | 35 | | M S | Fireman | Yes | Yes | Portuguese | Portuguese | U.S. | San Francisco | c/o. Beer Sickly & Co Mexican Mines | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 147

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 24, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 |
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | Height. | | Color of— | | | Place of Birth. |
| No on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. | Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self $20 | Yes | Yes | 1909 | Same | Boarding House — Greek — Atlantic ave Brooklyn | No | No | No | No | No | Good | 5 | 8 | Light | Brn | Blue | None | Portugal | Lisbon |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. Robertson, Master, of the S.S. Merida, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Robertson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 2 1909 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

F B Macalis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..... , Surgeon of the ..... , ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. ALLEGHANY *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Deyough | Feodoro | 42 | m | s | Merchant | yes | yes | Colombian | Spanish American | Colombia | Barranquilla | Maria Deyough Colombia | New York | City |
| 2 | Otero D'Costa | Henrique | 27 | m | s | — — | yes | yes | — — | Do — | — — | Cartagena | Pioreda Lopez Cartagena | — | — |
| 3 | Gorgaqui | Miguel | 17 | m | s | — — | yes | yes | Syrian | Syrian | — — | — — | Emilio Mallouk Cartagena | — | — |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York Ellis Island, 1904

11—1116

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Color of— Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~ | self | yes | no | | | Francisco Escobar New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | dark brown | none | Colombia | Cartagena |
| 2 | ~ | self | yes | no | | | Rodolfo Corbissor New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | dark | dark brown | none | Colombia | Bucaramanga |
| 3 | | self | yes | no | | | Mallouk Brother 80 Greenwich St. New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | blond gray | scar right eye | Syria | Damascus |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master [illegible]), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No. "Minnetonka" "1"

143.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William D. Hills, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, is number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. Hills

Sworn to before me this 27th day of December, 1909

at NEW YORK. NEW YORK.

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Dec. 25th 1909

6 1-7

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

INDEXED

1—6—7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

1

S. S. Minnetonka sailing from London, 16th December, 1907.

11—3118

L I M

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Donahue | albert J | | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Findlay | augusta Sibel | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Dotton | Sibley Mary Staines | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Stearns | Sarah N | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Hemenway | Mary a | | | | | " | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Le Brun | Delphine | 47 | | F | S | Singer | Yes | Yes | French | French | England | London | 15 Abbey gardens. | Abbey Rd, N.W. London | Mich Detroit |
| 7 | Bruhl | Thes O | | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | Horseman - Purser refuses to sign under oath the number of kind. | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Ryan | Thomas F. | 39 | | M | S | horseman | yes | yes | Ireland | Irish | Eng | London | sister Mrs Nash St Angelus, Bray, Ireland | Mass Boston | Mass |
| 11 | | | | | | | Mexico Mo. Columbia Dec 25/09. 900 am | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

#16 Steerage

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 25th December, 1909

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | yes | Self | Moreno | | | | Aunt, Mr. Scalzo 644. 14th Avenue, Detroit | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | pale white | dark | N.Z. | France | Paris |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | yes | self | £3.00 | yes | 1887 1908 | Wife | friend 38 Prospect R.E. 42nd Nefo | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10½ | fair | brown | blue | | Ireland | Glenflesk Co Tipperary |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwin Sutton Cammans, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MINNETONKA., from LONDON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. S. Cammans

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ... day of December, 1909

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid?*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. I. Young, Surgeon of the Lawrentic, Sailing therewith
(State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M B Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ? in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 16. 1916 2 mos

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEX HEAD

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lauren tic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *December 18*, 1909

11—1116

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Culverwell | Anna B | 39 | | F S | Nurse | Yes | Yes | Canada | English | England | London | Bro Ida Culverwell Fort Hope Ontario | N Y | New York |
| 2 | Edmunds | Lettice E | 28 | | F S | Maid | | | G Britain | " | " | " | Mrs Edmunds pBlackhill Swanwick | D C | Washington |
| 3 | Forth | Jemima Ann | 56 | | F S | None | | | " | " | " | Nottingham | Hy Forth Broadway Cottage Mapperley Nr Nottingham | N Y | New York |
| 4 | Leon | Karl Otshar | 36 | | M S | Army | | | Sweden | Swedish | Sweden | Stockholm | (Wife) Adele Leon Brighton Sussex | | |
| 5 | Leon | Lino Leon | 45 | | M M | Agent | | | G Britain | English | England | London | Mrs Levy 105 Godaya Pardrey pd London | D C | Washington |
| 6 | Levy | Courtauld Mary | 29 | | F S | None | | | " | " | " | " | Brother in Law S H Butcher 6 Lavis Lock Square London | N Y | N Y |
| 7 | Brotherton | George Walter | 60 | | M M | Editor | | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | do | Mary Frances | 55 | | F M | wife | | | " | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Renold | Hans | 57 | | M M | Engineer | | | | German | | Manchester | Mrs Reingold Prestbury Ley Heaton Mersey Stockport Ravenhurst House Harbourne Birmingham | All Other States | |
| 10 | Strauss | Albert R | 45 | | M M | Merchant | | | | English | | Birmingham | | N Y | New York |
| 11 | Stewart | John | 25 | | M M | Professional | | | | " | | London | John Macgregor 2 Duke St Manchester Sq London | | |
| 12 | do | W Fairless | 25 | | F M | wife | | | | " | | " | Mrs E Mathison 2 Eaton Houses 62 Belgrave Lane Eaton Square London | | |
| 13 | Wilkinson | Norman | 31 | | M S | Artist | | | | " | | " | R W Boyd Kerr Kirkham Lakes | | |
| 14 | Bourdler | William Audley | 25 | | M S | Manufacturer | | | | " | | Kirkham | Ravenhurst House Harbourne Birmingham | | |
| 15 | Strauss | Mrs Ophelia | 35 | | F M | Wife | | | | " | | Birmingham | ~~19 Devonshire Rd~~ Liverpool | | |
| 16 | ~~Hamilton~~ | William Sinclair | 35 | | M M | Merchant | | | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Liverpool~~ | Arthur D Nettleton Riverdale Sheffield | ~~Ont~~ | ~~Toronto~~ |
| 17 | Wedgewood | Sylvia | 28 | | F S | None | | | England | English | England | Sheffield | wife Queen Anne Mansions London SW | Ont | Toronto |
| 18 | Sampson | John | 50 | | M M | Engineer | | | " | " | " | London | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

17

31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 25-12-, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether crippled by reason of any defect or infirmity, whether mental or physical, so that he will probably become a public charge. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— Complexion. | Hair. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | | | | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | | | Country. | City of Town. | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1907 | N. York | 5 Ill. 92 St. New York 1333 18th St. Washington (Brother) John Fred Forlich 57 West 120 St. New York Or E W Bliss Brooklyn | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Med. Br. | Blue | | Canada | Toronto | |
| 2 | No | Has Grey | | No | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | fair | " | | England | London | |
| 3 | Yes | Self | | | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 11 | " | Grey | | " | Middleton in T | |
| 4 | " | " | | Yes | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | " | fair | | | | |
| 5 | " | " | | " | 1908 | New York | New York Edmund Casey 1333 18th St Washington D.C. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Dk Blue | | England | London | |
| 6 | No | " | | No | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | fair | Br. Grey | | " | Henley on Thm | |
| 7 | Yes | " | | " | | | New York Elec. Co. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dk | Dk Br. | | " | Clifton on T | |
| 8 | " | Husband | | " | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | " | " | | Ireland | Dublin | |
| 9 | No | Self | " | Yes | All Over | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Lt. | Grey Blue | | Switzerland | Aarau | |
| 10 | Yes | " | | " | 1906 | | Brother-in-law L Sulzberger 50 E 68 St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | " | " | | England | Rugby | |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | " | " | | " | London | |
| 12 | " | Husband | " | " | | | New York New York Hotel Belmont New York Brother-in-law L Sulzberger 50 E 68 St New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | fair | Br. Grey | | | | |
| 13 | " | Self | " | " | 1901 | N.Y. | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dk | Br. Blue | | | | |
| 14 | " | " | " | No | | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | fair | Br. | | England | Kirkham | |
| 15 | " | " | " | Yes | 1906 | | | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | " | " | | " | Bg | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Toronto Ont. Hotel Toronto Ont. Travelling | No | No | No | No | Good | No | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 18 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | 5 | 11½ | fair | Brown | Grey | none | England | London |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes Master, of the Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No. 16. 1906 30 mal

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

***Column 3 (Age).***—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Persons coming to the United States and not to remain (visitors) should be recorded~~ under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as ~~"temporary sojourners."~~

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern, Central, American Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 25.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3066 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 21 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3066 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Elsmar Fearing
Camera Operator

FEB 21 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Young, Surgeon of the Lauentic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 8 to 30 inc

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec. 1905

at [illegible]

Inspection Officer.

H—115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Finn. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Moravian. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moor. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Pole. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dane. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| English. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

H—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

Vntransit

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lawrence sailing from Liverpool, December 18, 1907

11—1115

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Billyeald | Joseph R | 27 | | M | S | Manufacturer | Yes | Yes | Gt Britain | Eng | England | Nottingham | Joseph Aug. Billyeald 21, Herbert Rd Nottingham Eng | Ont | Toronto |
| 2 | Duffy | Edwin V | 23 | | M | S | Clerk | | | Australia | | Australia | Sydney | Edmund & Alexander Ayr Scotland | Ill | Chicago |
| 3 | Hillhouse | Percy Archibald | | | M | S | Naval Architect | | | Scotland | Scot | Scotland | Bute | Archibald Hillhouse Bushy Scotland | Ont | Toronto |
| 4 | Woods | Harry | 37 | | M | M | Merchant | | | England | Eng | England | Manchester | Mrs Ellen Woods Mayfield Manchester | Ont | Port Carling |
| 5 | Roberts | Regina Ld | 32 | | M | M | Traveller | | | | | | | Capt Roberts Mayfield Manchester | Ont | Lake Dering |
| 6 | Crichton | William B | 25 | | M | M | Merchant | | | | | | | 19 Devonshire Rd Liverpool | Que | Montreal |
| 7 | Strauss | Julius | 34 | | do | do | Buyer | | | Canada | Can | Canada | Hamilton | Hamilton | Canada | Hamilton |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 2-2-, 1909

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes: Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes: Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, where? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, either in the United States or elsewhere. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | First | Yes | Yes | 3 | New York | Montreal (Friend) R. Spencer Edgewater Chicago Ill. Kirk Edwards 1908 Toronto Can. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2 | ✓ | Self | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 6 | Fair | Fair | Grey | | Scotland |
| 3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 1898 1906 | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | — | — | — | | |
| 4 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | Europe Puerto Rico Isle Dominge | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | | | | | | | |
| 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 1902 N.Y. | | Santo Domingo | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | | | | | |
| 6 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | every year | | Montreal | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 6 | [illegible] | | | | | |
| 7 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | Hamilton Canada | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes Master, of the Lauretic, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No 8 [illegible]

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec, 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in transit through and out of the United States should be recorded under heading occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "laborers," under heading occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates pure admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of the country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I D D Young, Surgeon of the Laurentic, Fairbairn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.H. & C. Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 1 & 8 Children

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec 1909

at New York

Laurentic

Immigration Officer.

Dec 26th 1909

14 14 24 38 10
33 33 123 156 16

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Finnish. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

24 14 20
12

1 17 1 14

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *December 18*, 190*7*

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Bowler | John | 58 | | M M | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 2 | do | Jane | 58 | | F M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Dabell | Lucy | 22 | | F S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Green | Esther | 36 | | F S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | do | Beatrice | 18 | | F S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Hawley | John Hurd | 54 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | do | Jane | 44 | | F M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Strauss | Ethelbert | 5 | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Charleton | E Everett | 5 | | M M | | | | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 10 | Coolman | Richard | 6 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Davis | Leonas S | | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | do | Mrs Lucy | | | F M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Haskell | Mabel | 11 | | F S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Millar | William | 52 | | M M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | do | Mrs. | 32 | | F M | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

14 Cert

*Instead of showing "occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* *New York*, *Dec 12*, *1909*

150

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Exempt, (when an alien shall not land, unless it appears that treatment of the case is desired before landing.) | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or contract to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of-- | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes | | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | | Year or period of years. | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. F. Hayes Master (Master, First or Second Officer) of the Laurentic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos 8. 16 to 30 incl

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Dec, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as

*Columns 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia,) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destinations).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (If not, from whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D J Young, Surgeon of the Lauentic, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 1. 29. 30.

David J Young

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

151

11—1115

INDEXED

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

32 4 S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, Dec 18th, 1909

L I M

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~Boyne~~ | ~~Horace~~ | ~~40~~ | ~~yrs~~ | | | | | | ~~Naired States citizen~~ | | | | | | |
| 2 | Watson | Lena | 27 | | F | M | wife | Yes | Yes | United States Citizen | | | | | | |
| 3 | Moses | Ella | 35 | | F | M | wife | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 4 | Cook | Richard F. | 38 | | M | M | Surgeon | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 5 | do | Lockie A | 38 | | F | M | wife | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 6 | Betz | Charles Ed. | 34 | | M | M | Farmer | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 7 | do | Florence Beatrice | 37 | | F | M | wife | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 8 | Brown | Louis Wm | 30 | | M | S | Clerk | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 9 | Muggleton | George | 39 | | M | M | Machinist | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 10 | do | Annie Mary | 30 | | F | M | wife | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 11 | Schreiner | Bernard | 55 | | M | M | Merchant | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 12 | Colville | William | 62 | | M | M | Farmer | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 13 | do | Jane | 63 | | F | M | wife | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 14 | Blodgett | Dolly | 25 | | F | M | wife | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 15 | Sanders | Elizabeth | 2 | | F | M | do | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 16 | Boss | Mary | 2 | | F | M | do | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 17 | Baker | Raine | 11 | | M | S | Child | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 18 | Stein | Francis | 65 | | M | M | Carpenter | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 19 | do | Edward | 40 | | M | S | Farmer | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 20 | King | Henry | 67 | | M | M | Cabinet Maker | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 21 | Marchant | Dwight | 22 | | M | S | Student | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 22 | Herbert | Earl | 25 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 23 | Rudd | Erastus J. | 24 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 24 | Robinson | Orin L. | 25 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 25 | Lant | George H. | 22 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 26 | Richins | William A. | 24 | | M | M | do | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 27 | Nicholas | James | 63 | | M | M | retired | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 28 | Dunn | William | 50 | | M | M | Engineer | do | do | do | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

21 Let

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 25- 12- , 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | Complexion. | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. Inches. | | Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | Home Florham Mad Farm Madison N.J. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | Home 442 W. 22 St. New York. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | Home Carrowton Miss. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | Home Ridley Park Delaware Co. Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | Home Wheaton Ill | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | Home 27 N. Swan St Lawrence Mass | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Home 1502 Clark Ave Cleveland Ohio | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Home Waterloo Iowa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | Home 335- 3rd Ave New York | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | 222 Lyndhurst St Rochester N.Y. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | Home. Wilmbedeen Phila | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | Home 445 East Main St Patchogue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | Home 68x4 Canal St. Pittsburg Pa | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | Home Barker Ida. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | Home Rexburg Ida. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | Salt Lake City Utah | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | Home Grouse Creek Utah | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | Home Williamsburg Iowa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | Home Do Duluth Minn | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Lawrentia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Excepting 1.29.30

B. F. Hayes ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Dear, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. I. Young, Surgeon of the Laurentic Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C h B Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Except No 14 C 3 - 1 - 1 - 1

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1907

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Intransit 7

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

5 S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, Dec 16th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Rowland | Harold | 11 | M | S | none | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Cheltenham | Mrs F. A. Jones 26 Mid[illegible] Rd Middleton | Ont | Moorefield |
| 2 | Daborn | Amelia S. | 46 | F | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | ——do—— | do | do |
| 3 | Saved | Thomas S. | 25 | M | S | Book Keeper | do | do | do | Irish | England | Belfast | friend R. McDade Adelaide St Belfast | Ont | Toronto |
| 4 | Watkins | Oliver | 31 | M | M | Teacher | do | do | do | Welsh | Wales | Penarth | Mrs O. Watkins 77 Windsor Rd Penarth Glam | do | Ottawa |
| 5 | Henry | George B. | 27 | M | S | Trimmer | do | do | do | Scotch | Scotland | Cumberland | Thos. Henry Milnthorpe Westmorland Cumberland | Man | Winnipeg |
| 6 | Ritchie | Jane S. | 21 | F | S | none | do | do | do | do | do | Aberdeen | Mother J. Ritchie Buchan Broadsea Aberdeen | Man | do |
| 7 | Hutchinson | Frank C. | 32 | M | S | Traveller | do | do | do | English | Eng | Montreal | Geo. Hutchinson Hogpenlocks Farm Beckenham Kent | Que | Montreal |
| 8 | Strutt | Charles H. | 52 | M | M | Broker | do | do | do | do | B. C. | Kamloops | Sister Mrs Croydan Verona Villa Northfleet Kent | B.C. | Kamloops |
| 9 | do | Mary H. | 40 | F | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | ——do—— | do | do |
| 10 | do | Minnie | 18 | F | S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | ——do—— | do | do |
| 11 | Bernstein | Edward | 33 | M | M | Buyer | do | do | do | Hebrew | Eng | Montreal | none | Que | Montreal |
| 12 | Charlton | Harry | 30 | M | S | Agent | do | do | do | do | do | do | ——do—— | do | do |
| 13 | do | Hattie | 62 | F | M | none | do | do | do | do | do | do | ——do—— | do | do |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13 5

13 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York, 25- 12-, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Complexion. Hair. Eyes. | | Country. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Aunt | no | no | | Mother Mrs Rowland Moorefield Ont | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 2 | do | Self | Yes | no | | Sister do c/o J. Eaton & Co. Toronto Ont | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 3 | do | do | do | no | | Mr C. Medcalf 144 3rd Ave. Ottawa Ont | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 4 | do | do | do | no | | Mr Ferguson 709 Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 5 | Yes | do | do | Yes | 1909 | Balmoral St. Winnipeg | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 6 | do | Husband | $25 | no | | Husband & Summers Medical Druggist Winnipeg | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 7 | no | Self | Yes | Yes | Sabbatical | Home 22 Fort St. Montreal | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 8 | Yes | do | Yes | | | Home Kamloops British Columbia | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 9 | do | Husband | do | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 10 | do | Father | do | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 11 | do | Self | Yes | Yes | Outgoing | Home 472 Dougall St. Montreal | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 12 | do | do | do | do | do | Home 4 Queen Ave Montreal | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 13 | do | do | do | do | do | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes Master, of the Laurentia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos 14 to 30 incl

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec, 190 5

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D J Young, Surgeon of the Lancastria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB ChB Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

157

David D Young

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, Dec 18th, 1909

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Chapman | Ethel M. | 32 | 7 | S. | M. | none | yes | yes | British | English | Eng | Liverpool | none | Ill. | Newport |
| 2 | Jeltsch | Hans Emil | 26 | 7 | S. | | do | do | do | German | German | Germany | Breslau | father Wm. H. Jeltsch | do | do |
| 3 | Bernstein | Joe | 24 | 7 | M. | S. | Tailor | do | do | Russian | Hebrew | England | Manchester | Brother J. Bernstein 9, Stanley St. Cheetham | Ill. | do |
| 4 | Whitaker | Emma | 41 | 7 | F. | S. | Housekeeper | do | do | British | English | do | Ossett | Frederick Taylor Dale St. Ossett Yorks | Mass. | Fall River |
| 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | [illegible] | | | | | | | [illegible] | | |
| 6 | do | [illegible] | 19 | 7 | 1 | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 7 | do | [illegible] | 17 | 7 | 6 | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 8 | Mc Cleery | Margaret | 17 | 7 | S. | | Machinist | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Mr. Jo. Jackson 37 Argyle St. Belfast | Ill. | Rockford |
| 9 | Green | James Ed. | 46 | 7 | M. | M. | Woolsorter | do | do | do | English | England | Bingley | wife Mrs. Green Thrilgate | Bingley | Mass. | Boston |
| 10 | do | Lily | 22 | 7 | S. | | Weaver | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 11 | Haines | Laura | 45 | 7 | M. | W. | Keeper | do | do | do | do | Gravesend | 196 | Old Rd. W. Gravesend | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 12 | Winships | Margaret | 25 | 7 | M. | | Wife | do | do | do | do | Darlington | 11 | wife Barkley St. W. Hartlepool | Mass. | Quincy |
| 13 | Reynolds | Martha | 67 | 7 | M. | | Wife | do | do | do | do | England | Bolton | 475 wife D. H. McAllister Old Rd. Bolton | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 14 | Stewart | Amy | 19 | 7 | S. | | Saleswoman | do | do | do | do | do | Salford | 59 Elizabeth Stewart Cholmondeley Rd. Pendleton | Ill. | New York |
| 15 | Mc Dean | Elizabeth | 24 | 7 | M. | | Wife | do | do | do | Scotch | England | Sunderland | 30 mother Jane Copeland Wolfield Sunderland | Ill. | Chicago |
| 16 | do | Jennie | 4 | 7 | S. | | Child | none | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 17 | do | John | 2 | 7 | S. | | do | none | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 18 | Hancock | Wilson | 50 | 7 | M. | M. | Potter | Yes | Yes | do | English | do | Stoke on Trent | Wife mrs. E. Hancock 144, Bottgaber St. Hanley | Pa. | Philadelphia |
| 19 | Price | Thomas W. | 42 | 7 | M. | M. | do | do | do | do | do | do | Hanley | mrs. E. J. Price 91, Seamore St. Hanley | do | do |
| 20 | Lloyd | Thomas | 30 | 7 | M. | S. | Driver | do | do | do | do | do | Lancaster | Parent 15 Willow Lane Lancaster | Mass. | Holyoke |
| 21 | Charlesworth | Mary Ann | 55 | 7 | M. | Wid. | none | do | do | do | do | do | Sheffield | friend mr. Shepherd 67 Old Hall Rd. Sheffield | Col. | Denver |
| 22 | Marland | Alice | 32 | 7 | M. | M. | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Shalybridge | Mother mrs. Eastwood Montagne St. Shalybridge | R. I. | Georgesville |
| 23 | do | Joe | 3 | 7 | M. | S. | Child | none | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 24 | Hepworth | William | 36 | 7 | M. | S. | Coal Miner | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | Wombwell | wife B. Hepworth 10 Church St. Wombwell | Ill. | Chicago |
| 25 | Bradley | Arthur | 25 | 7 | M. | M. | Iron Turner | do | do | do | do | do | Oldham | Bro. Bradley (Brother) 86 Ridgrove St. Oldham | Mass. | New Bedford |
| 26 | do | Jane Ann | 24 | 7 | M. | | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 27 | Burgess | William | 20 | 7 | S. | | Tanner | do | do | do | Scotch | Scotland | Musselburgh | Father Wm. Burgess 112 Old Rd. Musselburgh | Ill. | Joliet |
| 28 | Gould | Annie | 38 | 7 | S. | | Nurse | no | do | do | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | wife E. Stevenson 5 St. James St. Belfast | Ohio | Cleveland |
| 29 | Marland | Peter | 29 | 7 | M. | M. | Blacksmith | do | do | do | English | England | Stalybridge | Father Wm. Marland 92 Lane Lee Littleboro | R. I. | Georgesville |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

Arriving at Port of New York, 25-12-, 1907

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum (or care and custody) of the law, which is supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | Self | yes | yes | 1906 | July | Home 442 W 22 St. Newyork | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | Med Brown | blue | none | England Croydon |
| 2 | do | do | do | no | 1906 | do | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | do | do | do | Germany Breslau |
| 3 | do | do | do | no | | | Aunt L. S Gold 85 Orchard St. Newyork | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fresh Dk | Brown | do | Russia Borewics |
| 4 | no | Sister | yes | no | | | Mrs F. S Redfern 199 Winthrop St Fall River Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | light Brown | Brown | do | England Ossett |
| ~~5~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~no~~ | | | ~~Brother in law Mrs~~ ~~Mrs. 6 do Waterbury~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~Fair Med~~ | ~~Blue~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do Yorkshire~~ |
| ~~6~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~no~~ | | | ~~do~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do Manchester~~ |
| 7 | do | do | do | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | | | | |
| 8 | Yes | Self | $10 | no | | | Brother in law Mr J McCleery 154 West 72 St. Newyork | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | Fair Brown | Gray | none | Ireland Belfast |
| 9 | yes | do | yes | no | | | Brother in law F. W Cooper West Acton Mass Boston | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair do | Blue | do | England Bingley |
| 10 | do | do | no | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | do do | do | do | do do |
| 11 | do | do | do | yes | 4 yrs | Phila | Friend Mrs Drake 5508 Lloyd St Germantown Phila | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Dk | Grey | do | do Liverpool |
| 12 | do | do | no | yes | 2 yrs | Mass | Cousin Quincy Mass. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Fair | Light Grey | do | do Lechan |
| 13 | no | do | yes | no | | | sister in law Alice Fallows Dresser St Southbridge Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | light Grey | blue | do | do Radcliffe |
| 14 | yes | do | $25 | no | | | Friend Miss Doherty 7 East 15th St Newyork | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Dk | Blk | Gray | do do Manchester |
| 15 | yes | do | do | no | | | Mr David McClean 5396 33rd St. Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Grey | do Scotland Dumfries |
| 16 | do | Mother | yes | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — — — |
| 17 | do | do | no | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — — — |
| 18 | yes | Self | yes | no | | | Son Mr John Hancock S. P. O Philadelphia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Ruddy | Grey | Brown | none England Keighley |
| 19 | do | do | do | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | do | Dk | Grey | do do do |
| 20 | do | do | $25 | no | | | Brother in law A. Halliday 27 Franklin St Holyoke Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Dk | Blk | Brown | do do Macclesfield |
| 21 | do | Son | $5 | yes | 1900 | Denver | Son Mr J Charlesworth Box 32 Erie Weld Co Col | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | light Grey | Blue | do | do do Holmforth |
| 22 | no | Husband | $25 | no | | | Brother in law Mr J Birch Box 87 Georgeville R. I | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | Pale | Brown | do | do Moseley |
| 23 | do | Father | no | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — — — |
| 24 | yes | Self | yes | yes | 1908 | Utah | none | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | - | Pale | Dk Blue | none | England Macbro |
| 25 | do | do | do | no | | | Friend Mrs Schofield 87 Dunbar St. New Bedford Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | light | light Grey | do | do Eldham |
| 26 | do | Husband | do | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | do | do | do | do do do |
| 27 | do | Self | yes | no | | | Friend Mrs W. Sheehan Everett Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | blue | none Scotland Barrandbright |
| 28 | no | do | do | yes | 4 yrs | Ohio | Home Elyria Cleveland Ohio | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | Fair | Fair | Blue | do Ireland Belfast |
| 29 | no | do | do | no | | | Father in law Mr J Birch Box 48 Georgeville R. I | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | Pale | Brown | Blue | do England Ashton/Lyne |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes Master, of the Laurentic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed 5.6.7.30 Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Dec, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 26.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. I Young, Surgeon of the Lauentia, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.E.
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 1, 2, 3.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

7

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Dec 18th*, 1907

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Grimbly | Mary | 35 | | F S | Domestic | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | England | Knotty Ash | Sister Mrs Craig 73 Nevis Ave Belfast | NY | New York |
| 2 | Craig | John W. | 34 | | M M | Engineer | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Wife Mrs Craig 73 Nevis Ave Belfast | NY | New York |
| 3 | Wood | Alfred | 21 | | M S | Farm Labourer | do | do | do | English | Wales | Point Lookout | Father John Wood Point Lookout Wales | Texas | Galveston |
| 4 | Morrow | Annie | 40 | | F S | Dressmaker | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Bangor | Niece Mrs Doughty 6 Austin Belly Ave | Cal | San Francisco |
| 5 | Sidebottom | Lewis | 37 | | M S | Labourer | do | do | do | English | England | Hobbey Hill | Sister Fanny Paston 6 Cartwright St Hobbey Hill | N.J. | Elizabeth |
| 6 | do | Ernest | 19 | | M S | Iron Turner | do | do | do | do | do | do | Bro Elliot do Grammar School | do | do |
| 7 | Bevan | Ethel | 30 | | F S | Nurse | do | do | do | do | Wales | Market Rasen | Bro Elliot Market Rasen Lincs | NY | New York |
| 8 | Lee | Susan | 25 | | F M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Keighley | Bro Bowden 56 Fountain St Accrington | NY | Yonkers |
| 9 | do | Irene | 1 | 7 | F S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 10 | Robinson | Elsie | 18 | | F S | Domestic | Yes | Yes | do | do | England | Barrow | Uncle Mr Clark 10, Goldsmith St Barrow | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 11 | do | Doris | 11 | | F S | none | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 12 | do | Olive | 9 | | F S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 13 | Slater | Caroline E. | 42 | | F M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 14 | Lord | Mary Ann | 39 | | F M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Bolton | Alice Lee 147 Manchester Rd Walkden | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 15 | do | Elsie | 4 | | F S | Child | none | none | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 16 | do | John Albert | 10 | | M S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 17 | Shapiro | Rachel | 36 | | F M | Wife | do | do | Russia | Hebrew | do | Keighley | Nephew H. Lipman 1 Hartley St Stranmeway Manchester | NY | New York |
| 18 | Walsh | Lucy | 28 | | F M | | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Stockton on Tees | Mrs and Miss Eastwell 15 Alma St Stockton on Tees | do | do |
| 19 | do | James Alfred | 2 | | M S | Child | no | no | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 20 | Payne | Florence | 40 | | F M | Wife | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | Birmingham | Mother Mrs Maher 2 Edward Rd Moseley Birmingham | Ill | Chicago |
| 21 | Dollinger | Antoine | 32 | | M M | Stone Cutter | do | do | France | French | England | London | Brother Jos. Dollinger 173 Rue St Charles Paris | NY | New York |
| 22 | do | Francoise | 29 | | F M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 23 | Bennett | Albert | 42 | | M M | Spinner | do | do | British | English | do | Ashton | Mrs Robinson 127 Whitelacre Rd Ashton | Mass | New Bedford |
| 24 | do | Edith | 35 | | F M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 25 | do | Esther | 8 | | F S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 26 | Cameron | Sarah | 25 | | F S | Domestic | do | do | do | do | do | Maryport | Mr and Mrs Cameron 8 Collins Terr Broughton Maryport | Pa | Kingston |
| 27 | Jones | Owen J | 55 | | M M | Joiner | do | do | do | Welsh | England | Bootle | Wife Mrs O. Jones 5 Baseley St Bootle | Ill | Chicago |
| 28 | Kinstead | William H. | 40 | | M M | Manager | do | do | do | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Wife Mrs Kinstead 84 Castleton St Belfast | Mass | Boston |
| 29 | Ellis | George | 40 | | M M | Labourer | do | do | do | English | England | Hadfield | Sister Mrs Ellis 5 Prague Terr Mossley Mills | Eng. | Copperfield |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

159

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 25-12-, 1908

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or hospital (or care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | self | yes | yes | 1901 | N. J. | ~~Son in law~~ [illegible] Brother Walter Craig 1142 West 109th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | Red | None | England | Everton |
| 2 | yes | Self | yes | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fair | Ruddy | None | Ireland | Belfast. |
| 3 | do | do | yes | yes | 1904 | Mass | ~~Son~~ Friend Mr Allen 502 W. Commercial St Lawrence | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | Light | Fair | do | England | Everton |
| 4 | yes | Self | yes | yes | 1904 | Cal | 1016 Lake St San Francisco | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Dk | Brown | None | Ireland | Randalstown |
| 5 | do | do | yes | yes | | Nova Scotia | Sister Mrs Gregerson 218 Reid St Elizabeth | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fresh | do | do | England | Dartmouth |
| 6 | do | do | yes | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | do | do | do | do | do |
| 7 | do | do | do | no | | | Sister Mrs Guggeman 509 (& 97) St Nicholas Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | do | do | do | Sunderland |
| 8 | yes | Husband | yes | yes | 1904 | Ill | Brother 426 Walnut St Yonkers NY | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Blonde | do | do | Liverpool |
| 9 | do | Father | no | do | do | do | | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 10 | yes | Mother | yes | no | | | do Brother Mr Robinson 424 Bergenal Way Rutherford | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Fair | Fair | Grey | None | England Barrow |
| 11 | do | do | yes | no | | | ~~do~~ | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 12 | do | do | no | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 13 | do | Self | yes | no | | | Son do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair | Fair | Grey | None | England Kilstone |
| 14 | do | Husband | do | yes | 1904 | Conn | Home Mr Jas Lord 419 Southside Bridgeport | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | Med | Brown | Brown | do | do Bolton |
| 15 | do | Father | no | do | 1904 | do | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 16 | do | do | no | do | do | do | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 17 | do | Husband | yes | no | | | Husband Mr Shapiro 94-96 E 114th St New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | — | Fresh | Dk | Dk | None | Russia Trock |
| 18 | do | do | yes | yes | 1905 | Ill | Husband Washington Ave Station Island | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Med | Brown | Brown | do | England Stockton on Tees |
| 19 | do | Father | no | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 20 | no | Self | yes | yes | 1901 | Ill | Husband Mr J. Payne 14 Princes St Lancaster | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None | England Birmingham |
| 21 | yes | do | do | no | | | Friends 26 Audubon Ave New York | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | light | Blue | do | France Alsace |
| 22 | do | Husband | do | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | do | Dk | Brown | do | do Paris |
| 23 | yes | Self | yes | yes | 1907 | Fall River | Bro Mrs Gill 72 Hathaway Ave New Bedford | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | Med | Med | Grey | do | England Ackton |
| 24 | do | Husband | do | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dk | Dk | do | do | do do |
| 25 | do | Father | do | no | | | ~~Father~~ Mr B Mangone | no | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 26 | no | B. Mangone | yes | no | | | 1019 Wheeler Ave Scranton Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Dk | Brown | Grey | None | England Mansport. |
| 27 | yes | Self | yes | yes | 1904 | Ill | Bro F. Jones 2819 Jackson Boul Chicago | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | Medium | Hazel | do | Wales Hedyhead. |
| 28 | do | do | no | no | | | Sister Mrs Andrews Gregerson Place Bayridge | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | Dk | Dk | Blue | do | England Brown |
| 29 | no | do | do | yes | 1907 | Oreg. | Friend Mr John Rosken Coppenfield Oregon | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Dk | Dk | Brown | do | England Okehampton |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Hayes Master, of the Lawrentian, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos. 1 3. 30

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Dear, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D I Young, Surgeon of the Lawrentic, sailing thereon, do
(state whether Surgeon "sailing" thereon, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

David D Young

Except Nos 13. 16. 17. 18. 3.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec 1909

at New York

Jas. Grimmon

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, Dec 18th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 1 | Silverberg | Bernard | 21 | | M S | Jeweler | Yes | Yes | British | Hebrew | England | London | D. Silverberg 5 Ridley Rd, | Galeton | NY | New York |
| 2 | do | Adelaide | 18 | | F S | Milliner | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 3 | Willcox | William | 23 | | M S | Bricklayer | do | do | do | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Father Alex Willcox 309 St. Eastern Rd | Glasgow | Minn | Duluth |
| 4 | Sutcliffe | John | 32 | | M M | Weaver | do | do | do | English | R. I. | Olneyville | 99 Potter St | Auburn | Providence | R. I. | Providence |
| 5 | do | Theresa | 30 | | F M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 6 | Wyatt | Walter | 28 | | M M | Engineer | do | do | do | do | England | Dublinfield | Wife Mrs Wyatt 123 Hope St | Dublinfield | NY | Schenectady |
| 7 | Mitchell | William | 26 | | M M | do | do | do | do | do | do | Bradford | Wife Mrs Mitchell 104 Cunnington St | Bradford | R. I. | Centredale |
| 8 | Taylor | Charles | 19 | | M S | Cotton Operative | do | do | do | do | do | Shaw | Mrs M. Taylor Hyde Lane | Shaw | Conn | Hartford |
| 9 | Osborn | George A | 37 | | M M | Collarpad | do | do | do | do | do | Sheffield | Thos Osborn 76 Stone Mill Rd | Attercliffe | Utah | Salt Lake City |
| 10 | Kershaw | James | 23 | | M S | Dyer | do | do | do | do | do | Stockport | John Kershaw 405 Grove St | Irvington | N. J. | N. J. | Irvington |
| 11 | Crowther | Irving | 25 | | M S | Mechanic | do | do | do | do | do | Halifax | Father Wm Crowther 55 Shaylane | Ovenden | Halifax | NY | Jamestown |
| 12 | Mallard | Graham Jas | 16 | | M S | Dyer | do | do | do | do | do | Warwickshire | Father Mr Mallard 15 Englewood Rd | Guildford | N. J. | Princeton |
| 13 | Lee | Elizabeth | 30 | | F M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Liverpool | Husband Benjamin Lee 10 Spencer St | Liverpool | NY | Yonkers |
| 14 | Walkett | Ernest | 23 | | M S | Engineer | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Burslem | Father Mr Walkett Lawton St | Burslem | Canada | Edmonton |
| 15 | Flieg | Joe | 22 | | M S | Cap Cutter | do | do | do | Hebrew | do | Cheetham | Uncle J. Halpern 66 Herbert St | Cheetham | Mo | St Louis |
| 16 | Sutcliffe | Rose | 27 | | F M | Wife | do | do | do | English | England | Nottingham | Husband Wm Sutcliffe 5 Woodstock St. | Nottingham | NY | Newburgh |
| 17 | do | George | 5 | | M S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 18 | do | Sylvia | 10 | | F S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 19 | Smith | Fred | 30 | | M S | Shalloonier | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Bradford | Mother Mrs Smith 76 Crown St | Bradford | R. I. | Pawtucket |
| 20 | Binks | Mary Ellen | 41 | | F M | Housekeeper | do | do | do | do | do | Leeds | Niece Lottie Salsbury 20 Grove St | Leeds | Mass | Fall River |
| 21 | do | Ella | 3 | | F S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 22 | Farquharson | Elizabeth | 27 | | F M | Wife | Yes | Yes | do | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | Mother Mrs Gordon 16 Wellington Place | Aberdeen | NY | Newburgh |
| 23 | do | Isabella | 3 | | F S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 24 | Warner | Charles | 23 | | M S | Grocer | Yes | Yes | do | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Mother Mrs Warner Ballynahinch | Co Down | do | do |
| 25 | Yates | James | 35 | | M M | None | do | do | do | English | England | Leeds | Wife Mrs Agnes Yeand 19 Fountain St | Leeds | Indiana | Sanford |
| 26 | Horsfall | Fred | 25 | | M M | Weaver | do | do | do | do | do | Nelson | Father Thos Horsfall 339, Shore Cottages | Nelson | NY | Westgate |
| 27 | do | Emily | 25 | | F M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | Parents 66 Whitehall St | Nelson | do | do |
| 28 | Cowgill | Margaret A | 19 | | F M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Parents 20 Edward St | Nelson | do | do |
| 29 | do | James Thos | 31 | | M M | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

25

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 25-12-, 1909

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?) | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any other manner, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 2 yrs | NY | Jack Silverberg 1776. 96th St. Newyork | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | Dk | Dk Brown | none | England | London |
| 2 | do | do | do | no | | | friend W A Dunn 2/S Lyceum Bldg Duluth Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | Brown | do | do | do |
| 3 | no | do | $40 | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brown | do | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 4 | yes | do | do | yes | 3 yrs | R.I. | cousin 99 Potter St. Auburn Providence | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Brown Grey | do | England | Keighley |
| 5 | do | Husband | do | do | do | do | friend J. C. Gordeston Schenectady NY. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | Fair | do Brown | do | do | do |
| 6 | do | self | $20 | no | | | Lizzie Mitchell Cor 26 Centredale RI. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Brown | Black Blue | do | do | Hyde. |
| 7 | no | do | $2 | no | | | Samuel Stott 87 Westland St Hartford Conn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Dk Brown | Blue | do | do | Bradford. |
| 8 | no | do | $30 | no | | | friend Mr J. Twight Summit Co. Park City Utah | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Light | Fair Blue | do | do | Ilkley. |
| 9 | yes | do | $20 | yes | 2 yrs | | Brother John Teashaw 505 Grove St Irvington N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Grey brown | Scar on head | do | Sheffield |
| 10 | no | do | $5 | no | | | Robert Wood 9 Hay Lane Jamestown N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | Dk Grey | none | do | Bradbury |
| 11 | yes | do | $25 | no | | | friend L. Bird The Nassau Club Princeton N.J. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Light | Brown brown | do | do | Headingley |
| 12 | do | Father | $25 | no | | | ~~friend H. H. Brown 309 W 11th St. Bayonne~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | 5 | 9 | Fresh | do do | do | do | Yeadley. |
| 13 | do | self | $20 | no | | | friend Mr C. Bardsley Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Med | do do | do | do | Liverpool |
| 14 | Yes | Self | $25 | no | | | Hyman Flesig 1505 Carr St St. Louis | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Ruddy | Dk Grey | None | England | Shelton |
| 15 | do | do | $30 | no | | | ~~Wm Lonsdale 5 Johnson Pl Newburg NY~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | 5 | 4 | Fresh | Dk Brown | do | do | Manchester |
| 16 | ~~no~~ | ~~Husband~~ | ~~$30~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~Fresh~~ | ~~Dk~~ do | do | do | Accrington |
| 17 | ~~no~~ | ~~Father~~ | ~~$20~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ~~no~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~$20~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | | | | | | | |
| 19 | no | Self | $25 | no | | | friend Mr Wood 52 Forest Ave Dawtucket RI. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fair | Light Blue | none | England | Bradford |
| 20 | Yes | do | $50 | no | | | Home 591 Beech St. Fall River Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Light | Brown Grey | do | do | Ossett. |
| 21 | do | do | do | no | | | | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | do | do | do | yes | 1907 | NY | Mr John Tasgaharson 5036 West 30th St. Newyork | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Grey | — | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 23 | do | Mother | no | do | do | do | | no | no | no | no | good | no | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24 | do | Self | $30 | no | | | Mr W. Tholywood 155 Clifton Place Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Dk | Dk Brown | none | Ireland | Down |
| 25 | no | do | $5 | no | | | uncle Mr J. Marshall Canton Maine | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Med. | Dk Blue | do | England | Keighley |
| 26 | yes | do | $15 | no | | | Aunt Mrs Bayley Pope St Rhode Island | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | Blk | Grey Grey | do | do | Thornton |
| 27 | do | do | do | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Dk | Blk Dk | no | do | Rochdale |
| 28 | do | do | do | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Light | Brown Brown | do | do | Pudsey |
| 29 | do | do | do | no | | | do | no | no | no | no | no good | no | 5 | 7 | Dk | Blk Hazel | do | do | Earley |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes Master, of the Laurentic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos 13. 16. 17. 18. 30.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D J Young, Surgeon of the Lawrentia / 3, Sailing Towards, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB ChB Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

David Young

Except No 8/9 22/30 incl.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Dec 18th*, 1909

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Fetchion | James | 36 | | m m | Farm Worker | Yes | Yes | British | Scotch | Scotland | Kirkcaldy | Brother A. Fetchion Compstone | Ill. | Everett |
| 2 | do | Elizabeth | 38 | | m | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 3 | do | Elizabeth | 6 | | f | S. Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 4 | Crosbie | Agnes | 19 | | f | S. Domestic | do | do | do | do | do | do | Mrs Mc Lellan Bridge of Dee | Castle Douglas | Ill. do |
| 5 | Myers | Barnett | 39 | | m | m Cap Maker | do | do | do | Hebrew | England | Manchester | 21 Ellen St. | Leigh Lan | Ky. Newport |
| 6 | Hutchinson | Elizabeth | 48 | | f | Wid. Under | do | do | do | English | Ire | Newmarketland | Father W.S. Fetchel | Stone | Pa. Roosmore |
| 7 | Fetchel | William S.T. | 27 | | m | S Fruit Grower | do | do | do | do | England | London | Coleyhead House | Walton Pocket | Cal. Clovis |
| 8 | ~~Hay~~ | ~~Henry~~ | ~~27~~ | | ~~m~~ | ~~Draftsman~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~Hapsburn~~ | ~~do 42 Bay Bacon~~ | ~~Blackpool~~ | ~~Mass. Boston~~ |
| 9 | ~~do~~ | ~~Winifred L.~~ | ~~25~~ | | ~~f~~ | ~~m Wife~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do do~~ |
| 10 | Holroyd | Willie | 27 | | m | m Blacksmith | Yes | Yes | British | Scotch | England | Bedford | Mother mrs Holroyd 21 Bacon St Kirkley | Bedford | R.I. Greystone |
| 11 | do | Florence | 27 | | f | m Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 12 | Hewitt | Elizabeth D. M. | 47 | | f | m do | do | do | do | do | do | Barrow in Furness | Husband mr Jo Hewitt 18 Telford St | Barrow in Furness | N.J. Millburn |
| 13 | do | Thomas A. | 23 | | m | S Engineer | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 14 | do | Margaret E. | 17 | | f | S none | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 15 | Charles D. B. | | 14 | | m | S do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 16 | do | Norman R. | 11 | | m | S do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 17 | Stevens | Harry | 20 | | m | S Labourer | do | do | do | do | do | Birmingham | Father mr Joseph Stevens Blackheath | Birmingham | Ill. Jefferson |
| 18 | Walton | Frank | 29 | | m | m Bricklayer | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father Henry Walton Blackheath | Birmingham | Mich. Detroit |
| 19 | Barty | David | 36 | | m | m Carpenter | do | do | do | Scotch | Scotland | Govan | Wife mrs Barty 7 Swanfield St | Govan | Pa. Philadelphia |
| 20 | Keeling | John | 43 | | m | m Weaver | do | do | do | English | England | Milton | Wife Mrs Keeling Red Lion | Lees Mills | Ala. Bisbee |
| 21 | Booth | Ellen | 42 | | m | m Married Woman | do | do | do | do | do | Yorkshire | The Dr mill | Hall Coalpit | R.I. Woonsocket |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.**

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 25 — 12 — 1909

11—1118

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 13 | Ill | Friend Wm W. Sheldon Everett | Illinois | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Blue | none | Scotland | Kirkcaldy |
| 2 | do | Husband | Yes | do | do | do | do | do | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 3 | do | Father | Yes | no | | | do | do | no | no | no | good | no | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4 | do | Self | Yes | no | | | Bixler A. Myers | do | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brown | Blue | none | Scotland | Kirkcaldy |
| 5 | do | do | do | no | | | 55-61 Avenue C. Bayonne | do | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Med. | Dk Brown | | do | England | Hull |
| 6 | do | do | $13 | Yes | 2yrs | Pa. | Boonmore Rent | do | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Blue | do | do | Durham |
| 7 | do | do | Yes | no | | | none | do | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | — | do | do | Grey | do | do | London |
| 8 | Yes | do | no | Yes | 3yrs | Neb. | | do | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | do | do | Brown | do | do | Bury |
| 9 | do | do | do | no | | | | do | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | do | do | do | do | do | Bedford |
| 10 | no | Self | Yes | no | | | Sister Mrs Ambler Oakley Ave Eaststone | do | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | Light | Blue | None | England | Bedford |
| 11 | no | Husband | do | no | | | do | do | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Med. | Dk | Grey | do | do | Grimsby |
| 12 | no | Self | Yes | no | | | Mr & Mrs A. Lowe Millburn | New Jersey | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Med. | Brown | Blue | do | England | Liverpool |
| 13 | do | do | $50 | no | | | do | do | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | Fair | light | Blue | do | do | Barrow in Furness |
| 14 | do | Mother | no | no | | | do | do | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 15 | do | do | no | no | | | do | do | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 16 | do | do | no | no | | | do | do | no | no | no | good | do | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 17 | no | Self | 25# | no | | | Friend Harry Walton Black River Jefferson County | | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | Brown | Blue | none | England | Birmingham |
| 18 | no | do | do | no | | | Friend Saml Bagley 60 Jackson St. Detroit | Mich | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | do | do | Grey | do | do | do |
| 19 | Yes | do | $25 | Yes | 1yr | Cal. | Mr A. Salletley 269 6 West Lehigh Ave | Phila | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Red. | Brown | Grey | do | Scotland | Dundee |
| 20 | do | do | Yes | no | | | Friend Harry Cosley Lowell Arizona | | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | — | Fair | do | Blue | do | England | Barrow |
| 21 | no | do | do | Yes | 11yrs | N.J. | Home 619 Jefferson St. Hoboken | NJ | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Light | Brown | Brown | do | " | Dorset |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes Master, of the Laurentic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos 8/9 22630 and

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D J Young, Surgeon of the Lucania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 12 & 30 ~~~?

David D Young

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Dec. 190 5

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 7 S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, Dec 18th, 1909

| 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Carter | Harry | 22 | 2 | M S | Yardsman | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | Blackburn | 31 Boland St Blackburn | Mass | Lawrence |
| 2 | Hall | Fred G. | 26 | 6 | M S | Clerk | No | No | Canada | Canadian | do | Liverpool | 38 Tollitte St Liverpool | Col | Denver |
| 3 | Magdalene | Sister Kate | 42 | 3 | F S | Sister of Mercy | Yes | Yes | England | English | do | Horbury | Sisterhood of St Pete. convent Horbury | Mass | Boston |
| 4 | Mowatt | Grace | 19 | 4 | F S | Nurse | Yes | Yes | England | English | England | Liverpool | 31 Tollitte St Liverpool | Col | Denver |
| 5 | Wunship | Robert | | 9 | M S | Infant | No | No | England | Scotch | Mother see Page No 3 - 12 | | | | |
| 6 | Davidson | Harley. | 32 | | M | Theatrical | Yes | Yes | American Citizen | | | | | | |
| 7 | Grimbly | Hilda Horace | 30 | 11 | F S | Nurse | do | do | England | English | England | Loughborough | 150 Merrick Rd Loughborough | N J | New Jersey |
| 8 | Roberts | Harry Rupert | 33 | 3 | M | Clerk | do | do | do | do | do | London | Palace Hotel Strand London | N Y | New York |
| 9 | Richards | Samuel | 45 | 10 | M M | Traveller | do | do | American Citizen. | Australia | Perth | | Hay St Subiaco Perth W Australia | Penn | Pennsylvania |
| 10 | do | Arthur Samuel | 11 | 9 | M S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | | | do | do |
| 11 | do | John Lewis | 3 | 4 | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | do | do |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

11 Mar 4 22 Ld

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 25-12-, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | No | Self | [illegible] | | | | 209 Harding St Lawrence Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | [illegible] | 8 | Fair | [illegible] | [illegible] | | England | Washington |
| 2 | No | Mother | No | | | | Cherry St Rockwell Colorado | do | do | do | do | do | do | [illegible] | 7 | Fair | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Self | Yes | | | | 35 Cheaf St Mablewood Boston Mass | do | do | do | do | do | do | [illegible] | 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | England | Manchester |
| 4 | No | Self | Yes | | | | Victoria 136 Colorado | do | do | do | do | do | do | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | England | School |
| 5 | | | | | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | 2138 84th St Bensonhurst L. I. | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Yes | Self | Yes | | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | | 5 | 3 | Fair | | | | |
| 8 | Yes | Self | Yes | | | | Y. M. C. A. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | [illegible] | [illegible] | Fair | Light Blue | | England | London |
| 9 | No | do | do | | | | Royal Susquehanna Pennsylvania | | | | | American | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | do | Father | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | do | do | — | | | | | | | | | do | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Hayes Master, of the Laurentia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos 12 to 20 incl

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1909

at New York

Stan[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Young, Surgeon of the "Laurentic", Sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Young

Except two 9 to 30 mos.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Mordvian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

11 S.S. Lauentic sailing from Queenstown 19th December 1909

| 1 | 2 | NAME IN FULL. | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 31 | 1 | Duggans | Annie | 24 | | F S | Cook | Yes | Yes | Irish | Irish | | | Father Michael Hom Dillas St Johns Cork | Pa | New York |
| 23652 | 2 | Gilly | Elizabeth | 22 | | F S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father Peter Dundalk | Pa | Frankford |
| 274038 | 3 | Scott | Thomas | 24 | | M S | Fitter | " | " | " | " | " | Belfast | Brother Patrick St. Kevins Parade St. Belfast | Pa | Phila |
| 79814 | 4 | Peters | Thomas | 11 | | M S | Scholar | " | " | " | " | " | Standford | Father Peter Cloverhill Co Cavan | Pa | New York |
| 4446 | 5 | Flynn | Michael | 30 | | M S | Farmer | " | " | " | " | " | Dromod | Dromod Co Leitrim | " | " |
| 8434 | 6 | Lavery | Maud | 19 | | F S | Servant | | | | | | Boyle | Mother Mrs Lavery Boyle | Mass | Lynn |
| 281 | 7 | Little | Albert | 22 | | M M | Baker | | | | | | | Father Chas Little Wellington Somerset | Pa | Phila |
| 7986 | 8 | Gannon | Mary | 41 | | F M | | | | | | | | Brother Patrick | Pa | New York |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25-12-, 1909

11—1118

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Sister | $5 | No | | | Miss Esther Daniels 1103 Park Ave New York | No | No | No | No | Good | Good health | 5 | 1 | Dark | Dark | Blue | Mole | Ireland | Cork |
| 2 | No | Self | $10 | " | | | Cousin Wm Reilly 4th & Pine Sts Frankford Pa. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fresh | Brown | " | " | " | Newry |
| 3 | " | Self | $25 | " | | | Friend Miss Pierce 1103 Lexington Ave Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Dark | Dark | Grey | " | " | Belfast |
| 4 | Yes | Sister | $30 | " | | | Sister Lizzie Ryan 356 E. 55th St. Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Blue | " | " | Stonyford |
| 5 | " | Self | $30 | " | | | Cousin Ellen Lloyde 314 Pleasant Ave E. 116th St Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Fair | Fair | " | " | " | Cloontumpher |
| 6 | No | Self | $5 | " | | | Bro James Burgess 19 Harrison Ave Brighton Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6½ | Dark | Black | Brown | None | " | Derry |
| 7 | Yes | " | $50 | " | Phila. | | Friend Wm Reilly 4701 Jacob St Frankford | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fair | Light | Blue | " | " | Londonderry |
| 8 | " | " | $30 | " | Yes | | Friend Capt Locke Staten Island Newyork | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Fair | Fair | " | " | " | Co Down |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes Master, of the "Laurentic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except Nos 9 to 30 incl

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Dec, 1909;

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or another country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 22.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Young, Surgeon of the "Laurentic", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "employed by" or "employed by the owners of" as the case may be.) Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M. B. of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Excepting Nos. 2, 3, 6 + 10 to 30 inclusive.

David J Young

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INDEXED

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

12 S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Queenstown, December 19th, 1909

| 1 | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 69041 | Lyons | Timothy | 24 | | M S | Waiter | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | Ireland | Kilbrown | Father Thomas Kilbrown | Mass | Brighton |
| 8426 | Lyons | Mary E. | 19 | | F S | Stenographer | " | " | " | " | " | Boyle | Mother Mrs. B. Lyons | " | " |
| 418 | Lyons | Martin | 22 | | M S | Conductor | " | " | " | " | " | Kilbrick | Father Michael Boyle | Co. Galway | |
| 13205 | O'Neill | Joseph | 24 | | M S | Engineer Car | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | England | Moate | Father Patrick O'Neill | Ireland | Longueuil |
| 65 | " | James | 20 | | M S | Farmer | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | " | Ballydown. Moate | Conn. | Bridgeport |
| 8328 | Kennedy | Eugene | 21 | | | Accountant | " | " | " | " | " | Tullamore | Miss A. Daly | " | Lyndon |
| 68967 | Daly | Elizabeth | 30 | | F S | Nurse | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | " | Tullamore | Barrack St. Tullamore | Ireland | Ballyfore |
| 69038 | King | Kate | 59 | | F W | | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | Drax | Cottage Drogheda | Ind. | New York |
| 26137 | Kennedy | Henry | 19 | | M S | Laborer | Yes | Yes | " | " | " | Celbridge | Father Patrick Kennedy | Ohio | Zanesville |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Drogheda | Tubbermore | Drogheda | Mass | Boston |

Attached Manifest

6 6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 165

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 20th, 1904

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Brother | $25 | No | Brother Thomas, Grand Union Hotel, New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Dark | Grey | Mole | Ireland | Kerlbawn |
| 2 | " | Self | $40 | " | Brother James, Brighton Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | Blue | " | " | Boyle |
| 3 | " | " | $100 | New York | Brother Academy St 123 Limerick Ireland | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Blue | " | " | Limerick |
| 4 | No | Self | $25 | Bridgeport | Brother Bridgeport Conn | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Dark | Grey | Scar | Ireland | Moate |
| 5 | " | Do | $50 | No | do do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | " | Fair | Blue | No Mks | Do | " |
| 6 | " | " | $25 | " | Cousin M. J. Kennedy 8 Cobb Street Boston Mass | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | Dark | " | " | Baltimore |
| 7 | Yes | Sister | $10 | Ellis Island | Sister Mrs. Amsterdam Ave New York City | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Fair | Brown | Brown | No Mks | America | New York |
| 8 | No | Self | $40 | Pennsylvania | Brother 23 County Cork | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | " | Grey | Blue | Do | Ireland | Kilbridge |
| 9 | Yes | " | $11 | No | Cousin Mary Jane 27 Clarke St Boston | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | " | Brown | " | Do | " | Drogheda |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, B. J. Hays Master, of the "Laurentic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Excepting Nos 2, 3, 6 & 10 to 30 inclusive.

William J. Hays
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1909

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Young, Surgeon of the S.S. "Laurentic", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & C.M. B. of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens, excepting 7. 23, 29 & 30.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

David J. Young

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 190 .

at Moville

Immigration Officer.

169

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 18th December, 1909

LJM

| 1 | | NAME IN FULL. | | 3 Age. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12812 | 1 | Lloyd | William | 26 6 | M | S | House Painter | Yes | Yes | British | Welsh | Wales | Carnarvon | Father Robert Lloyd 3 High St Carnarvon | Pa | Harrisburg |
| 12829 | 2 | Allen | Rachel | 28 | F | M | House Wife | Yes | Yes | do | English | England | Manchester | Father Edward Albert Clarke 62 Market St Droylsden Near Manchester | Ohio | Norwark |
| " | 3 | do | Joseph | 3 4 | M | S | Child | No | No | do | do | do | do | Grandfather - do — | do | do |
| " | 4 | do | Albert | 9 | M | S | Infant | do | do | do | do | do | do | Mother Isabella Dover | do | do |
| 12831 | 5 | Dover | Matthew | 24 8 | M | M | Miner | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | Blyth | 13 Arthur St Blyth Father John H. Scott | W. Va | Wheeling |
| " | 6 | do | Flota | 23 4 | F | M | House Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | 9 Hastings St Sunderland | do | do |
| 12838 | 7 | Sullivan | Mary | 48 | F | Wid | Nurse | No | No | do | do | do | Stockport | 40 York St Stockport (Sister) | Mass | Fall River |
| " | 8 | do | Annie | 20 | F | S | Spinner | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Stockport | 275 Yard St do Stockport Father Michael Walsh | Mass | Fall River |
| 12839 | 9 | Walsh | Letitia | 25 | F | S | Dress Maker | Yes | Yes | do | Irish | do | Middlesborough | 93 Bulthorp St Middlesborough Husband Edwin Viner | N.Y. | Harrisburg |
| 12840 | 10 | Viner | Julia | 38 | F | M | Domestic | do | do | do | English | do | Smethwick | 15 Highfield Rd Smethwick Mother Margaret Mc Veigh | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 12850 | 11 | Mc Veigh | Edward | 17 | M | S | Horse Cutter | do | do | do | Irish | Ireland | Annalong | Longstrenose Annalong Co Down | Ohio | Cleveland |
| ADMITTED | 12 | do | Margaret | 16 | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 12851 | 13 | Coyne | Edith Malinda | 45 6 | F | M | House Keeper | do | do | do | English | England | Halifax | 15 Pennel Place Siddal Near Halifax Son Bernard Coyne | N.Y. | Rochester |
| " | 14 | do | Arthur | 11 9 | M | S | Son | do | do | do | do | do | do | Brother - do — | do | do |
| " | 15 | do | Hilda | 10 3 | F | S | Daughter | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| " | 16 | do | Jack | 4 11 | M | S | Son | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 12852 | 17 | Hamill | Samuel | 17 10 | M | S | Cabinet Maker | Yes | Yes | do | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Father Alex Hamill 8 Delhi St Belfast | Cal | San-Francisco |
| 12853 | 18 | Morgan | William Bodiam | 38 | M | M | Tin Worker | do | do | do | Welsh | Wales | Aberdulais | Brother Thomas Morgan Cadoxton Near Neath South Wales | Pa | Edwardsville |
| " | 19 | do | Jane | 36 | F | M | Hous Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| " | 20 | do | William John | 16 | M | S | Tin Worker | do | do | do | do | do | do | Uncle - do | do | do |
| " | 21 | do | Mary Hannah | 10 | F | S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 5934 | 22 | Hudson | Maurice Rowson | 22 | M | S | Engineer | do | do | do | English | England | Hull | Likes Mt Co Christiansen 34 Great Thornton St Hull | Wash | Seattle |
| 5935 | 23 | Davis | Harold | 20 | M | M | Motor Man | do | do | do | do | do | Dukinfield | 3 Ot John St Dukinfield Wife Lelia Kirk | R.I. | Valley Falls |
| 22006 | 24 | Kirk | Wilfred | 27 4 | M | M | Clerk | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Sheffield | 55 Cortayne Place Sheffield Grandfather Robert Robinson | Cal | Merced |
| 22010 | 25 | Robinson | John Herbert | 28 | M | S | Barber | do | do | do | do | do | Liverpool | 13 Calvert Terrace Swansea | NY | New York |
| 22011 | 26 | Jamieson | James | 28 | M | M | Engineer | do | do | do | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Wife Mr Jamieson 9 Kilburn St Belfast | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 22012 | 27 | Coyne | Rachel | 27 | F | S | Factory Winder | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father John Coyne 136 Grosvenor Rd Belfast | NJ | New York |
| 21408 | 28 | Baddeley | Frederick | 20 0 | M | S | Potter | do | do | do | English | England | Burslem | Wife Mr Frederick Baddeley 37 Albion St Burslem, Staff | NJ | Trenton |
| 57508 | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

Arriving at Port of New York, December 25th, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by means of any letter, prepaid ticket, or money sent for the purpose by any person in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | No | Friend | Yes | No | | | Friend John Richard Gibbs 2147 North 6th Street Harrisburg Pa. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Brown | Brown | Small scar above left ear | England | Ramsey Isle of Man |
| 2 | Yes | Husband | Yes | do | | | Husband John [illegible] Norwark Ohio | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 3½ | Dark | Black | do | None | do | Manchester |
| 3 | do | Father | do | do | | | Father - do — | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | do | Droyloden |
| 4 | do | do | do | do | | | do Brothers - Jack do Dover Kilorth W.V. | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | do | do |
| 5 | do | J. J. Lewis | Yes | Yes | 1905 | West Virginia | | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 11 | Fair | Fair | Blue | Tatoo right arm | do | Bedlington |
| 6 | do | do | do | No | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 7 | do | Light Brown | Grey | None | do | Sunderland |
| 7 | do | Mary Downey | Yes | do | | | ~~Daughter Mrs Mary Downey~~ 718 Stafford Road, Fall River Mass | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 3 | do | Dark Grey | Blue | do | do | Preston |
| 8 | Yes | Mary Downey | Yes | No | | | Sister Mrs Mary Downey Cousin John Conlin | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | do | Brown | Brown | None | England | Stockport |
| 9 | do | John Conlin | Yes | do | | | 32 Day St Harrison New-Jersey | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | Dark | do | Blue | do | do | Middlesbrough |
| 10 | do | Sister | No | do | | | Sister Mrs Peyton 5313 - 2nd Avenue Brooklyn N.Y. | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | do | do | Brown | do | do | Gloucester |
| 11 | do | Uncle | Yes | do | | | Uncle James Mc Veigh 1368 & 149 Street Cleveland Ohio | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 7 | Fair | Dark | Blue | do | Ireland | Annalong |
| 12 | do | do | do | do | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | Fair | do | do | do | do | do |
| 13 | do | Brother | do | | | | Son Leslie Coyne 9 Fuller Place Rochester New York | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 11 | Dark | do | Dark Brown | do | England | Kidderminster |
| 14 | do | Uncle | do | do | | | Brother - do — | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | do | Halifax |
| 15 | do | do | do | do | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | do | do |
| 16 | do | do | do | do | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | do | do |
| 17 | do | Brother | No | do | | | Brother Tom Hamill 2918 Octavia San-Francisco Cal. | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 10 | Fair | Fair | Blue | do | Ireland | Randalstown |
| 18 | do | John Llewelyn | Yes | do | | | John Rees Llewelyn (Brother in Law) 121 Bunny Lane Edwardsville, (Pa) | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | Dark | Dark | Dark | do | Wales | Aberdulais |
| 19 | do | do | do | do | | | Brother do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 20 | do | do | do | do | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 21 | do | do | do | do | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | | | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 22 | do | Self | Yes | Yes | 1900 | New York | Mr Mr Christiansen 1198 Yale Ave Seattle Washington | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 10 | do | do | Grey | do | England | Hull |
| 23 | do | Self | No | No | | | ~~Brother in Law Mr C~~ 318 High St Valley Falls Rhode Island | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8½ | Light | Light | Blue | do | do | Bakersfield |
| 24 | Yes | Self | Yes | No | | | Friend Joe Berry Mining Camp Merced Cal | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11½ | Dark | Brown | Blue | None | England | Huddersfield |
| 25 | do | do | No | Yes | 1904 | New York | Friend T. Myers Myers Hotel South St, New-York | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | Fair | do | do | do | Wales | Swansea |
| 26 | do | do | No | No | 1907 | Philadelphia | Brother Thomas Jamieson 2523 North 15th Street Philadelphia | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | Brown | do | Brown | do | Ireland | Belfast |
| 27 | do | do | No | No | | | Aunt Mrs Walker 330 East 31st Street New-York | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Fair | Blue | do | do | do |
| 28 | No | do | No | No | | | Brother in Law William Briggs 43 Dickinson St, Trenton, (N.J.) | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 7 | Fair | Light | do | do | England | Burslem |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B J Hayes, Master, of the S.S. "L'Laurentic", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. excepting 7, 23, 29 & 30

Robert F. Hayes
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 190..;

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19* to *29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Young, Surgeon of the S/S "Laurentic", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & C.M.B. of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. Excepting Nos 8, 11 bis, 22 to 24, 29 to 20 inclusive.

David D. Young

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool* 18th *December*, 1909

| 1 | 2 | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Mother Phoebe Tales | | |
| 5267 | 1 | Tales | William | 16 | | M | S | Fitter | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Leeds | 10 Talbot House Terrace Terminus Rd Leeds Father Arthur Atkin | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| 7684 | 2 | Atkin | Arthur | 29 | | M | S | Joint Hand | do | do | do | do | do | Stapleford | James St Husband Robert Lovett Stapleford Kingsley | Pa | Pittsburg Central |
| 9595 | 3 | Kingsley | Diana | 46 | | F | M | House Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Norwich | 11 Grace St Norwich | R.I. | Falls |
| " | 4 | do | Lillie | 7 | | F | S | Child | No | No | do | do | do | do | Father — do — | do | do |
| " | 5 | do | Noah | 4 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 15701 | 6 | Drake | Agnes | 27 | | F | S | Domestic | Yes | Yes | do | Welsh | Wales | Castlemilan | Father Francis Drake Caecumderry Castlemilan Sister & Brothers in Law Mr & Mrs James Rees | Mass | Wesley Hills |
| 17585 | 7 | Price | Mary Ann | 29 | 10 | F | S | House maid | do | do | do | Welsh | Wales | Godreaman | 9 York St Godreaman Aberdare Mother | Pa | Parsons |
| 21481 | 8 | Green | Harry Bedford | 25 | | M | S | Farmer | do | do | do | English | England | Leeds | 30 Glen Lane New Wortley Leeds Thomas Lord | N.Y. | New York |
| 26603 | 9 | Low | George | 18 | | M | S | Farm Labourer | Yes | Yes | British | Scotch | Scotland | Aberdeen | Burnside Aberdeen Father Thomas Robinson | Cal | Sacramento |
| 22805 | 10 | Robinson | Edward | 35 | | M | S | Painter | do | do | do | English | England | New Brighton | The Avenue Egerton St New Brighton Wife Ann Hughes | N.Y. | Astoria Long Island |
| 38931 | 11 | Hughes | Henry | 39 | | M | M | Gardener | No | do | do | Welsh | Wales | Bangor | Tyneycydd Cottage Bangor | do | Canastota |
| " | 12 | do | Arthur Glenlyon | 19 | | M | S | Shop Assistant | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| " | 13 | do | John Henry | 15 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 39422 | 14 | Spedding | Annie | 53 | | F | | House Keeper | do | do | do | English | England | Burnley | Daughter Mrs Holstune 21 Lackville St Burnley | Mass | Waltham |
| 39423 | 15 | do | Thomas | 21 | | M | S | Farm Labourer | do | do | do | do | do | do | Sister — do — | do | do |
| 44540 | 16 | Shepherd | Gordon Mrs | 24 | | F | M | House Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Eccles | Mrs J A Walmesley 46 Trafalgar Rd Bankston | do | South Lancaster |
| " | 17 | do | Gordon | 2 | | M | S | Child | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| ADDITIONAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Mother Mrs Thompson | | |
| 5345 | 18 | Thompson | Emily | 22 | | F | S | Waitress | Yes | Yes | American | American | | Sheffield | 45 Dutton Rd Darlston Sheffield | N.Y. | Bronx |
| 8168 | 19 | Hayes | William Stephen | 46 | 2 | M | M | Port Retailer | do | do | British | Irish | Wales | Cardiff | Wife Elizabeth Hayes 223 Tenard Rd Grangetown Cardiff | Pa | Pittsburg |
| " | 20 | do | William John | 16 | | M | S | Shop Assistant | do | do | do | do | do | do | Mother — do — | do | do |
| 21495 | 21 | Kilgour | Robert | 21 | | M | S | Miner | do | do | do | English | England | Blyth | Uncle George Kilgour 4 Rowley St Blyth Mother Sarah Barbara | W.V. | Kilsyth |
| 39434 | 22 | Arthurs | Ellen | 33 | | F | S | Machinist | do | do | do | English | do | Burnley | Husband Benjamin Arthurs 21 Wife St Burnley | Mass | Fall River |
| | 23 | Barty | David | 26 | | M | M | Carpenter | do | do | do | Scotch | Scotland | Govan | Daughter Mrs Clarg Govan | Pa | St Clair |
| | 24 | Cameron | Sarah Jackie | 20 | 8 | F | S | Domestic Duties | do | do | do | English | England | Hampton | Father William Hilton (Father) | Pa | Jermyn |
| 7951 | 25 | Hilton | William | 25 | | M | S | Spinner | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Bolton | 1 Kew St Bolton Relative Alexander Baxter | Mass | New Bedford |
| 9801 | 26 | Loughrey | Robert | 22 | | M | S | Iron Turner | do | do | do | Irish | Ireland | Comber | Comber Ireland Mrs Fred. Cook | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 10122 | 27 | Davies | Harold | 28 | | M | M | Motor Man | do | do | do | English | England | Dukinfield | 136 Ryford Rd Dukinfield Wife Lena Barlow | R.I. | Valley Falls |
| 39623 | 28 | Barlow | James | 36 | | M | M | Piano Tuner | do | do | do | do | do | Earby | 42 Parkville St Nelson Lancs. | Mich | Detroit |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

24 1a

Examiner

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of New York, December 26th, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | $35 | No | | | Father Mr James Yates 687 Macdonough St Brooklyn (N.Y.) | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Dark | Grey | None | England | Leeds |
| 2 | do | do | $25 | do | | | Friend Fred. Keighley 143 Carver St Eastchester New York | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 7 | Medium | Brown | Blue | do | do | Stapleford |
| 3 | do | do | Money | do | | | Son Harry Hingley (on a visit) 8 Evelyn St Providence Rhode Island | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | do | do | do | do | Blackburn |
| 4 | do | do | do | do | | | Brother - do - | do | do | do | do | do | No | | | do | do | do | do | do | Norwich |
| 5 | do | do | do | do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | No | | | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 6 | do | do | $20 | No | | | Friend Mrs George A Wesley 60 Hale Street Boston Mass | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 7 | Dark | Black | do | do | Ireland | Castlewellan |
| 7 | do | do | $25 | No | | | Brother Morgan Price 129 Hollenback Ave Parsons Pa. | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 1 | Fair | Auburn | Grey | do | Wales | Aberaman |
| 8 | do | do | Yes | do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Dark | Brown | do | England | Near Leeds |
| 9 | Yes | Self | $30 | No | | | Brother James Love Coldgow Falls California | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11½ | do | do | Dark | None | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 10 | do | do | $25 | do | | | Brother in Law Thomas McDonald 69 Broadway Astoria Long Island | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 5 | Fresh | Brown | do | do | England | New Brighton |
| 11 | do | do | Yes | do | | | Relative Brother in Law Richard Jones Box 11 Chittenango, Cazenovia, N.Y. | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 6½ | Light | Light | do | do | Wales | Aber |
| 12 | do | do | $25 | do | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 8½ | do | do | do | do | do | Menai Bridge |
| 13 | do | do | $20 | do | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | | do | do | do | do | do | Bangor |
| 14 | No | do | $15 | do | | | Daughter Mrs M Smalley 50 Exchange St, Waltham, Mass | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 6 | do | Light Brown | Grey | do | England | Pickering |
| 15 | do | Mother | $15 | do | | | Sister - do - | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 8 | do | do | Blue | do | Do | Askam |
| 16 | Yes | Self | $25 | Yes | 1906 | Boston | Husband Gordon Shepherd South, Lancaster, Mass | do | do | do | do | do | Skilled Laborer | 4 | 8 | Medium | Black | Dark Brown | do | England | Worsley |
| 17 | do | Mother | do | do | | | Father - do - | do | do | do | do | do | No | | | | | | do | do | do |
| 18 | do | Self | $20 | No | | | Friend Mr J Fox 452 E 169 Street 3rd Ave Bronx, N.Y. | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | Light Brown | Blue | do | America | Pittsburg |
| 19 | No | Self | $20 | do | | | Brother Ralph Hayes 929 N Vernon St Allegheny, Pittsburg Pa | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 5 | Dark | Dark | Brown | do | Wales | Coalbridge |
| 20 | do | do | do | do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 6 | do | do | do | do | do | Penarth |
| 21 | No | do | do | do | | | Friend John Dorey 10 Rockcliffe Rd Scholemoor Bradford | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Light Brown | do | do | England | Blyth |
| 22 | No | do | No | No | | | Friend Mrs H Hollingworth 110 King St East Providence Mass | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 3 | Light | Auburn | Hazel | do | do | Oswaldtwistle |
| 23 | do | do | $25 | No | 1906 | Boston | Friend Thomas Allen 89 Grand St Mt Clair, New York | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 5 | Reddish | Brown | Grey | do | Scotland | Dundee |
| 24 | No | Mother | $5 | No | | | Friend Mrs Ann Ann Rochdale Lancashire Eng - do - | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | do | do | do | England | Hampton |
| 25 | Yes | Self | $50 | No | | | Mr J Isherwood Clitheroe Hinsdoor St Ney-Bedford Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Light | Light | do | None | England | Bolton |
| 26 | do | do | $30 | No | | | Alexander Proctor Friend 136 S Bond St Philadelphia | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark | Dark | do | Ireland | Comber |
| 27 | do | do | $15 | No | | | Brother in Law Mr Stevenson 318 High St Valley Falls Rhode Island | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 9½ | Light | Light | Blue | do | England | Berkenfield |
| 28 | do | do | $20 | No | | | Friend J L Miles Royal Oak Benton, Michigan | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 3½ | Dark | Dark | Grey | do | England | Stamford |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hays, Master, of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. excepting Nos. 8, ~~11~~, 22 & 24, 29 & 30 inclusive.

(Subscribed) Ferdinand B. Hays
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D J Young, Surgeon of the S.S. "Laurentic", Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & C.M. B of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. excepting 12, 29 & 30

David J Young

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 190 4

at Moville

Ellis Kennedy

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1118

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 18th December, 1909

L J M

| 1 | NAME IN FULL. | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 12862 1 | Coleman | John | 18 | 3/M | S | Plater in Ship yards | Yes | Yes | British | Irish | England | Sunderland | Father Mathew Coleman 14½ Howick Place | N.Y. | New-York |
| 12864 2 | Mahoney | John | 24 | M | S | Labourer | do | do | do | do | do | Liscard | Father Thomas Co Mahoney Aunt Edith Callington | do | Brooklyn |
| 13844 3 | Callington | John George | 22 | M | M | Machinist | do | do | do | English | Canada | Bradford | NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN 208 Bromden Rd | Bradford | Yorks |
| " 4 | do | Beatrice wife | 25 | M | M | Home Wife | do | do | do | do | Eng | do | NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN do | do | do |
| 13968 5 | Ashworth | Richard | 29 | M | S | Iron Founder | do | do | do | do | do | Bury | Sister Mrs Stather 3 King Sister Mrs Stather St Peters | Mass | Boston |
| 22007 6 | Hume | Lilian 9-7-09 | 15 | M | S | None | do | do | do | do | do | Seacombe | 20 Blydall Rd | Seacombe | Pa. Allentown |
| " 7 | do | Gloie | 13 | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 25594 8 | Harper | Harriet wife | 27 | 4/7 | M | Home Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Birmingham | Mother Mary Sheldon 14 Proctor St | Ashby Birmingham | N.J. Rockaway |
| 9 | do | Agnes dghr | 2 | 7/7 | S | Child | No | No | do | do | do | do | Grandmother — do Sister Annie as Bow | do | do |
| 45493 10 | Askew | Charles | 25 | M | S | Labourer | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | Sheffield | 60 St Mary Rd | Sheffield | Conn Meriden |
| 16535 11 | Soddy | William | 28 | M | M | Grand Steward | do | do | do | do | do | Blackburn | Wife Mrs Soddy 12 Bead St | Blackburn | Mass New-Bedford |
| 16534 12 | Corbett | Harry | 20 | M | S | Warehouseman | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father James Corbett 24 Robert St | Blackburn | do Lawrence |
| 22008 13 | Haldane | Richard | 34 | M | M | Brewer | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Liverpool | Father Thomas Haldane 4 Lavan St | Liverpool | Mass Worcester |
| " 14 | do | Mabel wife | 28 | M | M | Home Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | Father John Eastwright 15 Cottage St | King Wilford Eng | do do |
| 12866 15 | Bilborough | Arthur | 40 | M | M | Bill Poster | do | do | do | do | do | Blackpool | George Hood 17 Whitley St | Blackpool | do Sandwich |
| " 16 | do | Lottie wife | 40 | M | M | Home Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do do |
| " 17 | do | Mary dghr | 15 | 7/7 | S | None | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do do |
| " 18 | do | Thomas Arthurson | 11 | 9/M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do do |
| " 19 | do | Lottie dghr | 5 | 6/7 | S | do | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | do | do do |
| 22010 20 | Osborne | Annie | 21 | M | S | Cook | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | Melton Mowbray | Mother Mrs Osborne 15 Lord St | Melton Mowbray | N.Y. New-York |
| 12867 21 | Goodier | Gladys | 18 | 7/7 | S | Hosiery Examiner | do | do | do | do | do | Sheffield | Aunt Mrs Pratt 69 Princes Ave | Hull | do do |
| 600 22 | Luxton | William Henry | 32 | M | M | Coal Miner | do | do | do | do | do | Seaton Delaval | Wife Agnes Luxton 85 Potteran Row | Seaton Delaval | Ind Linton |
| 10702 23 | Boden | John 5-12-1909 | 26 | M | M | Labourer | No | No | do | Irish | Ireland | Newry | Wife Mrs Rose Boden Cross Kilcoo | Newry | Wal Park City |
| 8461 24 | Hall | Esthere 5/11/09 mother | 25 | 7/M | M | Wife | Yes | Yes | do | English | England | Shipley | Mrs M Calvert Adelaide St | Baildon | Conn Bridgeport |
| " 25 | do | Charlotte | 7 | 2/7 | S | Scholar | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do do |
| " 26 | do | Ellen | 5 | 9/7 | D | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do do |
| " 27 | do | Marion daughter | 8 | M/7 | D | do | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | do | do do |
| " 28 | do | Emily Jane | 6 | 2/7 | D | do 1-357749 | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | do | do do |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(No. 12 cancelled)
H.S. Watson
Dec 20 09 Ex Insp.

27
1
2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1155

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 25th, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Every alien over sixteen years of age, physically capable of reading, who can not read the English or some other language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Uncle | $25 No | | | | Uncle Hugh Russell 1559 Lexington Ave New York City | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Brown | Dark | None | England | Sunderland |
| 2 | do | Aunt | $25 No | | | | Uncle John Hughes 1430 Sterling Place Brooklyn | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 8½ | Fair | Fair | | do | Ireland | Monaghan |
| 3 | do | Self | $100 do | | | | Cousin Robert Ellis 144 Summer Ave Newark N.J. | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 11 | do | Brown | Blue | do | England | Burton-on-Trent |
| 4 | do | Husband | $30 do | | | | Father Walter James Hume 448 Linden St, Allanstown, Pa | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 2 | Med. | do | Grey | do | do | do |
| 5 | do | Self | $50 do | | | | Husband Frederick James Harper P.O. Rockaway, New Jersey | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 7 | do | do | do | do | do | Bury |
| 6 | do | Father | $22 do | | | | Father — do — 3rd Laurel Ave Meriden, Conn | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 3 | Dark | do | Brown | do | do | Liverpool |
| 7 | do | Wife | $50 do | | | | Friend John Rooney 602 Purchase St New Bedford Mass | do | do | do | do | do | No | 4 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Grey | do | do | do |
| 8 | No | Husband | $10 do | | | | Husband Frederick James Harper P.O. Rockaway, New Jersey | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Dark | Blue | do | do | Birmingham |
| 9 | do | do | do do | | | | Father — do — Brother James Archer 3rd Laurel Ave Meriden, Conn | do | do | do | do | do | No | | | | | | do | do | do |
| 10 | do | do | $25 do | | | | Friend John Rooney 602 Purchase St New Bedford Mass | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Light | Grey | do | do | Accrington |
| 11 | do | do | $6 do | | | | [illegible] | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 1 | Light | Light | Blue | do | do | do |
| 12 | do | do | $5 do | | | | 209 Bath St Lawrence Mass Sister Mrs Annie Moore | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 9 | do | do | do | do | do | Westmeath |
| 13 | Yes | Self | $5 No | | | | 15½ Lewis St Worcester, Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | do | Grey | None | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 14 | do | Husband | $50 do | | | | Sister-in-law do | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 3 | do | Brown | Blue | do | England | Dudley |
| 15 | do | Uncle | $50 do | | | | Father-in-law Thomas Smith Box 216 Sandwich Mass | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | Dark | Brown | do | do | Liverpool |
| 16 | do | Father-in-Law | do do | | | | Father — do — | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 3 | do | do | Grey | do | do | Preston |
| 17 | do | Grandfather | $47 do | | | | Grandfather — do — | do | do | do | do | do | No | 4 | 11 | do | Brown | Brown | do | do | Manchester |
| 18 | do | do | do do | | | | — do — | do | do | do | do | do | No | | | Fair | Light | Blue | do | do | do |
| 19 | do | do | do do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | No | | | do | Brown | do | do | do | Beeston Melton |
| 20 | do | Self | $30 do | | | | Friend Miss Wright 579 East 161 Street New York | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | do | Brown | do | do | Mowbray |
| 21 | do | Father | $25 do | | | | Father Veteron Goodier 1484 Amsterdam Ave New York | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | do | Grey | do | do | Hull |
| 22 | do | Self | $50 do | | | | Brother George Linton Box R 5 Linton Indiana | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 8 | do | Light Brown | Blue | Part of four fingers off right Hand | do | Wooley |
| 23 | do | Self | $50 do | | | | Patrick McGarry Park City Utah | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Black | do | None | Ireland | Newcastle |
| 24 | do | Husband | $2 do | | | | Husband John Hall 30 Anne St Bridgeport, Conn | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 4 | Med. | Brown | Grey | do | England | Shipley |
| 25 | do | Father | do do | | | | Father — do — | do | do | do | do | do | No | 4 | 8 | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 26 | do | do | $10 do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | No | 4 | 2 | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 27 | do | do | do do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | No | | | | | | do | do | do |
| 28 | do | do | do do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | No | | | | | | do | do | do |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hays, Master, of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. excepting 12, 29, & 30.

(Signature) Bertram F. Hays.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1907

at Liverpool

(Signature) Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

175

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Young, Surgeon of the S.S. "Laurentic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & C.M. of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. excepting Nos 21 & 24 & 30 inclusive.

David J Young

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 190 9

at Moville

[illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 18th December, 1909

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
| 12856 | ✓ | Hamilton | Winifred Isabella | 21 | 10 | F | M | Laundress | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Manchester | Adopted Father James Bramhall 1 Hyde View, Hyde Road Nr Manchester | N Y | New York |
| 12857 | ✓ | Green | James Thomas | 29 | 8 | M | M | Machinist | do | do | do | do | do | Sheffield | Father James Green 244 Brightside Lane, Sheffield | N J | Newark |
| | ✓ | do | Edith | 26 | 7 | F | M | IN HOSPITAL - Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| | ✓ | do | James Thomas | 5 | 7 | M | S | Child | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| | ✓ | do | Edith | 1 | 7 | F | S | IN HOSPITAL - Infant | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 12858 | ✓ | Berry | Thomas | 20 | 7 | M | S | Labourer | Yes | Yes | do | Irish | England | Belgarry | Hugh Ivory Belgarry Co Wicklow Ireland | Conn | Stamford |
| 12858 | ✓ | Lough | Catherine Mrs | 23 | 7 | F | M | House Wife | do | do | do | Scotch | Scotland | Glasgow | Father William Phillips 21 Wilson St, Pollockshields | N Y | Brooklyn |
| | ✓ | do | Harry | 3 | 11 | M | S | Child | No | No | do | do | do | do | Grandfather - do | do | do |
| | ✓ | do | George | 11/12 | | M | S | Infant | No | No | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 12859 | ✓ | Abdalla | Clara | 22 | 7 | F | M | House Wife | Yes | Yes | do | English | England | Salford | Mother Mrs Casey 11 Cromwell St, Salford | do | New York |
| 11857 | ✓ | do | Joseph | 9/12 | | M | S | Infant | No | No | do | do | do | do | Grandmother - do | do | do |
| 12860 | ✓ | Mc Connell | Mary Ann | 36 | 7 | F | M | Worker | Yes | Yes | do | Irish | Ireland | Belfast | Mother Hyde Park Malone Near Belfast | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 22012 | ✓ | Feeley | Michael | 45 | 7 | M | M | Farmer | do | do | do | do | do | Leitrim | Wife Mary Feeley Fathenar Manorhamilton | Conn | Bridgeport |
| 9596 | ✓ | Partridge | John | 27 | 7 | M | S | Fireman | do | do | do | English | Scotland | Glasgow | Sister M A Jones 53 Kirkdale Rd Kirkdale Liverpool | N Y | Bayonne |
| 6927 | ✓ | Walker | John | 45 | 7 | M | M | Cloth Finisher | do | do | do | do | England | Helmshore | Wife Eliza Ann Elizabeth Walker 421 Helmshore Rd Helmshore | N J | Newark |
| 20341 | ✓ | Medley | John William | 34 | 7 | M | S | Miner | do | do | do | do | do | Rotherham | Mother Elizabeth Medley 17 Fremont St Rotherham | Pa | Dunbar |
| 5927 | ✓ | Beattie | John | 25 | 7 | M | M | Farmer | do | do | do | Scotch | Ireland | Millisle | Father Hugh Beattie Millisle Co Down Ireland | Iowa | Grinfield |
| 20013 | ✓ | Snowball | George | 50 | 7 | M | M | Miner | do | do | do | do | England | Blyth | Brother Thomas Snowball Isabella St Cowpin Colliery Blyth | N Y | Kilsyth Macdonald |
| | ✓ | do | Mary | 11 | 9 | F | S | Daughter | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 56118 | ✓ | Traynor | Bernard | 20 | 7 | M | S | Labourer | do | do | do | Irish | Ireland | Ballyclare | Uncle Francis Mc Parland Ballyclare Co Armagh | Pa | Pittsburg |
| 12870 | ✓ | Lester | Jane | 60 | 7 | F | W | House Keeper | No | No | do | English | England | Virginia | 13 Wilson St Virginia Brother Eleanor Potts | Ind | Shelburn |
| 53767 | ✓ | Potts | James | 20 | 7 | M | S | Fitter | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Halverhampton | Father Thos Potts 20 Worcester St Halverhampton | Ill | Litchfield |
| 15544 | ✓ | Reddan | Joseph | 22 | 7 | M | S | Labourer | do | do | do | Irish | Ireland | Ogonello | Ogonello Cavan Co | NY | Brooklyn |
| 0823 | ✓ | Elbaum | Raphael | 22 | 7 | M | S | Merchant | do | do | do | Jewish | Russia | Dublin | Father Jno Kilfether Cavan Ireland | NY | Brooklyn |
| 17999 | ✓ | Hamilton | Margaret | 30 | 7 | F | W | Laundress | do | do | do | Irish | Ireland | Sligo | Father Jno Gardner Dalla in Furness | NY | Cleveland |
| 10088 | ✓ | Gardner | Alfred | 21 | 7 | M | S | Engineer | do | do | do | English | England | Dalton | | Pa | Pittsburg |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

27
28
29
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

176

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 26th, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Husband | No | No | | | Husband C. H. Hamilton 378 E 99 Street New-York |
| 2 | do | Mary Turner | Yes | do | | | Aunt & Cousin Mary Ann Turner 91 Brill St, Newark, New-Jersey |
| 3 | do | do | do | do | | | do |
| 4 | do | do | do | do | | | do |
| 5 | do | do | do | do | | | do |
| 6 | No | Uncle | Yes | do | | | Uncle & Aunt Wm Byrnes West Queens Stamford Conn |
| 7 | Yes | Self | 25 | do | | | Husband Henry Lough 286 Hampton St Brooklyn |
| 8 | do | Mother | do | do | | | do |
| 9 | do | do | do | do | | | do |
| 10 | do | Husband | 14 | do | | | Husband Ahmed Abdalla 26 Washington St New-York |
| 11 | do | Father | do | do | | | Father do |
| 12 | No | Sister-in-Law | 22 | do | | | Sister Jane Cotton (Sister in Law) 497 Dauphin St Pittsburg Pa |
| 13 | No | Self | 2 Hy | Yes | 8 My | New-York | 668 [illegible] Ave Friend [illegible] Hills |
| 14 | Yes | Self | 20 | No | | | Friend [illegible] 330 Bean [illegible] Brooklyn New York |
| 15 | No | Self | 30 | No | | | Sister Margaret Ellen Carter 358 [illegible] 22 Newark New Jersey |
| 16 | Yes | Self | 17 | No | | | Brother Horace Hedley Box 310 Dunbar Pa |
| 17 | Do | do | 20 | Yes | 22 | Greenfield | Home to Wife & Family do Greenfield Scotland |
| 18 | No | do | Hyde | do | 2 | Ry Reno | Friend Joseph Dover Macdonald, Kilgore, West Virginia |
| 19 | No | Father | do | No | | | do |
| 20 | No | Self | 24 | No | | | Friend Robert McElwrath 112 Clarion St Pittsburg Pa |
| 21 | do | Son | 20 | No | | | Son Thomas Hughes Brother Arthur Hughes Indiana |
| 22 | Yes | Mother | 52 | No | | | Brother Thomas Potts 1977 Union Ave Lichfield |
| 23 | do | Self | 8 | No | | | Sister Mary Redon 114 Chauncey St Brooklyn |
| 24 | do | do | No | No | | | Friend do Stein 308 Elm St Brooklyn |
| 25 | No | Brother-in-Law | Yes | No | | | Brother-in-Law Wm Beach Mechanicsburg Penn |
| 26 | No | Self | 20 | No | | | Friend Walter Roberts 1270 Ohio Avenue Pittsburg |

| 19 Is [illegible] | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause. | 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Brown | Brown | None | England | Bradford |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | do | Dark | do | do | do | Sheffield |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | do | do | Blue | do | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | do | do | Brown | do | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | Fresh | Brown | Blue | do | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 9 | Dark | Dark | Hazel | do | Ireland | Balgany |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | Pale | Brown | do | do | Scotland | Glasgow |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | Dark | Black | Brown | do | England | Salford |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | | | | do | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 2½ | Fair | Fair | Grey | do | Scotland | Glasgow |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | Sandy | Brown | do | do | Ireland | Leitrim |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 5 | Fair | do | Hazel | do | England | Kettering |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 9 | do | Medium | Blue | do | do | Manchester |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 7½ | Light | Red | do | do | do | Moreton |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | | | Dark | Dark | Grey | 7. 1898 do | Ireland | Millisle |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 6 | Fair | Light Brown | Blue | do | England | Brookhill |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 3 | 6 | do | Dark | Brown | do | do | do |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 10 | do | do | do | do | Ireland | Ballyclare |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | do | Grey | Blue | do | England | Wigan |
| No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | England | Bridgenorth |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 7½ | [illegible] | [illegible] | do | do | Ireland | Clare |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 9 | Dark | Dark | Hazel | do | England | London |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brown | do | do | Ireland | |
| do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark | Brown | do | England | Leicester |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hays, Master, (Master, Mate, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Excepting Nos 21 & 24 & 30 inclusive

Bertram F. Hays.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1905

at Quebec

Allen Gwynne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D J Young, Surgeon of the S.S. "Laurentic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M.'s of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. excepting 25 to 30 inclusive.

David J Young

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 190 6

at Quebec

Chas E Lennox

*Immigration Officer.*

11—3118

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, Dec. 18th, 1909

11—1118

| 1 No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Karhila | William | 34 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Yes | Finland | Finnish | U.S. | Spokane, | Brother Kalle Karhila | Wash. | Spokane |
| 2 | Kivikoski | Hulda | 19 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | Finland | Saarijärvi | Saarikylä Saarijärvi. Father Paavo Kivikoski, | Mich. | Calumet |
| 3 | Ketola | Matti | 33 | | M | M | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Sievi | Saarikylä Saarijärvi. Wife Hilda Ketola, | Wyo. | Hanna |
| 4 | Korpela | Maria | 21 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Soholampi | Jyppingin kylä Sievi. Father Heikki Kinnunen, | N.D. | Linn |
| 5 | Klanen | Hilma | 20 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Laihia | Ahokan klö, Reisjärvi. Brother Jacob Klanen, | Mich. | Negaunee |
| 6 | Erving | Matti | 21 | | M | S | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Laihia | Kyyparlan klö Laihia. Father Karl Grägg | Pa. | Monessen |
| 7 | Grägg | Mathias | 19 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Petolax | Gammelby Petolax. Mother Hanna Torvi, | Wash. | Raymond |
| 8 | Torvi | Otto | 29 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Himanka | Torven klö Himanka. Father Viktor Erkkilä, | Mich. | Nisula |
| 9 | Erkkilä | August | 19 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Köyliö | Imiskalan klö Köyliö. Brother Gustav Gestrin | do | do |
| 10 | Gestrin | Otto | 18 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Kaunkaunkopi Köyliö. Father Kustaa Vyhtinen, | do | do |
| 11 | Vyhtinen | Elo | 23 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Koski | Talolan klö Koski. Sister Hilda Paavilainen, | Wis. | Superior |
| 12 | Tyyskä | Amanda | 37 | | F | S | Laundress | do | do | do | do | do | Helsinki | Mikelin Tukkaupunki Mother Loviisa Palmroos, | N.Y. | New York |
| 13 | Sinervä | Alma | 21 | | F | S | Servant | do | do | do | do | do | Uusikirkko | Taanzisto Uusikirkko. Wife Cecilia Laitinen, | do | do |
| 14 | Laitinen | Tobias | 34 | | M | M | Laborer | do | do | do | do | do | Kangasniemi | Jeppälä Kangasniemi Father Henrik Laitinen | Mich. | Winton |
| 15 | " | Albin | 19 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Kirkon klö Kangasniemi Mother Anna Jokela | do | do |
| 16 | Jopela | Marija | 21 | | F | S | Servt | do | do | do | do | do | Sulkk. | Juuvolantila Sulkki Wife Hanna Suomela | Mass. | Hingham |
| 17 | Suomela | John | 31 | | M | M | Labr | do | do | do | do | do | Jaasa | Pidosaari 102 Maar Uncle Herman Korpela | Mass. | Fitchburg |
| 18 | Korpela | Emil | 19 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland | Malvoo | Korpela Tyrilampi Father Jaakko Aaolin | N.H. | Penacook |
| 19 | Koskinen | Anna | 54 | | F | M | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Sorssa | Ol Pohjoispitkat Pori Wife Ida Ovaskainen | Me. | Millinocket |
| 20 | Ovaskainen | John | 35 | | M | M | Labr | do | do | do | do | do | Palsjärvi | Kuvaslahti Palsjärvi Mother Maria Peramaki | N.H. | Gorham |
| 21 | Peramaki | Ida | 20 | | F | S | Svt | do | do | do | do | do | Maahova | Maahova Kemppila Mother Anna Ahola | Mass. | Sandwich |
| 22 | Ahola | Maria | 20 | | F | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Alajarvi | Alajarvi Paalijarvi Uncle Oskar West | do | Fitchburg |
| 23 | Nyberg | Lovea | 19 | | F | S | do | do | do | do | Swede | do | Karpes | Karpmos Karpis Father Karl Palenquist | Mass. | Shakespeare |
| 24 | Palmgren | Isaak | 25 | | M | S | Jwlr | do | do | do | do | do | Elimaki | Nippula Elimaki Father Eduard Pitkanen | Mass. | Quincy |
| 25 | Pitkanen | Alma | 24 | | F | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Kyyri | Kymii Suomela | N.H. | Nashua |
| | Korpela | Laurence Wm | Infant | | | | | | | | | | | Born at Sea Dec 22nd 1909. Parents land 5-14 and 5-18. | N.H. | Penacook |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IN HOSPITAL 1-32-79121-505-11/24/10

IN HOSPITAL 21-13615-4/28/10

29-24565-10/22/36

IN HOSPITAL BELMAR, N.J.

IN HOSPITAL Phila.

4-24+26

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 178

Arriving at Port of New York, December 26th, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a polygamist. | 20 Whether an anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Self | $25 | Yes | 1907 1909 | Wash. Spokane | Wife Sanna Karkila, 1635 Watevar Spokane, Wash. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | light | blond | blue | None | Finland | Saarijärvi |
| 2 | Yes | do | $25 | No | | | Sister Helga Kinnunen, 38 Minerva Cottonwood, Mass | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | do | do | grey | do | do | do |
| 3 | Yes | do | $25 | Yes | 1904 1906 | Wyo. Sanna, | Brother Jonna Saarela, Sanna, Wyo. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 7/8 | do | black | blue | do | do | Pieve |
| 4 | No | do | $27 | No | | | Husband Alejani Korpela, Box 54, State Line N. H. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3/8 | do | light | grey | a scar on the forehead. | do | Lestijärvi |
| 5 | Yes | do | $25 | do | | | Cousin Jaakko Kinnari Box 276, Negaunee, Mich. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 1/2 | do | blue | brown | a scar on the right hand. | do | Loviisa |
| 6 | Yes | do | $23 | do | | | Friend Matti Kuntti Box 301, Monessen, Pa. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 1/2 | do | do | blue | None | do | do |
| 7 | Yes | do | $25 | do | | | Friend William Nylund Box 53, Raymond, Wash. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | do | blond | do | a scar on the left hand. | do | Petalax |
| 8 | Yes | do | $23 | do | | | Friend James Klen 114 Selbers St. Hibbing, Minn. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | do | dark | brown | None | do | Himanka |
| 9 | Yes | do | $25 | do | | | Uncle do: | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 1/2 | do | brown | brown | do | do | Koylio |
| 10 | Yes | do | $28 | do | | | Cousin do: | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 1/2 | do | blond | Grey | do | do | do |
| 11 | Yes | do | $24 | do | | | Brother Oiva Vehtinen 2005—6th St S. Superior, Wis. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 1/2 | do | black | do | do | do | Kosko |
| 12 | do | do | $60 | do | | | Brother Isaac Tyyska 14 W. 13th St. New York N. Y. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | do | blond | blue | do | do | Mikkeli |
| 13 | do | Brother | $23 | do | | | Brother Johan Rato 444 E. 123rd St. New York N. Y. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | do | do | do | do | do | Uusikirkko |
| 14 | No | Self | $38 | do | | | Cousin Oscar Lantinen Box 77, Winton, Minn. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | red | do | do | do | Kangasniemi |
| 15 | do | do | $60 | Yes | 1906 | Mich. Negaunee | Cousin do: | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | brown | do | do | do | do |
| 16 | Yes | Brother | $28 | No | | | Brother Matti Jokela Box 1115 Maynard, Mass. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fair | do | brown | a scar on the left hand. | do | Jyskhila |
| 17 | Yes | Sister | $22 | Yes | 1905 1907 | Fitchburg, Mass. | Sister Helena Saarnela 177 Rollstone St. Fitchburg, Mass. | No | No | No | Good | Yes | 5 | 6 | do | Red | Blue | do | do | Merijarvi |
| 18 | Yes | Uncle | $22 | do | 1905 1907 | Marlboro, Mass. | Uncle William Korpela 67 Bow State line N. H. | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | do | Fair | do | None | do | Korsampi |
| 19 | Yes | Husband | $22 | Yes | 1905 1907 | Millinocket, Me. | Husband Josef Koskinen Box 571 Millinocket, Me. | No | No | No | Good | Yes | 5 | 2 | do | Black | Blue | do | do | Ulvila |
| 20 | Yes | Brother | $25 | No | | | Brother Samuel Ovaskainen 3 Balsam Camp Gorham | No | No | No | Good | Yes | 5 | 7 1/2 | do | Brown | do | do | do | Jarvo |
| 21 | Yes | Friend | $25 | do | | | Friend Lina Pirttinen Box 270 Sandwich Mass. | No | No | No | Good | Yes | 5 | 6 1/2 | do | do | do | do | do | Kauliewa |
| 22 | Yes | Sister | $30 | No | | | Sister Anna Aho 78 Essex St Fitchburg Mass. | No | No | No | Good | Yes | 5 | 4 | do | Fair | Brown | do | do | Alajarvi |
| 23 | Yes | Aunt | $25 | Yes | 1880 1883 | Worcester, Mass. | Aunt Klara Wiuberg 754 Hay St. Portsmouth | No | No | No | Good | Yes | 5 | 6 | do | do | blue | do | U.S.A. | Worcester |
| 24 | No | Friend | $25 | No | | | Friend Lena Lyman 60 Granite Ave Jamaica Plain (Mass. Boston) | No | No | No | Good | Yes | 5 | 3 | do | Brown | Blue | do | do | Elimaki |
| 25 | Yes | do | $27 | No | | | Friend Juho Hara 20 Howard St Nashua, N.H. | No | No | No | Good | Yes | 5 | 7 | do | Dark | do | do | do | Jorvio |
| 26 | | | | | | | U.S. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DEC 26 1909

DEC 26 1909

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. excepting 26 to 30 inclusive.

B. F. Hayes
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

11—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

173

I, D J Young, Surgeon of the S/S Laurentic, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & C.M. of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. excepting Nos 6 to 14 & 19 to 30 inclusive.

David D Young

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1909

at Ft. C

Allen A Lennox

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

16

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizen/8 S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool, November 18th, 1909

11—111A

of U. S. L 3/11

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Raitala | Eva | 29 | 7m | F | M | Wife | Yes | Yes | Finland | Finnish | Finland | Tolkampi | Father Jaakko Raitala Raitalan Ma, Tolkampi | Mich. | Sault Ste Marie |
| 2 | ✓ —"— | Tiina | 8 | 7m | F | S | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 3 | ✓ —"— | Wilma | 3 | 7m | F | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 4 | ✓ —"— | Anna | 1 | 6m | F | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 5 | ✓ —"— | Eino | - | 3m | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | ✓ Hastings | George | 23 | 5m | M | S | Miner | Yes | Yes | England | English | Finland | Tolkampi | Father John Hastings Penmarth Cornwall Eng | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 16 | ✓ Gagel | Frederick | 32 | 5m | M | S | Sailor | do | do | Russia | Finn | do | do | Mother Hilda Johnson Vaasa Finland | Conn | Stamford |
| 17 | ✓ Johnson | Gerda | 25 | 5m | F | M | Wife | Yes | Yes | do | Scandinavian | do | Stamford | do | do | do |
| 18 | ✓ do | Harold | 5 | 5m | M | S | Child | do | do | do | Finn | do | do | do | do | do |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

10M-7551 m&a 3/25/13

John A Carnes Inspector

9 Part

D

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

180

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 26th, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S | Husb | $ | Yes | Husband July Laitela Box 43, South Range, Mich. | | | | | | | 5 4 | Fair | | | Finland |
| 2 | | Father | | | Father | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, of the S/S "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. excepting No 6614 to 6630 inclusive.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3* (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5* (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6* (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7* (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8* (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9* (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10* (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12* (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14* (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15* (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16* (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17* (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18* (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 28.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D J Young, Surgeon of the S/S "Laurentic," Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & C.M. & B. of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. Excepting Nos 17 to 30 inclusive.

David J Young

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 190 .

at Mtl

Fleming

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool 18th December, 1909

19

GJM

| 1 No. on List | 2 Family Name | 2 Given Name | 3 Age Yrs. | 3 Age Mos. | 4 Sex | 5 Married or Single | 6 *Calling or Occupation | 7 Able to Read | 7 Able to Write | 8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People | 10 Last Permanent Residence: Country | 10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination: State | 12 Final Destination: City or Town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9629 1 ✓ | Johnsen | John | 21 | M | S | | Lab | Yes | Yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Nordreisen | Father Johan Johnsen Enemisse Sorfjorsen Norway | Oreg | Glastonia |
| 9628 2 ✓ | Vilhumsen | Halfdan | 21 | M | S | | do | do | do | do | do | do | Vesteraalen | Father Nic Vilhumsen Troskeland Tadsfjorden | S.D. | Wilmot |
| 2197 3 ✓ | Gustafson | Oscar | 32 | M | M | | Joiner | do | do | Sweden | do | Sweden | Helsingborg | Father Daniel Gustafsson Klosterhanger Ljungdahl. | Ia. | Boone |
| ✓ 4 ✓ | do | Selma | 30 | F | M | | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| ✓ 5 ✓ | do | Maria | 7 | F | S | | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| ✓ 6 ✓ | do | Lucie | 4 | F | S | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| ✓ 7 ✓ | do | Gosta | 2 | M | S | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| ✓ 8 ✓ | do | Carl | 3m | M | S | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 5290 9 ✓ | Nielsen | Niels Martin | 25 | M | S | | Lab | do | do | Denmark | do | Denmark | Vitthrup | Father Niels Nielsen Vitthrup pr Lokken | Ill. | Hanhardt |
| 6806 10 ✓ | Persson | Gottfred | 21 | M | S | | Lab | do | do | Sweden | do | Sweden | Aspsas | Mother Cecelia Person Aspsas Sweden | Wash | Spokane Cent |
| 8826 11 ✓ | Silberg | Hulda | 31 | F | M | | Wife | do | do | do | do | do | Gothenburg | Brother Albin Lindberg Lundberg Herrestad Sweden | Minn. | Minneapolis |
| ✓ 12 ✓ | do | Gustaf Emil | 7 | M | S | | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| ✓ 13 ✓ | do | Elin | 1 | F | S | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| ✓ 14 ✓ | do | Carl | 10 | M | S | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 44034 15 ✓ | Hansen | Ingolf | 20 | M | S | | Lab | Yes | Yes | Norway | do | Norway | Haugesund | Father Brundus Hansen Haugesund Norway | do | Elton Lake |
| 4143 16 ✓ | Thorsen | Hans Martinus | 34 | M | S | | Lab | do | do | do | do | do | do | Wife Amalia Stave Sorpingstad pr Koperaa | Wis | Cumberland |
| ~~1217~~ 17 | ~~Nelson~~ | ~~Per Edward~~ | ~~32~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | | ~~Lab~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~Sweden~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~Sweden~~ | ~~Alby~~ | ~~Father Hans Anderson Alby Sweden~~ | ~~Conn~~ | ~~Bridgeport~~ |
| ~~18~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~Hulbert~~ | ~~20~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ |
| ~~4113~~ 19 | ~~Lundstrom~~ | ~~Emil~~ | ~~20~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~Ovre~~ | ~~Father Lars Lundstrom Ovre Sweden~~ | ~~Kans~~ | ~~Kansas City~~ |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

John A Cairns
Inspector

16 ✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

in Manifest & not in use

List 7

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 182

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 25th, 1909

| No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Se | Brother | $25 | No | | | Brother Peder Johnsen | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | Norway | Nordreisen |
| 2 | Do | Aunt | $10 | No | | | Catshanie Colomba P.O. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | do | Brother in Law | $10 | No | | | Aunt Marianne Johnsen | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | do | do | do | do | do | Vesterdalen |
| 4 | do | do | $ | Yes | | | Wilmot S.D. | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | do | do | $ | No | | | Sister Clara Anderson | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | do | do | do | Sweden | Risaberget |
| 6 | do | do | | | | | Boone Ia 2 Sisters | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | do | do | | | | | do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 8 | do | do | | | | | do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | do | Self | $ | No | | | do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | do | Brother | $10 | No | | | Brother Lars C Nielsen | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | do | Husband | $ | No | | | 90 So 6 Ave Kankakee | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | Sweden | Vithorp |
| 12 | do | Father | $ | No | | | Brother Adolf B Persson | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | do | do | do | do | Aspo |
| 13 | do | do | | | | | Pigeon Cove Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Black | Brown | do | do | Asaka |
| 14 | do | do | | | | | Husband Carl Silberg | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 3 | Light | Fair | Grey | do | do | do |
| 15 | do | Self | $2 | No | | | 208-10th Ave N Minneapolis | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | do | Brother | $10 | No | | | do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | do | Self | $2 | No | | | do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | do | do | $ | No | | | do | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | do | Self | $ | No | | | Cousin Mr & Mrs Nelson | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | | Fair | Dark | Blue | None | Norway | Stenger |
| 20 | | | | | | | Elder Sister Val Thorsen | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | do | do | do | do | do | Skive |
| 21 | | | | | | | Brother Cumberland Wis | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | do | do | do | do | Sweden | Sunda |
| 22 | | | | | | | Friend Albert Bergman | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 23 | | | | | | | Friend Nils Flydin | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | do | do | do | do | do | Tose |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, B. F. Hayes. Master, of the S/S Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. excepting 17 to 30 inclusive

Ingram B. Hayes
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 190..,
at Liverpool

Alex Bremner
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Thanked & work

183

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Young, Surgeon of the S/S "Lauronic", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., & C.M. 13. of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. excepting 5 to 30 inclusive

David Young

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 20 L T M6 S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool 1st December, 1909

| 1 | NAME IN FULL. | | 3 Age. | | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 *Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | 7 Able to— Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. | 10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. State. | 12 Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5032 1 | Blaston | Thomas | 28 | | M | M | Cattleman | Yes | Yes | British | English | England | Shaw | Ellen Blaston (Mother) 4 Peel Street Father James Blaston | Mass | Bedford |
| 4/2 | Hayhurst | Albert | 26 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Blackburn | 148 St James Rd Blackburn Mother Sarah Cryer | do | do |
| ADMITTED | Cryer | James William | 23 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | Colne | 13 Leopold St Colne | do | do |
| 8 1 DEPORTED | do | John Thomas | 26 | | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Mother - do | do | do |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Detained Inspector

4 6

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Manifest & not in use

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

184

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 25th, 1909

| No. on List. | 13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | 16 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 16 If Yes— Where? | 17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. | 22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes | Returning Cattleman | No | Yes | 1902 | Mass Bedford | Home 9 Harmony St, Mass-Bedford (Mass) | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Brown | Grey | Left [illegible] Hand | England | Kirkham |
| 2 | do | do | do | do | do | do | Home 34 Belleisle Rd Mass-Bedford Mass | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 6 | do | do | Blue | None | do | Blackburn |
| 3 | do | do | do | do | 1902 | do | Home 201 Cedar Grove Mass-Bedford Mass | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Light | do | Scar on right side of nose | do | Littleboro |
| 4 | do | do | do | do | 1902 | do | Home — do — | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 5 | do | do | do | None | do | do |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. F. Hayes, Master, of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. excepting No's 5 & 30 inclusive.

W. F. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1904

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

185

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Young, Surgeon of the S/S "Laurentic", Sailing therewith, (Strike whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., & C. M. B. of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. excepting Nos. 2, 6 & 22 & 24 & 35 inclusive,

David J. Young

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1904

at Moville

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10
21

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool* 18th *December*, 1909

Line 1 — 2 — 3 — 4 — 5 — 6 — 7 — 8 — 9 — 10 — 11 — 12

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gdalie | Rous | 18 | | M | S | Tailor | No | No | Russia | Hebrew | England | 12 Months Leeds | Brother Leeds | N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | Levi | Max | 20 | | M | S | do | No | No | British | do | do | Leeds | ~~Mother Mrs Levi~~ 27 Wellington St Leeds | do | do |
| 3 | Salinger | Chaia | 22 | 4 | F | S | Dress Maker | Yes | Yes | Russia | Hebrew | England | 3 weeks Liverpool via Grimsby | Father Leib Salinger Poland | N.Y. | New York |
| 4 | Goldstein | Sam | 39 | | M | ~~S~~ | ~~Tailor~~ Cabinet Maker | No | No | do | do | do | 20 Months Manchester | ~~Wife~~ Sister Sarah Goldstein Russia 47 Crompton St Manchester | do | do |
| 5 | Bash | Nathan | 20 | | M | S | Maker | Yes | Yes | do | do | do | Manchester | Brother Abraham Bash 8 Wales Place Nightingale, Manchester | do | Brooklyn |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Appleby | Nelson R | 3 | 5 | M | M | Grocer | Yes | Yes | England | England | England | ~~Wife~~ Britannia St Clark St Liverpool | ~~Wife~~ Ethel Butler | ~~Mich~~ | ~~Detroit~~ |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Aleman | Leon | 16 | | M | S | Tailor | Yes | Yes | England | England | England | Switzerland | Father Mother Coleman | N.Y. | New York |
| 23 | Simcoe | Richard | 38 | | M | M | Hawker | Yes | Yes | England | England | England | Black Lion | Wife Elizabeth 11 Sussex 33 Hobgate St. Blackburn | Mass | New Bedford |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

E 4 5 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

*Arriving at Port of* New York. *December 26th* , 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether a prisoner, or absconder, or fugitive from justice, or polygamist, or under contract (or agreement, parol or special, or in any other manner) to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any order, publication, or proclamation of the President, Governor, or Chief Executive of any State, or of any municipal corporation therein, as an anarchist, or as a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. | Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | Brother | $25 | No | | | Brother S. Rome 114 Madison St. New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark | Dark | None | Russia | Lida |
| 2 | do | Self | $20 | No | | | ~~Brother Daniel Lewin~~ ~~[illegible]~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Yes | Self | $45 | No | | | Sister Grand St. New York Cousin M. Rabinowitz | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | | Fair | Brown | Dark Brown | None | do | ~~Lida~~ ~~[illegible]~~ |
| 4 | do | do | None | No | | | 10 Shirley St. Brooklyn N.Y. Brother Israel Goldstein | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Fair | Red | Dark Grey | None | Russia | Pilosker |
| 5 | do | do | $15 | No | | | 225 Avenue B. New York Brother Raphael Cash | do | do | do | do | do | No | 5 | 4 | Fresh | Light Brown | Blue | do | do | Skrunk |
| 6 | | | | | | | 387 Chester St. Brooklyn N.Y. | do | do | do | do | do | No | 6 | | do | Dark | Brown | do | do | Ladow |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Yes | Self | Co | No | | | ~~Max Ka Kay Ellwrive Cve~~ Reuben Mackyin | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Blue | Head | England | Beverley |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | Uncle Hugh Russell | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Yes | Uncle | $5 | No | | | 1059 Sixth Ave New York | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Brown | Dark | None | England | Sheffield |
| 23 | Yes | Friend | $5 | No | 1908 | New Bedford | Friend James Hezel 108 Roderick St New Bedford Mass | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None | England | Blackburn |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, of the S.S. Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. excepting Nos 2, 6532 & 64 530 inclusive

Robinson F. Hayes.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1914

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

***Column 3 (Age).***—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Young, Surgeon of the S/S "Laurentic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. H. B. of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. Excepting 10 673 & 16 630 inclusive.

David J Young

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1909

at Moville

Fleet Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28
3
---
31
2
---
29

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, 18th December, 1909

1 LIM

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | Final Destination. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Kajan | Schulem | 27 | | M | S | Shoemaker | no | no | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Odessa | Brother Abram Kajan Odessa | Pa | Phila |
| 2 | Barnfeld | Schemidel | 18 | | do | S | Domestic | yes | yes | do | do | do | Zinkaw | Father David Barnfeld Zinkaw | do | do |
| 3 | Nudelman | Hinde | 40 | | F | M | Housekeeper | no | no | do | do | do | Odessa | Son Morris Nudelman Odessa | Ill | Chicago |
| 4 | do | Hemia | 16 | | F | S | Domestic | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 5 | Granawsky | David | 40 | | M | M | Dealer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Bialycerkow | Wife Feiga Granowski Bialycerkow | Pa | Phila |
| 6 | do | Schiffe | 17 | | F | S | Domestic | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 7 | do | Gica | 11 | | F | - | Child | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 8 | Zatamayko | Samson | 19 | | M | S | Shoemaker | do | do | do | Ruth | do | Medvedowka | Mother Evdokia Zatamayko Medvedowka | do | do |
| 9 | Mesiansnik | Marsche | 17 | | M | S | Blacksmith | do | do | do | do | do | Zitomir | Wife Chaje Mesiansnik Zitomir | do | do |
| 10 | Okoon | Peco | 34 | | M | M | Shop | do | do | do | do | do | Machopic | Machopic, Switzerland | do | do |
| 11 | do | Jacob | 10 | | M | S | Student | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 12 | do | Sam | 4 | | M | - | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 13 | do | Israel | 6 | | M | - | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 3266 14 | Cheruneski | Heinik | 30 | | M | M | Saddler | yes | no | Russia | Hebrew | Russia | Berdiczew | Wife Brindel Cheruneski Berdiczew Russia | R.I. | Providence |
| 4681 15 | Bischker | Kardina | 22 | | F | S | | yes | yes | do | | do | Odessa | Father Rachel Bischker Odessa Russia | S.D. | Freeman |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

All the passengers from Russia, 11 in number, have been detained in Liverpool five days under medical supervision, and [illegible] packages of effects disinfected

Geo. Stephenson
Vice & Deputy American Deputy Consul.
Liverpool, England.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 188

Arriving at Port of New York, December 24th, 1909

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. | 17 If Yes— Year or period of years. | 17 If Yes— Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 20 Whether a Polygamist. | 21 Whether an Anarchist. | 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. | 25 Height. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of— Hair. | 27 Color of— Eyes. | 28 Marks of Identification. | 29 Place of Birth. Country. | 29 Place of Birth. City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | mother | None | no | | | Mother Ada Cohen 1519 Parker St Philadelphia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | healthy | black | brown | None | Russia | Odessa |
| 2 | do | brother | do | do | | | Brother Abe Zito 1512 South 6th St Philadelphia | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | do | do | do | do | do | Jenkow |
| 3 | do | son | none | | | | Son Samuel Nadelman 1417 W Lloyd St Chicago Ill | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | do | grey | grey | do | do | Odessa |
| 4 | do | brother | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | do | father | $14 | | | | Father Ben Granowsky 733 Moyamensing Ave Philadelphia | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 1 | do | fair | brown | do | do | do |
| 6 | do | - | 30 | | | | do do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | do | black | do | do | do | Zamagorka |
| 7 | do | - | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | do | brother-in-law | $5 | do | | | Brother-in-law Jan Warsch 544 S Kendal St Philadelphia | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 7 | healthy | brown | brown | do | do | Medwedowka |
| 9 | do | father | None | do | | | Father M Mesowegnek 545 Franklyn St Philadelphia | do | do | do | do | do | do | 4 | 10 | do | fair | grey | do | do | Zitomir |
| 10 | do | brother-in-law | do | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | do | father | do | | | | 1210 East 6th St Philadelphia | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 2 | fair | brown | brown | do | do | Rudnicko |
| 12 | do | do | do | | | | Father do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | do | fair | brown | do | do | do |
| 13 | do | do | do | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | do | fair | brown | do | do | do |
| 14 | do | Brother | None | | | | Brother Jacob Blumenstein | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | Brown | None | Russia | Berdiczew |
| 15 | do | Fiancee | do | do | | | Fiancee Rose Wolf 58 Mack St | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 4 | do | do | do | do | do | Odessa |
| 16 | | | | | | | Freeman 3 Oak | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Hayes, Master (Name and title: Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. excepting 10 to 13 & 16 to 30 inclusive.

Wm. H. Hayes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D J Young, Surgeon of the "S.S Laurentic", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M.B. of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

David J Young

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1909

at Liverpool

Henry Lennon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, December 18th, 1909

| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 42148 1 | Bäckström | Johan | 19 | | M S | Farmhand | yes | yes | Sweden | Scand | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Mother Alma Bäckström | Ill | Chicago |
| 42149 2 | Viking | Lars | 27 | | M S | Lumberman | yes | yes | do | do | NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN | | Hakunsi Harbrink Sweden | Cal | Portland |
| 42150 3 | Gustafson | Fritz | 31 | | M S | Match makers | | | | | | | Hakunsi Sweden | Cal | Portland |
| 42151 4 | Hallen | Per | 30 | | M M | Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Jönköping | Wife Hasselina Gustafson | Ill | Spitzleton |
| 42152 5 | Nygvist | Carl | 30 | | M S | Farmer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Granji | J. Karlblind Jönköping | Conn | Middletown |
| 42153 6 | Hedman | Axel | 20 | | M S | Iron molder | yes | yes | do | do | do | Sweden | Wife Elisabeth Hallgren | Ill | Moline |
| 42154 7 | Bäck | Fritz | 20 | | M S | Wood turner | yes | yes | do | do | do | Ströms | Hammarby Strömsk | Ill | Moline |
| 42155 8 | Carlsson | Carl | 20 | | M S | Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Hellefors | Mother Catalin Nygvist | Cal | Sacramento |
| 42156 9 | Mårtenson | Gustaf | 20 | | M S | Farmer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Sikfors | Father Carl Carlsson | Ill | Moline |
| 42157 10 | Hettegren | Ernst | 18 | | M S | Woodworker | yes | yes | do | do | do | Falun | Mother Eva Mattsson | Ill | Rockford |
| 42158 11 | Bratström | Gunnar Axel | 20 | | M S | Shoe shop | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Konditorilang 7 Falun | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 42159 12 | Hyman | John Oscar | 25 | | M S | Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Stenkullen | Father Carl Hettegren | Ill | Chicago |
| 42160 13 | Johnsson | Anders | 20 | | M S | Carpenter | yes | yes | do | do | do | Falun | Spårbacken Falun | Ill | Chicago |
| 42161 14 | Johansson | Karl Oscar | 20 | | M S | Ironworker | yes | yes | do | do | do | Falun | Father Carl Bratström | Ill | Evanston |
| 42162 15 | Nelsén | Per | 20 | | M S | Millwright | yes | yes | do | do | do | Falun | Mother Hedvig Hyman | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 42163 16 | Ekskog | Anders | 36 | | M M | Ruhlagare | yes | yes | do | do | do | Gilleja | Morbygden Falun | Ill | Chicago |
| 42164 17 | Andersson | Nils | 19 | | M S | Miller | yes | yes | do | do | do | Leksand | Father Johan Hyman | Ill | Evanston |
| 42165 18 | Olsson | Olof | 19 | | M S | Carpenter | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Mother Anna Andersson | Pa | Philadelphia |
| 42166 19 | Mattsson | Johan | 37 | | M S | Farmlabor | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Falun Sweden | Ill | Chicago |
| do 20 | do | Karin | 42 | | M M | Miner | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Sågmästare Falun | Ill | Chicago |
| 42167 21 | Göransson | Oskar | 20 | | W S | Housework | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Wife Hilma Andersson | Ill | Chicago |
| 42168 22 | do | Johanna | 24 | | M M | Farmer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Sandarne | Father Per Göransson | Ill | Chicago |
| 42169 23 | Storm | Ludvig | 22 | | M S | Laborer | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | Mother Anna Olsson | Ill | Chicago |
| 42170 24 | Pettersson | Göran | 20 | | M S | Farmlabor | yes | yes | do | do | do | Ankarsrum | Father Nils Storm | Ill | Chicago |
| 42171 25 | Svenningsson | Selma | 19 | | F S | Servant | yes | yes | do | do | do | Kärås | Father Carl Pettersson | Ill | Chicago |
| 42172 26 | Olsson | Hjalmar | 19 | | M S | Farmer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Kvarnbergen | Father Ostfrid Svenningson | Ill | Evanston |
| 42173 27 | Pettersson | Alfred | 23 | | M S | Carpenter | yes | yes | do | do | do | Karlstad | Kvarnbergen Kärås | Ill | Chicago |
| 42174 28 | Svensson | Karl | 19 | | M S | Farmlabor | yes | yes | do | do | do | Hasselfors | Father Lyder Olsson | Ill | Chicago |
| 42175 29 | Haglund | Axel | 20 | | M S | Farmlabor | yes | yes | do | do | do | Bofors | Kyrkebyn 12 Karlstad | Ill | Chicago |
| 42176 30 | Gustafson | Henning | 19 | | M S | do | yes | yes | do | do | do | Anderstorp | Father C. J. Pettersson | Ill | Chicago |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Asbacka | Långängen Hasselfors | Minn | Battle Lake |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father Peter Svensson | Ill | Chicago |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Bofors | Nybrofors Bofors | N.Y. | Brooklyn |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father Johan Haglund | Ill | Elgin |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Asbacka | Sörgården Anderstorp | Ill | Elgin |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Father Gustaf Johansson | do | do |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sandarne 42, Asbacka | | |

W. L. Watson,
Dr. 26/09 Com. Insp.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1195

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 25th, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Whether in good health and good mind, except as to conditions specifically stated. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Self | $75 | No | | Uncle Andrew Bäckström Berglund Ont. Canada | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | blue | None | Sweden | Pite å |
| 2 | Yes | do | $50 | No | | Brother Oscar Lindgren 141 Prospect Ave Middletown Conn. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 3 | Yes | do | $25 | No | | Brother in law Carl Olsson 134-4th Ave Moline Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair dark | blue | do | do | Lima |
| 4 | Yes | do | $35 | No | | Sister Elma Nyquist 2218 Market Sacramento Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Hoskeg |
| 5 | Yes | do | $20 | No | | Aunt Selma Stenbäck 45 Rutland St Boston Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair dark | brown | do | do | Långvik |
| 6 | Yes | do | $14 | No | | Friend Elmer Lind 260 Ambridge Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Lois |
| 7 | Yes | do | $23 | No | | Cousin Gabriella Johnson 1533 S. 8th St Rockford Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Hemsjö |
| 8 | Yes | do | $25 | No | | Aunt Mathilda Nilsson 952 Lacrosse Ave Germantown Philadelphia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair brown | grey | do | do | Ellsjö |
| 9 | Yes | Self | $35 | No | | Friend Carl Pettersson 1302 Lake St Evanston Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown | grey | do | do | Falun |
| 10 | Yes | do | $25 | No | | Friend Einar Linberg Alta Salt Lake City Utah | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 11 | Yes | do | $40 | No | | Cousin Gusta Sjögren 1802 Lake St Evanston Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 1 | fair brown | brown | do | do | Edsberg |
| 12 | Yes | do | $26 | No | | Friend Matilda Lindlund 951 Locust St Philadelphia Pa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Falun |
| 13 | Yes | do | $20 | No | | Brother Gust Jonsson Box 433 Hawthorne Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Norbygden |
| 14 | Yes | do | $30 | No | | Friend Andrew Eriksson Altman, Victor, Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Lidbeyga |
| 15 | Yes | do | $40 | No | | Brother Eric Ekskog Altman, Victor, Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Leksand |
| 16 | Yes | do | $35 | No | | Sister Anna Eriksson Altman, Victor, Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 1 | fair brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 17 | Yes | do | $25 | No | | Friend Anna Ericksson 2076 Princeton Ave Los Angeles Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 18 | Yes | do | $20 | No | | Friend Andrew Ericson Altman, Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 19 | Yes | do | $40 | No | | Friend Lars Lidenborg Lindsborg Kansas | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 20 | Yes | do | $10 | No | | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 21 | Yes | do | $20 | No | | Sister Emma Nilsson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | grey | do | do | Ojaniji |
| 22 | Yes | do | $32 | No | | 1931 Mozart Ave Chicago Ill Cousin Eric Nilson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Järbo |
| 23 | Yes | Sister | $40 | No | | 1931 Mozart Ave Chicago Ill Cousin Eric Nilson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair light | blue | do | do | Nykoppa |
| 24 | Yes | Cousin | $25 | No | | 1931 Grove Ave Ottumwa Iowa Sister Ellen Swanson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Gunleby |
| 25 | Yes | Sister | $40 | No | | 135 Elmwood Providence R.I. Brother Gustaf Eriksson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Gotland |
| 26 | Yes | Brother | $50 | No | | 37 Brookfield St Pittsfield Mass Uncle Nils P. Hanson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Malstad |
| 27 | No | Brother | $25 | No | | 207 Box 32 Battle Lake Minn Aunt Anna Aronson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | blue | do | do | Nykyrka |
| 28 | Yes | Aunt | $40 | No | | 604 Carlton Ave Brooklyn N.Y. Aunt Tilda Peterson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | brown | do | do | Bro |
| 29 | Yes | do | $20 | No | | R F D 22 Elgin Ill Brother Emil Gustafson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair black | brown | do | do | do |
| 30 | Yes | Brother | $25 | No | | R F D 1 Elgin, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown | blue | do | do | do |

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 25th, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | If Yes— | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. | Height. Inches. | Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | Place of Birth. City or Town. |
| 1 | | | | | | Uncle Anders Bäckström | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Berglund Ont. Canada | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown blue | None | Sweden | Piteå |
| 2 | | do | | | | Friend Anders Bäckström | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Berglund Ont. Canada | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair brown blue | do | do | do |
| 3 | | do | | | | Friend Anna Lindström | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 141 Prospect pl. Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair dark blue | do | do | Lycksele |
| 4 | | do | | | | Brother in Law Carl Olsson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 134-4th Ave Melrose Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown blue | do | do | Forsbacka |
| 5 | | do | | | | Sister Elma Nyquist | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 2218 Mozart Sacramento Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair dark brown | do | do | Långsele |
| 6 | | do | | | | Aunt Selma Stenbäck | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 43 Rutland st Boston Mass | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair brown blue | do | do | Foss |
| 7 | | do | | | | Friend Elmer Rick | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Box 260 Appleton Wis | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown blue | do | do | Hernösand |
| 8 | | do | | | | Cousin Sarah E. Johnson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1533 S. 8th st Rockford Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown grey | do | do | Ellfors |
| 9 | | Self | | | | Aunt Matilda Wikmark | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 951 Lacrosse Ave Germantown Philadelphia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown grey | do | do | Falun |
| 10 | | do | | | | Friend Carl Andersson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1302 Lake st Evanston Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown blue | do | do | do |
| 11 | | do | | | | Cousin Einar Linder | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Aeta Box Salt Lake City Utah | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 1 | fair brown brown | do | do | Edsberg |
| 12 | | do | | | | Cousin Gustaf Sjöqvist | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1802 Lake st Evanston Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown blue | do | do | Falun |
| 13 | | do | | | | Friend Matilda Nordlund | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 951 Lacrosse Ave Germantown Philadelphia | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown blue | do | do | Norbygden |
| 14 | | do | | | | Brother Gust Jonsson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Box 433 Hawthorne Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown blue | do | do | Sörbygd |
| 15 | | do | | | | Friend Andrew Eriksson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Altmar, Victor, Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown blue | do | do | Lekvattnet |
| 16 | | do | | | | Brother Eric Ekstrom | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Altmar, Victor, Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 1 | fair brown blue | do | do | do |
| 17 | | do | | | | Sister Mrs Anna Ström | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 2076 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown blue | do | do | do |
| 18 | | do | | | | Friend Anna Ericson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Altmar, Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown blue | do | do | do |
| 19 | | do | | | | Friend Anders Ericson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Altman, Cal | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown blue | do | do | do |
| 20 | | do | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Friend Lars Jädeberg | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair brown blue | do | do | do |
| 21 | | do | | | | Lindsborg Kansas | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown grey | do | do | Ofvanåker |
| 22 | | do | | | | do | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Sister Emma Nelson | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair brown blue | do | do | Järbo |
| 23 | | Sister | | | | 1907 Maud Ave Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair light blue | do | do | Nyhyttan |
| 24 | | Cousin | | | | Cousin Eric Nelson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Box Grove Iowa | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair brown blue | do | do | Granlaby |
| 25 | | Sister | | | | Sister Ellen Swanson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 135 Elm Ave Grand Rapids Mich | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair brown blue | do | do | Gotland |
| 26 | | Brother | | | | Brother in Law Gustaf Eriksson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 3703 Brookfield st Kansas City Kans | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair brown blue | do | do | Karlstad |
| 27 | | Brother | | | | Uncle Nels Hansson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | R.F.D. Box 32 Battle Lake Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown blue | do | do | Nyhyttan |
| 28 | | Aunt | | | | Aunt Anna Arvidson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 604 Carlton Ave Brooklyn N.Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown brown | do | do | Borås |
| 29 | | do | | | | Aunt Ellen Peterson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | R.F.D. 24 Elgin Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair sl. dk brown | do | do | Lindesås |
| 30 | | Brother | | | | Brother Emil Gustafson | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | R.F.D. #1 Elgin, Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair brown blue | do | do | Adelöf |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, of the SS. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eustace F. Hayes.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1905,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

191

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

"

I, D. J. Young, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C.M. B.,
of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest of Aliens, Sheets 1 to 4 inclusive, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. Excepting 1 to 20 inclusive

David J. Young

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 1909

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

20 Montreal
215 Total

55 Steerage

4 1R
21 S.1

11—1115

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, December 18th, 1909.

11—1113

| 1 | NAME IN FULL. | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | | 11 | 12 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. Married or Single. | *Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | †Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Final Destination. State. | City or Town. |
| 6229 1 | Holm | Nils | 19 | | M S | Factory hand | yes | yes | Swede | Scand | Sweden | Bjelkinyfors | Father: Aron Holm Bäcket, Bjelkinyfors | Iowa | East Lodge |
| 6228 2 | Carlson | Carl | 19 | | M S | Baker | yes | yes | do | do | do | Piteå | II-279515/1 12/13/10 Father: John Carlsson Skeppmäl, Piteå | Ill | Chicago |
| 2238 3 | Virgelin (Jonsson) | Henning | 20 | | M S | Farmlabourer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Gillberga | Father: Jan E. Olsson Gandön, Helgebol | Col | Caldwell |
| 2169 4 | Viemström | Emil | 20 | | M S | Comlabourer | yes | yes | do | do | do | Tösse | Father: Georg Fernström Tösse | Mich | Marquette |
| 21705 5 | Mc Ulver | Per Edvard | 32 | | M S | Carpenter | yes | yes | do | do | do | Alby | Father: Hans Andersson Alby | Colo | Bridgeport |
| 2171 6 | do | Hubert | 20 | | M S | do | yes | yes | do | do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

192

**to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.**

*Arriving at Port of* New York, December 25th, 1909

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | | 28 | 29 | | |
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Born in polygamy and practicing polygamy. | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Complexion. | Color of— | | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. Where? | | | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or Town. |
| 1 | Yes | Brother | 30 | No | | Brother: Gust Holen 1759 - 15th Ave S Minneapolis Minn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | blue | Norse | Sweden | Bielingsfors |
| 2 | Yes | Sister | 25 | No | | Sister: Mrs Anna Carlson 1417 Chestnut St Chicago Ill | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Skymnäs |
| 3 | No | Self | 30 | No | | Brother: Elmer Jackson Box 142 Golden Col | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Gillberga |
| 4 | Yes | do | 30 | No | | Friend: A P Peterson Duluth Lake Eugene York & Margaretta | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | Ockelbo |
| 5 | No | do | 25 | Yes | 03 Penn | Friend: Alex Bergman 1167 Broadway Brooklyn | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | dark | blue | do | do | Berla |
| 6 | No | do | 25 | do | do | do | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fair | brown | blue | do | do | do |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, of the S/S "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. Excepting Nos. 1 to 30 inclusive.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible], 190..;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Edward F. Hayes
Master Officer.

11—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—3181

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 193

SMM S. S. Laurentic (White Star) arrived 12-26-09, 190, M., from

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | MANIFEST. No. | No. Persons. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date. | Def.—Excl. Page. | Def.—Excl. Sec'y. | Rehearings. Date. | Rehearings. Page. | Rehearings. Sec'y. | Admitted. Date. | Admitted. Page. | Admitted. Sec'y. | Admitted. Time. | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. | Record No. | Orders. | DEPORTED. Date. | Ship. | MEALS. Office. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16f | 1 | McVeigh, Margaret | 1 | 12 | 1 | LPC 1210 Br Edward in hosp | Connor | 12/28/09 | | Gr | | | | 12/28/09 | 35 | Lau | 3rd | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 21f | 2 | Osborne, Annie | 3 | 20 | 1 | " 12 See Letter 77168 | Watson | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22f | 3 | Thompson, Emily | 2 | 18 | 1 | " 1215 | Mitchel | | | | | | | 12/26/09 | 281 | | 1st | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| 21m | 4 | Erving, Matthi | 5 | 6 | 1 | CL 1145 | Schwartz | | | | | | | 12/27/09 | | Lau | U | 1st | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 19m | 5 | Korpela, Antti | 5 | 18 | 1 | LPC 12 wf & ch in quarantine | " | 12/26/09 | | | | | | 12/29/09 | 60 | Cal | 3rd | | | | | | | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| 20m | 6 | Green, James T. & child | 4 | 2/4 | 2 | " 12 wf & ch in hospital | " | 12/26/09 | | | | | | 12/29/09 | | Lau | 3rd | | | | | | | 6 | 8 | 6 |
| 6m | | " " " | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20m | 7 | Perry, Thomas | 4 | 6 | 1 | " 1215 | " | | | | | | | 12/27/09 | 52 | Cal | 3rd | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 40f | 8 | Nudelman Midelman, Minde & dtr | 11 | 2/4 | 2 | " 1230 | Mitchel | 12/28/09 | | Gr | | | | 12/31/09 | 146 | Cm | 3rd | | | | | | | 10 | 12 | 10 |
| 16f | | " Mina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27m | 9 | Kagan, Schulem | 11 | 1 | 1 | " 1230 | " | 12/28/09 | 101 | Gr | | | | 12/29/09 | 166 | Cal | 2nd | | | | | | | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| 22f | 10 | Bischker, Karolina | 11 | 15 | 1 | " 1245 | " | | | | | | | 12/28/09 | 86 | Gr | 1st | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 23m | 11 | Cryer, James Wm. | 9 | 5 | 1 | " 1250 Br John 26 in hosp | " | 12/28/09 | 55 | Gold | | | | 12/28/09 | 179 | Lau | 3rd | | | | | | | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 25m | 12 | Cryer, John Thomas | 9 | 4 | 1 | from hosp 12/28/09 | Dun | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4m | 13 | McVeigh, Edward | | | | " " " | " | | | | | | | 12/29/09 | | Lau | 3rd | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| 26f | 14 | Green, Edith & ch | 4 | 3/4 | 2 | with #6 / from " | Allen | 12/29/09 | | | | | | 12/29/09 | 151 | Lau | 3rd | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| 8m | | Edith | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27f | 15 | Korpela, Maria & ch | 26 | 2 | 1 | P.C. from hosp | Allen | 12/30/09 | | | | | | 12/29/09 | 160 | Cal | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| 7 days | | Laurence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39m | 16 | Scheier, Samuel alias Goldstein | 10 | 1 | | In hosp Dr Cert. | Burke | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Laurentic | | | | |

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS 191

S.S. LAURENTIC (White Star Line) *arrived* December 26, 1909. , 19 , M., , *from*

| NO. | NAME OF ALIEN | | MANIFEST Group | MANIFEST Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under | NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED By Inspector | DISCHARGED Date | DISCHARGED Time | MEALS Breakfast | MEALS Dinner 12.45 | MEALS Supper |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Abdalla, | Clara & son | 4 | 10/11-1 | | 1 | To husband | 11:20 Hus, Ahamed, 25 Wyck, | Bkl. | 27 | 12.50 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 2 | Lough, | Seth & 2 ch | 4 | 7/9 | 1 | 2 | " husband | Hus, Harry, 286 Sumpter | Fitz. | 26 | 12? | - | - | - |
| 3 | Lyons, | Timothy | 7 | 1 | | 1 | " brother | Bro, Thos, 146 E. 44 Gane, N.Y.C. | " | " | 12? | - | - | - |
| 4 | Tyszka, | Wanda | 5 | 12 | | 1 | " brother | Aunt, Anna, Tyszka, 97 | " | " | 12.05 | - | - | - |
| 5 | Sinerva, | Mrs | 5 | 13 | | 1 | " do | Bro, John, 444 E. 123 | Bkl. | 27 | 9.40 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | Harper, | Harriet & dau | 3 | 8/9 | | 2 | " husband | Hus, Fred, K. Rockaway, N.Y. | Jkn. | 29 | 10.? | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 7 | Hennessy, | Henry | 1 | 9 | | 1 | " tel " | R.R. to Fidler, Maurice, 83 Wyona St. Manchester, N.H. | Jkn. | 29 | 11.? | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 8 | Laitala, | Eva & 4 ch | 6 | 1/5 | 1 | 4 | " tel " | Fitz. | 29 | 1.55 | 12 | 16 | 12 | |
| 9 | Healy, | Elizabeth | 1 | 7 | | 1 | " sister | Aus, Annie, 57 Zoar Amsterdam | Bkl. | 27 | 10.45 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | Hume, | Lillian & sister | 3 | 6/7 | | 2 | " aunt | Jack, Walter, 93 Bank | " | " | 9.25 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | Peremski, | Ida | 5 | 21 | | 1 | " tel " | R.R. to Thos. Fidler, Maurice, 83 Wyona St. Manchester, N.H. | Jkn. | 29 | 11.30 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 12 | Persson, | Gottfred | 7 | 10 | | 1 | " tel " | Svenska Luth. Emmigrant Hemmet. | S. | 1/3 | 10.? | 8 | 9 | 8 |
| 13 | Goodier, | Gladys | 3 | 21 | | 1 | " father | Fath, Vernon (229 W. 15 | Bkl. | 27 | 11.45 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | Hamilton, | Winnifred Isabella | 4 | 1 | | 1 | " husband | Hus, Henry, 28 E. 99 | Fitz. | 26 | 12.30 | - | - | - |
| 15 | Jamieson, | James | 1 | 26 | | 1 | " tel " | Bro, Thos, 2653 N. 17 Phila. | " | " | 6.? | - | - | - |
| 16 | Mc Connell, | Mary | 4 | 12 | | 1 | " tel " | Pastor, 4907 Stanton, Pittsburgh. | Bkl. | 27 | 10.? | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 17 | Hamilton, | Margaret | 4 | 25 | | 1 | " tel " | R.R. to Friel, Mrs Sarah | Bkl. | 27 | 3.45 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 18 | Selinger, | Ottje | 10 | 3 | | 1 | " cousin | Bro-in-l, Wm Black, Buchanan Cor. Mrs. Sarah Rabinowitz, 10 Scholes, | " | 28 | 3.40 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| 19 | Crone, | Rachel | 1 | 27 | | 1 | " aunt | Niece, Agnes, Keller, 2104 N. 4 Phila. | Fitz. | 26 | 12.25 | - | - | - |
| 20 | Hastings, | George W | 6 | 15 | | 1 | " tel " | As U.S. Bain, Aunt, Eagle, 138 Elm, Kutztown, Pa. | " | 27 | 12.45 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 21 | Svenningson, | Selma | 12 | 25 | | 1 | " tel " | R.R. to Sis, Ellen Svenson, 2 Aud. Bkn. | Bkl. | 27 | 1.07 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 22 | Viner, | Julia | 1 | 10 | | 1 | " sister | Sis, Mrs. Aug Wylon, 5313 N. Franklin, Phila. | Bkl. | 27 | 12.55 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 23 | Weichsink, | Meische | 11 | 9 | | 1 | " tel " | RR to Fath, Meyer, 448 | Fitz. | " | 4.45 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 24 | Barenfeld, | Scheindel | 11 | 2 | | 1 | " tel " | RR to Bro, Isaac, 1212 S. 6 Phila. | Bkl. | " | 2.10 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 25 | Walsh, | Letitia | 1 | 6 | | 1 | " cousin | Cou, Mrs Stephen Logan, 39 Monitor, N.J.C. | " | " | 10.45 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | Cherumiski, | Hainik | 11 | 14 | 1 | | " Rel & | RR to Bro-in-l, Rachmiel Brodman, 58 Black, Cor. R. | Bkl. | 28 | 3.45 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

35

LAURENTIC : DEC - 26.

Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] from West Indies, do
[illegible] surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
tagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
rude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is

Officer.

, 190

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J Bornemann, Surgeon of the [illegible], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr J Bornemann

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Dec 190 4

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Dec 29. 04.

INDEXED

NOW.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.

1—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Prinz Waldemar sailing from St. Marc December 20, 1909 Arriving at Port of New-York

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Write. | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.) | *Race or People. | Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.) | Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and his name |
| 1 | Wilhelm Johann Heinrich Will | 23 | 9 | m | single | merchant | yes | yes | German | German | Puerto Cortes Honduras | State of Chihuahua Mexico | no | himself | yes | no | no |
| 2 | Alfred K. Seamen | 54 | | m | married | merchant | yes | yes | American | American | New-York U.S.A. | New-York U.S.A. | yes | himself | yes | yes. 21 years ago | Wife Claire Hotel |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

ng Off

# RT OF ARRIVAL.

. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

, December, 1907.

| or friend; and if so, e and complete address. | 17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 18 Whether a Polygamist. | 19 Whether an Anarchist. | 20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. | 21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | [illegible] | Height feet | Height inches | [illegible] | Color of hair | Color of eyes | [illegible] | Place of birth: City or town | Place of birth: Country |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] Hotel Lenox | no | no | no | no, his own act | good | no | R. F. Robbins. Punta Arenas | 5 | 11 | white | blond | blue | no | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] 23rd Street Broadway | no | no | no | no | good | no. | [illegible] | 5 | 7 | white | [illegible] | [illegible] | no | [illegible] | [illegible] |

| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | The name and complete address of nearest relative to friend in country whence alien came | Height | | Complexion | Colour of | | Identification | Place of birth | | 23 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | feet | inches | | Hair | Eyes | | country | city or town | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical | Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause. | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | good | | 1 R. v. d. Kolstee Pension Estella Veneranda | 5 | 11 | white | blond | blue | no | Germany | Dschterssen | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | good | no. | Hotel New York City | 5 | 9 | white | grey | brown | no | England | London | |

**Affidavit of the Master or Com**

*I, [illegible] Govt Master* of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have cause employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and or foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in numberl investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous co felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpi agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists o correct and true in every respect.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* [illegible]

*at* [illegible]

[illegible]
*Immigrat*

* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—165

Officer, or First or Second Officer.

...Pin Mail from West Indies, do
...the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
...l examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
...that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
...or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
...ntagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
...itude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
...l States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
...r Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is

Officer.

...cc, 190 9

...tion Officer.

11—1118

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

197

I, Dr B Borneman, Surgeon of the Dutch Steamer Prins Maurits sailing this day, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Netherlands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D B Borneman

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec 190 9

at NY

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1118

INDEXED

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

S. S. Prins Maurits sailing from St. Marc December 20, 1909. Arriving at Port of New-York

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Able to— Read. | Able to— Write. | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.) | * Race or People. | Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.) | Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. |
| 1 | Peter A. Austin | 20 | 5 | m | single | machinist | yes | yes | American | American | America New-York | New-York | yes | Mr Downey 20 to 22nd Sts 23rd St Brooklyn NY | yes | yes, from abt 1899 to 1909 in U.S.A. | Home 98-3rd Pl Brooklyn |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Dec 27/09 — 8.00 PM

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List .....

# PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Immigration Officer by the Commanding

...mber....., 1909

198

| | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| friend; and if so, nd complete address. | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. |
| ...a<br>. N. Y. | no | no | no | no | good | no. |

| The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Height | | Complection | Colour of | | Identification | Place of birth | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | feet | inches | | Hair | Eyes | | Country | city or town |
| Mrs Peter Curtin (mother) 405 Babcock St Buffalo N.Y. | 5 | 5 | White | Dark | Brown | no | U.S.A | Dunkirk N.Y. |

821

Affidavit of the Master or Command

I, H J van der Goot, Master,* of the Austria
ly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have ca
ied by the owners thereof, to make a physical and
ng Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in nu
gation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idio
, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous
or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral tur
ment, express or implied, to perform labor in the Unit
knowledge and belief, the information in said List
and true in every respect.

orn to before me this 27th day of
July

Immigr

te whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—108

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Ernest Rae, Surgeon of the S.S. "Crispin", sailing thereunder, (State whether employed or contract surgeon, or "employed" or "contract surgeon" as case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Aberdeen University, Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Ernest Rae M.B.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Dec, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|---|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congres approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered**

/ S. S. Crispin sailing from Barbados, 17th December, 1909

11—1115

| 1 No. on List. | 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | 3 Age. Yrs. | Mos. | 4 Sex. | 5 Married or Single. | 6 Calling or Occupation. | 7 Able to— Read. | Write. | 8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | 9 †Race or People. | 10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country. | City or Town. | 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | 12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. | City or Town. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Reeves | J. Wilson | 26 | | M | M | Clerk | yes | yes | U.S.A. citizen | | | | | | IV |
| 2 | Maguire | Daniel | | | M | | Engineer | yes | yes | U.S.A. citizen | | | | | | |
| 3 | Peaice | Aloysius | 39 | | | | do | | | U.S.A. citizen | | | | | | |
| 4 | Fitch | Arthur C | | | M | | M.D. | yes | U.S.A. | Citizen | Do | | | | | Ky. |
| 5 | Robinson | John Mason | 42 | | M | M | Civil Engr. | yes | U.S.A. | Citizen | Do | | | | | |
| 6 | Noe | George K | 22 | | M | S | Clerk | yes | us | Citizen | Do | | | | | Ky. |
| 7 | Linds | Daniel | 37 | | M | M | Merchant | yes | us | Citizen | Do | | | | | Ky. |
| 8 | Sandoun | Albert P. | 46 | | M | S | asst Engr | yes | Swiss | | Do | | | | | |
| 9 | Lima | Alvina B. de | 34 | | F | M | Wife | yes | Brazil | Portuguese | Brazil | Mariana | | | | |
| 10 | Lima | Luciano D. | 8 | | M | — | — | yes | " | " | " | " | | | | |
| 11 | Lima | Maria D. | 27 | | F | S | — | yes | " | " | " | " | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9. Transit to Canada Quebec Sawyer
Boston Mass. Boston
Mariana Brazil

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of* New York, 27 December, 1909

11—1115

| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a Polygamist. | Whether an Anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. | Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Complexion. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Marks of Identification. | Place of Birth. Country. | City or Town. |
| | | | | Yes or No. | If Yes— Year or period of years. | If Yes— Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | yes | self | | U.S.A citizen | | | Returning home | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A | |
| 2 | yes | self | | U.S.A citizen | | | do do | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A | |
| 3 | yes | self | | U.S.A citizen | | | do do | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A | |
| 4 | yes | Self | | usa citizen | | | Do Do | | | | | | | | | | | usa. | |
| 5 | yes | Self | | usa Citizen | | | Do Do | | | | | | | | | | | U.S | |
| 6 | yes | Self | | U.S. Citizen | | | Do Do | | | | | | | | | | | U.S. | |
| 7 | yes | Self | | U.S. Citizen | | | Do Do | | | | | | | | | | | US | |
| 8 | no | Self | | yes yes | no | | In Transit- going to join Husband | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5' 10 | Fair | Dark | Blue | Nil | Switzerland Basle |
| 9 | no | " | | yes yes | 4 | Berlin | no 20 de Luigen | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5' 6 | Dark | Dark | Brown | Nil | Brazil Bremen |
| 10 | no | mother | | " no | — | | 16 Adams Street Somerville Mass | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5' 1 | " | " | " | Nil | " " |
| 11 | no | Self | | " yes | 3 | Berlin | Father Do | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5' 7 | " | " | " | Nil | " " |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Hughes Master, of the British SS Corinthian from Manaos Para & Barbados, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Hughes.
*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27 *day of* Dec, *1908,*

*at* NY.

F B Meachen
*Immigration Officer.*

31—1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *city, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 42.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—1115

# U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
## Immigration and Naturalization Service

---

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

---

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3066

Dec. 24-27-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....FEB 21 1944....., 194.....

Geo. Bacceran
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

---

## CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
.....
Date

Irene R. Roman
.....
Camera Operator

Elaine Fearing